

INDEX OF PASSENGERS LISTS

APRIL 7th. 1913.

VOLUME #4616

<u>DATE</u>	<u>STEAMSHIPS</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
Apr. 7th	Manchioneal	Port Antonio	2
" "	Franconia	Liverpool, Queenstown	99

4616

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4616

Apr. 7-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 4 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 4 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

do
(State whether Surgeon "selling their wits" or "employed by
several hospitals," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician

at.....

11-1115

2 Aliens

2 S.I.

4666
at 7
1913

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manchuineal* sailing from *Port-Aulmier* *2nd April* 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Robinson	Will	21	M	S. Fireman	Yes	Jamaican	U.S.	N. York		Frederick Williams		
2	Brown	Samuel	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Howe ways		
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y., Apr 7, 1913

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Henschel*, of the *Ismaudine*, from *Porto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Henschel
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *April*, 19 *19*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Krosely, is the employer of the above named Surgeon of the do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1913

at _____

Immigration Officer

Apr 7-13

First Class

Second Class

44-2

Actual & Revised

U.S.

4-4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. Mandinmeal* sailing from *Port-Aulmier* April 2nd, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Helwig	Philip C. 26	M	Stonekeeper	Jes Jes	Jamaica	West India	St. Ann's Parish	Mrs. F. C. Helwig	122 West 102 St. N. York
2	Lisser	H. C. 39	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Mrs. G. G. Loin	St. Ann's Bay - Jam
3	Harriott	Mrs. M. L. 26	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Clarence Harriott	679 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn
4		Miss Rosa 23	F	Wait	"	"	"	"		

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	on	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1		Self	Yes	1907 N.Y.C.	Mr. V.G. Hollee 122 W. 102 Street 47	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Light	Light	Blue	No	Jamaica	St. Ann's Parish
2		"	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	"	"
3		Husband	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Self	"	"	Mrs. Carbarroy 679 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	None	"	The Bronx

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hennichsen, of the S. S. Mauchin, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (11) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hennichsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1915.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Manchineal (United Fruit)

arrived April 7, 1913, M., from

5

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.				CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.
21 m	1	Robinson, William	A	1	1	LPC	11:30	Donovan	4/7	14	NS				4/11	192 m	125									454		
24 m	2	Brown, Samuel	A	2	1	"	"	"	4/7																			

Manchineal 121

Manchineal 4/6

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. TRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 29 MAR 1913, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 19, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Anderson	William	32	m	St. Louis, Mo.		346 West 11th St.
2	Arkush	Janet	34	f	Albany, N.Y.		24 South Main St.
3	Brittain	Henry	35	m	Danville, Ala.		331 Madison Ave.
4		Gertrude	21	f		Husband, Celizex, Born in Germany.	
5	Bunce	Gladys	42	f	Romeo, Mich.		% Randall Matress Co
6	Moore	Luana	15	f	St. Denver, Colo.		Cleveland, Ohio
7	Clifford	John	33	m	New Bedford, Mass.		
8	Dana	Jessie Holliday	25	f	m	Husband, Cambridge, Mass.	
9	De Lee	Williamina	49	f	St. Kalamazoo, Mich.		438 Academy St.
10	Eggleston	Chas.	37	m	W. Milwaukee, Wis.	1956 (about)	Fox Lake, Ill.
11	Finner	Charles	27	m	Assuming, N.Y.		
12	Hunt	Herbert	42	m	Cambridge, Mass.		5 Channing St. Cambridge
13		Caroline	33	f			
14	Hall	Ray	31	m			1400 Hyde Park Boulevard
15	Trost	Charles	45	m	Richmond, Va.		Chicago, Ill.
16	Gordon	Robert	39	m	New York City		156 West 99th St.
17		Allen	34	m			
18	Haynes	Harry	41	m	Wilmington, Ohio		Chicago, Ill.
19	Kennedy	Robert	36	m			
20		Ida	33	f			
21	Lee Tina	Edwin	30	m	Mass.		24 South Main St.
22		Theresa	19	f	Albany		
23	Leinany	William	34	m			275, Bay State Ave.
24	Loughurst	Thomas	46	m		New York, 1895.	155 West 117th St.
25	Martin	Willie	17	f	St. Chicago, Ill.		New York City
26		Zelotes	45	m	Romeo, Mich.		
27		Willie	44	f	St. Chicago, Ill.		
28		Willie	17	f	St. Chicago, Ill.		
29	North	William	34	m	St. Chicago, Ill.		
30		Auttie	45	f	St. Chicago, Ill.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Usgood	Flourice	65	M	✓ D. Newburyport, Mass. Nov 17 th 1849.		55 High St. Newburyport, Mass.
2	Phillips	Robert (Daniel)	m ^o 34	M	✓ M. Amesbury, Mass. Feb 20 1870		65 Central Park West New York City
3	Robinson	James		M	✓ N. A. Boston, R. I. Jan 13 th 1842.		1 East 19 th St. New York City
4	Root	Caroline		F	✓ D. Chelsea, Vermont, May 13 th 1843.		114 Tower Rd, Waterbury, Conn. % C. H. Davis.
5	Thomas	John P.		M	✓ S. Portland, Maine. 30 th Mar. 1846.		201 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.
6	Tilton	Louise H.	25	F	✓ S. Boston, Mass. 15 th Mar. 1870.		223 Main St., Framingham, Mass.
7	Tilton	Mary Eliza	25	F	✓ do do 27 May. 1858.		do do Boston, Mass.
8	White	Elizabeth	35	F	✓ S. Kansas City, Mo.		do do St. Paul, Minn.
9	Gaultz	Milla L.		F	✓ do do		do do St. Paul, Minn.

9C

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry C. Brown, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1917
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from PORT 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If to be a future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Bate	Henry	Swi	34	m	W. Retail	yes	yes	Canada	Canada	Son Gerald Bate Esq.
2	Christie	Margaret		53	f	m	Wife				Brother
3	Aldous	Mary		50	f						Brother
4	Bart	Rudolph		30	m	Manuf.			France		Father, Julie Baris Warwick Que
5		Augustine		25	f	Wife					Father in law
6	Brophy	William	Ir.	44	m	Manuf.			Irish	Toronto	Wife Mary Probert 45 Spencer Ave Toronto Ont
7	Brough	Helena		38	f	none			Canada	Toronto	Bro. Hugh Brough Home - 30 Shindan St Brampton Ont
8	Burns	Katharine		53	f				Canada	London	Home - 30 Shindan St Brampton Ont
9	Cockshuts	Frank		55	m	m	Manuf.		Canada	London	Home - 30 Shindan St Brampton Ont
10		Mora		49	f	Wife					
11		Frank	W	24	m	S	Farmer				
12		Charles	G	19	m	Clerk					
13	English	George	E	51	m	m	Reaper		English	Canada	Home - London, Ont
14	Hetherington	John	S	34	m	Agent			Canada	London	58 Gibbons Rd. Selby Ont 200 Stewart Hargrave
15	Hargrave	Alexandra			f	Merchant			Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Man
16		Florence			f	Wife					Wife - do
17	Harper	Geo	W	47	m	Merchant			English	Canada	326 Cassin St. Ont Home
18	Holmes	Joseph		79	m	Clayman			English	Canada	Home - do
19		Lucretia		72	f	Wife					Home - do
20		Ernest		26	m	S	Student				Wife Emma Hodgson
21	Hodgson	Arthur		53	m	Merchant			England	Montreal	Home - do
22	McMahon	Shornton	A	21	m				Canada	Scotch	London
23	MacKendrick	William	G	45	m	Wid			Canada	Scotch	Canada
24		E. Corbin		43	f	Wife					Home - do
25	Kenig	George		26	m	S	none				Uncle - J R Kenig
26	Comau	Carra		24	m				Canada	Canada	Home - do
27		Alma		21	f						Home - do
28	Scott	William	G	21	m	Agent			English	Canada	Home - do
29		Emily		17	f	Wife					Home - do
30		Arthur	Chas		m	S	Student				Home - do

List

44

Arriving at Port of

111-2576

, *IQ*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	1905	Son Gerald Bate Esqre Uttawa	No	No	5 9	fair grey brown	England Iworo.
2			yes		brother — do —			5 4	dark	Canada & Ottawa
3			yes		brother — do —			5 5	fair red.	
4				1912	Returning home Ottawa			5 8	brown blue	Canada & Ottawa
5		husband			do			5 1		
6		self		1913	Returning home. 48 Spencer St. Toronto			5 11		
7	no	self.	yes	1914 Chicago	Domestic Inter. & A. K. W. S. Yumsey, Ont.			5 8	dark dark brown	Canada
8	✓	✓	✓	1914	Returning to 30 Hardman St. Brandon			5 11	fair grey brown	Canada Brandon
9	no	self.	yes	1913 N.Y.				5 4		
10		husband						5 4		
11		self						5 1		
12					Home London, Ont.			5 1		
13	yes	self	yes	1912	In transit to Son Stuart A. Margruff			5 4	fair light brown	
14			yes	1910	Son Son			5 8	dark grey blue	Colony
15					Lee H. H. H. H.			5 10	blue	
16		self		1912	Domestic 325 B. A. H. H. H.			6	fair grey hazel	Ireland Sligo
17		self	yes	1911	do			5 4	grey	Canada & H. H.
18					Returning to Wife & Hodgson. 464 Branchway Ave. H. H. H.			6	dark brown brown	Brother
19					Home 609 Colborne St. London, Ont.			5 6	fair light blue	Canada London, Ont.
20		self	yes	1913	Returning to Son 655. H. H. H. H.			5 11	dark grey blue	Canada York
21		husband						5 4		Brandon
22					Returning to Uncle J. H. H. H.			5 5	fair blue	
23	no	self	yes	1912	38 H. H. H. H.			5 4	fair blue	
24					Home Midd. H. H. H. H.			5 7	fair grey blue	Canada Port
25		husband			do			5 6	dark dark grey	Ontario Markham
26					do			5 6	✓ ✓ brown	Manitoba Winnipeg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith ^{Master} of the FRANCONIA, from do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly do that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers—those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers—those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not the city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend residing in the United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to send final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period so years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Complete name and address of friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry C. [Signature], Surgeon of the [blank], do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 [blank], and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1913.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913

19

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Scott. Edward J.	15	M	Student		Canada		Canada Winnipeg		NON IMMIG
2	Sword James Alexandra	52	M	Merchant		English			Wife Julia A. Sword 226 Rushmore Rd Toronto	NON IMMIG
3	Thorn Charles	55	M	Agent		English			51 St. George St. Quebec, Que. Can.	
4	Wood Robert	43	M	Agent		England		England	Wife J. B. Wood 2113 Frederick St. Chicago	
5	Flack Thomas	60	M	Merchant		England		England	Mother, Hannah Flack. 111 1. Fenwick St. Hampstead. Chicago	
6	Edythe		F			England		England	Danvers Mrs. Armitage Wallon Lea Winnipeg	
7	Armitage Harry R.	44	M	Manuf.		England		England		
8	Sarah Agnes	38	F	Wife		France		England	Father J. The Grange	NON IMMIG
9	Villemency Emma	34	F	Maid		England		England	Father C. E. C. Bator. 17. Paulport Lane	
10	Boyd Alfred Christopher	31	M	Merchant		England		England		
11	Belor Walter G.	34	M	Merchant		England		England	Wife Mary E. Belor Pine Rd. Dedd.bury. Ont. Toronto	
12	Thomas	54	M	Merchant		England		England	Wife Mrs. Belor Widow Mrs. Belor	
13	Bisbary Thomas	43	M	Merchant		England		England	Father Wm. Cliff Hingham. N.Y. York	
14	Brackenhorn Carl	43	M	Merchant		England		England	Home Sunninghill. Bar. Wood Corner. Sunninghill. Berks. Ill. Chicago	
15	Cliff Ethel M.	43	M	Secretary		England		England	Brother M. Brainer. Roberts Esq. St. P. Sallymount. Brammochester. N.H.	NON IMMIG
16	Cott Henry S.	43	M	Wife		England		England	Fried. Mr. Gasquiere 70. T. St. Newmarket. St. J. J. J.	
17	Charlotte C.	43	F	Wife		England		England		
18	Cramer-Roberts Chas. E.	47	M	Merchant		England		England		
19	Hizon John	45	M	Manuf.		England		England		
20	Rosale	45	F	Wife		England		England		
21	Esty	19	F	Student		England		England		
22	Thalena		F			England		England		
23	Malta		F			England		England		
24	Long		F	Nurse		England		England		
25	Bullain Kathie		F	Wife		England		England		
26	Houser Chas. Wm.	40	M	Manuf.		Australia		England		
27	Esmellon Frederick	40	M	Manuf.		England		England		
28	Glenn William	33	M	Manuf.		England		England		
29	Edgar H.	35	M	Manuf.		England		England		
30	Thib Edw. H.	36	M	Manuf.		England		England		
30	James		M			England		England		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
T ALIEN 1		self	more or less		Home Middlechurch, Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	dark brown	Manitoba Winnipeg
2					Home 220 Rusholme Rd, Toronto							5	5	medium	dark brown	Canada Port Huron
3					Home 31 St. Cyrille St, Quebec							5	8	fair	dark grey	Canada St. Helens
4					Home 248 Frederick St. Berlin							5	11	fair	medium blue	Canada Chatham
5	yes				Friend Mrs. Kraus. 1400 Hyde Park Boulevard Chicago							5	9	fresh	grey blue	England Bristol
6					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	4		black brown	Canada Vancouver
7	yes				Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	10	light	grey blue	England Bradford
8		husband										5	2	dark	brown brown	
9		M. Amittage			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5			black	France
T ALIEN 10	No	self			Vancouver Hotel Vancouver							6	-	fair	brown	England
11		self			Home 611 Jean St, Oakland, Cal							5	14	dark	brown	New Zealand. Blenheim
12					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	11			England
13		self			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	6		grey grey	England Manchester
14	No	self			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	5	fresh	dark hazel	England
15					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	4			England
16					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	9		fair blue	London
17		husband			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	2	fair	grey	Ireland
ANT ALIEN 18	No	self			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	4	fresh	brown brown	Ireland
19	yes	self			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	8	fair	brown blue	Australia Melbourne
20		husband			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	14	dark	dark brown	
21		father			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	3	fair	brown grey	
22					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							14		fair	brown brown	
23					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City											
24					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City											
25					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City											
26					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							6	0		brown	England
27	yes	self			Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	11			England
28					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	9	dark	dark brown	England
29					Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	10	fair	brown	Australia
30	No				Home do. Hotel Gethsemani New York City							5	7 1/2			Australia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Chas. A. Smith**, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1903.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCIS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

APR 7-13

39
67

40 85 125 - 68
69 34 618 1 79 7

86 34
54 618

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

86 34
54 618

21

Required by

1 Adams

2

3 Johnson

4 Lane

5 Fisher

6

7 Conner

8 McArthur

9 McCulloch

10 Moreau

11

12 Ogden

13 Palmer

14 Seal

15 Seal

16 Rembar

17 Robison

18 Robison

19

20 Smith

21 Smith

22 Smith

23 Smith

24 Smith

25 Smith

26 Smith

27 Smith

28 Smith

29 Smith

30 Smith

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1461

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document							
	Not legible	Document damaged	Document at angle	Document torn	Target error	Other	Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 8							
13 to 18							Not in field
50							"
Volume # 4 6 1 8							
Front of 174							Not Photo.
213 to 216	X						Crossed
							Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Ever T. Clinton
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Colough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING TEE WING, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913.

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

Actual

2nd Cabin 86 39 125
3rd Cabin 551 67 618

Storage

Revised

86 32 125-
544 67 611

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.			
1	Thornshaw	Richard	57	M	Solomon	Yes	English	England Bradford	Son, Jeffrey F. Hornshaw	England	NON IMM
2		Maria	57	F	Wife				do		NON IMM
3	Johnson	Edward	44	M	Retired			Seaton	Seaton, Devon Eng.	N.Y. New York	
4	Coane	Levelyn C.	43	F	Wife		English	England Concord	4 Chelston Villas, Bayswater	N.Y. New York	
5	Lister	Austin A.	39	M	Manager			Dursley	Father, Robt. A. Lister	Ont. Toronto	NON IMM
6		Geo Ashton	20	M					do		
7	Conguinie	Thomas F.	34	M	Real Estate		Scottish	Canada Regina	Mother, Mrs. M. A. Conguinie	Ont. Regina	NON IMM
8	McArthur	Harold	32	M	Merchant		English	England Reton	8 Howard Place, St. Andrews	Eng. Liverpool	NON IMM
9	McCulloch	George	41	M	Accountant			Huddersfield	Wife, Mrs. McCulloch	Que. Montreal	NON IMM
10	Morgan	Annie	44	F	Wife		English	England Leeds	Grandfather, Wm. G. Workhead	R.I. Newport	
11		Nora	22	F	None				do		
12	Ogilvie	Thomas	41	M	Merchant		Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	Wife, Jessie Ogilvie	La. Montreal	NON IMM
13	Pauline	George	55	M	Traveller			England Manchester	Wife, C. Pauline	Ont. Toronto	NON
14	Peat	Thomas Dick	31	M	Superintendent		Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife, Anne Peat	Pa. Philadelphia	NON IMM
15	Platt	Mary F.	40	F	None		English	Ireland Newry	Wife, Mrs. Platt	N.Y. New York	
16	Reinhart	Alfred	40	M	Merchant		Swiss	Egypt Alexandria	Wife, Mrs. Reinhart	Egypt Alexandria	NON IMM
17	Robinson	Lawrence M.	24	M	Student		English	England Trent	Father, Rev. L. C. Robinson	N.Y. New York	
18	Robyns	John	35	M	Merchant		Belgian	Belgium Antwerp	Wife, Mrs. Robyns	Que. Montreal	NON IMM
19		Lea	25	F	Wife				do		NON IMM
20	Smith	J. Pde Brumme	47	M	Manager		English	England London	Father, J. de Brumme	Que. Montreal	NON IMM
21	Smythe	Janette	34	F	None		Ireland	Ireland Cork	Wife, Mrs. Smythe	Conn. New Haven	
22	Stallman	Guillermo	44	M	Agent		English	England Manchester	Grand Hotel Manchester	Ont. Toronto	NON IMM
23	Stables	Frank O.	38	M	Manager		English	England Manchester	Friend, Mrs. Stables	N.Y. New York	
24		Leslie H.	35	F	Wife				do		
25	Vitch	Thos. D.	39	M	Beloved			Ripon	Wife, Mrs. Vitch	B.C. Vancouver	NON IMM
26	Wade	Marion Lely	48	F	None		English	England Weybridge	Friend, General Wade	N.Y. New York	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith MASTER, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1917.
at NEW YORK.

John J. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Colough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, ^{SAILING THEREWITH}
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 owner thereof" as the case may be.)
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.M.S. 18A. (Russia)
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
 at my
Yukon
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

MAR 29 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Adams	Priscilla	30	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A	Chicago	Darkington Storey Statham Norfolk Grandfather	Ill	Chicago	NON IMMIG
2		Thelma	3	W	Child	no	no	W.S. Barn							
3	Atkinson	Ernest	18	W	Joiner	yes	yes			England	Middleton	Arthur Eliza Atkinson 3 Bridge St Middleton father	Mont	Cosman	
4	Ash	Brook R	20	W	Butcher						Barlaston	11 Church St Barlaston	Mass	Wansfield	
5	Ansell	Robert	33	W	Medicine			Hebrew	U.S.A		Baltimore	Mr Ansell 20 French St father	Ind	Baltimore	NON IMMIG
6	Alcott	Edward Allen	21	W	Cutter			English	English		Druid	Santa Farm Boston father	N.Y.	Gloverville	
7	Arnott	Gloria Margaret	2	W	Wife					U.S.A	Plainfield	Townsend only	N.J.	Plainfield	NON IMMIG
8		Thelma	3	W	Child	no	no	W.S. Barn							
9	Arran	Annie	50	W	Wife	yes	yes			England	Devon	19 Anson St Devon	R.I.	Peasdale	
10		Lillian	21	W	Wife										
11	Bonomich	Bert	17	W	Page boy						Leicester	father Mr Bonomich 22 Park St Leicester	Mass	Boston	
12	Burrows	Annie	20	W	Weaver						Bolton	father Mr Bonomich 22 Park St Leicester	R.I.	Woonsocket	
13	Barnett	Arthur	47	W	Drafter			Welsh	Wales		Amersham	Mr Jones Barnett-horn	Mich	Detroit	
14		Alie	41	W	Wife										
15	7/6/109	John	18	W	Drafter	yes	yes								
16		Constance	13	W	Student										
17		Margaret	28	W	Wife			English	English		Bolton	father John Dean 38 Longman St Bolton	R.I.	Providence	
18	Bottonley	Frank	30	W	Wife						Halifax	father James Bottonley 15 Broom St Halifax	sh	Akron	
19		Edith Ellen	30	W	Wife										
20	Boeley	George Thomas	47	W	Engineer						Hunslet	father Charles Boeley Hunslet	Mich	Wichita	NON IMMIG
21		Sarah Ellen	48	W	Wife										
22	Bentley	William	54	W	Painter	no	no				Darwin	father Robert Bentley Darwin	Mass	Rever	
23		Wesley Alice	54	W	Wife	yes	yes								
24	Brown	Arthur Ernest	21	W	Farmer	yes	yes				Little Waltham	Mr John Brown Ralphs Farm Little Waltham	Ind	Glora	
25	Bishop	Charles	21	W	Chauffeur					U.S.A	New York	father Charles Bishop Bishop	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMIG
26	Baecher	R D Louis	20	W	Farmer						Horsham	father R D Baecher Hill Place Horsham	Pa	Horseshoe	
27	Bradley	Thomas Arthur	50	W	Painter					England	Oldbury	Wife Sarah Bradley 2 Church Square Oldbury	N.J.	Newark	
28	Bridgland	Arthur R	27	W	Druggist						Wendbury Wells	father Shawbury Hill Wendbury	N.Y.	New York	
29	Bayce	Minnie	28	W	Wife						London	Grand Mrs Hall 11 Doyle Gardens Willesden	Mich	South Haven	
30		Edna	2	W	Child	no	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at NEW YORK.
G. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.M.S. I.P.A. General
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913.
at May
G. M. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

MAR 29 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Robert Claud	19	M	none	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Polladown	Father J. J. Brown Bailton St. Polladown	Cal	San Francisco
2	Kidney	Albert George	25	M	Clerk							Father John Kidney Over Co. Overfold		
3	Barlett	James	37	M	Painter			English	English	England	Roundley	Uncle Mr. J. Melling 6 White St. Roundley	Alg	Miami in Globe
4		Emalidd	38	F	Wife									
5		Dorothy	9	F	Child									
6	Reekieall	Eva Norah	18	F	Dress maker					England	Depton	Aunt Jane Reekieall 1. Dudley Rd. Dudley	Pa	Bloomburg
7	Barlow	Anne Elizabeth	26	F	Wife						Skerton	Mother Mrs. A. Barlow Biven Rd. Skerton	ny	Manhasset
8		Annie May	11	F	Child							Grandmother		
9		Reginald	7	M		no	no							
10	Bennett	Harold	22	M	Quarryman	Yes	Yes				Thurston	Father B. Bennett Foster Lane Thurston	me	Vinal Haven
11	Bayce	Frederick	29	M	Clerk					U.S.A	New York	Mrs. Bayce 13 Madison St. New York	ny	New York
12	Boyk	Jacob	19	M	Coal miner			Austrian	Czech	England	Manchester	233 Rivington Rd. Manchester		
13	Clayton	John Edward	23	M	Painter			England	Welsh	Wales	Newtown	Father John Clayton 33 Broad St. Newtown	me	Auburn
14	Coates	Herbert	21	M	Cotton operative			English	English	England	Darnworth	Father Robert Coates 99 Albert Rd. Darnworth	RI	Greystone
15		Annie	28	F	Wife							Friend Anne Walsh Londy Rd. Darnworth		
16	Christie	James J.	21	M	Butcher			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father George Christie Glenhought House Aberdeen	me	Barre
17	Cooke	Mary Ellen	43	F	Silk weaver			English	U.S.A	U.S.A	Patterson	brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway	ny	Patterson
18	Caldwell	John	30	M	Butcher			Scotch			Stony Creek	Mr. Caldwell 223 Rivington St. Albany	ny	Stony Brook
19	Cushnie	Maggie	30	F	Nurse					Scotland	Aberdeen	brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway		
20	Carr	Frank W.	33	M	Engineer			English	English	England	Cosensby	brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway	me	Barre
21	Joyce	Henry Payne	32	M	Carpenter							Chapel House Lane R. Cosensby		
22	Chadwick	Ernest	22	M	Blacksmith						Barrow in Furness	Father J. Chadwick 30 Turner St. Barrow in Furness	ny	Orange
23	Craven	Richard	25	M	Engineer						Kings Cross	brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway	Pa	Pittsburg
24		Minnie	13	F	Cook							brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway		
25	Croft	Annie	37	F	Housekeeper						Liverpool	Uncle Mr. Croft 56 Crosby Rd. Seaford	Conn	New Haven
26		Dorothy	11	F	Child									
27	Craddock	Cecilia	18	F	none						Aldridge	Father Mr. Craddock Brisland Lane Aldridge	Conn	Hartford
28	Cooper	Emma	40	F	Wife						Leicester	brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway	me	Boston
29	Cleavelly	Hubert Stanley	42	M	Clerk						Peckham	brother Mr. R. Thompson Cooke 35 Mary's Broadway	ny	Orange
30	Crossland	Isaac	29	M	Saboteur						New Mills	Father J. Crossland Rock Lane New Mills	me	Rochester

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APR 7 1913

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	49.15		Uncle H. H. Malone Hotel Steward San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dusk	Auburn	grey	none	Ireland	Portadown
2	Yes	Self	45.15		Step Father Thomas Jenkins 1006 Maine, in Rhode Ave						5 11	Park	Park				Clegher
3	Yes	Self	41.00		Step Grandfather						5 11	Park	red			England	St. Mary's
4	Yes	Husband									5 0	Dusk	black	black			Winnipeg
5	Yes	Self	35.00		Sister Maud Foreman 100 32 Nelsonburg Pa												Barnes in Furness
6	Yes	Self	35.00		Husband C. Mastow Oakdene Ave Cranford N.J.						5 3					England	Daversham
7	Yes	Self	50.00		Step Grandfather						5						Canada
8	Yes	Self	27.00		Uncle A. J. Pears Royal Haven Mo						5 10	Dusk	Park	grey	none	England	Hunee
9	Yes	Self	27.00		Friend H. L. L. L.						5 10						London
10	Yes	Self	27.00		222 Manhattan Ave New York						5 2					Austria	Sokol
11	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 6 1/2					Wales	Newtown
12	Yes	Self	27.00		18 1/2 Ave St Albans Mass						5 11	Park		grey	none	England	Harwich
13	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 2						Wigan
14	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 8	Dusk	Park			England	Manchester
15	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 2					England	Manchester
16	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 1					Scotland	Aberdeen
17	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 8 1/2	Dusk	Park	black			
18	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 8 1/2	Dusk	Park	grey		England	Coventry
19	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 10						Seamington
20	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 8	Park		grey	none		in Furness
21	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 8	Dusk	grey	black			Seeds
22	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 6						
23	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 6						
24	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			
25	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			
26	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			
27	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			
28	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			
29	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			
30	Yes	Self	27.00		100 32 Nelsonburg Pa						5 5	Dusk	Park	grey			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Mack, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SWEAR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of April, 1913,

NEW YORK.

at

Geo. H. Troom

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LM. LWS. I.R.A. License
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at NEW YORK

Eck. Moon
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29 MAR 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	3														
1	Croft	James	30	m	Black	English	English	England	London	Darken Croft	Red	London	London	London	London
2	Mary	30	f	Arch											
3	James	30	m	Arch											
4	Carlisle	James	34	m	Carpenter	England	English	England	London	Friend Mr. Loveday	ny	London	London	London	London
5	James	36	m	Black											
6	Carter	John	28	m	Plasterer			U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Carter					NON IMMIG
7	Davies	Samuel	40	m		Wales		England	Egremont	40 Rye Lane Egremont					
8	Elizabeth	36	f	Wife		English			Liverpool						
9	Dewar	Jane	59	f	Housekeeper				St. Helens	Mr. R. Dewar	Mass	Brighton			
10	Elizabeth	30	f	Wife											
11	Derry	John	32	m	Painter				Middleton	Mr. Derry					
12	Davis	Annie	20	f					Walsall	Sister Miss Davis	Conn	Hartford			
13	Dean	Arthur	25	m	Farmer			new Zealand	Christchurch	John Dean	nz	Christchurch			NON IMMIG
14	Daneells	Mattha B	36	m	Wife	Wales		Wales	Rueben	Mr. Daneells	ny	Albany			
15		Rita	10	f	Child										
16		Henry	8	m											
17		Edward	5	m											
18		Phyllis	2	f											
19	Darby	Minnie	32	f	Domestic	English		England	Aston	Mr. Darby	ny	Portland			
20	Dickenson	Nellie	38	f	Housekeeper				Blackpool	Mr. Dickenson	ny	New Brunswick			
21	Duckett	Herbert	23	m	Carpenter				Blackpool	Mr. Duckett	oh	Cleveland			
22	Egerton	Edwin	35	m	Contractor			U.S.A.	Boston	Mr. Egerton	Mass	Boston			NON IMMIG
23	Evans	Christ A	21	m	Carpenter			England	Knuckles	Mr. Evans	La	Waterloo			
24		Ever George	28	m	Black layer			U.S.A.	Waterloo		La				NON IMMIG
25	Edwards	Owen	36	m	Barber	Wales		Wales	Rhymney	Wife Mrs. Edwards	new York	Yonkers			
26	Edney	Glorence	25	f	Address	English		U.S.A.	New York	Mr. Edney	ny	New York			NON IMMIG
27	Evans	Thomas	61	m	Merchant			Wales	Cardiff	13 Richmond Rd Cardiff	Pa	Chester			
28		Maudie	61	f	Wife										
29	Elwell	William	50	m	Stone mason			England	Blotwick	Wife Mrs. Elwell	La	Fairmont			
30	Elkfor	William	37	m	Engineer				Admorden	Mr. Elkfor	Pa	Allegheny			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APR 7 1913

, 19.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																					
									Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																				
1		Self	\$50.00		Brother in law John Pratt Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good	No	5 6	Fresh brown	blue	none	England	Preston																				
2		Uncle			Uncle																												
3		Self	\$50.00		Friend - H. Martin R.F.D. 35 - Hudsonport	No to to to to	Good	No	5 7	Fresh brown	grey	none	England	London																			
4		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Bigler 269 West 125th St. N.Y.C. Terry to Westborough				5 8		blue																						
5		Self	\$50.00		48, 29 2nd St. New York				5 7		Fair blue																						
6		Husband							5 1																								
7		Self	\$50.00		Daughter Mrs. J. Williams 1 Gen Ave. Brighton Mass				5 6		brown blue																						
8		Self	\$50.00		Sister				5 6																								
9		Self	\$50.00		Friend - So. Benbow 2, 4 1/2 St. Bedford				5 4		Park Park																						
10		Self	\$50.00		Uncle James H. Morgan 143 Park St. Hartford Conn				5 4		brown grey	Slight mark on hand																					
11		Self	\$50.00		Christ Church N.Y.				6		Fresh fair	blue																					
12		Self	\$50.00		Husband John Daniels 131 Washington St. New York				5 1		brown grey																						
13		Self	\$50.00		Sister																												
14		Self	\$50.00																														
15		Self	\$50.00																														
16		Self	\$50.00																														
17		Self	\$50.00																														
18		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Lloyd 290 Cook Ave. Toledo Ohio				5 8		Fresh brown	Hard																					
19		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 6		Park Park	grey																					
20		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				6		Fresh brown	blue																					
21		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 4																								
22		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 9		Park Park	brown																					
23		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 10			grey																					
24		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 5		Fresh	Hazel																					
25		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 6			brown																					
26		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 6		Park																						
27		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 4			blue																					
28		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 10			grey grey																					
29		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York				5 9			brown blue																					
30		Self	\$50.00		Friend - Mrs. Wheeler 83 Albany St. New York																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make of physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,
at NEW YORK.
G. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Ouba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no tick).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	<div>not legible</div> <div>document</div> <div>blurring</div> <div>document cut</div> <div>of plate</div> <div>document</div> <div>incomplete</div> <div>Target Error</div> <div>Other</div> <div>Defect</div> <div>to be 13-20</div>							Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 6								
13 to 18								Not in field
50								"
Volume # 4 6 1 8								
Front of 174								Not Photo.
213 to 216	X							Creased
								Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date.

Evan T. Clement
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List

3

a port in the United States.

BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

26

27

Place of Birth.

or Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

~~none~~ ~~England~~ ~~London~~

England London

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

England

London

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. H. Jones, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

April

, 1913

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Chas. H. Jones
COMMANDING Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (Country of birth). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (List of names on back of this manifest). The entry in column 9 should show the true name of each person as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" might mean "French" by race, or "French" by nationality, or "French" by both. Aliens who are French by race might properly come under the heading of French nationality, or under the heading of French nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THE TERM "COLORED" REFERS TO THE COLORED PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

WEST INDIES.—Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICA.—Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGROES.—Refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with characteristics of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry C. [Signature], Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Assistant Surgeon" or "Physician" or "Surgeon and Physician" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913.
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franklin* sailing from *London*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Agerton	Gilbert	25	✓	House Painter	yes	English	England Bristol	37 Denham Hill, Chesham Bucks	Mass Boston
2		Grace	26	✓	Wife				16 Park Road, Montpelier	Bristol
3	Gleicher	Charles	22	✓	House Painter			Birmingham	99 B. Road, Parkhill Birmingham	Wendham Mass
4		Gertrude May	26	✓	Apprentice					
5	Douglas	Norace	25	✓	House Painter			Leicester	239 Marlboro Rd Leicester	Mass Boston
6	Dunthorpe	Francis Mary	31	✓	Child Nurse			Manchester	melmerley St. St. Peter's	Mass Boston
7	Gleicher	Mary Hannah	40	✓	Wife			Burnley	104 Gordon St Burnley	Pa Philadelphia
8	Greedy	Fredrick	45	✓	House Painter			Norwich	14 Seely St. Norwich	Providence
9		Kate	44	✓	Wife					
10	Gornell	Thomas P	30	✓	House Painter			Leamington	101 G. Road Leamington	Mass Boston
11	Good	Kathleen Mary	27	✓	Wife		English	Nailsea	68 Grove Rd Nailsea	Mass Boston
12		Kathleen Mary	4	✓	Child	no				
13		Mary Elizabeth	11	✓	Infant					
14	Gerrie	Christina	32	✓	Wife	yes	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	523 Mount Place Aberdeen	Mass Boston
15			3	✓	Child	no				
16		Enelope	1	✓	Child					
17	Goodridge	W. Ernest	22	✓	Photographer	yes	English	England Southgate	Goodfield Rd Southgate	Ill Chicago
18	Gelman	Arthur	29	✓	Coal Miner			Chorley	33 Devon Rd Chorley	Pa Philadelphia
19	Rayne	Elly	25	✓	Artist			Birmingham	63 G. Road Birmingham	Mass Boston
20	Gray	Albert E	28	✓	Carpenter			U.S.A Boston	Woodhill - Northampton	Mass Boston
21	Goudie	William	29	✓	Carpenter		Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock	58th Ave Rd Kilmarnock	
22		Elizabeth	30	✓	Wife				Garden Lane	
23	Green	Clara	25	✓			English	England Leicester	180 Castle St Leicester	Conn New Haven
24	Gliskey	William J	28	✓	House Painter			Boston	105 Suffolk St Boston	Cal San Francisco
25		Suey Gertrude	28	✓	Wife					
26	Higland	Charles	25	✓	House Painter			Boston	13 Union St South Boston	Pa Philadelphia
27	Hickman	Tom Clifford	27	✓	House Painter			Halifax	13 Union St South Boston	Conn Meriden
28	Hays	Margaret	24	✓	Wife			Boston	13 Union St South Boston	Conn Meriden
29	Hughes	John Elias	30	✓	Cutter		Welsh	U.S.A Brooklyn	112 Franklin St Brooklyn	Mass Boston
30	Hindmarsh	John Elias	30	✓	Cutter		English	England Cheltenham	112 Franklin St Brooklyn	Mass Boston

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

21

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1 year	friend Mrs. Keeler 32 Rutland St. Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	53	Dark Fair blue	none	England Leicester
2		Husband								51	Dark Park brown		Gloucester
3		Self			Aunt Mrs. J. Martin Needham Heights Mass					59	Dark brown grey		Rollinghan
4					Aunt Mrs. J. Martin Needham Heights Mass					55	Dark brown		Auburn
5					brother Mr. J. Gaults 52 Willoughby St. Newbury Mass					59	Dark brown		Leicester
6					friend Mrs. H. H. H. 21. Honeywell Ave. Providence R.I.					52	Dark brown		Hendon
7	no				brother in law Jas. H. H. 21. Honeywell Ave. Providence R.I.					55	Dark brown		Bourley
8					brother in law Jas. H. H. 21. Honeywell Ave. Providence R.I.					58	Dark brown		Manchester
9		Husband			Sister in law Mrs. Doyle 140 E. 1st St. New York City					51	Dark brown		Oldham
10	yes	Self			Husband H. Good 8 Whitman Heights Detroit Mich					56	Dark Park grey		Riverpool
11	yes				brother in law H. Good 8 Whitman Heights Detroit Mich					50	Dark brown blue		Cleveland
12													Bristol
13													
14	no	Self			Husband Mr. Green 292 Sumner St. Boston					53	Dark Fair blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
15		mother											
16													
17	no	Self			Parents 338 East 42nd St. Chicago Ill					53	Dark brown	Small scar or stain of left leg	England Chelsea
18	yes	Self			brother in law 101 East 14th St. New York City					52	Pale Fair blue		Charley
19					brother in law 101 East 14th St. New York City					56	Dark brown		Birmingham
20					brother in law 101 East 14th St. New York City					58	Dark grey		Woodhill
21					brother in law 101 East 14th St. New York City					58	Dark grey		Wicks
22		Husband			brother in law 101 East 14th St. New York City					58	Dark grey		Kilmarnock
23	no	Self			Husband P. H. Green 574 Brewster Ave. New Haven Conn					59	Dark brown blue		England Leicester
24	yes	Husband			undecided					510	Grey	Scar from operation right side	Newcastle
25					undecided					53	Dark	Small scar right side	Bourne
26		Self			friend W. Hayden 1432 N. 24th St. Philadelphia					59	Dark brown grey	none	Sordor
27					brother in law 1432 N. 24th St. Philadelphia					57	Dark brown		Halifax
28	no	Self			brother in law 1432 N. 24th St. Philadelphia					52	Dark brown		Louthport
29	yes	Self			brother in law 1432 N. 24th St. Philadelphia					58	Dark	Small scar forehead	Permaenmaur
30					brother in law 1432 N. 24th St. Philadelphia					58	Dark	Small scar forehead	Chirk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Allen, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Citizen or subject.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Heffernan	Matthew	32	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland Kingstown	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
2	Heffernan	John	4	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland Kingstown	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
3	Gunn	Henry	24	✓	✓	English	U.S.A. New York	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
4	Hale	Rowden H.	17	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
5	Hayes	William H.	25	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
6	Healey	John	50	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
7	Hale	Silly H.	25	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
8	Heap	Jane	60	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
9	Hooker	John	10	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
10	Hawthorne	Thomas	24	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
11	Horton	William	30	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
12	Hewitt	Edward	31	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
13	Haworth	Bertha	24	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
14	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
15	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
16	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
17	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
18	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
19	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
20	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
21	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
22	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
23	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
24	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
25	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
26	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
27	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
28	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
29	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York
30	Jones	Alfred	26	✓	✓	English	England Bury	brother William Heffernan Barnstable	ny New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Yes	Michael Heffernan 764, 10th Ave New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 2	Fresh Fair Blue	none	Ireland Ennisceathy
2	Self	Yes	Yes	118 B 27th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 2	Dark Dark	none	England Duveton
3	Self	Yes	Yes	90 Fairfield Ave Arlington Mass	No	No	Good	Ne	5 8	Fresh Brown Grey	✓	Mass
4	Self	Yes	Yes	35 Waverley Ave Hartford Conn	No	No	Good	Ne	5 11	Dark Dark Brown	✓	Birmingham
5	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 6	Dark Dark	✓	Holmdel
6	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 1	Fresh Fair	Scar from operation	Sittingbourne
7	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
8	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
9	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
10	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
11	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
12	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
13	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
14	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
15	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
16	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
17	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
18	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
19	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
20	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
21	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
22	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
23	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
24	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
25	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
26	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
27	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
28	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
29	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool
30	Self	Yes	Yes	127 10th St New York	No	No	Good	Ne	5 0	Dark Dark Fair	✓	England Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harold C. Brown, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kearsley Helena	30	✓	Wife	Yes	England	English	U.S.A. West Orange	Mother Mary Bird 58 Edith St. Skerton Lane	Newark NON IMM
2	Kearsley	1	✓	Infant	No	England	English	U.S.A. West Orange	Grandmother	Newark
3	Kearley Lillian	28	✓	Bookkeeper	Yes	England	English	England Longsight	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
4	Kearley William	27	✓	Butcher	✓	England	English	England Bradford	Mother Mrs. Bird	Philadelphia
5	Kenyon Florence	25	✓	Sever	✓	England	English	England Thorsbridge	Mother Mrs. Bird	New York
6	Kearley James	49	✓	Overlooker	✓	England	English	England Oldham	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
7	Kearley George	22	✓	Carting	✓	England	English	England Sheffield	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
8	Kearley Francis	22	✓	Driver	✓	England	English	England Sheffield	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
9	Kearley James	27	✓	Butcher	✓	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
10	Seake Charles F.	35	✓	Miner	✓	England	English	England S.A. Alous	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
11	Seake Annie Jane	33	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	England Halliwell	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
12	Langley Ernest	23	✓	Electrician	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Point	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
13	Lowett John W.	24	✓	Servant	✓	England	English	England Sordor	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
14	Lonsdale Fred	21	✓	Weaver	✓	England	English	England Nelson	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
15	Lonsdale Emma	28	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	England Nelson	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
16	Livingston Martha	21	✓	Operator	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Surgar	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
17	Lee Kate	35	✓	Wife	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales Elizabeth	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
18	Lee Lillian	18	✓	Wife	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales Elizabeth	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
19	Lee Richard	2	✓	Child	No	Wales	Welsh	Wales Elizabeth	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
20	Lodge John W.	27	✓	Seller	✓	England	English	England Scarbro	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
21	Marshall Josie	18	✓	Prayer	✓	England	English	England Scarbro	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
22	Morgan Harold	20	✓	Engineer	✓	England	English	England Leicester	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
23	Morgan Joseph	27	✓	Miner	✓	England	English	England Leicestershire	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
24	Morrissett Mary A.	32	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	England Newark	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
25	Morrissett Alice	26	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	England Newark	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
26	Morrissett Ernest	21	✓	Weaver	✓	England	English	England Leicester	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
27	Morgan Mary	32	✓	Wife	✓	England	English	England Aldridge	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
28	Martin Mary Ellen	21	✓	Wife	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Knockbridge	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
29	Meadows Orlando	21	✓	Printer	✓	England	English	England Oldham	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark
30	Meadows Robert L.	21	✓	Salesman	✓	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Mother Mrs. Bird	Newark

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.															
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	None	91. 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh brown	Grey	more	England	Liverpool
2	mother	Yes	None	91. 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh brown	Grey	more	England	West Orange
3	Self	Yes	None	91. 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown	Brown	more	England	Liverpool
4	Yes	Yes	Yes	100 1/2 3 rd St. P. Market St. West Philadelphia	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Blue	Blue	Tattooed on left arm	Bradford	
5	Yes	Yes	Yes	65-10 9 th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	more	Huddersfield	
6	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
7	Self	Yes	None	205 South 6 th St. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Auburn	Auburn	more	England	Sheffield
8	Husband	Yes	None	83 Trafford St. Quincy	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
9	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
10	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
11	Husband	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
12	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
13	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
14	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
15	Husband	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
16	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
17	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
18	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
19	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
20	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
21	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
22	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
23	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
24	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
25	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
26	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
27	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
28	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
29	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield
30	Self	Yes	None	111 1/2 4 th Ave. Newark	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair	Brown	more	England	Sheffield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry C. Gough, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913

at TC

 Immigration Officer.

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Mason	Joseph Lee	27	✓ M	motor man	Yes Yes	England	English	Englandbury	mother Mrs. Mason Castonwood Rd. Birkenhead	PS Pawluchels	
2		Burtha	24	✓ F	Wife					rather in law		
3	Martimer	John Harold	28	✓ M	Carpenter				Seeds	Farber 14 Salem Place Leeds	of Akron	
4		Mary E	29	✓ F	Wife							
5		Thomas	1	✓ M	Child	no no				Grandfather		
6	Martimer	Madeline	28	✓ F	Servant	Yes Yes		Irish	Blackburn	Sister A. Martimer 14 Park Rd. St. Anne's	NY New York	
7	Martimer	Shalom	31	✓ M	Teacher		Russia	Hebrew	Chingford	85 Belth St. Belfast		
8	Murphy	Francis	27	✓ M	Commercial Traveler		England	Irish	Ireland	Phonartree	Winn St. Paul	
9	Maycock	Elizabeth	35	✓ F	Wife			English	England	Althorpe	NY Harrison	
10		Mary	31	✓ F	Wife							
11	Nicholls	Frank	35	✓ M	Wife				Seaford	58 Broadwood Rd. Solihull	Del Wilmington	
12		Minnie	36	✓ F	Wife							
13	Newby	Arthur Thomas	25	✓ M	Builder				Parrigate	Farber John Parrigate	Mass Boston	
14	Marekshaw	Jacob A	36	✓ M	Iron worker					Farber Jacob 115 - 120 R. R. Rainsgate		
15	Newbery	Stephen George	33	✓ M	Jeweller				Aston	Farber John 120 Aston Lane	Ohio Youngstown	
16		Aida E	30	✓ F	Wife							
17	Naylor	Ernest Sydney	25	✓ M	Agent					17 Lettens Rd. Southgate	NY New York	
18		Mary A	34	✓ F	Wife							
19		Ronald G	1	✓ M	Child	no no						
20	Newton	James	25	✓ M	Carpenter	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Farber James 5 Lyons Rd. New York	NY New York
21	Olivier	William	22	✓ M	Stone mason			Irish	Ireland	Pudysbury	Farber John 140 Pudysbury	NY Adubon
22		Carah	17	✓ F	Wife							
23	O'Reilly	Edward	35	✓ M	Wife			English	England	Liverpool	Farber John 88 St. Mary Rd. Garston	NY New York
24		Ester	31	✓ F	Wife							
25		John	1	✓ M	Child	no no						
26		Carters	1	✓ M	Infant							
27	Obershaw	Thomas	25	✓ M	Wife	Yes Yes			Molton	Farber Mrs. Ophelia 53 Hall Lane	Mass Boston	
28	Owen	Edward	18	✓ M	Wife			Welsh	Wales	London	Farber Mrs. Ophelia 53 Hall Lane	Mass Boston
29		Nellie	1	✓ F	Child			English	USA	London		
30	Pratt	George A	22	✓ M	Engineer	Yes Yes	England	English	England	London	Farber Geo. A. S. Hatt 36 Eglantine Rd. Wandsworth	Mass Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Heaster, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Heaster, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Oath of Surgeon.

I, Harry H. H. H., Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Penrose	Sidney	27	M	Quarry	✓	English	England	Davilock	Mother Elizabeth Penrose Mary Jane Davilock	St. Martin
2	Pilling	Margaret	31	F	Weaver	✓	English	England	Nelson	Mother John Pilling 120 Market Street	St. Martin
3	Parker	Grand	33	M	Waiter	✓	English	England	Newton	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
4	Pugh	Thomas S.	20	M	Carpenter	✓	Welsh	Wales	Gestings	125 Old St. Newton Hyde	Massachusetts
5	Parrish	Emmanuel	22	M		✓	English	England	Cambridge	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
6	Parlett	Robert	37	M	Joiner	✓	English	U.S.A.	St. Louis	Mother Jane Parlett 122 Commercial St. Warrington	St. Louis NON IMMIG
7	Park	Robert	22	M	Butcher	✓	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
8	Pearce	Allan	23	M	Weaver	✓	English	England	Nelson	Mother John Pearce 17 Regent St. Warrington	Pa. Port
9	Pimmer	Albert	32	M	Layer	✓	English	England	Southport	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
10	Roberts	Gifford St.	26	M	Assistant	✓	Welsh	Wales	St. Martin	129 High Park St. Southport	St. Martin
11	Reed	Margaret	65	F	Wife	✓	English	England	Bolton	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
12		Nelly	23	F		✓	English	England	Bolton	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
13	Roberts	Jennie	21	F	Maid	✓	Welsh	Wales	Barmouth	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
14	Pimmer	Andrew	26	M	Layer	✓	English	England	Southport	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
15	Robinson	Jennie	35	F	Wife	✓	English	England	Rudley	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
16		Gladys	8	F	Child	✓	English	England	Rudley	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
17		Mabel Vera	4	F	Child	✓	English	England	Rudley	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
18	Rager	John Herbert	21	M	Minister	✓	English	England	Littleborough	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
19		Marta H.	33	F	Wife	✓	English	England	Littleborough	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
20	Pandell	Charlotte Emily	27	F	Wife	✓	English	England	Pondor	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
21	Pice	William	40	M	Quarry	✓	English	England	Davilock	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
22	Pedfer	George Silles	26	M	Butcher	✓	English	England	Widdell	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
23	Pearley	James	26	M	Wife	✓	Welsh	Wales	Cefn	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
24		Albert	19	M	Child	✓	English	England	Cefn	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
25	Reid	Alice S.	29	F	Wife	✓	English	England	Silverpool	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
26		Margaret Mary	21	F	Child	✓	English	England	Silverpool	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
27	Rose	Henry	28	M	Machine	✓	English	England	St. Martin	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
28	Robinson	Harry	25	M	Layer	✓	English	England	St. Martin	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
29	Reid	Agnes	25	F	Wife	✓	English	England	St. Martin	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin
30		William	22	M	Suburban	✓	English	England	St. Martin	Mother and Pa. Res.	St. Martin

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

29

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-2	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
2	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
3	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
4	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
5	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
6	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
7	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
8	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
9	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
10	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
11	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
12	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
13	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
14	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
15	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
16	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
17	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
18	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
19	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
20	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
21	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
22	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
23	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
24	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
25	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
26	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
27	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
28	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
29	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				
30	Self	more yesterday	friend H. S. Park	no	no	5-4	Fresh	Park	blue	none	England	Davidson				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry C. Clegg, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Speke	Harry	24	✓	Hair dresser	✓	England	English	England Blackpool	Mother Mrs. Speke 32 Large Grove Blackpool	of Cleveland
2		Jenny	23	✓	Wife	✓				Mother Mrs. Parosder 12 Elizabeth St. Blackpool	
3	Smith	John	29	✓	Carpenter	✓			U. S. a Los Angeles	Mother Eliza Smith 31. Ocean St. Los Angeles	Cal Los Angeles
4	Launders	William	28	✓	Butcher	✓	England	Wages	England Hayes	1 Grattans Ave. Denville	ny New York
5	Simons	George	44	✓	Teacher	✓			Super. male	Wife Mrs. Simons 3. Millburn St. Weston	Mass Cambridge
6	Sanderson	Ralph C	31	✓	23 Nov 1888 - 11/29/39	✓			Halifax	Wife Mrs. Sanderson 33. Esplanade Ave. Halifax	Cal Los Angeles
7	Laurens	Frederick	21	✓	Student	✓			London	Uncle Thos. Graves 87. Mundy St. London	Ill Chicago
8		Maty A	10	✓	Child	✓					
9	Lee	Albert	7	✓	Child	✓					
10		Sam	11	✓	Child	✓					
11		George B	26	✓	Sawyer	✓	England	English	England Sheffield	Mother 11. Moor or a St. Sheffield	PS Providence
12	Sawell	Sarah Ann	39	✓	Press	✓			Canada Winnipeg	South - Hwy Mother E. & Frank	ny New York
13	Strawson	Ellen	30	✓	Servant	✓			England Gravesend	21. Church St. Gravesend	
14	Speak	Danny	59	✓	Wife	✓			Widow	21. Chapel House Rd. Nelson	Mass Springfield
15	Salisbury	George	25	✓	Student	✓			London	14. Church St. London	Cal Los Angeles
16	Staples	Arthur	23	✓	Modeler	✓	England	English	England Blackpool	Mother Elizabeth & Charles 16. York St. Blackpool	
17	Inare	George Edward	44	✓	Prefer	✓			Walford	Darker P. Grace 16. London Rd. Walford	ny New York
18	Sereombe	Richard Ernest	24	✓	Engineer	✓			Warrington	father Richard Thomas Sereombe 80. High St. Warrington	Mass Springfield
19	Snowden	James	25	✓	Weaver	✓			Widow	Mother in law of father 16. Grove St. Warrington	Mass Springfield
20		Ellen	21	✓	Wife	✓				daughter Mrs. C. Howard 45. Tackfield Rd. Warrington	Mass Springfield
21	Stump	Calvin Albert	14	✓	Stewie	✓				Wife	
22		Annie	18	✓	Stewie	✓					
23		John	16	✓	Stewie	✓					
24	Schofield	Mary	14	✓	Stewie	✓			Warrington	Sister Mrs. Goodman Brookfield House, Clayton	Mass Waltham
25		Frank	16	✓	Stewie	✓				Aunt Sarah Gilling Back Brook St. Rockdale	Mass Waltham
26	Stansfield	Arthur	44	✓	Blacksmith	✓			Rockdale		Mass Waltham
27		Alie	42	✓	Wife	✓					
28		Thomas	11	✓	Child	✓					
29	Stillwell	Arthur	18	✓	Servant	✓			Hampton	Mother Walter Stillwell 12. Park St. Phillips Lane	ny New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

31

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50		Friend Mr. Ward 520 Madison Ave Cleveland OH			Good	No	5 6	Dark brown	England Blackpool
2			50							5 6	Dark brown	England Blackpool
3	No		100		Friend J. Miller 617 Orange Ave Long Beach Cal					5 5	Dark brown	England Blackpool
4			50		118 E 5th St New York NY					5 9 1/2	Dark	England Blackpool
5			50		Friend Henry Hill 181 Auburn Corbridge Cal					5 8	Grey	England Blackpool
6			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 9	Dark	England Blackpool
7			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 9	Dark	England Blackpool
8			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 9	Dark	England Blackpool
9			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 9	Dark	England Blackpool
10			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 9	Dark	England Blackpool
11			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 9	Dark	England Blackpool
12	No	Self	50		Friend J. Caldwell 41 Roll St Providence			Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark brown	England Sheffield
13	Yes		50		Touring out 101 E 5th St New York NY					5 1	Grey	England Sheffield
14			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 1	Grey	England Sheffield
15			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 1	Grey	England Sheffield
16			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 1	Grey	England Sheffield
17	No	Self	50		Home 57 E 5th St New York NY			Good	No	5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
18	Yes		50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
19			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
20			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
21			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
22	No	Self	50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
23			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
24			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
25			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
26			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
27			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
28			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
29			50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield
30	Yes	Self	50		101 E 5th St New York NY					5 11	Dark	England Sheffield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Mark, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____
U. S. C.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry George, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Salmon Catherine	20	W	Teacher	Yes	England	Irish	England Hove	Aunt Mrs Doyle 113 Pumphrey St. Manchester	NY New York
2	Shaw Richard J	23	M	Book Layer		England	English	Birmingham	66 Rathlee Rd. Hay Mills Birmingham	IL Chicago
3	Sadler Maud E	22	W						109 Mallett St. Dudley Birmingham	NY Newark
4	Stewart Frances	25	W	Teacher		Scotland	Scottish	Aberdeen	30 Lee St. Aberdeen	NY New York
5	Smith Walter	26	M	Cashier		England	English	Birmingham	41 Worcester St. Bristol	Wash D.C. Wash D.C.
6	Smith Minnie	29	W	Clerk		Ireland	Irish	Belfast	Brother J. Smith	PA Philadelphia
7	Simpson Albert	42	M	Salesman		England	English	Central Falls	Miss Simpson 42 Harding St. Stoke Newington	PA Philadelphia
8	Standing Lily	17	W	Domestic		England	English	Warrington	26 Warden St. West Warrington	NY New York
9	Stewart Emma	26	W	Wife	Yes	England	English	Parlston	23 1/2 Rockingham St. Marlborough	MA Mass. Marlborough
10	Turner Harry	21	M	Salesman		England	English	Knarborough	387 Marlborough St. Knarborough	MA Mass. Marlborough
11	Taylor Henry	30	M	Builder				Birmingham	36 1/2 Cannon St. Birmingham	MA Mass. Marlborough
12	Thompson Mary	29	W	Wife					36 1/2 Cannon St. Birmingham	MA Mass. Marlborough
13	Thomas John	26	M	Surveyor		Wales	Welsh	Blarney	36 1/2 Cannon St. Birmingham	MA Mass. Marlborough
14	Thomas Harry	21	M	Salesman		England	English	Knarborough	387 Marlborough St. Knarborough	MA Mass. Marlborough
15	Thompson Thomas W	29	M	Architect	Yes	England	English	London	7 Victoria Ave. Bishop Auckland	PA Pittsburgh
16	Thompson Herbert	20	M	Engineer				Preston	Wagon Works, Preston	MA Mass. Marlborough
17	Turner Bruce	31	M	Teacher				Rockdale	78 W. Main St. Rockdale	MA Mass. Marlborough
18	Turner Garry	36	M	Wife					Grandfather	
19	Wray	6	M	Child						
20	Lily	12	W	Child						
21	Thwaites Thomas James	42	M	Domestic	Yes	Scandinavia	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Cardiff
22	Thwaites Alice	27	W	Servant		England	English	London	36 Temple St. Birmingham	MA Mass. Marlborough
23	Thwaites Annie	29	W	Maid		England	English	London	36 Temple St. Birmingham	MA Mass. Marlborough
24	Thwaites Lily	11	W	Wife				Stockport	31 Oldbury Rd. Stockport	MA Mass. Marlborough
25	Taylor John R	24	M	Servant					Grandfather	
26	Vaughan Nellie	23	W	Wife					Grandfather	
27	Vaughan Jack	2	M	Child					Grandfather	
28	Vaughan Joseph	18	M	Agent	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Cardiff	36 Temple St. Birmingham	MA Mass. Marlborough
29	Williams Wynne	36	M	Minister					Grandfather	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

33

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes—							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	Self	50	Chicago	17 East 18th St. Chicago, Ill.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	Manchester	
2	no	Self	50	Chicago	17 East 18th St. Chicago, Ill.				Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark	Blue	none	England	Birmingham	
3	Yes	Aunt	50	Chicago	19 Dodd St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 5	Dark	Blue	none	England	Newtown	
4	no	Friend	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 1	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Alford	
5	yes	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 2	Dark	Blue	none	England	Collyer	
6	Yes	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 5	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Comber	
7	IT ALIEN	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
8	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
9	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 10	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
10	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
11	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
12	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
13	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Blue	none	Wales	Carnarvon	
14	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
15	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 11 1/2	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
16	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 8	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
17	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 5	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
18	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
19	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
20	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
21	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
22	yes	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
23	yes	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
24	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 1	Dark	Blue	none	Wales	Holywell	
25	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 3	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
26	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
27	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 7	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
28	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark	Blue	none	England	West	
29	yes	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blue	none	Wales	West	
30	no	Self	50	Chicago	109 South Main St. Boston, Mass.				Good	No	5 6	Dark	Blue	none	Wales	West	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Blas A. Smith-Master, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
 _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry George, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. by P. A. M.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at _____
George M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Watson	Edith	27	✓	Wife	yes	England	English	England Bolton	Aunt Emily Ogden 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Allora ✓
2		Irene	14	✓	Infant	no					
3	Watson	Rose	21	✓	Wife	yes	England	English	England Manchester	Aunt Alice Lister 352 Waterloo St Manchester	Mass Boston
4	Williams	Maggie	24	✓	Wife	yes	England	Welsh	Wales Colgelly	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	N.Y. New York ✓
5		Suzie	27	✓						Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	
6	Whalley	Anna	41	✓	Wife		England	English	England Rarwen	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Allora ✓
7		Richard	24	✓	Wife						
8		Marion	17	✓	Servant						
9		Jonathan	9	✓	Child	yes					
10	Woodhams	Genevieve	28	✓	Wife				Pa. Boston	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
11		Rosetta	25	✓	Wife						
12	White	Gloria	21	✓	Wife	yes			England Nottingham	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
13		Mildred	3	✓	Child	no					
14	Withers	Percy	26	✓	Wife	yes			U.S.A. Bloomfield	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
15	Wright	Edith	20	✓	Wife		England	English	England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
16	Whitcroft	Herbert	27	✓	Wife				St. Helens	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
17	Wright	Arthur	21	✓	Wife				Blackpool	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
18		James	26	✓	Wife				U.S.A. Franklin		Pa. Boston ✓
19		Ernest	24	✓	Wife						Pa. Boston ✓
20	Woodall	Katie Laura	37	✓	Wife				England Nottingham	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
21	Sadley	Sena	39	✓	Wife		England	English	England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
22	Cusin	Helena	27	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
23	Crunk	William	36	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
24	Collinge	Mary Jane	54	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
25	Chellor	Christophe	41	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
26	Idoe	Hugo	23	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
27	Fairhurst	Polly	31	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
28	Green	Annie	31	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
29		William	20	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓
30	Fairhurst	William	9	✓	Wife				England Leicester	Mr. Ann Williams 41 Cope St Nottingham	Pa. Boston ✓

35

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	50	Yes	Husband Sam Watson 104 1013 Ave Broadway Gastin - Alton Pa	no	no	5 6	Park	Park	none	England Bolton
2	No	father	50	Yes	father Sam Watson 26 Florence Ave New York	no	no	5 8	Fresh	tan	none	England Manchester
3	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
4	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
5	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
6	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
7	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
8	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
9	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
10	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
11	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
12	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
13	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
14	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
15	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
16	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
17	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
18	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
19	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
20	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
21	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
22	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
23	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
24	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
25	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
26	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
27	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
28	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
29	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd
30	No	mother	50	Yes	friend Mrs. Over Robert 314 W. 19th St New York	No	No	5 6	Park	Park	None	Wales Clewdd

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Reader of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913.

at _____
George H. Green
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the _____, do
(state whether Surgeon "sitting through" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
 that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913

at _____
G. J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Calling
or
Occupation.

Able to—

Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

* Last Permanent Residence.

Country.

City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.
(Intended future permanent
residence.)

State. City or Town.

Family Name.

22

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Married or Single.

Read. Write.

1

Gill

Arthur

35

M

Professional

Artist

Yes

Yes

England

English

England

Blackpool

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

2

Ann

Ann

49

F

Wife

Black

mother Mrs B Say

Cal Angeles

3

Welfred

Welfred

18

M

Teacher

Scot

Sunder

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

4

Thyrd

J Dodd

32

M

Teacher

Scot

Sunder

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

5

Hayhurst

Emily

34

F

Wife

English

Accrington

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

6

Edward

Edward

34

M

Teacher

Irish

Ireland

Dublin

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

7

Nealy

Thomas J

29

M

Teacher

U.S.A

New York

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

8

Kearney

Allee

21

F

Teacher

Irish

Ireland

Dublin

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

9

McGovern

Christopher J

39

M

Teacher

English

England

Liverpool

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

10

Macaulay

Alfred Francis

39

M

Engineer

Irish

Ireland

Glenties

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

11

Atara

Anne

21

F

Wife

Hebrew

Sunder

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

12

Porter

Norman Isaac

33

M

Traveller

English

England

Worcester

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

13

Drickwater

Arthur James

24

M

Teacher

U.S.A

Gloversville

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

14

Green

Charles W

32

M

Teacher

England

Worcester

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

15

Hardy

Agnes

32

F

Wife

U.S.A

Carle

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

16

Phillips

Richard George

31

M

Teacher

U.S.A

Newark

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

17

Smith

Charles H

29

M

Teacher

U.S.A

Carle

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

18

Wright

Margaret

52

F

Wife

U.S.A

Carle

175 Fellows Gate Halifax

Halifax

19

Wright

Harry

24

M

Teacher

U.S.A

Carle

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

37

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	no	Son Leonard Hill Ipswich milltown	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fresh brown	blueish	Tattoo mark on second finger of left hand	England	Halifax			
2	Husband	no	Uncle J. Sims 963-82 St. New York.	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Fresh brown	grey	none	England	North			
3	Self	no	Husband Robert Haggart 9241 Anthony Ave St. Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow			
4	Self	no	Father	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	blue	none	England	Accrington			
5	Self	no	Cousin J. Pauling 1748 Park St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	blue	none	Ireland	Borris Co. Clare			
6	Self	no	Sister Mrs. Campbell 314 1/2 St. N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Clonsilla			
7	Self	no	Cousin Christopher McNeil South Cambry	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	blue	none	England	Liverpool			
8	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Clonsilla			
9	Self	no	Friend Mrs. O'Connell 9241 Anthony Ave St. Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh brown	blue	none	Germany	Munich			
10	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	blue	none	England	Worcester			
11	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	London				
12	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
13	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
14	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
15	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
16	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
17	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
18	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
19	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
20	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
21	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
22	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
23	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
24	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
25	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
26	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
27	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
28	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
29	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				
30	Self	no	Joining 38 Howard Hall	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	blue	none	Worcester				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, Master of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Swear to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at Myrtle Beach
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913

at _____
George
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russfiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Andren	Hanna	30	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian		U.S.A. Pomfret	Christina Andren Stralburg, Sweden	Mass Boston	NON IMI
2	Gritholm	Hennig J	36	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Jonkoping	Emel Taberg	Mass Boston	
3	Olson	Johan E	33	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Norrtelje	Jarler Johan E Olson Kungälv, Gefla	Mass Boston	
4		Maria J	34	✓	✓	Sweden				Jarler in Law		
5		Johan E	2	✓	✓	Sweden				Grandfather		
6		Margelta E	1	✓	✓	Sweden						
7	Olsson	Gustaf H	34	✓	✓	Sweden			Gefla	Jarler		
8		Gerda	30	✓	✓	Sweden				Jarler in Law		
9		Hugo H	9	✓	✓	Sweden				Grandfather		
10		Elsa G	2	✓	✓	Sweden						
11	Stolin	Doris	39	✓	✓	Sweden			U.S.A. Worcester	Ch. Stolin Worcester, Sweden	Mass Worcester	NON IMI
12	Isenior	Leonilda M	38	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Jönköping	Daughter Anna Olson Gefla, Sweden	Conn Worcester	
13	Abrahamson	Ebba	16	✓	✓	Sweden				Sister		
14	Abrahamson	Carl H	19	✓	✓	Sweden				Carl Abrahamson Rogers, Jönköping	Mass Everett	
15	Carlson	Isak	19	✓	✓	Sweden				Carl Carlson		
16	Petersen	Carl W	61	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Göteborg	Sister Anna Carlson Göteborg, Sweden	Utah Salt Lake City	
17		Ida	19	✓	✓	Sweden				Aunt		
18	Eklund	Anna	21	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden	Anna Eklund Göteborg, Sweden	Ill Chicago	
19	Gritholm	Ester	30	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Jönköping	Ester Gritholm Göteborg, Sweden	Mass Boston	
20	Persson	Anna S	35	✓	✓	Sweden			U.S.A. Boston	Per. Persson Boston, Sweden	Mass Lowell	NON IMI
21	Lagerstrom	John S	27	✓	✓	Sweden				John Lagerstrom Göteborg, Sweden	Mass Boston	NON IMI
22		Ethel	38	✓	✓	Sweden						NON IMI
23	Jacobson	August	24	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Chicago	Aug. Jacobson Chicago, Sweden	Ill Chicago	
24	Petersen	Pirk	20	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Göteborg	Pirk Petersen Göteborg, Sweden	Utah Salt Lake City	
25	Asker	Ester	32	✓	✓	Sweden			U.S.A. Boston	Ester Asker Boston, Sweden	Mass Boston	
26	Wardqvist	Christina	22	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Haverstr	Christina Wardqvist Haverstr, Sweden	Mass Minneapolis	
27	Edel	Gerda	29	✓	✓	Sweden			U.S.A. Minneapolis	Max Edel Minneapolis, Sweden		
28	Welling	Louisa	29	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Chicago	Louisa Welling Chicago, Sweden	Ill Chicago	
29	Harson	George	36	✓	✓	Sweden			Sweden Göteborg	George Harson Göteborg, Sweden	Mass Boston	
30	Jordhor	Nanny	19	✓	✓	Sweden				Nanny Jordhor	Mass Minneapolis	

39

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Where? Years of residence.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with any agent, representative, or employee, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	Self	7.15	Yes 1901	Friend Mrs. C. A. Clark 12 Marshall St. Boston, Mass.	no	good	no	5 4	Flesh Brown	blue	none	Sweden	Nara Berg
2			1.50	Yes	Friend Mrs. Peterson Immigrant Home New York City	no			5 9		gray			Sund
3			1.50	Yes	Friend Alfred Erickson 111 St. Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no			5 10					Estuna
4		Husband							5 8		blue			Norrtelje
5		Father												
6														
7		Self	5.50	Yes	Mother-in-law				5 9	Flesh Blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Trelleborg
8		Husband			Mother				5 5		Brown Brown			Sund
9		Father			Sister									
10														
11	NT ALIEN	Self	5.50	Yes 1901	Friend E. J. Holm 111 Lombard St. Worcester, Mass.	no			5 4	Flesh Blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Nassic
12			5.18	Yes	Son-in-law Peter Peterson New Britain Conn.	no			5 5		Brown			Augerum
13					Mother-in-law	no			5 4		gray			Jurko
14		SE	2.50	Yes	Mother Gustav Ahlstrom 72 Woodlawn St. Everett, Mass.	no			5 8		blue			Kibefalla
15		SE	2.50	Yes	Mother Carl Carlsson 72 Woodlawn St. Everett, Mass.	no			5 8					Jonkoping
16		Son	9.00	Yes	in law Wallace Taylor 211 Centre St. Salt Lake City, Utah	no			5 4		gray	blueish		
17		Mother-in-law			Mother-in-law	no			5 6		brown			
18		Self	3.25	Yes	Aunt Nedra Johnson 6135 Green St. Chicago, Ill.	no			5 5		blonde	blue		ny
19			5.35	Yes	Friend Mrs. Peterson Immigrant Home New York City	no			5 4		blonde	gray		
20	ALIEN	no	8.50	Yes 1902	Friend Mrs. Svenson 32 Princeton St. Sumnerville, Mass.	no			5 3		blonde	blue		Amol
21	ALIEN	Self	5.50	Yes 1904	Home 6 Hazelwood St. Boston, Mass.	no			5 5		brown			Kjo
22	ALIEN	Husband				no			5 6				England	Sordon
23	ALIEN	Self	7.25	Yes 1910	Friend J. Johnson 1436 Rashon Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no			5 6		blonde		Sweden	Prominge
24		no	2.25	Yes 1913	Sister Anna Taylor 211 Centre St. Salt Lake City, Utah	no			5 3		blonde			Gotaborg
25	ALIEN	Self	3.25	Yes 1897	Friend Anna Taylor 29 Thomas Park St. Boston, Mass.	no			5 9		blonde			Skedon
26		Self	1.30	Yes 1912	Friend Mrs. S. J. S. S. S. 69 Cedar St. St. Minneapolis	no			5 8		blonde	gray		
27		Self	1.30	Yes 1903	Friend Mrs. S. J. S. S. S. 69 Cedar St. St. Minneapolis	no			5 8		blue			Hofre
28		Self	1.25	Yes 1912	Friend Anna Carlson 65 Maple St. Chicago, Ill.	no			5 9		black			Gepla
29			5.50	Yes	Friend Mrs. Sundberg 1010 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	no			5 8		fair			Gotenburg
30		Self	3.25	Yes	Uncle J. J. Sundahl 411 1st St. N.E. Minneapolis	no			5					Marstrand

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

7th day of April, 1913

at _____

my Gale R. ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913
at my
Guthrie
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name. 24	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Bulsey	Robert A	24	✓ m	8	Carpenter	Yes	England	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
2	Boulter	Leonard Alfred	35	✓ m	8	Shipwright	✓	Ireland	Haulbowline	Leithfield Leithfield
3		Elvena Mary	33	✓ f	5	Wife	✓			Leithfield Leithfield
4		Eunice Elvena	10	✓ f	3	Child	✓			Leithfield Leithfield
5		Leonard Douglas	7	✓ m	3	Child	✓			Leithfield Leithfield
6	Brendel	Johan P	24	✓ m	8	Electrician	Yes	England	London	Leithfield Leithfield
7	Clegg	William	45	✓ m	8	Overlooker	✓		Midgley	Leithfield Leithfield
8	Clark	Eliza	25	✓ f	8	Wife	✓		South	Leithfield Leithfield
9	Cooper	Thomas B	32	✓ m	8	Cook	✓	Canada	Winnipeg	Leithfield Leithfield
10		Esther Charlotte	21	✓ f	5	Wife	✓	England	London	Leithfield Leithfield
11	Corkill	Isaac	25	✓ m	8	Conductor	✓	Canada	Calgary	Leithfield Leithfield
12	Bridgson	Wilhelmina	24	✓ f	5	Wife	✓	Ireland	Belfast	Leithfield Leithfield
13	Evans	Jane	44	✓ f	8	Wife	✓	Wales	Cardiff	Leithfield Leithfield
14		Maggie	44	✓ f	8	Wife	✓			Leithfield Leithfield
15	Fairbank	Herbert	24	✓ m	8	Wife	✓	English	Tolson	Leithfield Leithfield
16	Griffin	Benjamin A	62	✓ m	8	Wife	✓		London	Leithfield Leithfield
17	Gant	Alexander Smith	25	✓ m	8	Plumber	Yes	England	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
18	Hollis	Thomas	31	✓ m	8	Engineer	✓	English	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
19	Hodgson	Charles	25	✓ m	8	Plumber	✓		Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
20	Johns	April Arthur	20	✓ m	8	Wife	✓		Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
21	Lloyd	Leves Pies	25	✓ m	8	Farmer	✓	Wales	Pontlathyn	Leithfield Leithfield
22	Morgan	Robert W	33	✓ m	8	Wife	✓	Wales	Cardiff	Leithfield Leithfield
23		Charles Conrad	26	✓ m	8	Wife	✓	English	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
24	McMartin	James	24	✓ m	8	Carpenter	Yes	England	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
25	Molson	Harley (Lavender)	24	✓ m	8	Wife	✓	English	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
26	Moulson	Jack	23	✓ m	8	Farmer	✓	Wales	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
27	Phillips	Alfred Mervin	22	✓ m	8	Construction	✓	Canada	Hazleton	Leithfield Leithfield
28	Piper	Alfred W Harvey	21	✓ m	8	Wife	✓	England	Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
29	Paget	Ralph Augustus	23	✓ m	8	Wife	✓		Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield
30	Powell	Philip C	45	✓ m	8	Wife	✓		Leithfield	Leithfield Leithfield

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, steam or sailing, from a port of call in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	50	In transit	Friend - Mr. Dash 360 Delaware St. Toronto Bermuda Dockyard.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	Dark brown hair	none	England	Newhaven	
2	Yes	Admiralty	50								5 9	Fresh Dark blue			Charlton	
3											5 6	Dark		Jersey	St Heliers	
4																
5																
6	Yes	Self	50		Friend - J. Copland 321 St. James St. Montreal Quebec College Edmonton Alta					Artificial eye	5 11	Dark Dark hair	Small scar under the right eye	England	London	
7	Yes		50		Friend - Harold Hodgson 15 Vendome Block, Winnipeg, Canada						5 9	Fresh Fair grey	none		Huddersfield	
8	Yes		50								5 2	Dark Hazel			South	
9	Yes		75	In transit	None						5 1	Dark			London	
10	Yes	Husband									5 1	Dark				
11	Yes	Self	100		None						5 7	Dark Brown			Creastormoor	
12	Yes		135		With 16-23				good	no	5 8	Fresh Fair blue	none	Ireland	Drumshanboon	
13	Yes		50	In transit	Home 1045 Bowditch Ave. Victoria B.C.						5 1	Grey		England	Pierpool	
14	Yes		1993		Home						5 3	Dark brown grey		England	Fochdale	
15	Yes		1994		Home Queens Bay - B.C.						5 9 1/2	Dark		England	Bay of	
16	Yes		50								5 10	Dark brown		Scotland	at sea	
17	Yes	Self	50		Youngs Bay The Zephyr 163 Rebecca St. Hamilton						5 6	Dark brown grey		Scotland	Abertay	
18	Yes		160		Friend - Mrs. Sanda 4 Phillips St. Montreal						5 8	Dark		England	Birmingham	
19	Yes		130		Friend - Mr. Armstrong St. Catherine's Ont						5 11	Dark	Scar under the chin		Whitchaven	
20	Yes		130		Friend - Mr. Richardson Cousin David H. Richards not a Jewed Park Calgary Alta						5 8	Fresh Hazel	Scar on left forearm		London	
21	Yes	Self	50		Home Coleman Ont B.C.						5 9	Dark Dark brown	none	Wales	Pelly Almond	
22	Yes		50								5 5	Dark			Cardigan	
23	Yes		50								5 5	Dark			Amtholpe	
24	Yes	Self	150		Friend - Mr. Stewart 20 Trans N. St. Toronto				good	no	5 6	Dark Dark grey	none	Scotland	Leqqar	
25	Yes		50		Friend - Mrs. Bank Montreal						6 2	Fresh		England	London	
26	Yes		50		Brother to Nelson Ash St. Montreal Ont						5 8	Dark grey		England	Hoar	
27	Yes		50	14	Friend - Mr. Stewart Hazelton B.C.						5 10	Dark		England	London	
28	Yes	Self	50		None						5 10	Dark				
29	Yes		50		E. J. Carter 83 Kent St. Toronto						6 1 1/2	Dark Dark brown			Highley	
30	Yes	Self	80		Brother of Mr. Fowler 194 Cheapside St. London						5 8 1/2	Dark			Wobley	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1913
at _____
Ger _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clump, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

.., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name. 25 Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Miles	Ernest	40	✓	Engineer	Yes	English	Canada	Edmonton	Alta Edmonton
2	Pool	Elisabeth	38	✓	Wife		English	England	Appleby	Ont. Appleton
3	Ralph	Edmund R	26	✓	Missionary		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Alta. Winnipeg
4	Ralph	Walter	26	✓	Merchant		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Ont. Toronto
5	Robertshaw	William H	32	✓	Grocer	Yes	English	England	St Helens	B.C. Victoria
6		Rosina	22	✓	Wife					
7	Richardson	Andrew J	30	✓	Druggist		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	B.C. Vancouver
8	Richardson	Mary	29	✓	Wife		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Alta. Calgary
9	Stirrett	Samuel	40	✓	Farmer	Yes	English	Ireland	Dunsilly	Alta. Fossil
10	Thomson	James	33	✓	Carpenter		English	England	Shields	Ont. Toronto
11		Eugene	29	✓	Wife					
12	Templeton	William	36	✓	Engineer		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Que. Montreal
13	Templeton	John	22	✓	Agent		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Que. Montreal
14	Wright	Robert R	36	✓	Surveyor		English	England	Thurst	B.C. Naney
15		Mary	31	✓	Wife					
16		Alice J	17	✓	Child	no				
17		James T	14	✓	Child	no				
18	Wright	Mary	11	✓	Child	no				
19	Garner	Frederick	61	✓	Barber	Yes	English	Canada	Chatham	Ont. Chatham
20	Hodgson	Saml.	35	✓	Salesman		English	England	Halifax	B.C. Vancouver
21	Wakspear	George	32	✓	Callan					B.C. Victoria
22	Wakspear	Henry	30	✓	Barber					Ont. Toronto
23	Moyn	Mary	40	✓	Domestic	Yes	English	Ireland	Belfast	B.C. Victoria
24	English	Margaret	25	✓	Seamstress		English	England	Liverpool	B.C. Vancouver
25	Gooper	Charles	33	✓	Salesman		English	England	Liverpool	B.C. Vancouver
26		Constance	32	✓	Wife					
27	Holdsworth	James	22	✓	Domestic		English	Scotland	Edmonton	Alta. Edmonton
28	Kippick	James	28	✓	Merchant		English	Scotland	Edmonton	Alta. Edmonton
29	Saw	Charles	2	✓	Merchant		English	Scotland	Edmonton	Alta. Edmonton
30	more									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Self	Yes	House 382 Martine St. Edouard	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	Dark black blue	none	England	Crystal
NT ALIEN 2	Self	Yes	Husband St. Catharines Ont	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark grey	✓	Ireland	Whitehaven
NT ALIEN 3	Self	Yes	none	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark	✓	Ireland	Belfast
NT ALIEN 4	Self	Yes	Uncle 10 Geraldine	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark black blue	✓	Ireland	London
NT ALIEN 5	Self	Yes	Uncle 10 Geraldine	no	no	no	no	6 0	Dark blue	✓	England	St Helens
NT ALIEN 6	Husband	Yes	Uncle 10 Geraldine	no	no	no	no	5 11	Dark black grey	none	Ireland	
NT ALIEN 7	Self	Yes	Uncle 10 Geraldine	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark blue	✓	Ireland	Dundilly
NT ALIEN 8	Self	Yes	Brother R Stinnett	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark blue	✓	England	South Shields
NT ALIEN 9	Self	Yes	Tofels Fall	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	Dark	✓	Canada	Toronto
NT ALIEN 10	Self	Yes	39 Woolsey Ave Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark	✓	Ireland	Belfast
NT ALIEN 11	Husband	Yes	39 Woolsey Ave Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark black blue	✓	Canada	Montreal
NT ALIEN 12	Self	Yes	Uncle 10 Geraldine	no	no	no	no	5 10 1/2	Dark brown grey	✓	England	Sunderland
NT ALIEN 13	Self	Yes	Home 127 Stanley St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	5 10	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 14	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 15	Husband	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 16	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 17	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 18	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 19	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 20	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 21	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 22	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 23	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 24	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 25	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 26	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 27	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 28	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London
NT ALIEN 29	Self	Yes	Fort Henry Ont	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark	✓	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A Smith, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens. Harry Clough

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913.
 at _____
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *London*, 19 *1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Plevin	Benjamin	34	✓	Sailor	✓	England	English	England Newcastle	70 Osborne Ave Newcastle	BC Vancouver NON IMM
2	Webb	Bernest Albert	33	✓	Engineer	✓	England	English	Liverpool	None	Alta Edmonton ✓
3	Williams	William R	4	✓	Manufacturer	✓	Irish	Irish	Belfast	Mother Mrs Williams 95 University Ave Belfast	BC Vancouver
4		Elizabeth A	33	✓	Wife	✓				Mother in Law	
5		Glorance J	8	✓	Child	✓				Grandmother	
6		Percy Reynold	8m	✓	Infant	✓				"	

45

Arriving at Port of

1.9

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith ^{Master}, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____
U. S. Immigration
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Cough, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of April, 1912

at _____

George H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pratt* sailing from *London*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Tramp	27	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Brynner	The Samp Brynner - Denmark	Lona Oden
2	Knudsen	25	M			England	English	England Carlston	Mr General Knudsen Brynner	Cal Los Angeles
3	Ogden	71	W	Wife		England	English	England Carlston	120 Haydock St. Carlston	Cal Los Angeles
4		42	W	Domestic		England	English	England Carlston	120 Haydock St. Carlston	Cal Los Angeles
5	Arrowsmith	39	M	Clerk		England	English	England Carlston	120 Haydock St. Carlston	Cal Los Angeles
6		37	W	Wife				USA Carlston	Touring only	NY New York
7	Duffield	40	M	Chauffeur				USA Carlston	Touring only	NY New York
8		37	W	Wife				England Birmingham	Mr charge 53 Eastwood Rd. B'ham	Conn Hartford
9	Charge	21	M	House						
10		21	W	Wife				Helston	Mr Reynolds "Mereage St. Helston	Mass Quincy
11	Gascoe	26	M	Stonemason						
12		24	W	Wife						
13		1	M	Child	No No			Colchester	Mr Lawry Colchester - Essex	Alb Edgerton
14	Lawry	30	M	Farmer	Yes Yes					
15		34	W	Wife						
16		2	M	Child	No No					
17	Nielsen	36	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway Aundahl	Mr Aundahl Aundahl Norway	NY New York
18	Sarkisian	42	M	Bar maker		Jersey	Armenian	England Manchester	Mr Wallagary 169 Oxford St. Manchester	Ill Chicago
19	Rolfe	26	M	Baker		England	English	England Tring	Tring - Herts	Cal Los Angeles
20	Hughes	21	W	Domestic				N. Brighton	Mr Hughes	Ill Melrose
21	Byrne	28	M	Farmer		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Roess	Roess Belgium	
22		4	M	Child	No No					
23		3	M	Child						
24	Braet	25	M	Farmer	Yes Yes			Altoot	Emile Braet Altoot Belgium	Mich Beloit
25	Barker	33	M	Malster		England	English	England Lymington	Mr Barker Lymington	Alb Boston
26	Landquist	32	M	Farmer		Belgium	Flemish	USA Brooklyn	Mr Landquist Russlen - Belgium	Ida Brooklyn
27	Ronne	19	W	Wife				Rosalon	Mr Ronne Rosalon	Ind. Michawaka
28	Colpaert	25	M	Farmer		England	English	England Bolton	Mr Colpaert 15 Russell St. Bolton	Mo Shonis
29	Grompton	35	M	Farmer		England	English	England Bolton	Mr Grompton 134 Manchester Rd. Bolton	Mo Shonis
30	Banks	25	M	Farmer		England	English	England Bolton		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

47

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	25.00	Yes	Home C. Knudsen Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
2	Self	25.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
3	Self	1.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
4	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
5	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
6	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
7	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
8	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
9	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
10	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
11	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
12	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
13	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
14	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
15	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
16	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
17	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
18	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
19	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
20	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
21	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
22	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
23	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
24	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
25	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
26	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
27	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
28	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
29	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		
30	Self	2.00	Yes	Home Ogden Iowa	No	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Denmark Bryner		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ 30 _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Future destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Harry Dough*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had *12* _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of *April*, 19*13*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Consaret	Samuel	31	✓ M	Wife	Ys Ys	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Roubaix	J. Consaret Roubaix - Belgium	Mass. Attleboro.
2		Cyrl	9	✓ MS	Child	4-16-44-5-8-38				
3	Campbell	Elizabeth	30	✓ M	Wife		England English	England Bolton	Mrs. Davies 59 Jyle St. Bolton	Mo. St. Louis
4		Jack	4	✓ MS	-	No No				
5	Smith	Elizabeth	51	✓ W	Wife	Ys Ys	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Mrs. Smith 9 Amen St. Dublin	N.Y. New Jersey
6		Kathleen	21	✓ S	None					
7		Emily	20	✓						
8	Dewar	Thos. Henry	20	✓ MS	Labr.		English	England Truro	Mrs. Dewar 13 Canche St. Truro	New. MacMillan
9	Jensen	Peder	28	✓	Driver		Denmark Scand.	USA Chicago	M. Jensen Selverborg - Denmark	Ill. Chicago
10	De Clercq	Triphon	23	✓	Farmer		Belgium Flemish	Belgium Atert	M. De Clercq Atert Belgium	Mich. Detroit
11	Saelens	Alphonse	35	✓ M	Labr.					
12	Rowlands	William	37	✓ S	Farmer		Wales Welsh	Wales Llansawney	M. Rowlands Llansawney	Ill. Chicago
13	Davies	Beatrice	26	✓ W	Domestic		England		Llangfau - Wales	N.Y. New York
14	Davies	James	22	✓ MS	Carpenter			Towyn	M. Davies Towyn	Utica
15	Gilmore	George	57	✓ MM	Blacklayer		England English	England Bradford	Mrs. Gilmore 154 Church St. Bradford	N.Y. Paterson
16	Allen	David	27	✓ S	Farmer		Irish	Ireland Keshmone	M. Allen Gwesley St. Keshmone	Pa. Pittsburg
17	Basis	Geoffrey	36	✓ M			English	Canada Ormeau	J. Basis 175 Fange St. London	Bl. Victoria
18		Grace	26	✓ W	Wife					
19		Tocelyn	4	✓ S	Child	No No				
20		Richard	1	✓						
21	Bohen	Eather	23	✓ W	None	3-19-28-5-14-40	Hebrew	London Bow	Mrs. Isaacson 29 Fenchurch St. Walston	N.Y. Newark
22	Bullock	Conise	34	✓ W	Domestic	Ys Ys	English	England London	Mrs. Bullock 6 Broadway - Caling	Ill. Chicago
23	Samuk	Paula	23	✓			Austria	Vienna	M. Samuk Seruberggasse 13 - Vienna	N.Y. New York
24	Pensonnaet	Camille	40	✓ MS	Miner		Canada English	Canada Montreal	None	Que. Montreal
25	Segelcke	Elizabeth	34	✓ M			Germany German	Germany Hamburg	H. Segelcke Hamburg	Fl. Florida
26	Kerr	James	28	✓ MS	Procs.		England English	England Cleator	M. Kerr Cleator	Man. Winnipeg
27	Christian	Benjamin	21	✓	Towner			Whitehaven	M. Christian 71 George St. Whitehaven	N.Y. New York
28	Payne	Cecile	24	✓ W	Domestic			Orford	M. Payne 3 Oaklands St. Orford	
29	Olsen	Capt Teus	35	✓ MM	Mariner		Norway Scand.	Norway Lunge	M. Olsen Lunge - Norway	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Rissmann	Walter	26	✓ S	Merchant		Germany German	Germany Berlin	M. Rissmann Keter Strassen 4 - Berlin	Ont. Toronto

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

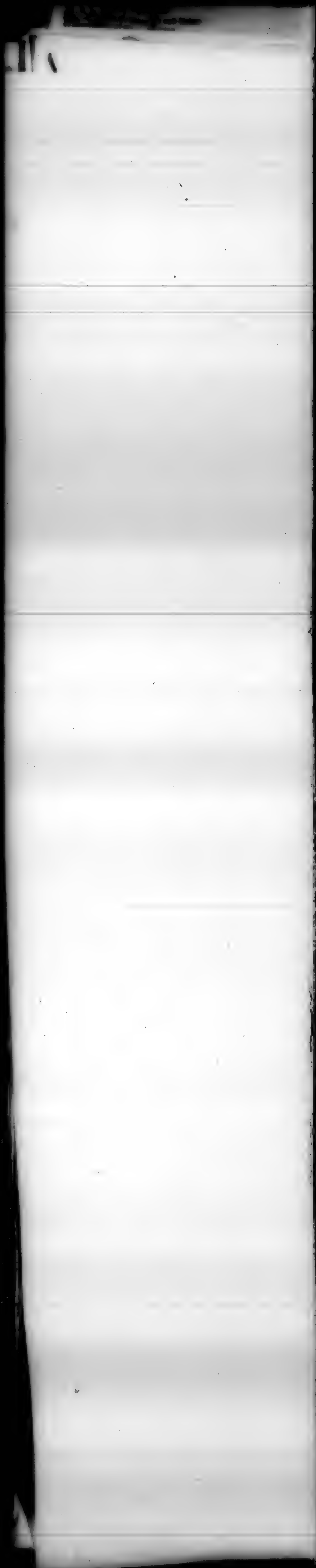
19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Husband	25	No	Husband - S. Cousart 82 W. Carpenter St. Attleboro	No	No	No	No	5 4	DK	DK	DK	None	Belgium	Roubaix			
2	Father	40	No	Father														
3	Husband	50	No	Husband - W. Campbell 5519 Evans Av. St. Louis					5 5	Flesh	DK	DK		England	Rolling			
4	Father		No															
5	Self	20	No	Son - Jas Smith 600 Broadway, Bayonne					5 3	Pale	Grey	Blue		Ireland	Dublin			
6	Brother		No	Brother					5 5	Flesh	Brown	Brown						
7			No						5 4									
8	Self	60	No	None					5 7		DK	DK		England	Truro			
9	Self	50	No	Friend - Chas. Jensen 2448 N. Fairfield Av. Chicago					5 8		Brown	Brown		Denmark	Silverburg			
10		30	No	Bro. S. Saelens 654 Mackomb St. Detroit					5 9					Belgium	Antwerp			
11		20	No						5 8			Brown						
12		30	No	Friend - Mrs. Lawrence 5031 Van Buren St. Chicago					5 7	DK	DK	Black		Wales	Anglesea			
13		30	No	Cousin - Mrs. Leigh 308 E. 10th St. New York					5 4		DK	Brown			Longford			
14		50	No	Sister - Mrs. Richard Bag Home Utica					5 4	DK	Brown				Toronto			
15		15	No	Son - W. J. Peterson 426 E. 27th St. St. Paul					5 7	Flesh	Brown			England	Worcester			
16		15	No	Friend - Mr. Wright 307 Rockport St. Kitchburg					5 7	DK				Ireland	Kilmore			
17	Self	Yes	Substant	Cousin - W. J. Langley Victoria, B.C.					5 6					England	Belvedere			
18	Husband		No						5 4						Worcester			
19	Father		No											Canada	Ottawa			
20			No															
21	Self	25	No	Father - B. Cohen 35 John St. Newark					5 4	Pale	DK	DK		Russia	Skerezh			
22		50	No	Brother - A. B. Ruffalo 3402 W. 12th St. Chicago					5 4					England	Londan			
23		50	No	Uncle - Joseph Oppoff Farmington, N.H.					5 3	DK	DK	DK		Austria	Vienna			
24		100	No	Home - 223 Commissioners St. Montreal					5 7		Brown			Canada	Montreal			
25		20	No	Friend - Mrs. Segelcke (address unknown) Florida					5 5		DK			Germany	Hamburg			
26		60	No	None					5 6		DK			England	Chelton			
27		50	No	Brother - D. Christian 14 Canfield Pl. Rochester					5 6	Flesh					Whitehaven			
28		50	No	Cousin - McArthur 201 E. 92nd St. N.Y.C.					5 9	DK					Hampton			
29		50	No	Friend - J. H. Hagerman N.Y.					5 10					Norway	Trondheim			
30		60	No	None					5 10					Germany	Berlin			



Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 6							
13 to 18							Not in field
50							"
Volume # 4 6 1 8							
Front of 174							Not Photo.
213 to 216	X						Creased
							Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date.

Edward T. Clement
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

W. H. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

APR 17 1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	By	Husband	25	No	Husband - J. Consaret 82 W. Carpenter St. Alhambra	no	hoko	hoko	Good	No	5 4	DK	DK	DK	None	Belgium	Roubaix.
2	S	Father	14	No	Father												
3	S	Husband	50	No	Husband - W. Campbell 3829 Evans Av. Alhambra						5 5	Dark	DK	DK		England	Bolton
4	S	Father		No													
5	W	Husband	20	No	Son - Jas Smith 600 Broadway Baymont				Discharged		6 5	Dark	Blue			Ireland	Dublin
6	W	Father	50	No	Brother						5 5	Dark	Bm	Bm			
7	W	Brother	50	No							5 4	Dark					
8	W	Self	50	No	Friend - Mrs. P. G. G. G. None						5 7	Dark	DK	DK		England	Furo
9	S		50	No	Friend - Chas. Jensen 2448 N. Fairfield Av. Chicago						5 8		Bm	Bm		Denmark	Silkeborg
10	S		20	No	Bro. J. Saelens 654 Hickmont St. Detroit						5 9					Belgium	Alst.
11	S		25	No							5 8			Bm			
12	S		53	No	Sister - Mrs. Lawrence 551 Van Buren St. Chicago						5 7	DK	DK	Black		Wales	Anglesea
13	W		38	No	Cousin - Mrs. Hugh 308 Elton Av. New York				Discharged to Cousin		5 7	Dark	Bm			England	Gloucester
14	W		58	No	Sister - Mrs. Richard 342 Home Av. Utica						5 4	DK	Bm				
15	W		17	No	Son - W. J. Moore 426 E. 27th St. Paterson						5 7	Dark	Bm			England	Worcester
16	S		15	No	Friend - Mr. Wright 307 Rockport St. Rittsburg						5 7	DK				Ireland	Lisamore
17	W	Self	1	No	Cousin - W. J. Langley Victoria, B.C.						5 6					England	Belvedere
18	S	Husband		No							5 4						
19	S	Father		No												Canada	Ottawa
20	S			No													
21	W	Self	25	No	Father - J. Cohen 55 South Newark				Discharged to J. Cohen		5 4					Russia	Sterek
22	S		50	No	Brother - Al. Kullback 5482 W. 12th St. Chicago						5 4					England	Londan
23	W		50	No	Uncle - Joseph Oppoff Farmington, N.Y.						5 3	DK	DK	DK		Austria	Vienna
24	S		100	No	Son - J. J. Conners Montreal						5 7		Bm			Canada	Montreal
25	W		70	No	Friend - Ernest Segelke Hamburg, Germany				Discharged to Cousin - Margaret		5 9	DK				Germany	Hamburg
26	W		66	No	None						5 6		DK			England	Chelton
27	W		50	No	Brother - J. Christian 140 Canfield St. Rochester						5 6	Dark					
28	W		30	No	Cousin - W. J. Langley 201 E. 92nd St. N.Y.C.				Discharged to Cousin - Margaret		5 9	DK					
29	S		50	No	Friend - J. J. Langley N.Y.						5 10					Norway	Lunge
30	S		60	No	None						5 10					Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Master, of the STEAR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,
at NEW YORK.
Geek. Moon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith Master, of the SS. ARCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,
at NEW YORK.
Geok. Truon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Celouge, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19____
at NEW YORK

Gen. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Clayton	Roxence	26	✓	✓	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Mr. Clayton Newington - York	Ohio	Cleveland ✓
2	Johnson	William	26	✓	✓	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	England	English	England	Crawford	Mr. Johnson Crawford	Mass.	Waltham ✓
3		Sarah	24	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓							
4		Lucia	2	✓	✓		No	No							
5	Jones	Chas. P.	41	✓	✓	Modeler	✓	✓				Burslem	Mr. Jones 23 Gordon St. Burslem	NY	New York ✓
6	Neale	J. Thomas	44	✓	✓	Agent	✓	✓				Leeds	Mr. Neale 144 Springfield Pl. Leeds	Ont.	Toronto ✓ NON IMM
7	Jones	Wm. J.	26	✓	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓				Wales	Mr. Jones Walsley	NY	Utica ✓
8	Wilkinson	Joseph	31	✓	✓	Hand painter	✓	✓				England	Mr. Wilkinson 147 Wymondham St. London	Pa.	Philadelphia ✓
9	Green	Sali	29	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Hessau	Mr. Green Hessau	Mass.	Boston ✓
10		Gosi	1	✓	✓		No	No							
11	Wilson	Edith	50	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Notth.	Mr. Wilson Springdale - Notth	R.I.	Providence ✓
12	Kirkland	Gertrude	29	✓	✓		✓	✓				Boston	Mr. Kirkland 70 Imperial St. Boston	Ohio	Clyde ✓
13	Lafayette	Dorothy	22	✓	✓		✓	✓				Winstable	Mr. Lafay Winstable - Neds	Ble	Winnipeg ✓ NON IMM
14	Andrade	Wm. J.	30	✓	✓	Clerk	✓	✓				London	Mr. Andrade Richmond	Pa.	Philadelphia ✓ NON IMM
15	Henns	William	41	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓				Worcester	Mr. Henns Worcester	Ble	Winnipeg ✓ NON IMM
16		Ann	37	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓							
17	Wyers	Johanna	33	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Wyers 155. Amsterdam	Ohio	Cleveland ✓
18	Williamis	Owen	41	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	England	Welsh	Wales	Pennachno	Mr. Williamis Pennachno	NY	Shen ✓
19	Pateron	Peter	30	✓	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mr. Pateron Inverness - Scotland	NY	Kushin ✓
20	Wilson	Harry	21	✓	✓	Mechanic	✓	✓				England	Mr. Wilson Kendal	Cal.	S. Jose ✓
21	Evans	Wm.	37	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓				Wales	Mr. Evans Wylfryn	NY	Utica ✓
22	Bevelly	Lydia	31	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Alfeton	Mr. Bevelly Alfeton	NY	Rock Springs ✓
23		Aaron	2	✓	✓		No	No							
24		Jno.	9	✓	✓										
25	Laufer	Emilie	28	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	Belgium	French	Belgium	Weygen	Mr. Laufer Weygen	R.I.	Providence ✓
26	Taylor	Ernest	38	✓	✓	Agent	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bristol	Mr. Taylor 17 Selborne Rd London	NY	Toronto ✓ NON IMM
27		Mary	37	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓							
28		Ronald	7	✓	✓										
29	Williamis	Robert	17	✓	✓	Labourer	✓	✓	England	Welsh	Wales	Walsley	Mr. Williamis Walsley	NY	Utica ✓
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

24 MAR 1913

19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Clayton	Roxene	26	✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	England	English	England	Hampton	Mr. Clayton Hampton - York	Ohio	Cleveland ✓
2	Johnson	William	26	✓	✓	✓	Bricklayer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Crawford	Mr. Johnson Crawford	Mass.	Waltham ✓
3		Sarah	24	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓							
4		Luisia	2	✓	✓	✓		No	No							
5	Jones	Chas. P.	24	✓	✓	✓	Modeler	✓	✓				Burslem	Mr. Jones 23 Gordon St. Burslem	NY	Brooklyn ✓
6	Neale	J. Thomas	44	✓	✓	✓	Agent	✓	✓				Leeds	Mr. Neale 1st 4 Springfield Pl. Leeds	Ont.	Toronto ✓
7	Jones	Wass. J.	26	✓	✓	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓				Wales	Mr. Jones Walsley	NY	Utica ✓
8	Wilkinson	Joseph	31	✓	✓	✓	Handyman	✓	✓				England	Mr. Wilkinson 1st 7 York Ave. Astor	Pa.	Philadelphia ✓
9	Green	Sali	29	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Hansa	Mr. Green Hansa	Mass.	Boston ✓
10		Sosi	1	✓	✓	✓		No	No							
11	Wilson	Edith	50	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	England	English	England	Notth.	Mr. Wilson Springdale - Notth	R.I.	Providence ✓
12	Kirkland	Fertrude	29	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				Beaton	Mr. Kirkland To Impenale St. Beaton	Ohio	Clyde ✓
13	LaRae	Dorothy	22	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓				Worcester	Mr. LaRae Worcester - N. England	Pa.	Wilmington ✓
14	Audrade	Wesley	30	✓	✓	✓	Clerk	✓	✓				London	Mr. Audrade Richmond	Pa.	Richmond ✓
15	Hemus	William	41	✓	✓	✓	Hospital	✓	✓				Worcester	Mr. Hemus Worcester	Pa.	Worcester ✓
16		Ann	37	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓							
17	Wyers	Johanna	33	✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Wyers 158 Amsterdam	Ohio	Cleveland ✓
18	Williamis	Owen	41	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	England	Welsh	Wales	Pennachno	Mr. Williamis Pennachno	NY	Shen ✓
19	Peterson	Peter	30	✓	✓	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	England	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mr. Peterson Inverness - Scotland	NY	Albany ✓
20	Wilson	Harry	21	✓	✓	✓	Mechanic	✓	✓				England	Mr. Wilson Kendal	Cal.	S. Jose ✓
21	Evans	Wm.	37	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓				Wales	Mr. Evans Wylfryn	NY	Utica ✓
22	Bevely	Lydia	31	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Alperton	Mr. Bevely Alperton	NY	Rock Springs ✓
23		Aaron	2	✓	✓	✓		No	No							
24		Jno.	9	✓	✓	✓										
25	Lawford	Samuel	28	✓	✓	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	Belgium	French	Belgium	Weygen	Mr. Lawford Weygen	Pa.	Rockland ✓
26	Taylor	Ernest	38	✓	✓	✓	Agent	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bristol	Mr. Taylor 17 Selborne Rd London	NY	Toronto ✓
27		Mary	37	✓	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓							
28		Ronalds	7	✓	✓	✓										
29	Williamis	Robert	17	✓	✓	✓	Labourer	✓	✓	England	Welsh	Wales	Walsley	Mr. Williamis Walsley	NY	Utica ✓

26 x 15.16
Expected
charged
11/10/13
*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 7 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own money, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Does he claim to be married, or to have been married, to more than one woman? If so, to how many? and when? and where? and by whom?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Whether he claims to be an anarchist, or to have been an anarchist, or to have been associated with anarchists? If so, to what organization, and when? and where? and by whom?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	50	No	Uncertain (fake) 9110 Superior St. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	DK	Bm	Bm	none	England	York
2	Self	Self	50	No	Father - Mrs. Johnson 38 Walker St. Hill River	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	Flesh	Bm	Blue	/	England	Wakefield
3	Self	Husband	-	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	Black	Bm	/	/	/
4	Self	Father	-	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	/
5	Self	Self	50	/	Uncertain	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	Buckley
6	Self	Self	50	No	Mrs. - Mr. Watson 199 Weston Av. Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	DK	DK	Bm	/	England	Sharnham
7	Self	Self	70	No	Go Boarding House 50 Howard St. Utica	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	DK	DK	DK	/	/	Dolgelly
8	Self	Self	70	No	Aunt - Mrs. Smith 591 N. Fairhill St. Philad.	/	/	/	/	/	5 11	Flesh	Bm	Bm	/	/	Sheffield
9	Self	Husband	60	/	Husband - Herman Smith 15 Middlesex St. Boston	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	DK	DK	DK	/	Germany	Newnards
10	Self	Father	60	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	/
11	Self	Self	60	/	Cousin - Mrs. Bennett 10 Viola St. Providence	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	Fair	Bm	Blue	/	England	Huddersfield
12	Self	Self	50	/	Cousin - Mrs. Birch 233 Worcester St. Blythe	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	Flesh	Bm	Bm	/	/	Beeston
13	Self	Self	60	/	Sister - A. Rakace 456 Gore Av. Vancouver	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	DK	DK	DK	/	England	York
14	Self	Self	50	No	Swift Packing Co. Panama	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	/	/	/	/	S.A.	B. Panama
15	Self	Self	40	/	In transit to Vancouver	/	/	/	/	/	5 11	/	/	/	/	England	Worcester
16	Self	Self	40	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	/	Regate
17	Self	Self	70	/	Mother - Mrs. Jones 101 1/2 St. Cleveland	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	Flesh	Fair	Blue	/	Holland	Loosdrecht
18	Self	Self	70	/	Brother - Mr. Williams 213 Chicago St. Lion	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	Flesh	DK	DK	/	Wales	Llanfachan
19	Self	Self	50	No	Mrs. - Mrs. Bradshaw 57 Locust St. Rushing	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	/	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	Self	Self	100	No	Uncle - John Bowden Edenvale - St. Rose	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	DK	DK	DK	/	England	Huddersfield
21	Self	Self	50	/	Cousin - R. Brown 100 Miller St. Utica	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	/	Bm	/	Wales	Duffryn
22	Self	Self	100	/	Husband - Mr. Develly Rock Springs - WY	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	/	/	/	England	Alpeton
23	Self	Self	110	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	/
24	Self	Self	110	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	/
25	Self	Self	20	/	Mrs. - Mrs. de Jong 1402-26 St. 1st Rock Island	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	Flesh	Fair	Blue	/	Belgium	Wengen
26	Self	Self	50	/	Uncertain	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	/	/	/	/	England	London
27	Self	Self	50	/	Transit to Canada	/	/	/	/	/	5 8	/	/	Bm	/	/	/
28	Self	Self	50	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	/
29	Self	Self	50	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	/
30	Self	Self	50	No	Brother - Geo. Williams 12 Walker St. Utica	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	DK	DK	DK	none	Wales	Dolgelly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Meats, of the United States, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at **THE PLAYERS**

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column G (Cultivating occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not mean that the person is French.

Instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith - Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at NEW YORK

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	Not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Other Defect to be noted		
Volume # 4 6 1 8									
13 to 18									Not in field
50									"
Volume # 4 6 1 8									
Front of 174									Not Photo.
213 to 216	X								Crossed
									Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date.

Ewan T. Clavin
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric S. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List

20

al at a port in the United States.

51

REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28

21

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

Name.

England York

England Wakefield

"

"

"

"

"

"

Germany Kew Gardens

England Huddersfield

"

England York

"

"

"

"

England Leamington

England Huddersfield

"

"

"

"

Belgium Wicgen

England London

"

"

"

Ireland Dolly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith-Musk, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith-Musk

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN ORIGIN.
"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

52

I, Harry Blough, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of April, 1913

at _____

G. W. Mason
Immigration Officer.

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Corcoran Thomas	21	✓ M	S. Jock	✓	England	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Mr. Corcoran Bridewell Weeford	NY New York
2	Datto Thomas	31	✓ M	M. Clerk	✓	England	English	England Liverpool	Mrs. Graham 79 Queen's Rd. Lpool	NY New York
3	Josie	30	✓ F	Wife	✓					
4	Boothroyd Edith M.	33	✓ F	S. Domestic	✓			Leeds	Mr. Boothroyd Londley Range Leeds.	R.I. Providence
5	Hulson Stanley	21	✓ M	S. Clerk	✓			Manfield	Mr. Hulson 5 Westfield Ave. Manfield	Mich Detroit
6	Mitchell Tom	41	✓ M	M. Plumber	✓	England	English	England Belasbury	Mr. Mitchell Small Seas Belasbury	Pa Philadelphia
7	Lucy	39	✓ F	Wife	✓					
8	Ashton Martha	68	✓ F	M. Housewife	✓	England	English	U.S.A. Fairtail	daughter Emily Norton Newport Staff	NY Billings
9	Barnes Edward	40	✓ M	Carpenter	✓	Welsh		Utica	Mrs. Barnes Carleq. Wales	NY Utica
10	Margaret	33	✓ F	Wife	✓					
11	Eleanor	15	✓ F	Child	✓					
12	Cullen Nellie	31	✓ F	M. Housewife	✓	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A. Philadelphia	grandmother Mrs. S. Ellis 66 Bain St. Glasgow	NY Philadelphia
13	Reardon Abbie	26	✓ F	S. Domestic	✓	Ireland		Westfield	brother Patrick Reardon Dorchester England	Mass Westfield
14	Stewart Henry Burgess	26	✓ M	S. Engineer	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Keith	father Thomas Stewart Glen Keith Keith	NY New York
15	May Violet	43	✓ F	M. Wife	✓	England	English	England Hereford	Mrs. Booth Bartestree	Mass Springfield
16	Leonard	6	✓ M	S.	✓					
17	Hadda Samuel	47	✓ M	M. Wife	✓			U.S.A. Boston	Mr. Hadda 56 John St. Wolverhampton Mass	Mass Boston
18	Etta	18	✓ F	S. Nurse	✓					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle - Mr. Kinella Charlotte - Manor Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark Bm Bm	None	Ireland	Bridewell
2	Yes	Self	No	No	Freid. McEranen 35 - W. 111 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fresh Bm Bm		Ireland	Lpool
3	Yes	Self	No	No	1906 N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK Bm			
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin - Harry Whitehead 184 South St. Providence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	DK DK Bm			Leeds
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin - M. Wilson 114 Columbia St. Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DK DK DK			Leeds
6	Yes	Self	No	No	Mrs. Mrs. Simpson 31 Centre St. Little Falls, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	DK DK Bm		England	Leeds
7	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		USA	Philadelphia
8	Yes	Husband	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Wyrley
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Son-in-law George Miles 17 Brinkershoff St. Wica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	DK DK Bm		Wales	Wyrley
10	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DK DK Bm		Wales	Wyrley
11	Yes	Husband	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		Wales	Wyrley
12	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		Wales	Wyrley
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK DK Bm		Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Self	No	No	22. Branard St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK DK Bm		Ireland	Bally na Kella
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	DK DK Bm		Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	No	No	27. Noke Dame St. Westfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	DK DK Bm		Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin, Mrs. Henry Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	DK DK Blue		England	Stamway
18	Yes	Self	No	No	Daughter, Mrs. Smith Dunsmuir Farm S. Stamford	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	DK DK Blue		England	Stamway
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	DK DK Blue		England	Stamway
20	Yes	Self	No	No	19. Howe St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
21	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
22	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
23	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
24	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
25	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
26	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
27	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
28	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
29	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway
30	Yes	Self	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Bm		England	Stamway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emecia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. *Lauconia*

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

19

54

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Savannah Ga.</i>	<i>1895 (Nov)</i>	<i>909 52nd St Brooklyn NY</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913

at _____
G. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frankonia* sailing from *Queenstown*, March 30th, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
✓ 1	Sullivan	Margaret	30	dom	yes yes	British	Irish	U. S. A. New York.	Mother Mrs. Denis Sullivan Carrigrohoun, Co. Cork	N. Y. New York.	NON IMM
✓ 2	Reddington	Thomas	41	bricklayer					Brother Mr. Pat Reddington Gortan, Dunmore, Co. Galway.		NON IMM
✓ 3	Higgins	Catherine	24	dom					Father Patrick Higgins Newtown, Clonsilla, Ballyhennessy		NON IMM
✓ 4	Barry	Alie J.	18	teacher				Ireland Mitchelstown	Father Mr. Michael Barry The Square Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Wash. Seattle	
✓ 5	-do-	Bileen Peter	14						Father Mr. John Mulvihill Newtownsands, Co. Kerry.	Mass Boston	
✓ 6	Mulvihill	Catherine	21	shop. asst.				Newtownsands	Father Thomas Nagle Ballyvoola, Liscannor, Co. Clare	Somerville	
✓ 7	Nagle	Martin	27	lab.				Liscannor	Father Anthony Barrett Athycunnah, Delmonest	Holyoke.	NON IMM
✓ 8	Barrett	Patrick	28	fireman				U. S. A. Holyoke	Father Owen Rowley Chicago.	Ill. Chicago	NON IMM
✓ 9	Rowley	Thomas	27	plumber					Father Patrick Rowley Ballyroe, Ballygarry, Co. Limerick	N. Y. New York	
✓ 10	Bohan	Catherine	18	waitress				Ireland Ballygarry	Father John O'Brien Ballyvoola, Liscannor, Co. Waterford	Mass Boston	NON IMM
✓ 11	O'Brien	May	22	dom				U. S. A. Cambridge	Uncle Daniel Twomey Church St. Milltown, Matbag.	N. Y. New York	
12	Lenthall	Daniel	8	schoolboy				Ireland Milltown Matbag	Uncle Miss Brunette Springfield, Cloyne	Albany, Edmonton.	NON IMM
✓ 13	Field	Richard	64	nil		British	Irish	Canada Edmonton	Mother Mrs. Mary Butler Bank Place, Tipperary	N. Y. New York	
✓ 14	Butler	Richard	30	farmer				Ireland Tipperary	Uncle John Sampson Church St. Tipperary		
✓ 15	Mulcahy	Thomas	11	schoolboy					Brother Mr. Thompson Ennisconny, Co. Wexford	Mass Boston	
✓ 16	Thomson	James Denis	32	lab.				Ennisconny	-do-		
✓ 17	-do-	Teresa M.	29	h. wife					Uncle -do-		
✓ 18	-do-	Briden	5	child					Father Michael Hickey Portloe, Nenagh	N. Y. New York	
✓ 19	Hickey	Elizabeth	23	dom				Nenagh	Father Dan Hickey Mugliron, Killarney		
✓ 20	Healy	Kate	18					Killarney	Father John Cahill Killbryan, Tralee, Co. Kerry	Mass Boston	
✓ 21	Cashel	Catherine M.	24					Tralee	Mother John Connolly Cashel, Co. Tipp.	N. Y. New York	
✓ 22	Connolly	May	30	H. Keeper				Cashel	Aunt Mrs. Ryan Cashel, Co. Tipp.		
✓ 23	O'gan	Kitty	26						Father Michael Kelly Carrigrohoun, Co. Kerry		NON IMM
✓ 24	Kelly	Catherine	30	waitress				U. S. A. New York	Mrs. Mulvihill Knockanale - Ireland	Mass Boston	NON IMM
✓ 25	Mulvihill	Patrick J.	26	Coachman				Boston			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	yes	self	\$50	yes 1900	New York	Sister Mrs John Sullivan 261 West 143rd St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	-none-	Ireland	Bantry
2	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Brother Mr John Reddington 281 West 68th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	no	Ireland	Dunmore
3	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Sister Mrs David Swan 134 East 85th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Miss	Ireland	Stonaford
4	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Brother Mr J Barrett 510. 6th Street. Bellingham Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	Miss	Ireland	Mitchelstown
5	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Brother Mr Patrick J. Mulvihill Chestnut Hill. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Newtownsands
6	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Wife Mrs Lizzie Nagle 386 Washington St. Somerville	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	blue	no	Ireland	Lisconnor
7	no	self	\$50	yes 1901	Somerville	Cousin Annie Smith 316 West 58th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Edmullett
8	yes	self	\$10	yes 1901	Holyoke	Uncle Thomas Rowley 8045 Bond Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blue	blue	blue	no	Ireland	Ballisacra
9	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Chicago	Sister Mrs A. M. Jones 226 West 144th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Headford
10	yes	self	\$25	yes 1901	Cambridge	Brother John J. Brown 27ushing Court. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	no	Ireland	Lismore
11	yes	self	\$25	yes 1901	Cambridge	Sister Con. Lennihan 251 East 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Miltown Malbay
12	yes	self	\$10	yes 1901	Cambridge	Son Richard Field Smiths Landing. Alberta	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	no	Ireland	Lisconnor
13	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Edmonton	Brother Richard Butler 314 West 115th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Tippinany
14	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Sister John Mulcahy 104 East 84th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	no	Ireland	Lisconnor
15	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	New York	Returning Home: Dorchester Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	no	Ireland	Lisconnor
16	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston	Sister Mary. Hickley 522 East 85th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	pale	blue	no	Ireland	newagh
17	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston	Sister Ellen Hickley 975 Park Ave. Westchester. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Killarney
18	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston	Sister Mrs. M. Conthy Charles River Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Tralee
19	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston	Cousin Miss O. Dwyer Times Square New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Cashel
20	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston	Brother Richard Kelly 48 West 94th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	no	Ireland	Armagh
21	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston	Home Chestnut Hill - Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
22	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
23	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
24	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
25	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
26	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
27	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
28	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
29	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure
30	yes	self	\$50	yes 1901	Boston		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Ireland	Knockanure

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A. Smith - Master, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1913

at _____
Charles A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. sailing from 19 Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Adler</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	68			
2	<i>Miles</i>	<i>Mary A</i>	33		Husbands paper Sept 30 1912 Red Lodge Mont	Billings Montana
3		<i>Herbert</i>	11			
4	<i>Chamberlin</i>	<i>Frances M</i>	46			Home 1 Shore Drive Westport, Wash. Mass
5	<i>Dodd</i>	<i>Yassie</i>	48			
6						
7	<i>Doones</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	27			Home 23 Mill St Mansfield Mass
8	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>Joseph Alma</i>	31			Huntington Ind 7 Island
9	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>James Alfred</i>	45		naturalized 20 Jan 1895 Columbia	Uncertain
10	<i>Field</i>	<i>Ella J</i>	60			172 County St Athol Mass
11		<i>Frank E</i>	31			
12		<i>Ethel W</i>	30			
13	<i>Haas</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	22		naturalized Pittsburg - 1912	10 Broadway Montclair Pa
14	<i>Hoover</i>	<i>Henry</i>	21			Home 81 15th Street Franklin Pa
15	<i>Harvatt</i>	<i>Edward H</i>	23		naturalized Geneva Ill 1891	Home 1504 S. 1st St Chicago Ill
16	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Frederick A</i>	40			10578 Park St Cleveland Ohio
17	<i>Hirst</i>	<i>Esther</i>	36		By virtue of marriage	North Berwick Mass
18		<i>Gloria May</i>	11			
19		<i>John</i>	2			
20	<i>Huvside</i>	<i>John Joseph</i>	68		naturalized Dist Court 1896 Cal	Home 34 36th St San Francisco Cal
21	<i>ones</i>	<i>Esther</i>	50		By virtue of marriage	Home 1000 1st St
22	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Henry</i>	48		15 Oct 1889 Criminal Court Ill	2809 Dan Beuren - Chicago
23	<i>Morrison</i>	<i>War</i>	3			Home 738 Kelly St Pittsburg
24	<i>Merrett</i>	<i>Lewis</i>	41		naturalized Allegany County Court 19 Sept 1896	Home 738 Kelly St Pittsburg
25		<i>Elizabeth</i>	39			
26		<i>Marion</i>	9			
27	<i>Ries</i>	<i>George E</i>	47			U.S. Navy
28	<i>Reardon</i>	<i>John</i>	47			
29	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	47		Providence - R.I. 23 Sept 1911	Home 2135 Jefferson St - Ogden
30	<i>Seemore</i>	<i>Fred</i>	21			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19____, Arriving at Port of New York _____, 19____.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wright	25	✓ M	Louis Ohio Feb 18 th 1888		81-15 th St. Franklin Pa
2	Wade	29	✓ F		naturalized Sept 1912	Home 319 Vernon Av. Beloit, Wis
3		4	✓ M			
4		2	✓ M			
5	Hammer	47	✓ M	Born Aug 20 th 1866 Philadelphia		1144 West 1 st St Los Angeles
6	Kunze	18	✓ M	New York Sept 29 th 1895		Home 40 West 4 th New York City
7		31	✓ M			
8	Storrey	38	✓ M	Maregan Mich. Aug 9 th 1875		44 Hastings St W. Fairport
9	Westley	50	✓ M	Kansas City Dec 5 th 1862		Home 545 Ave 66 th St Seattle Wash
10		40	✓ M			
11	Wherry	70	✓ M	Born South Pass La. 1843		5527 Wayne Av. Chicago
12		68	✓ F	Honeybrook Pa. July 17 th 1844		"
13	Blueker	60	✓ M		Boston - 21 st Dec. 1908	39 Sumner St. Roxbury
14		44	✓ F		"	"
15		29	✓ F		naturalized Baltimore Md	
16	Abrahams	47	✓ M		New York 7 th Nov. 1910	Home By East 93 rd St New York City
17	Williams	44	✓ F		naturalized 16 th Oct 1891	Home 107 Cannon St Westbury Mass
18	Richards	32	✓ F		Father a citizen	Attleboro - Mass.
19	Cook	26	✓ F	Attleboro Mass. Dec. 17 th 1887		Park Avenue - Attleboro - Mass
20	Arundell	33	✓ M	Born 29 th May 1889 Island City		Home - 54 E. Second St Brooklyn N.Y.
21		33	✓ F			
22	Galek	34	✓ M		By virtue of marriage Naturalized 9 th Nov 1911	Home 8 Arcadia Park West Chester Mass
23	Pindahl	50	✓ M		Minneapolis - Dec 1911	Home 411 4 th St Minneapolis Minn
24		34	✓ F			
25		6	✓ M			
26		4	✓ F			
27		2	✓ F			
28	Smith	52	✓ F	Monmouth 1881		Monmouth Ills
29		22	✓ M	July 5 th 1890		
30		20	✓ F	Mar 21 st 1893		

S. S.

sailing from

, 19....., Arriving at Port of New York

59

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Barber	George	a	36	m	
2	Fisher	Victor		24	m	
3						
4						
5						
6	Nelson	Harold		21	m	N.Y.C. Nov. 13 th 1891
7	Wiese	Emily		29	f	M. Baltimore - 23 rd July 1883
8	Moore	Cecil		34	m	S. Trenton - Tenn. March 15 th 1879
9				31	f	m
10	May	Robert				
11		Leonard				
12	Milner	Louisa		37	f	W. Nashville Tenn. July 15 th 1876
13	Barker	Anna		29	f	m
14	Thompson	Peder		40	m	S.
15	Graham	Donald		47	m	
16	Mulligan	Thomas		28	m	
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

10

1905

Under Act of 1900 - Entered U.S.A. at 14y 534 Katsush Av. Brooklyn

Home Lloyd Mont

772 St. Nicholas Av. N.Y.C.

2927 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore

22 Prescott St. Boston

By virtue of marriage certificate

N. Dakota Court. 6th Nov. 1901

Great Falls Court. Oct. 1895

Kings Co. Court. 1911

804-1st St. Fargo - N.D.

Conrad - Montana

1052 St. Marks St. Brooklyn

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. *Franconia*

sailing from *Queenstown*, *March 30th*, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Connor</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Court of Common Pleas, Jessup, 25/10/88</i>	<i>546 Monmouth St. Jersey N. J.</i>
2	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			<i>16 Endicot St. Peabody Mass.</i>
3	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Supreme Court Concord 2/11/88</i>	<i>10 Grant Ave Concord N. H.</i>
4	<i>Hynn</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			<i>395 State St. Brooklyn N. Y.</i>
5	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Central District Court, Haverhill 24/9/88</i>	<i>38 Sch Ave Haverhill Mass.</i>
6	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>District Court, Cambridge, 1-7-07</i>	<i>604 Main St. Cambridge Mass.</i>
7		<i>George</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			
8	<i>Fallon</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Circuit Court, Boston, 12 Dec. 1910</i>	<i>22 Thuring St. Roxbury</i>
9	<i>Fallon</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Circuit Court, Belmont Mass. 7. 4. 1897</i>	<i>198 Waverley St. Belmont Mass.</i>
10								
11	<i>Waldron</i>	<i>Philip</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>District Court, Somerville Mass. 18. 11. 12.</i>	<i>11 Wisconsin Ave. Somerville Mass.</i>

26

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the 12, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tranconia*sailing from *Queenstown*March 30th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Gleeson	Agnes	20	F S Clerk	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	Father John Gleeson Dublin Road Nenagh 21st N.Y.	New York	
2	Breagan	Ellen M.	22	F S Milliner				Ballyfarnham	Ballyfarnham. To his common law Mother Elizabeth Breagan	Mass	Worcester	
3	Sheehan	Nellie	18	F S Servant				Boherbee	Father Andrew Sheehan Tyreenehill Kingwilliamstown			
4	Twomey	Margaret	20	F S					Father John Twomey Tyreenehill Kingwilliamstown			
5	O'Connell	Timothy	19	M S Laborer				Bantees	Donnasheen. His name Bantees. To Cork N.Y.	New York		
6	Bolger	Patrick	24	M S Laborer				Horris	Ballynure. Horris. To Carlow	Mass	Rochester	
7	Mullahy	William	21	M S				Tram	Ballyroe. Kilconely. Tram	Ill	Chicago	
8	Casey	Thomas	20	M S				Charleville	Ballynure. Charleville. To Cork	Mass	Katich	
9	Fitzgerald	David	19	M S				Bantees	Donnasheen. To Cork	Cal	Sacramento	
10	Bahalan	James	18	M S				Ennemore	Ennemore. To Cork	Mass	Boston	
11	Keating	William	17	M S Student				Blonnet	Ballybol. Kilsheehan. Blonnet	Cal	San Francisco	
12	Casey	Daniel	22	M S Laborer				Kathmore	Kathmore. To Kerry	Mass	Lawrence	
13	Kennedy	James J.	65	M S				Kyle	Oranmore. Kyle. To Cork			
14	Leady	Hugh	40	M S Farmer	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Arva	Arva. To Cork		
15	Davey	Thomas	23	M S Laborer				Ballymote	Child. Ballymote. To Sligo			
16	Begley	Winfred	18	F S Servant					Father John Begley			
17	Kelly	Rosanna	26	F S				Ballyboy	Ballyboy. To Cork			
18	Camel	James	8	M S Scholar				Mullinamulla	Mullinamulla. To Cork			
19	Keane	Annie	19	F S Servant				Belmullet	Belmullet. To Cork	Mass	Holyoke	
20	Kilker	Owen	24	M S Laborer				Ballina	Bunnahore. Ballina	Mass	St. Louis	
21	Barrett	Kate	19	F S Servant				Belmullet	Belmullet. To Cork	Mass	Holyoke	
22	Lane	Bridget	23	F S				Ballina	Murphy. Ballina			
23	O'Keeffe	Julia	21	F S				Lark	Ballingrove. To Cork	Mass	Holyoke	
24	Donovan	Nellie	18	F S				Dunrobin	Patric Donovon	Mass	Boston	
25	Daly	Patrick	21	M S Laborer				Kilcrohan	Owen Daly	Wyo	Rawlins	
26	Sheehan	William	30	M S				Kilcrohan	Maxwell Sheehan	Cal	San Francisco	
27	McNamara	Charles	24	M S Laborer				Kerry	Bro. Martin McNamara	Mass	Clinton	
28	Ashe	Patrick J.	30	M S Worker				U.S.A.	Glanchlawn. To Cork			
29	Fallon	Matthew	45	M S Coachman				Longford	Bannetmon. To Cork			
30	O'Hara	Margaret	22	F S Servant	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfad	Mother Mrs. O'Hara Munmore Ballyfad		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York

7-APR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any other nationality, territory, or place of birth to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Cousin	\$25	No	Katie Gleason 3457 Columbus Ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Kenagh
2	No	Sister	\$50	No	Mrs. Teresa Folegan 24 Harvard St. Worcester, Mass						5	2					Ballymore
3	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister Hannah Pughan 25 Paul St. Worcester, Mass						5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark		Kingsland
4	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister Cath Pughan 28 Matt St. Worcester, Mass						5	8					
5	Yes	Aunt	\$25	No	Aunt Hannah Brown 118 E. 9th St. New York						5	8	Ok	Ok	Blue		Kiokean
6	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister Bridget Thomas 9 Paul Place, Rochester, N.Y.						5	8					Borris
7	Yes	Cousin	\$10	No	Cousin Mrs. J. Kelly 145 W. Washington St. Chicago						6	1	Fair	Fair			Ballyroe
8	Yes	Sister	\$25	No	Sister Bridget Kelly 23 Winneymay St. Kaitikh, Mass						5	2			Brown		Charleville
9	No	Aunt	\$50	No	Aunt Mrs. W. Fitzgerald 319 Q St. Sacramento, Cal						5	6			Blue		Banties
10	Yes	Bro. in law	\$25	No	Bro. in law Philip Kengelle 206 Boylston St. Boston, Mass						5	8					Clonmel
11	Yes	Brother	\$25	No	Brother Philip Keating Army St. San Francisco, Cal						5	8					Kathmore
12	No	Sister	\$25	No	Sister Julia Casey 64 Concord St. Lawrence, Mass						5	9			Grey		Ar-a
13	Yes	Bro. in law	\$25	No	Bro. in law. Roman McGovern 40 Shephard Ave. East Orange, N.J.						5	4			Blue		Ballymore
14	Yes	Uncle	\$20	No	Uncle Michael Higgins 34 East 24th St. New York						5	5	Ok	Ok			
15	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Sister Mrs. Smith 12 Ralph St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Fair			
16	Yes	Sister	\$20	No	Sister Mrs. Smith 12 Ralph St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Fair			
17	Yes	Sister	\$50	No	Sister Mary Kelly Wayman Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ok	Ok	Blue	none	Ireland Kilcormac
18	Yes	Father	\$10	No	Father Cornelius Linnhan 254 East 61 St. New York						5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Belmullet
19	No	Sister	\$10	No	Sister Mrs. J. Kelly 28 Lymann St. Holyoke, Mass						5	10					Ballina
20	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Bro. John J. Kilker 3225 St. Vincent Ave. St. Louis, Mo						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Belmullet
21	Yes	Cousin	\$10	No	Cousin Nellie Cooney 68 East Street, Holyoke, Mass						5	4					Ballina
22	Yes	Brother	\$10	No	Brother William Hallis 80 Bridge St. Holyoke, Mass						5	4					Fernoy
23	Yes	Friend	\$50	No	Friend Mr. J. P. Kehoe 404 Kingston, Iowa						5	4			small scar on left wrist		Bantry
24	Yes	Sister	\$16	No	Sister Mrs. Denis Dindlen Mapleton Suffolk, Conn.						5	6			Brown	Nil	
25	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Bro. Denis Kelly Laurens, Wyoming						5	9			Grey		
26	Yes	Brother	\$20	No	Bro. Michael Sheehan 1649 Grove St. San Francisco						6	1			Blue		
27	Yes	Sister	\$5	No	Sister Mrs. J. McNamee 69 West St. Northampton, Mass						5	10					Kerryville
28	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Brother Michael J. Apple 24 Dean Ave. Somerville, Mass						5	8					Annas canal
29	Yes	Cousin	\$20	No	Cousin Mrs. M. Scanlon 362 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ok	Ok	Brown	none	Ireland Ballinfad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the Queen Anne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 7-18-1912, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19

at San Francisco
George
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tranconia* sailing from *Queenstown* 16 March 30th, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Duggan	Michael	40	mar	Ship	yes	Irish	Ireland Londonderry	Concinn, mal Italy Dorroughmore Cork	ny New York
2	Cogan	John	32	mar				Ireland Londonderry	father Michael Cogan mother Mrs. Cogan	ny New York
3	Condon	James	19	mar	Labourer	yes	Irish	Ireland Killybegs	father Killybegs Londonderry mother Mrs. Mitchell	Ill Chicago
4	Mitchell	Mary E	17	F	Serv			Belgium	father Killybegs Londonderry mother Mrs. Mitchell	Mass Lincoln
5	Dwomey	Hannah	20	F				Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
6	Taylor	Saerick	21	mar	Labr			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	Mass Boston
7	Coyle	John	17	mar				Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	Ill Chicago
8	Brennan	Kice	17	F	Serv			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
9	Ryan	Denis	22	mar	Labr			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	Mass Boston
10	Edwill	Edward	21	m	Labr			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	
11	Larue	Cyrie	16	F	Serv			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	
12		Annie	18	F	Serv			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	
13	Kid	Thomas	24	mar	Labr			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	
14	oyce	Annie	27	F	Serv			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	
15	Coy	Saerick	26	mar	Labr			Belgium	brother Killybegs Londonderry	
16	Wackin	Margaret	26	F	mar	yes	Irish	USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
17		James								
18	Acanue	Margaret	22	F	Serv			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
19	Maunton	Bridget	23	F				USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
20	Fowell	John	36	m	Labr			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
21		Fannie	30	F	mar					
22		William	6	m	Serv			USA New York		
23		Elegabal	3	F						
24	Haggerty	William	41	m	Farmer			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
25	Duffy	Thomas	21	mar	Labr			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
26	Grennan	Mary	19	F	Serv			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
27	Grady	Thomas	24	m	Labr			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
28	Kenny	Annie	25	F	Serv			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
29	Minnoch	Thomas	22	mar	Labr			USA New York	brother Killybegs Londonderry	ny New York
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

7-10-1912

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, privilege or right in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister \$100 No	No	No	Sister Mary Duggan 120 to 122nd St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Fair Gray Blue		Irish	London	London
2	Yes	Brother \$5	No	No	Sister Mrs J. Kearney 5014 24th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	59	Dark Black Dark		Irish	London	London
3	No	Sister \$10 No	No	No	Aunt Mrs J. Curley 40th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Dark Black Dark		Irish	London	London
4	Yes	Aunt \$5	No	No	Consin Mary Sullivan 104 E 99th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
5	Yes	Consin \$25	No	No	Sister Delia Taylor 104 E 99th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	57	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
6	Yes	Sister \$10	No	No	Brother John C. Coyle 5519 Elizabeth St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Red Brown Brown		Irish	London	London
7	Yes	Brother \$5	No	No	Sister Lena Kearney 120 E 99th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	58	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
8	Yes	Sister \$5	No	No	Sister Sarah Ryan 222 New York St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	57	Red Gray		Irish	London	London
9	Yes	\$25	No	No	Bro. Thos. Cahill 393 Winder St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Brown Brown Blue		Irish	London	London
10	Yes	Brother \$5	No	No	Consin Mrs R. J. Consin 58 Dame St San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Fair Dark Blue		Irish	London	London
11	Yes	Aunt \$25 No	No	No	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	54	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
12	Yes	\$50	No	No	Consin John H. Hoffman 104 E 99th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	58	Brown Brown		Irish	London	London
13	Yes	Consin \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
14	Yes	Self \$25	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
15	Yes	\$25	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
16	Yes	Husband \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
17	Yes	Father \$5	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
18	Yes	Self \$5	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
19	Yes	\$5	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
20	Yes	\$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
21	Yes	\$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
22	Yes	Brother \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
23	Yes	Self \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
24	Yes	Self \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
25	Yes	Father \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
26	Yes	Brother \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
27	Yes	Self \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
28	Yes	Self \$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
29	Yes	\$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London
30	Yes	\$50	No	No	Brother John A. Joyce 701 W 11th St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair Blue		Irish	London	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the FRANCIS, from Queen Anne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOVEMBER, 19 16
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by"
on this steamer, "as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 12
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1913

at Seattle
Immigration Officer.

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franconia* sailing from *Queenstown*, *30th March*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	McKully.	Mary. A.	19	♀ S. Servant	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland Foxford.	Mother Anne Mc Kully. Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
2	Sullivan	James	30	Mr S. Labourer	-	-	-	U. S. A. Cambridge.	Father John Sullivan Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
3	McKully	Michael	22	Mr S.	-	-	-	Ireland Lonsburgh	Father Thomas McKully Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
4	Bouchier	Ann	21	♀ S. Servant	-	-	-	Mountlamban	Father Mark Bouchier Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
5	Rogers	Lena	21	♀ S.	-	-	-	Seaff	Mother Bridget Mc Henry. Mountlamban Seaff Co. Clare	Mass. Boston
6	Keane	Margaret	30	♀ S. Cook	-	-	-	Clifden	Father John Keane Clifden Co. Galway	Mass. Boston
7	Mullholland	Lena	19	♀ S. Servant	-	-	-	Dunmore	Mother Mary Mullholland Dunmore Co. Galway	Mass. Boston
8	McNicholas	Ann	30	♀ S.	-	-	-	U. S. A. Brooklyn.	Father Michael Murphy Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
9	Murphy	Delia	19	♀ S.	-	-	-	Ireland Castlebar.	Mother Margaret Mc Nicholas Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
10	Harvey	John	25	Mr S.	-	-	-			
11	Lanell	Margaret	19	♀ S. Servant	yes yes	of Britain	Irish	Ireland Annascaul	Mother Bridget Farrell Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
12	Sarsons	John	29	Mr S. Labourer	-	-	-	Ireland Curry	Mother Mrs. Parsons Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
13	Harvey	Michael	21	Mr S.	-	-	-	Ballymore	Father Daniel Harvey Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
14	Kelly	Walter	19	Mr S. Servant	yes yes	of Britain	Irish	Ireland Ballymore	Mother Mrs. Kelly Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Cambridge
15	Lorde	John	20	Mr S. Labourer	-	-	-	Mountlamban	Father Daniel Lorde Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
16	Harvey	John	22	Mr S.	-	-	-	Mountlamban	Father James Harvey Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
17	Harvey	John	23	♀ S. Servant	-	-	-	U. S. A. Longport		
18	Harvey	John	19	♀ S. Servant	yes yes	of Britain	Irish	Ireland Ballymore	Aunt Mrs. Rogers Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
19	Wiscall	Patrick	19	Mr S. Labourer	-	-	-	Charleville	Father Patrick Wiscall Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
20	Buckley	Andrew	22	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father Timothy Buckley Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
21	McKully	John	1	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father John McKully Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
22	Warr	John	19	♀ S. Servant	-	-	-	Shelburne	Mother Mrs. Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
23	Warr	John	19	♀ S. Servant	-	-	-	Ballymore	Father John Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
24	Warr	John	21	Mr S. Baker	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father Patrick Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
25	Warr	John	23	Mr S. Labourer	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father Thomas Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
26	Warr	John	25	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father John Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
27	Warr	John	27	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father John Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
28	Warr	John	29	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father John Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
29	Warr	John	31	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father John Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston
30	Warr	John	33	Mr S.	-	-	-	Shelburne	Father John Warr Dunne, Ballin Foxford	Mass. Boston

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Aunt Helen Bogan 35 Duane Ave. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Hopford	
2	No	-	\$5	Yes 1902 in Boston	Brother John Sullivan 165 Bank St. Cambridge Mass.	-	-	-	-	5 11	-	Brown	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
3	Yes	-	\$10	No	Brother Thomas O'Malley Box 166 Beverly Farms Boston Mass.	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
4	-	-	\$10	No	Aunt Mrs. J. J. Lynch 1132 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	Fair	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
5	-	-	\$10	No	Sister Mary Rogers 1604 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
6	-	-	\$10	No	Sister Mary Lynch 137 Lincoln St. Boston Mass.	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
7	-	-	\$10	No	Sister Maria Muller 1140 Murray Hill N.Y.C.	-	-	-	-	5 4	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
8	-	-	\$10	No	Resident Returning 165 Bedford St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
9	-	-	\$10	No	Brother Patrick Mullin 174 Gold St. Brooklyn N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11	Yes	Aunt	\$15	No	Aunt Kate O'Connor 11 Arlington St. Cambridge Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Blue	None	England	Eastbourne	
12	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Sister Maria Murphy 87 Lane St. Boston Mass.	-	-	-	-	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Bairdsville	
13	-	-	\$10	No	Uncle Thomas Joyce 114 W. 11th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Bairdsville	
14	Yes	Self	\$10	No	Brother Edmund Joyce 36 Adams St. Hyde Park N.Y.	-	-	-	-	5 8	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
15	-	-	\$10	No	Sister Mrs. Joyce 114 W. 11th St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
16	-	-	\$10	No	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
17	-	-	\$10	No	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
18	Yes	Aunt	\$10	No	Aunt Helen Murphy 19 Wall St. Boston Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Bairdsville	
19	-	-	\$10	No	Brother John Dwyer Jefferson St. Boston Mass.	-	-	-	-	5 10	Fair	Fair	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
20	-	-	\$10	No	Sister Mrs. Hannah Conn 115 E. 9th St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 12	-	-	Gray	Ireland	Bairdsville	
21	-	-	\$10	No	Brother William Dwyer 115 E. 9th St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 10	-	-	Blue	Ireland	Bairdsville	
22	-	-	\$10	No	Brother Francis Murphy 15 Narva St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 8	Dark	Blue	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
23	-	-	\$10	No	Brother Mrs. J. Kelly 175 W. Washington St. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	5	Fair	Dark	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
24	-	-	\$10	No	Uncle Mrs. M. Kelly 100 W. 17th St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	-	Gray	Ireland	Bairdsville	
25	-	-	\$10	No	Bro. John Jennings 18 W. 9th St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 9	-	-	Fair	Ireland	Bairdsville	
26	-	-	\$10	No	Cousin Margaret Joyce 15 North Ave. New York	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
27	-	-	\$10	No	Friend Mrs. G. P. Kelly Hempstead Ave. New York	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
28	-	-	\$10	No	Uncle David O'Keefe 114 W. 11th St. New York	-	-	-	-	5 6	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	
29	Yes	Self	\$15	No	Sister Annie Joyce 115 Wall St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Gray	Ireland	Bairdsville	
30	-	-	\$10	No	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	-	-	-	Ireland	Bairdsville	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from Quincy, Mass., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the FRIGATE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Francenia*sailing from *Queenstown*March 30th, 1913

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Sheehan</i>	<i>Michael</i>	22	M	S. Labor	Yes	Irish	Irish	<i>Han try</i>	Father <i>John Sheehan</i> Houlants, Banting, Co. Cork	N.Y. New York
2	<i>Clifford</i>	<i>Roger</i>	25	M	S. Labor	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Dallaghaderew</i>	Mother <i>Mrs. Clifford</i> Blonahally, Co. Wick, Ballinphindree	N.Y. New York
3	<i>Michael</i>		21	M	S.						
4	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Mary</i>	24	F	M. Wife				<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>William</i>		7	M	S. Infant with mother as above						
6	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>Peter</i>	29	M	S. Labor	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Kilcummin</i>	Mother <i>Mrs. Phanna McLennan</i> Kilcummin, Co. Kerry	Mass Boston
7	<i>Lunnaghan</i>	<i>Rand</i>	22	M	S.					Father <i>Patrick Lunnaghan</i> Kilcummin, Co. Kerry	
8	<i>Healy</i>	<i>John</i>	29	M	S.				<i>Cromane</i>	Mother <i>Mrs. Phanna Healy</i> Cromane, Co. Kerry	Conn Hartford
9	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	26	M	S. Cook	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Cromane</i>	Mother <i>Mrs. Phanna Healy</i> Cromane, Co. Kerry	Conn Hartford
10	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	26	M	S. Labor	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Han try</i>	Father <i>John Healy</i> Scott, Banting, Co. Kerry	Mass Boston
11	<i>Healy</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	S.				<i>Queensville</i>	Father <i>Patrick Healy</i> Queensville, Co. Kerry	Worcester
12	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Timothy</i>	22	M	S.					Father <i>Andrew Healy</i>	Boston
13	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	28	M	S.				<i>Ballen</i>	Mother <i>Margt. Fallon</i> Fallen, Co. Kerry	N.Y. New York
14	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Labina</i>	22	F	S. Serv	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Belmullet</i>	Father <i>Peter Healy</i> Glencastle, Belmullet, Co. Mayo	Mo St. Louis
15	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	21	M	S. Labor				<i>Kilcummin</i>	Father <i>John Healy</i> Kilcummin, Co. Kerry	Mass Boston
16	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>James</i>	22	M	S.					Uncle <i>Paul Sullivan</i> Kilcummin, Co. Kerry	
17	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Julia</i>	20	F	S. Serv						
18	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	33	F	S.				<i>Lappogun</i>	Mother <i>Ellen Healy</i> Lappogun, Co. Kerry	N.Y. New York
19	<i>Healy</i>	<i>George</i>	26	M	S. Labor				<i>U. S. A.</i>	Father <i>Patrick Healy</i> Lappogun, Co. Kerry	Mass Cambridge
20	<i>Healy</i>	<i>George</i>	3	M	S. Child						
21	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Ellie</i>	23	F	S. Serv	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Ireland</i>	Father <i>Patrick Healy</i> Lappogun, Co. Kerry	Mass Cambridge
22	<i>Healy</i>	<i>John</i>		M	S.						
23	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	36	M	M. Moulder	Yes	British	Irish	<i>Ireland</i>	Wife <i>Mrs. Healy</i> Kilcummin, Co. Kerry	N.Y. New York
24	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Mary</i>	17	F	S. Serv						
25	<i>Healy</i>	<i>John</i>	22	M	S. Labor				<i>U. S. A.</i>	Mother <i>Mrs. Healy</i> Kilcummin, Co. Kerry	N.Y. New York
26	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Maria</i>	23	F	S. Waitress				<i>Ireland</i>		
27	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	25	M	S. Labor				<i>Bagnalstown</i>	Father <i>John Healy</i> Bagnalstown, Co. Wick	N.Y. New York
28	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Martin</i>	20	M	S.					Father <i>Patrick Healy</i> Bagnalstown, Co. Wick	
29	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	26	M	S.				<i>Galway</i>	Mother <i>Mrs. Healy</i> Galway, Co. Wick	Mass Boston
30	<i>Healy</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		M	S. Labor				<i>Boyle</i>	Father <i>Patrick Healy</i> Boyle, Co. Wick	N.Y. New York

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

7-1521013, 19

Arriving at Port of New York										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
										29									
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	\$20	No	No	Bro. Daniel Sheehan	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Ireland	Bantry			
2	Yes	Self	\$10	No	No	Bro. Wm. Clifford 4116 East 146 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Ballaghadereen			
3			\$10	No	No	Do					5 8					Rathmore			
4			\$50	No	1905 New York	Husband, Wm. Phillips 2413 - 8th Ave. New York					5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Kilcummin			
5			\$50	No		Bro. Patrick Cunningham 94 Walnut St. Roxbury, Mass.					5 8	Dark	Dark						
6			\$25	No		Do										Rathmore			
7				No		Father, Wm. P. Phillips 1273 - 87th St. New York					5 7	Dark	Dark	Grey		Browne			
8	No	Self	\$10	No		Bro. Mrs. G. A. dy 3472 Madison St. Westford, Mass.					5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Browne			
9	Yes	Self	\$10	No		Bro. Mrs. G. A. dy 3472 Madison St. Westford, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey		Bantry			
10			\$30	No		Bro. Patrick, Logan 96 Warren St. Roxbury, Mass.					5 11			Blue		Guineville			
11			\$25	No		Bro. Kate Burke 7 Cedar St. Worcester, Mass.					5 9								
12			\$25	No		Bro. Jeremiah Sheehan 11 Maple St. Haverhill, Mass.					5 11			Grey		Knockerochery			
13			\$50	Yes	1906 Boston	Bro. John Kilker 3225 St. Vincent Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Bilmullet Millstreet			
14	Yes	Self	\$25	No		Bro. Michael Crowley 74 Washington St. Charlestown, Mass.					5 8								
15			\$20	No		Do					5 7								
16			\$50	No		Do					4 7								
17			\$50	No		Bro. Mrs. P. Tobin 1601 Second Ave. New York					5 8			Brown		Ballinamult Ch. on, Suis			
18			\$30	No		Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.					5 5	Dark	Dark						
19			\$50	Yes	1906 Cambridge	Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Ch. on Suis			
20			\$25	No		Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Ch. on Suis			
21	Yes	Self	\$25	No		Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Ch. on Suis			
22			\$50	Yes	1905 Jersey	Resident, 15 Red St. Newark, New Jersey	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Grey	Grey	Ireland	Ballina			
23	No	Self	\$50	Yes	1913	Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.					5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue					
24			\$20	No		Do					5 10	Dark	Dark						
25			\$25	Yes	1910 Jersey	Sister, Kate Barrett 173 Harrison St. Orange, New Jersey					5 8								
26			\$25	No		Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.					5 7			Brown		Bagnalston			
27	Yes		\$25	Yes	1906 New York	Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.					5 6					Galway			
28			\$25	No		Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.					5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Boyle			
29			\$50	Yes	1905 Boston	Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.					5 9								
30			\$25	No		Bro. Wm. E. Russell 607 Main St. Cambridge, Mass.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, MASTER of the Queen's County, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,

at U.S.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Granconia sailing from Queenstown, March 30th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hearne	William	19	m	lab.	yes	British		Ireland, Renwyle	Father, Mr. Michael Hearne Renwyle, Co. Galway	Mass. Worcester
2	HEANUE	Katharine	20	f	dom.	yes			Ireland, Renwyle	Brother, Mr. John Hearne Renwyle, Co. Galway	Cambridge
3	Donnelly	Annie	21	f	housemaid					Father, Mr. Patrick Donnelly Renwyle, Co. Galway	
4	Sharry	Patrick	20	m	lab.				Dublin	Father, Mr. Michael Sharry Dunin, Co. Linc.	N.Y. New York
5	Moloney	Michael	23	m					Dublin	Father, Mr. Pat. Moloney Ballyvaughan, Dublin, Co. Dub.	
6	Donovan	Margaret	24	f	dom.				Killeshock	Father, Patrick Donovan Bermanagh, Kildareham	Mass. Weymouth
7	McDonnell	James	18	m	lab.				Chicago	Uncle, Mr. Connelley Crossmolina, Ballina	Mass. Weymouth
8		William	15	m	lab.					Father, Mr. William Crossmolina, Ballina	
9		Bridget	50	f	lab.					Father, Mr. William Crossmolina, Ballina	
10	Fleming	Rose Anne	22	f	lab.				Ireland, Crossmolina	Father, John Fleming Liscannine, Millstreet	N.Y. New York
11	Desmond	Hanna	23	f	dom.	yes			Ireland, Millstreet	Father, William Desmond Liscannine, Millstreet	N.Y. New York
12	Boylan	Daniel	22	m	farm lab.				Templemore	Father, William Boylan Liscannine, Templemore	Brooklyn
13	O'Shea	Robert J.	10	m	lab.				Ireland, Dublin	Father, John O'Shea Dunmore, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
14	O'Shea	James	17	m	lab.	yes			Ireland, Dublin	Father, Mr. Dan. Kelleher Dunmore, Co. Limerick	Mass. Boston
15	Kelleher	Patrick	21	m					Killish	Mother, Mrs. Michael Kelleher Dunmore, Co. Limerick	Mass. Boston
16	Pomphrett	Thomas	33	m	lab.				Dublin	Mother, Mrs. Michael Kelleher Dunmore, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
17	-do-	Mary	26	f	h. wife					-do-	
18	Sullivan	Patrick	30	m	lab.				Ballyvaughan	Father, Mr. Denis Sullivan Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	
19	Robert	Martin	24	m	lab.				Dublin	Mother, Mrs. Michael Kelleher Dunmore, Co. Limerick	Brooklyn
20	Rafferty	Kate	24	f	dom.				Medick	Mother, Bridget Rafferty Medick, Co. Limerick	Mass. Worcester
21	Connolly	Bridget	14	f	lab.				Glennagh	Father, Mr. Connolly Glennagh, Co. Limerick	
22	Mulryan	Thomas	19	m	lab.				Glennagh	Mother, Mrs. Mulryan Glennagh, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
23	Drummy	Annie	18	f	dom.				Ballyvaughan	Mother, Mrs. Drummy Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	
24	Drury	Annie	34	f	lab.				Ballyvaughan	Sister, Mrs. Drummy Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
25	Donigan	Thomas	19	m	lab.				Glennagh	Father, Thomas Donigan Glennagh, Co. Limerick	Mass. Worcester
26	Rogers	Bridget	17	f	lab.				Glennagh	Father, Martin Rogers Glennagh, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
27	Gilligan	Michael	32	m	lab.				Ballyvaughan	Father, Patrick Gilligan Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	Mass. Worcester
28		John	24	m	lab.					Father, Patrick Gilligan Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	
29		John	3	m	lab.					Father, Patrick Gilligan Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	
30	Regan	Maurice	25	m	lab.	yes	British		Ireland, Dublin	Mother, Mrs. Regan Dunmore, Co. Limerick	

70

Arriving at Port of New York

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith of the FRANCONIA, from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1915
at Guantanamo

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Cloud, Surgeon of the FRANCIS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franconia*

sailing from *Queenstown*

March 36th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Spillane.</i> <i>Delia</i>	30	F	<i>serv</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish.</i>	<i>Ireland Ballyverane</i>	<i>Father: Peter Spillane Ballyverane, Co. Kerry.</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>
2	<i>Mary</i>	28	F						<i>Father: John Murphy Muckemagh, Duberclage, Glasgow, Athlone, NY</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>
3	<i>Murphy.</i> <i>Kate</i>	23	F	<i>Serv</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>of Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Athlone</i>	<i>Father: John Duffy Gomel, Charlton, Co Mayo.</i>	<i>Texas El Paso</i>
4	<i>Duffy.</i> <i>Domnick</i>	18	M	<i>labr</i>				<i>Charlestown</i>	<i>Father: Michael Coleman Stonehall, Foxford, Co Mayo.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
5	<i>Boleman.</i> <i>Thomas</i>	30	M	<i>labr</i>				<i>Foxford</i>	<i>Father: John Kilbride Glenchambes, Lathna, Co. Kerry.</i>	<i>Mass Wal den</i>
6	<i>Kilbridge.</i> <i>Annie</i>	37	F	<i>Wife</i>				<i>Lathna</i>	<i>Father: John Mahony Kilbride, Ross, Co. Kerry.</i>	<i>Ill. Evington</i>
7	<i>Mahony.</i> <i>Kora</i>	42	F	<i>labr</i>				<i>Long</i>	<i>Father: John Mahony Long, Co Mayo.</i>	<i>N. J. Jersey</i>
8	<i>Murphy.</i> <i>John</i>	24	M	<i>labr</i>	<i>3-14-13</i>			<i>Cross</i>	<i>Father: Peter Walsh Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Pa Phila</i>
9	<i>Walsh.</i> <i>Luke</i>	24	M					<i>Cross</i>	<i>Father: Mary McGee Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
10	<i>McEwady.</i> <i>Delia</i>	25	F	<i>labr</i>				<i>U. S. A New York</i>	<i>Father: Peter McGovern Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>NON IM</i>
11	<i>McGovern.</i> <i>Margaret</i>	19	F	<i>maid</i>				<i>Ireland Cross</i>	<i>Father: Peter McGovern Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Bonno.</i> <i>Mary</i>	20	F	<i>serv</i>					<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Mass Somerville</i>
13	<i>Wal droon.</i> <i>Philip</i>	30	M	<i>labr</i>				<i>Ballyhaunis</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Mass Boston</i>
14	<i>Wal droon.</i> <i>Julia A.</i>	22	F	<i>serv</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>of Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Ballyhaunis</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Lunne.</i> <i>Mary</i>	23	F					<i>Blonmel</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Beirne.</i> <i>Lizzie</i>	27	F					<i>Elphin</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>McNamara.</i> <i>Maria</i>	30	F					<i>U. S. A Clinton</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>NON IM</i>
18	<i>Callinan.</i> <i>Lillie</i>								<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	
19	<i>Blackhall.</i> <i>Mary</i>	25	M	<i>labr</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>of Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U. S. A Melrose</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Mass Melrose</i>
20	<i>Hays.</i> <i>John</i>	20	M					<i>Ireland Claremorris</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
21	<i>Boyle.</i> <i>Martin</i>	24	M					<i>Waterford</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
22	<i>McEvoy.</i> <i>Michael</i>	69	M	<i>labr</i>				<i>Bantry</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Arundel.</i> <i>Timothy</i>	34	M	<i>Bootmaker</i>				<i>New Ross</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Barrell.</i> <i>Kate</i>	22	F	<i>Serv</i>				<i>Port</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>N. Y. Louisville</i>
25	<i>Kane.</i> <i>Charles</i>	30	M	<i>Serv</i>				<i>U. S. A New York</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
26	<i>Kickham.</i> <i>John</i>	23	M	<i>labr</i>				<i>Ireland Ballin</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Penhan.</i> <i>Timothy</i>	25	M	<i>labr</i>				<i>Milton</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Wald.</i> <i>Molly</i>	24	F	<i>Wife</i>				<i>Waterford</i>	<i>Father: John Wal droon Cross, Co Galway.</i>	<i>Pa Pottsville</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	\$5	1896 1913 Boston	Bro. Michael Spillane Philip St. Roxbury, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	Hel	Ireland & Ballymore			
2			\$5	1913						5 7	Fair					
3	No	Father	\$30	No	Cousin Christopher Heffernan attorney at law, Amherst, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	none	Ireland athlone			
4		Self	\$25		Bro. James Duffey Box 268, El Paso, Texas					5 7	Fair		Charlottesville			
5	Yes		\$25		Sister Mary Coleman 64 East 24th St. New York					5 9	Lk Lk		Yonkers			
6			\$30		Husband John Kilbride 112 Emerald St. Woburn, Mass.					5 6	Fair		Castle Rock			
7	No	Self	\$50	1913 Chicago	Brother Thomas Mahoney Rimpson St. Longshore, Ill.					5 7	Ok Grey Blue		Rosensberg			
8			\$10	No	Friend Thomas Connor 246 Monmouth St. Jersey, New Jersey					5 9	Fair Lk		Long			
9	Yes		\$10		Sister Mary Walsh 8204 Brandywine St. W. Phila. Pa.					5 7	Brown		Cross			
10	ANT ALIEN		\$30	1905 New York	Friend Mrs. S. Wiggins 64 West 87th St. New York					5 7	Fair Grey					
11			\$10	No	Sister Kate McGovern 8 East 92nd St. New York					5 6	Brown					
12			\$10		Uncle Thomas Connor 246 Monmouth St. Jersey, N. J.					5 6	Blue					
13	No		\$25	1908 Boston	Uncle Bartley Burke 11 W. Common Ave. Somerville, Mass.					5 6			Ballyhamis			
14	Yes	Uncle	\$20	No	Uncle Martin Waldron 22 Dunstan St. Seaboard, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	none	Ireland Ballyhamis			
15		Self	\$5		Cousin Alice 26 Bellvue Beach Bluff, Hempstead, Mass.					5 7	Ok		blon mel			
16	No		\$50		Sister Mrs. M. McCabe 208 Even St. Jersey, New Jersey					5 6	Fair		Elphin			
17	ANT ALIEN	Yes	\$15	1903 Clinton	Cousin Mrs. P. Kuttner 4723 Princeton Ave. Chicago Ill					5 6	Brown		Laneburg			
18																
19																
20	ANT ALIEN	Yes	\$25	1910 Melrose	Sister Mrs. Kior dan 14 Sandford St. Melrose, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Ok Ok Brown	none	Ireland Kallinon			
21			\$25	No	Sister Mrs. McDonnell 102nd Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Fair Blue		blancmorris			
22			\$25		Friend John Bourke 46 Mrs. M. Collins, 111 Park Ave. Chicago.					5 9			Walesford			
23	General		\$50	1893 New York	Head of Mrs. J. J. New York 453 West 19th St. New York					5 8	Ok Ok		Bantry			
24	No		\$30	No	Cousin James Scully 504 11th St. Chicago Ill					5	Fair		New Ross			
25	ANT ALIEN	Yes	\$25	1904 Louisville	Brother Thomas Carroll 503 West Oak St. Louisville					5 6	Lk Brown Grey		blanc			
26	AL IEN	Self	\$50	1904 New Jersey	Cousin Mr. Grosby 1220 Jefferson Ave. Highland Park, Mich.					5 5	Lk		Ballymore			
27			\$50	No	Sister Elizabeth Kieckhafer 28 Cambridge Place Brooklyn, N. York					5 8	Fair Fair Blue		Callan			
28			\$25		Friend Fred Sargent 302 East 88th St. New York City					5 8			Miltown			
29			\$50	1904 Pittsburg	Bro. Thomas Walsh 636 Myron St. East Pittsburg, Pa.					5 9	Lk Lk Brown		Pittsburg			
30			\$50	No	— No —					5 5	Fair Fair Grey					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the from *Quincy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1913 day of 19

at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Canadian} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Franconia sailing from *Queenstown* *March 30th*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Power</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Driver</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Larrigaline</i>	<i>Father, Michl. Power</i>	<i>NON IM</i>
2	<i>Kennefick</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>						<i>Larrigaline, Co. Cork</i>	<i>Sister, Kate Thompson</i>	<i>NON IM</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

List Q. 8

71

Arriving at Port of New York, 1-10-1917, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith MASTER of the ITALIA, from Quilmanston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 1913
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Clough Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
others named," as the case may be.)

75

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franconia* sailing from *Queenstown* March 30th, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Nolan.	Michael	33	M	S Labor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bagnalstown	Mother Mary A. Nolan Kilboughtemore, Co. Wick.			
2	Thy	Robert	10	M	S Scholar						Kilmallock	Uncle Patrick Flynn Kilmallock, Co. Wick.			
3	Hastings	John	30	M	S Labor						Westport	Westport, Co. Wick.			
4	Thy	Nora R	22	F	S Servt										
5	King	Katie	24	F	S Nurse										
6	Frial	Kate	20	F	S Servt										
7	O'Hara	John	26	M	S Farmer										
8	Thy	Mary	52	F	S Maid										
9	McKenna	James	19	M	S Labor										
10	McEue	John	26	M	S Labor										
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

List Q 9

76-

Arriving at Port of New York

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.	
1	Brother	\$20	No	1908	Brooklyn	Mr. Joseph Nolan 345 Bellebridge Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Dark Blue	Ireland Bagnalstown
2	Uncle	\$20	Yes	1913	Brooklyn	Brother Mary Flynn 395 State St. Brooklyn, New York						4 6 Fair Grey	Brooklyn
3	Self	\$20	Yes	1904	Boston	Sister Mrs. Mary Foster 18 Gage St. Clinton Mass						5 4 Brown Blue	Westport
4		\$20	No									5 4	
5	Brother	\$50	Yes	1912	New York	Brother John King 22 13 22						5 4	
6		\$10	No			Brother John Areal 19 Leon a St St. S. Birmingham						5 4 Fair	
7	Sister	\$50	No			Sister Bridget O'Hara 152 Market St. Brighton Mass						5 9 Fair Fair Blue	Williamstown
8	Self	\$15	Yes	1892/1912		Sister Mrs. Foster 171 Poycker St. Brooklyn						5 5 Grey	Brooklyn
9	Brother	\$5	Yes	1911		Brother Mrs. Harris 1553 Lexington Ave. New York						5 8 Brownish Brown	New York
10	Self	\$25	Yes	1905/12	New York	Brother M. McEue 373 Hoyt Street						5 Fair Fair Blue	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, at NEW YORK.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owner thereof," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dist. Ct., London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1916

at London
John W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRAN** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29th March, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
640	Joskett	Herbert	27	m	Labourer	Yes	English	England	Peckham	Father - C. Joskett, 4 Eddy St. Rochester, Kent.
2		Alice	21	f	Wife					
709	Healey	Thomas	29	m						
4	McGovern	Christopher	29	m						
953	Jones	Herbert Charles	27	m	Chaffeur	Yes	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	Father - Mr. Edwin Jones, Grove Lane, Wrexham, Cheshire.
955	Newell	William		m	Plumber					Brother - Mr. James Brown, 81 Broad Street, Liverpool.
1819	Brew	Alex		m	Boiler maker		Irish	Ireland	Drumaloor	Brother - Mr. James Brown, 81 Broad Street, Liverpool.
25	Brown	Mary		f	Domestic		English	England	Peckham	Brother - Mr. James Brown, 81 Broad Street, Liverpool.
495	Welsh	Isabella	38	f	Wife					
10		Maud	17	f	Domestic					
11		Mary	15	f	Silk embroiderer					
521	Moore	William	21	m			Wales	Wales	Colwyn Bay	Mother - Mrs. Mary Moore, 44 Park Lane, Manchester.
529	Stamper	Elizabeth	27	f	Wife		England	England	Carlisle	Mother - Mrs. Mary Moore, 44 Park Lane, Manchester.
14		John	4	m	Child	no				
15		Nora	11	f						
549	Lock	John	23	m	Engineer	Yes	English	England	Manchester	Mother - Mrs. Cook, Targons Road, Bolton.
623	Perkins	Richard	23	m	Waiter	Yes	English	England	Manchester	Mother - Mrs. Perkins, 10 Elsie St. Moston.
18		Dora		f	Wife					
19		Raymond		m	Child	no				
650	Bradstock	Albert		m	Soldier	Yes				
663	Taylor	George		m	Builder					
701	Goodyear	Francis		m	Woodman					
736	Brook	Patrick		m	Labourer		Irish		Bradford	Sister - Mrs. Craddock, 19 Columbia Rd., Walton Village, Liverpool.
949	Ginty	William	52	m	Bricklayer		English		Darwen	Brother - Mr. J. Ginty, Green Dragon Hotel, Bradford.
1004	Holmes	John		m	Carpenter		Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother - Mr. J. Ginty, Green Dragon Hotel, Bradford.
1016	Fitzpatrick	John	41	m	Millhand		English	England	Thames	Brother - Mr. J. Ginty, Green Dragon Hotel, Bradford.
162	Wimpeny	Albert	32	m	Wife					
28		Mary	11	f	Child					
29		Jenivere		f						
30		Arthur		m						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

7-APR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, education, training, or other means, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	Self	yes		Friend Robert Piddington of L. Avenue Scottsville, Monroe County, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	England, B. - Birmingham	
2	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4 8	med	gray	✓		
3																	
4																	
5	yes	Self	yes		Friend W. R. Towles Broughton, N.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	dark brown	✓	✓	
6	✓	✓	✓		brother Walter Newell 4 Arena Binghampton ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fair	dark brown	✓	✓	
7	yes	Self	yes		none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	dark brown	none	✓	
8	✓	✓	✓		Sister Mrs. Dutcherland 532 9th Avenue, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	dark	brown blue	✓	✓	
9	✓	✓	✓		Husband Charles Welsh, Church House, 227 West 35th St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	light	✓	✓	
10	✓	✓	✓		Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	
11	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	
12	✓	Self	yes		Father-in-law Daniel Robinson 532 25th St. Palisades N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	dark	black brown	✓	✓	
13	✓	Husband #2			Husband Robert Starke Place, South Irvine St. Worcester, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	above side of neck scarred	✓	✓
14	✓	Father			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				none	✓	✓
15						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend M. Bacon St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	dark brown	✓	✓	
17	yes	Self	yes	no	Sister Miss Perkins 104 Torboe St. Jamaica Plain, Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	dark brown	none	✓	
18	✓	Husband			Waterman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		gray	✓	✓	
19	✓	Father			Mort	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			gray	✓	✓	
20	✓	Self	yes		Uncle Henry Clarke of Linden St. Lallow Kentucky, U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark	brown brown	✓	✓	
21	✓	✓	✓		Friend William Butler 102 Carle St. Rochester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 1/2	light	blue	✓	✓	
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	Brother-in-law Mr. J. H. Harrington 11 Quaker St. Rochester ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	brown	none	✓	
23	✓	✓	✓		Friend Alford Jaeger Lower Avenue East Cleveland, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	fair	dark brown	✓	✓	
24	✓	✓	✓		Sister Miss Gentry 349 Wmley St. Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	med	black	✓	✓	
25	✓	✓	✓		Cousin Mary Ann Middlehurst 1st Regt old St. New Bedford, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2	med	gray blue	✓	✓	
26	✓	✓	✓		Friend Mr. Cunningham 140 Highland Ave. Boston, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			dark brown	✓	✓	
27	✓	✓	✓		Brother Mr. Arthur Hiblet State Street, New St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	fair	✓	✓	✓	
28	✓	Husband				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair	✓	brown	✓	✓
29	✓	Father				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	
30	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1913 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. A. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCISIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the S. S. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR-13 day of 19

at NEW YORK

G. A. T. T.
Immigration Officer.

13-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sei vian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANKLIN

sailing from LIVERPOOL

29th March, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
158921	Riley	Joseph	21	m	Shipping Cutter	Yes	Yes	U.K. Britain	English	England	Haltwhistle	Father: Mr. & Mrs. Riley, East View, Haltwhistle.	U.S. Stevens Point
✓ 2	Appleyby	Mary Jane	31	f	m H. wife								
✓ 3		Arthur	10	m	Child							Grandfather	
✓ 4		Mildred Ethel	9	f									
✓ 5		William Roland	7	m									
✓ 6		George	14	m		no	no						
174777	Jay	Frank	32	m	Boot trade	Yes	Yes				Bristol	Mother: Mrs. Jay, Shaw St., Bank Rd., Bristol.	N.Y. Newark
ADMITTED 175879	Tallis	Benjamin John	32	m	Bricklayer						Birmingham	Mother: Mr. & Mrs. Tallis, Laburnum Cottage, Park Lane, Aston.	Mich. Jackson
178769	Fidge	Harold Edward	18	m	Labourer						Beckenham	Grandfather: Mr. J. R. Ridge, 15 Kings Hall Rd. Beckenham, Kent.	Mass. Framingham
1793410	Green	Arthur	27	m							Portadown	Father: John Green, 10 Byrne Bros. Avenue, Portadown.	Mass. New River
1793511	Scarr	Minnie E.	38	f	H. wife						Portadown	Father: John Edgar, Ahogues, Portadown.	N.Y. New
181412	Patrick	John	26	m	Engine Fitter						Glasgow	Mother: Margaret Patrick, 8 George St., Glasgow.	N.Y. Morristown
189343	Wilson	Samuel	23	m	Carpenter						Ballymena	Father: Stifford Wilson, Bloughogue, Ballymena.	N.Y. NYC
184964	Whitham	Frank	26	m	Boat Repairer						Blackpool	Mother: Mr. Whitham, 14 Duke St., Blackpool.	N.Y. Wagon Falls
199545	Halloran	John	28	m	Miner						Wales	Father: Dan Halloran, Glyn Bellars, N. Williamstown, Co. Cork, Ireland.	Ill. Chicago
2074816	Ledbury	Edith Harriet	23	f	Domestic						Worthing	Father: The Alfred Ledbury, 24 The Buildings, Worthing, W. Sussex.	Mass. City Mills
✓ 17		Elizabeth Ann	21	f	Factory Operative								
213248	Williams	Rees	24	m	Collier						Wales	Father: Mr. Williams, 21, 22, High St., Swansea.	Pa. Philadelphia
ADMITTED 214715	Whitman	Mary	26	f	H. wife	Yes	Yes	U.K. Britain	English	England	Bolton	Mother: Emily Ogden, 26 Hope St., Nottingham.	Pa. Juniata
ADMITTED 21520		John	25	m	Tanner								
ADMITTED 21521		Annie	11	f	Weaver								
ADMITTED 21522		Emily	11	f	Child								
ADMITTED 21523		Henry	3	m	Child								
ADMITTED 21524		May	3	f	Child								
2166025	McLain	Annie	20	f	Housekeeper							Friend: Mrs. Alice Hough, 20 Garden St., Bolton.	Conn. Middletown
2181126	Allsopp	Joseph Ruby	23	m	Decorator	Yes	Yes	U.K. Britain	English	England	Bolton	Mother: Margaret Allsopp, 13 Holland St., Bolton, Lancs.	Conn. Middletown
2206327	Bevins	Harry Bevin	23	m	Labourer						Lancaster	Mother: Mr. Bevins, 21, 22, The Barch, Lancaster.	Conn. Middletown
2206528	Smith	John Alexander	18	m	Brickmaker						Lancaster	Mother: Mr. Smith, The Barch, Lancaster.	Conn. Middletown
2214529	Sharple	Thomas	24	m	Labourer						Farnworth	Father: Edward Sharple, 71 Albert Rd., Farnworth.	N.Y. Elizabeth
2226430	Walls	Patrick	28	m		Yes	Yes	U.K. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Doyle	Father: Peter Walls, Old Hill, Doyle.	N.Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother in law - Mr Appleby Stevens Point, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	light	blue	none	England Leicester
2	Yes	Self	Yes		Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5					
3	Yes	Mother	Yes		Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						Derby
4	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
5	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						Alnwick
6	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
7	Yes	Self	Yes		Friend - Mrs Green, 12 Davis St. Newark, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	dark	brown	gray	✓	Bristol
8	Yes		Yes		Brother - Mr Jullis, 216 1/2 St. Forbes St. Jackson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6			blue	✓	Birmingham
9	Yes		Yes		Friend - Tom Hook, General Delivery Camp. South Framingham Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	med	dark		✓	Rockham
10	Yes	Self	Yes		Cousin - Mr J. Allen, Box 109 Three Rivers, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fresh		gray	✓	Ireland Portadown
11	Yes		Yes		Sister - Mrs Hamill, 412 West 54 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3			brown	✓	Ireland Brough
12	Yes		Yes		Cousin - Peter McCall, 27 South St. Newark, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	dark	dark		✓	Scotland Lerwick Rinfrap
13	Yes		Yes		Army - Mr J. V. Capoli, 303 East 122 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	fresh		light	✓	Ireland Ballymena
14	Yes		Yes		Friend - Mr A. W. Tandon, 1115 Lenwood Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	light	dark		✓	England Heywood
15	Yes		Yes		Brother - Mr Halloran, 107 1/2 Rensselaer St. Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	med.	brown	brown	✓	Ireland Killybegs
16	Yes		Yes		Uncle - Harry Ledbury City Mills, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	dark	gray	✓	England Westbury
17	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fresh			✓	
18	Yes		Yes		Sister - Mrs Francis, 425 Hale Street, Newcastle, Tenn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2	dark			✓	Wales Swansea
19	Yes	Self	Yes		Son - Charles D. Whitman, of Mr. Jones 14 West 13th Avenue, Broadway, Seattle, Wash.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark	dark	brown	✓	England Derby
20	Yes		Yes		Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	light	blue	✓	Bolton
21	Yes	Mother	Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5			gray	✓	
22	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
23	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
24	Yes		Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	
25	Yes	Self	Yes		Uncle - Mrs Humphreys 653 North High St. Middletown, Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	med.	brown	gray	✓	England Chorley
26	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother in law - Mr J. Thorne Bristol, Wrocks, W.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	light	light	gray	✓	England Bolton
27	Yes		Yes		Friend - Frederick Thorne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	dark	dark		✓	Higham or Hill
28	Yes		Yes		Friends - Thomas Goodwell 212 Kent Street, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9				✓	Muncaton
29	Yes		Yes		Brother - Edward W. Allen 5 Jane St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2			black	✓	Jarroworth
30	Yes	Self	Yes			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fresh	brown	hazel	✓	Ireland Drogheda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANKLIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Med. Sch. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. 17 Clough

Sworn to before me this 10th day of 1908, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCIGNIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29th March, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
22755	Ralph	Pattie	27	f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	lt Britain	English	England	Washington	Friend Mr. Hermiston Woodhorn Rd. Washington	1. Remsburg
✓ 2		Rhoda	24	f m	Domestic	✓	✓						
✓ 3		Nelson	7	m	Child	✓	✓	U.S.A.					
✓ 4		Linda				✓	✓	lt Britain					
22756	Summers	Isaac											
24486	Morson	Ernest			Coal miner	Yes	Yes	lt Britain	English	England	Leventry	Mother - Ellen Smith, 152 St. Benedict Rd. Small Heath - Bath, W. Va.	Mass. Framilton
✓ 7		Edith			H wife	✓	✓						
24487	Ellison	Thomas W.	44	m	IN HOSPITAL Gardener	DISCHARGED	✓				Bradford	Wife Mrs. H. Ellison, 591 Killinghall Rd. Bradford	1. England
24876	Calvert	William			Painter	✓	✓				Leeds	Wife Mrs. Calvert, 51 Clarendon St. Leeds	NY New York
249210	Edwards	Thomas Edward			Painter	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Cardigan	Cardigan	Wife Mrs. Edwards, 100 Penarth Road	✓ Schenectady
255121	Sweed	James	50	m	Miner	✓	✓	English	England	Seaton	Seaton	Wife Mrs. Sweed, 33 West End Old Hartley, Seaton	Ohio Bradley
✓ 12	Robson	Henry				✓	✓				Old Hartley	Wife Mrs. Robson, 34 West End Old Hartley, Seaton	
✓ 13	Dickinson	Henry				✓	✓				Seaton	Mother - Mrs. Dickinson Old Hartley, Seaton	
255134	Dickinson	George Robert	30	m		✓	✓				Seaton	Mother Old Hartley, Seaton	
✓ 15		Edith Annie			H wife	✓	✓						
2597416	Broom	Henry			grocer's asst.	✓	✓				Middlesbrough	Mother - Mrs. Broom, 51 Park St. Middlesbrough	NY New York
517	Broom	Barbara			Domestic	✓	✓						
718	Hooper	William Richard	17	m	Labourer	✓	✓					Mother - Mrs. Cooper, 11 Gloucester St. Middlesbrough	✓ Long Island
264379	Hardman	Thomas			Auto Comb Repairer	✓	✓				Manchester	Wife Mrs. Hardman, 122 Thomas St. Middlesbrough	✓ Ohio
2646320	Bullock	Walter G.	22	m	Miner	✓	✓				Heanor	Mother - Mr. Bullock, 69 Wellington St. Heanor	Ohio Oberlin
✓ 21					H wife	✓	✓						
2646322	Hesford	Thomas A.	21	m	Painter	✓	✓				Bolton	Mother - Mrs. Hesford 2 Cardwell St. Bolton	Mass. Boston
23		Alice M.	24	f m	H wife	✓	✓						
24		James	3	m	Child	no	no						
2684125	Drifty	Francis J.	30	m	Cabinet Case Maker	Yes	Yes				Sheffield	Brother - Mr. Drifty, 19 Agency St. Sheffield	Conn. Bridgeport
✓ 26		Jane E.	29	f m	H wife	✓	✓						
27114	Burntong	Hannah	29	f m	Quill maker	✓	✓				Marblehead	Aunt - Mrs. Jackson, 29 Green St. Marblehead	✓ Ohio
✓ 28		James	7	m	Child	✓	✓						
275129	Kingsnorth	Joseph	6	m	Labourer	✓	✓				Hastings		
2808130	Miller	Fred. Thos			Tool maker	Yes	Yes	lt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. Miller, 12 Whittyle Bordesley, Birmingham	Conn. Bridgeport

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other restriction, or to engage in any business, or to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	Self	\$25	yes	Boardman Husband Alfred Ralph 1905	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	dark	blue	none	England	Nottingham	
2	✓	✓	\$25	no	Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	red	brown	blue	✓	✓	Britton	
3	✓	Mother	yes	yes	Boardman Father 1905	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Boardman	
4	✓	✓	no	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2 10	fair	light		✓	England	Nottingham	
5																			
6	no	Self	yes	no	Friend Mr. J. Smith, Mount St. Hamilton, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	blue		none	England	Bedford	
7	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Birmingham	
8	✓	✓	\$25	✓	Brother in law Mr. J. W. Young, 143 Broadway Woodland St. Inglewood, Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark	brown	blue	✓	✓	England	Bradford
9	✓	✓	\$25	yes	Friend Arthur Murphy 432 West 124 St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	blue		✓	✓	U.S.A.	
10	✓	✓	yes	no	Brother in law Mr. W. D. Evans 510 Avenue B, Schenectady	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	dark	blue		✓	✓	Wales	Penthyaden
11	✓	✓	\$25	yes	Friend Mr. Thomas Charlton Bradley Jefferson County, Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	light	blue	✓	✓	England	Nottingham
12	✓	✓	\$25	no	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 1/2	✓	✓		✓	✓		
13	✓	✓	\$25	no	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 1/2	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓		
14	✓	✓	yes	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	med.	light	blue	✓	✓		
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	Switzerland	
16	✓	Self	\$25	✓	Sister Mrs. Brown, 311 Grand Avenue, Freeport, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	dark	blue	none	✓	England	Middleborough
17	✓	✓	\$25	✓	Friend Mrs. Ellis 241 Grand Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fair	grey		✓	✓		
18	✓	✓	\$25	✓	Brother in law Mr. J. Riley, 441 1/2 St. Allica, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6 1/2	✓	light	blue	Tattoo	Both arms		
19	✓	✓	\$25	✓	Uncle Mr. J. L. Johnson, Box 30 R.F.D. 3 Oberlin, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	dark	brown		none	✓	Manchester	
20	✓	✓	yes	yes	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 1/2	fair	✓	grey	✓	✓	Heaven	
21	✓	Husband	no	no	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓		
22	✓	Self	yes	✓	Brother Mr. J. H. Hesford, 51 Parker St., Central Falls, Rhode Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4 1/2	light	blue		✓	✓	Bolton	
23	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	dark	black	blue	✓	✓	St. Helens	
24	✓	Mother	✓	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	dark	black	blue	✓	✓	Bolton	
25	no	Self	yes	no	Parents Mr. & Mrs. 352 Wilmet Avenue Bridgeport, Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	red	brown	blue	✓	✓	Sheffield	
26	✓	✓	yes	yes	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark	dark		✓	✓	U.S.A.	
27	✓	Husband	yes	✓	Husband Joseph Banting 227 Edmund St. Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 0	fair	light		✓	✓	England	
28	✓	Father	✓	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	dark	black	blue	✓	✓	Manchester	
29	yes	Sister	\$25	✓	Brother Mr. Miller, 1741 Stratford Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	dark		none	✓	England	
30	no	Self	\$25	no	Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	dark		none	✓	Birmingham	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Med & Surg, London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1914 day of 1914, 19

at

G. S. S. S.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

29th March, 1913

11-1118												11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
271731	Harris	David	40	m	Farmer	Yes Yes	W. Britan	Welsh	Wales Llanfyllter	Friend Mr Lewis Montgomeryshire Llanfyllter	Cal San Diego		
✓ 2	✓	Margaret Jane	34	f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 3	✓	Sarah Elizabeth	14	f	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
289924	Pegg	William	37	m	Potter	✓	✓	English	England Tinton	Brother David Pegg, Garden Place, East Side, Llanfyllter	Cal Oakland		
✓ 5	✓	Isaac	34	m	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 6	✓	blara	32	f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
289947	Clarke	Frederick			Placer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
58	Taylor	Thomas			Packer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
69	Snowden	William	30	m	Fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
300611	McFarlane	Michael	25		Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
303712	Taylor	William			Insurance Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
303823	Birkett	Gertrude			Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 14	✓	Joseph Arthur	32	m	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 15	✓	Sarah M.	32	f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 16	✓	Walter Arnold	4		Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
304117	Evans	Albert	11			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
218	Jones	John Lewis	22		Farmer	Yes Yes	✓	Welsh	Wales Llysfaen	Grandfather Lewis Evans Beech View, Llysfaen	Wis Racine		
319	Roberts	Thomas B			Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
307920	Fox	Robert				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
3117221	Leadbury	Robert				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 22	✓	Acton			Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 23	✓	Thomas Albert	45	m	Farmer	Yes Yes	✓	English	England Westbury	Grandfather Lewis Evans Beech View, Llysfaen	Wis Racine		
✓ 24	✓	Harriet Ann	46	f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 25	✓	William Jack	22	m	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
✓ 26	✓	Alie Henrietta	11		Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
426127	Dennet	Herbert Reginald				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
476228	Evans	Thomas				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
799629	Donaldson	John			Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
833030	Brown	Richard			Shop Asst.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

5

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other addition, including, in the case of a woman, whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	Self	Yes	no	Wife and child. John Ellis, South San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown blue	None	Wales	Llanfyllin
2	✓	Husband	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			5 9	fair	✓		
3	✓	Father	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			5 1		✓		
4	✓	Self \$26	✓	✓	Friend A. Barker, West Berkeley, Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 9	light light	✓	England	Longton Stoke on Trent
5	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Friend W. Albert Barker, South Street, West Berkeley, Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	✓		
6	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			5 5 1/2	fair	✓		Stoke on Trent
7	✓		✓	✓	Friend W. A. Wilkinson, 44 Miller, Miloh, Ohio.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 10	dark dark blue	None	England	Stoke on Trent
8	✓		✓	✓	Friend W. A. Gaddley, 55 Columbia St. Portland, Oregon.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 6	fair light	✓		Turnaill
9	✓		✓	✓	Brother in law J. Donnan, Walmerdon, Tenn.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 9		✓		Stoke on Trent
10	Yes		Yes	✓	Friend W. Bryan, Box 1297, Bismarck, N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 10	fair	✓		Stoke on Trent
11	✓		✓	✓	Friend W. Cooke, 2 Matthew St. Providence, R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 3	light	✓		Stoke on Trent
12	✓		✓	✓	Brother Albert Taylor, 415 Newburg St., Black Bay, Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 5	fresh dark brown blue	✓		Stoke on Trent
13	no		Yes	Yes 3 yrs Illinois	Friend John J. Clarke, Dorrisville, Saline County, Illinois.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 8	fair brown blue	✓		Stoke on Trent
14	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			5 4	dark dark	✓		
15	✓	Father	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
16	✓		✓	✓	Friend W. Hugh Price, 1638 Villa Street, Kachin, Ind.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 9	fair fair blue	✓		
17	✓	Self	Yes	✓	Brother W. W. Jones, 2750 Warren Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 9	dark dark brown	✓	Wales	Llanfyllin
18	no		✓	✓	Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 9 1/2	light light	✓		
19	✓		✓	✓	Brother in law John Knight, Third Avenue East, Newark, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 4	dark brown grey	✓	England	Darneston
20	✓		✓	✓	Friend Frederick Ledbury, Elmore, Oregon.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh brown grey	None	England	Westbury
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1/2 yrs Oregon		✓	✓	✓	✓			5 5		✓		
22	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓			5 4 1/2	dark brown	✓		
23	✓	Father	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
24	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
25	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
26	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓		
27	✓	Self \$50	Yes	1906 Anarchist, Iowa	Friend William Williams, Quaker Street, Portland, Ore.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11 1/2	fair light grey	✓	Scotland	Cannock
28	no	Self \$10	no	✓	Friend Harry Parr, 419 Locust St., Beloit.	✓	✓	✓	✓	adhesion at back of left eyelid.		5 8	fair fair blue	✓	Wales	Old Colwyn
29	Yes		Yes	✓	Friend W. W. Bellon, Cambria St. Johnstown, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	no	5 7	light brown	✓	Ireland	Boonagh
30	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	England	Alverstoke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Smith, of the STEAMSHIP, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles H. Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1-10-1913 day of January, 1913.

at St. Louis, Mo.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCE, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29th March, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Trainor Michael	43	M			Irish		Ireland	Virginia Road, P.D. Farrell, Carrige Colleran, Allenker, Colleran.	N.Y. New York
2	Annie	18	F							
3	Marie	15	F							
4	Thomas	11	M	Child						
5	Michael	10	M							
6	Catie	7	F							
7	John	4	M							
784668	Wood John	57	M	Contractor	Yes	England	English	England Tyldesley	Brother Mr Joseph Wood Johnson St Tyldesley Lancs.	Ill Springfield
9	Mary Ann	57	F	Wife					Maid	
10	Eliza Ann	19	F	Domestic						
11	Theresa, Kate	14	F							
12	John	11	M	Child						
839513	James Richard	24	M	Cop. Packer				Manchester	Uncle Mr James J. Harcourt Ardwick, Manchester.	Dist. New York
84007	Shaw John William	33	M	Labourer				Goole	Father Mr Shaw Marner St. Goole.	Ill. Chicago High
8516715	Barron William	28	M	Miner		Irish		Ireland	Brother Maurice Barron Groll Rd. Lymington, Swansea	Conn Stamford
8929316	Edgcombe Albert George	21	M	Guard		English		England Portfract	Father Mr Edgcombe, Ridd Hall Hackforth, Beldale, Yorks	Conn Gibsonia
895447	Wilbur William	27	M	Painter				U.S.A. Milford Ht.	Mother Mr Wilbur, 35 Copland St Dalbeattie, Scotland	N.H. Milford
8955418	Furzer Reginald	20	M	Loom				England	Mother Rebecca Furzer, Newport Dunton	Mich. Grand
9009719	Clarke John	30	M	Moulder				Manchester	Wife Mary Clarke 47 St. James St. Manchester	Chic. Grand
9109220	Moss Caroline	19	F	Lady Help				London	Father Mr Moss, 6 D. D. St. Rd. London	Mich. Traverse City
9167721	Barratt James	20	M	Miner				Wales Llanymyneon	Mother Mrs Susan Morley 31 Jackson Grove, Greenhead, Manchester	Mass Boston
9248522	Couch William James	22	M	Miner				Wales Llanymyneon	Father Mr Couch, 123 Partidge Rd. Llanymyneon	Ohio Cleveland
9258523	McQuaid James	22	M	Iron		Irish		England Radcliffe	Mother Mrs McQuaid 4 Grand St. Radcliffe	
9295524	Clapham Robert	28	M	Miner		English		England Ashton	Mother Mrs Clapham 99 Church St. Haydock	Geary
25	Edward	34	M	Mechanic					Wife Mrs Clapham 7 Wagon Rd. Ashton in Makerfield	
9308026	Bates Harry	36	M	Barrelmaker				Southport	Uncle J. H. Bates, P.A. Church St. Rockdale	
27	Seah	34	F	Wife						
9311428	Farrow Joseph Curtis	27	M	Tailor	Yes	England		England Wigan	Mother Mrs Annie Farrow Hagworth, Wigan	Mass Boston
259529	Cresswell Walter H	26	M	Groom				U.S.A. Hyde Park	Father Geo Cresswell Church St. Wainwrights	Mass Boston

56

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, Master, of the ESANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____
Chas. A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. J. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-18-1913 day of July, 1913
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29th March, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
2221	Fleet	Kate	42	f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Broydon	Sister - P. Gibbons, 9, Glenville, Grove, Endow gardens, South Kensington, N.W. 11, Port Huron	Am	
✓ 2		Ernest	19	m s	black	✓	✓	U.S.A.						
✓ 3		Dorothy	16	f s	Domestic	✓	✓	8-205505-12/140-505						
✓ 4		Percy	14	m s		✓	✓							
6603	Leese	Arthur	20	m s	Farmer	✓	✓	Gt. Britain			Stone	Father - Mrs. Leese, Stone Gate, 211 Rockford		
✓ 6	Hall	Ralph	23	m s		✓	✓				Stone	Father - Mrs. Hall, Hartwick, 211 Rockford		
14825	Marshall	William	35	m s	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister - Mrs. Marshall, 30 Peter Street, Blackpool, 211 Rockford		
15719	Wilson	William	30	m m	joiner	✓	✓		Scotch	Scotland	Dalrymple	Sister - Mrs. Wilson, 5, Cragmont, 211 Rockford		
8315	Leabody	Annie	48	f m	H wife	✓	✓		English	England	Liverpool	Sister - Mrs. Leabody, 5, Cragmont, 211 Rockford		
19479	Pasquale	Willie	42	f m	H wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Smithwick	Sister - Mrs. Pasquale, 211 Rockford		
✓ 11		Milly	7	f s	Child	✓	✓							
108610	McGee	Samuel	30	m s	Gardener	✓	✓		Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father - J. Kelly, Rathford, Mass Boston	NON	
24905	Denver	Luah	51	m m	Miner	✓	✓		English	England	Whitchurch	Wife - Mrs. Denver, 24 Market Place - Whitehaven, 211 Rockford		
29844	Scrowther	Matthew	20	m s	Driver	✓	✓				Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mother - Mrs. Scrowther, 211 Rockford		
79655	Tranier	Katie	37	f m		✓	✓					Sister - Mrs. Tranier, 211 Rockford		
56545	McArdle	Dermot	19	m s	black	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castleblaney	Sister - Mrs. McArdle, 357 - 6th Ave. Richmond at San Francisco	Calif. San Francisco	
2220	Norton	Henry	74	m m	Salesman	✓	✓		U.S.A.		New York	Father - Mrs. Peterson, 211 Rockford	N.Y. New York	
21677	Petersen	Martin	34	m s	Confessioner	✓	✓		Denmark	Scandinavia	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father - Mrs. Petersen, 211 Rockford	Calif. San Francisco
29825	Reynolds	John	25	m s	Fireman	✓	✓		Spain	Spanish	Wales	Ludlow	Father - Mrs. Reynolds, 211 Rockford	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 20	Balado	Jose	21	m s		✓	✓					Wife - Mrs. Balado, 211 Rockford		
30065	Sladerer	Fred	18	m s	Pork butcher	✓	✓		German	England	Killamash	Wife - Mrs. Sladerer, 211 Rockford	R.I. Providence	
2224	Sanders	Stella	32	f s	maid	✓	✓		English		London	Father - Mrs. Sanders, 211 Rockford	N.Y. New York	
6693	Lindley	Ralph	24	m m	Hatter	✓	✓				Denton	Wife - Mrs. Lindley, 211 Rockford	Albany	
17648	Smith	William	40	m m	Greenprover	✓	✓				Loughboro	Sister - Mrs. Smith, 211 Rockford	N.Y. Budo Lake	
✓ 25		Blana	38	f m	H wife	✓	✓							
26426	Johnson	William	27	m s		✓	✓					Sister - Mrs. Johnson, 211 Rockford		
26744	Gray				Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Ceraph	Sister - Mrs. Gray, 211 Rockford		
262328	Smith	John	36	m s	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.		Sister - Mrs. Smith, 211 Rockford	NON IMM.	
✓ 29	Logrove	James	20	m s	Labourer	✓	✓				England	Hull	Father - Mrs. Logrove, 211 Rockford	
41692	Caravian	Vronis Hag	25	m s	black	✓	✓		Armenian		Manchester	Mother - Mrs. Caravian, 211 Rockford		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any other condition, physical, mental, or moral, of becoming a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 25 yrs Port Huron	Husband - Mrs. Flatman 205 1/2 St. Port Huron Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	England with Kensington
2	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 25 yrs Port Huron	Father	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 10	dark	brown	gray	✓	U.S.A. Port Huron
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 9	fair	blue	✓	England	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	fair	blue	✓	England	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 7	dark	brown	gray	✓	England
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 8	fair	blue	✓	England	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 4	Ruddy	brown	gray	none	England
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	blue	✓	Scotland	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 1	fair	brown	gray	✓	England
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	brown	none	England
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 5	dark	dark	brown	none	England
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	fair	light	blue	✓	Ireland
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 4 3/4	dark	dark	brown	none	England
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 8	fair	light	blue	✓	England
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 7	dark	black	black	none	Ireland
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	white	brown	blue	✓	England
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark	brown	✓	Denmark
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	blue	✓	Ireland
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	blue	✓	Ireland
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 7	fair	brown	blue	✓	Ireland
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	black	blue	✓	Germany
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 3	dark	brown	✓	England	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 10	light	✓	✓	✓	Stockholm
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 10	dark	dark	brown	✓	Nottingham
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	4 10	dark	blue	✓	✓	Leicester
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	blue	none	England
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	blue	none	England
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	blue	none	England
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	blue	none	England
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	Friend - T.H. Ken, R.R. 49, Rockford-Winnipeg & Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6 1	dark	brown	blue	none	England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Med. Soc. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-15-1913 day of July, 1913

at Greenwich
George H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

29th March, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
512	Southall	William Joseph	23	m	Barber	Yes	English	England	Dudley	Father - Mr. Joseph Southall, 11 School St., Dudley, Worcester	NY New York
517	Arkininstall	Fred	20	s	Handyman	✓	Welsh	Wales	Denbigh	85 Wales St. Denbigh	Granville
538	Clarke	Fred	22	m	Painter	Yes	English	England	Brigg	Father - Mr. Clarke, 85 Wales St. Denbigh	NY New York
565	Lewis	Mary		f	Tramway	✓	English	England	London	Father - W. Buckley, 2 Winton Place, Bradford, Yorks	Mass Boston
585	Buckley	John	37	m	Official	Yes	English	England	London	Father - W. Buckley, 2 Winton Place, Bradford, Yorks	
586		Mary	28	f	Tramway	✓	English	England	London	Father - W. Buckley, 2 Winton Place, Bradford, Yorks	
587		Fred	3	m	Tramway	✓	English	England	London	Father - W. Buckley, 2 Winton Place, Bradford, Yorks	
588	Allen	Samuel	35	m	Blacksmith	Yes	English	England	Liverpool	Father - W. Allen, 25 Barndorke Rd., Liverpool	Ill Chicago
590	Owen	Edward	18	m	Farmer	Yes	Welsh	Wales	Town	Father - W. Owen, 25 Barndorke Rd., Liverpool	
609	Barroll	Michael	26	m	Blacksmith	✓	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father - W. Barroll, 43 Rhinoceros St., Liverpool	NY New York
610	Wilson	William	24	m	Labourer	✓	English	England	Wallasey	Father - W. Wilson, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	Mass Boston
612	Banning	Florence	22	f	Shop asst	✓	English	England	London	Father - W. Banning, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	NY New York
613	Jones	Arthur	25	m	Father	✓	Welsh	England	London	Father - W. Jones, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	Pa Pittsburg
620	Jenkins	Daniel Harold	25	m	Labourer	✓	Wales	Wales	Llanon	Father - W. Jenkins, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	NY New York
621	Morgan	Iwan	22	m	Carpenter	✓	Wales	Wales	Aberayron	Father - W. Morgan, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	
622	Ballaghan	Bridget	27	f	Housewife	✓	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father - W. Ballaghan, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	Min S. Paul
623	Jones	Henry	23	m	Miner	Yes	English	USA	Roundeek	Father - A. H. Jones, 36 Brown St., Roundeek	Mont Roundeek
631	Sloan	Henry Blain	31	m	Engineer	✓	Scottish	England	Liverpool	Father - W. Sloan, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	Chis Hampton
632		Rose Hilda	30	f	H. wife	✓				Father - W. Sloan, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	
633		Mary Hilda	10	f	S. Child	✓				Father - W. Sloan, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	
634	Jones	Arthur	25	m	Farmer	✓	English	Wales	Aberdovey	Father - W. Jones, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	Wis Cambria
635	Edwards	Eric Clarke	18	m	Farmer	Yes	Welsh	Wales	Chwyn Bay	Father - W. Edwards, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	
636	Maddox	Aida	38	f	Housewife	Yes	English	England	London	Father - W. Maddox, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	Ill Chicago
637		Mary	4	f	S. Child	✓				Father - W. Maddox, 21 Winton Road, Liverpool	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he claim or acknowledge an additional wife or wives, or the treatment of his house as approved by clergy? If so, what?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for the purpose of obtaining asylum in England, to labor in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$35 ho.		Brother J Southall 35 North St. Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	good	ho	5 8½ fair brown grey	Small mole on left cheek.	England Dighton
2	✓	✓	\$47 ✓		Friend Mr Williams Quaker St Greenville N.Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 ✓ ✓ ✓	none		Wales Deubigh
3	Yes	Self	yes ho		Brother E.R Clarke 64 Hayden St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	ho	5 6 dark dark brown	none	England Brigg
4														
5	Yes	Self	yes ho			no	no	no	no	good	ho	5 5 fair brown hair gold eyes light blue	none	England Bradford
6	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	Preston
7	✓	Father				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	
8	✓	Self	\$25 yes Chicago		Brother Wm Allen 546 So 48th Ave. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 fresh from	✓	Birmingham
9	Yes	self	\$30 ✓		Mr R Richards Africa will send me New York	no	no	no	no	good	mo	5 8 light light blue	none	Wales Bangor
10	✓	✓	✓		Sister Miss M Carroll 576 West 131st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9½ ✓ autumn green	✓	Ireland Swinford
11	✓	✓	\$15 ✓		sister Anne Wilson 159 Brookline Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10 fair fair blue	✓	
12	Yes	Self	\$25 ho.		Brothers Chas Barrasing 135 West 52nd New York City	no	no	no	no	good	ho	5 0 fair fair blue	none	England Watlington
13	Ho	✓	yes yes permanent		Aunt R Jones 429 75th Bay Ridge Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9½ fresh grey gray	✓	Wales Pontypridd
14	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8 fair fair blue	✓	London Kensington
15	yes	✓	\$30 ✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9 ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	Llangill
16	Ho	✓	\$25 ✓		husband David B Callaghan 502 Park Av S. Paul	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 , brnblue	✓	Ireland Killybeg
17	NT ALIEN	no	Self \$25 yes Baltimore		Wife Mrs Jones Rhein Roundek Mont	no	no	no	no	good	ho	5 6 fresh brown blue	none	England Newport
18	✓	✓	Yes ho		Sister-in-law - Mrs Hamilton ad m married.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2 fresh bright	✓	Scotland Kirkcubright
19	✓	husband	- ✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3 ✓ brown	✓	England Manchester
20	✓	Father	- ✓		Aunt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- - - - -	✓	
21	Yes	self	\$50 ✓		Aunt Mary Morgan Cambria Mo Co	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 . fair brown blue	r	Wales Aberdovey
22														
23	✓	Self	\$50 ho		husband Robert Amador Clair de Coll Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	mo	5 8 dark black grey	none	England London
24	✓	mother	- ✓		fater	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- - - - -	✓	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19,
at LIVERPOOL.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harry Blough, Surgeon of the FRANKONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR-1913 day of April, 1913

at

G. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sevian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**sailing from **VERPOOL**29th March, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
46										
93941	Edmonds	Fred A.	16	M	Porter	Yes	English	England London.	Mother - Mrs Edmonds, 14 Marlboro Rd. Plumstead	Ill Chicago
93942	Almas	Josephine	25	F	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian Scotland Glasgow	Mother - Mrs Edmonds, 9 London	Cal San Pedro
939303	Bowater	George	43	M	Miner	No	English	England	Terrace, Glasgow	Pa Belvernon
939764	Shield	John	50	M		Yes		Felling	Wife - Mrs Bowater, 54 St. Mary Row, Colepool, Walsall	Cherry Valley
939786	Zuck	John William	16	M	S. Child		Hebrew	Leeds	Mother - Mrs Shield, 34 Back St. Ellington St. Felling	Mo. Kansas City
939797	Willman	Joseph	23	M	Mr. Buckenham		English	Manchester	Father - Isaac Zuck 8 Metz Place, Leeds	Mass Haverhill
9		Margaret Jane	23	F	Wife				Brother - Mrs Z. Kershaw 66 Finsbury St. Finsbury, Manchester	
9		Joseph	2	M	Child					
939820	O'Donnell	James	19	M	Weaver	Yes		Darwen	Mother - Bridget O'Donnell 51 Finsbury St. Finsbury	Mo. Kansas City
11		Willie	19	M						
939812	Clift	Horace	21	M	Presser			Walsowen	Father - James Clift Shirley Gate, Walsowen	Cal. San Francisco
939813	Roberts	Margaret Ann	27	F	Weaver			Manchester	Mother - Mrs Clift, same 19 Fairhurst St. Leigh, Lancs.	Ill Chicago
94014	Gaskell	William	27	M	Miner		Welsh	Wales Ash	Father - Joseph Gaskell 19 Fairhurst St. Leigh, Lancs.	W. Givernon
940115	Wynne	Thomas	19	M	Beam setter			England Edlington	Mother - Mrs Wynne, 1 Chester Terrace The Roe, St. Asaph	N.Y. New York
9401316	Herbison	Robert	19	M	Shoe maker		Irish	Ireland Ballymena	Father - Samuel Herbinson Ballymena, Ballymena	Pa Philadelphia
9401517	Hollett	Lewis William	20	M	Printer		English	England London	Mother - Mrs Hollett, 9 Ryegate Rd. Battersea, London	Cal. Elizabeth
940248	Page	Frederick Henry	19	M	Picker				Mother - Mrs Page 93, Crown St. London	Cal. Exeter
940249	Wells	Margaret Ann	19	F	Housekeeper		Welsh	Wales Tonypandy	Father - Lewis Howell, 21 Knoll Dr. Tonypandy, Glam.	Pa Plymouth
940321	Bronshaw	Alice	1	F	Child		English	England Manchester		Ill Chicago
22	Barke	Annie	25	F	Domestic	Yes	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Mother - Mrs Richard Barke Fernside Rd. Hornsea, Yorks.	N.Y. New York
9403223	Jones	Maggie	21	F			Welsh	Wales Porthell	Brother - David Jones, Council School Rhoskoman, Porthell	Ill Chicago
9403424	Hampton	Annie	52	F	Wife		English	England	Mother - Mrs Schofield, Talbot St. Oldham	Mass New Bedford
25		Edith	7	F	Child					
9403526	Balloway	Alfred	19	M	Labourer	Yes	English	England Tipton	Grandfather - Alfred Callaway 101, Colville Rd. Tipton	Pa Terrace
9403627	Blore	John	26	M	Labourer	Yes		Nottingham	Father - Mr. John Blore, 12 Broadhead St. Nottingham	Rd. Philadelphia
9404230	Williams	John	26	M	Labourer	Yes		Nottingham	Father - Mr. Williams, 12 Broadhead St. Nottingham	Rd. Philadelphia

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	✓	Brother A. J. Edwards #14	✓	✓	Brother A. J. Edwards 111 W. Schaller St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	late brown brown	none	England London				
2	✓	Uncle #16	✓	✓	Uncle Andrew Lamstad 271 - 1st St. San Pedro	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fair fair	✓	Norway - Osland				
3	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Sister Mrs. J. Nichols, Henry St. Medford N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	blue	✓	England - London				
4	✓	Brother #15	✓	✓	Brother Mr. J. Shale Clerry Valley Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	gray gray	✓	Ireland - London				
5	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	Cousin - Isaac Goldman 516 Lydia Ave. Kansas City	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark black brown	Small burns on chest & head	England - London				
6	✓	Cousin #15	✓	✓	Father-in-law Mr. G. W. Hershaw 10 5 Belle Ave. Ann. Danvers Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fair brown gray	Small holes on chest	England - London				
7	✓	Wife #11	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark brown	none	England - London				
8	✓		✓	✓	Sprague	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	fair	✓	England - London				
9	✓		✓	✓	Brother No. 3 Donnell 103 Cranberry Rd. Allegany N. Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2	red brown	✓	England - London				
10	✓	Brother #15	✓	✓	Brother - Mr. J. H. Havelock 6001 Emerald St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	dark dark gray	✓	England - London				
11	✓		✓	✓	Brother - James A. Gaskell 214 W. 1st St. Danvers N. Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	blue	✓	England - London				
12	✓		✓	✓	Sister - Maggie Wynn 3107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5 1/2	dark dark dark	✓	Wales - St. Asaph				
13	✓	Husband #15	✓	✓	Uncle John H. Havelock 6001 Emerald St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	fair brown	✓	England - London				
14	✓	Brother #15	✓	✓	Brother - Richard J. Hollett 12 Jefferson Ave. Elizabeth N. J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	brown blue	✓	England - London				
15	✓	Sister #15	✓	✓	Father - F. J. Page brother Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	gray	✓	England - London				
16	✓	Uncle #15	✓	✓	Brother - Albert Howells 196 Reynolds St. Plymouth Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark dark brown	✓	Wales - Swansea				
17	✓	Brother #15	✓	✓	Uncle - Samuel J. Grimwood 215 7th St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair fair blue	✓	England - London				
18	✓	Father #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. H. Bowley 57 Hershaw Ave. Northampton Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	brown blue	none	England - London				
19	✓	Brother #15	✓	✓	Uncle Robert Robert G. Evans Evans RFD Remsen Utica New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark black black	✓	Wales - Pwllheli				
20	✓	Uncle #10	✓	✓	Husband James Hampton 135 Bullard St. New Bedford	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fair brown blue	✓	England - Oldham				
21	✓	Friend #10	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. J. Connolly 447 Smithfield Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1 1/2	gray	none	England - London				
22	✓	Friend #10	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	light brown brown	✓	Wales - St. Asaph				
23	✓	Uncle #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
24	✓	Husband #10	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
25	✓	Father	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
26	✓	Arrest #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
27	✓	Friend #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
28	✓	Wife #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
29	✓	Friend #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				
30	✓	Friend #15	✓	✓	Friend - Mr. R. Briggs 2107 Lorain Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair gray dark	Red spot on right side of chest	Wales - St. Asaph				

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master of the FRANKLIN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRAN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Law of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29th March, 191**1**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
940481	Cadwallender	Sarah	49	f m 2 wife	No	Irish	English	USA	Brother - Mr. Mary Southworth 2 Francis St. Prescott St. Wigan	NY Central City
940482	Wilson	John	28	m m	Yes	Irish	English	Wickland	Wife - Mary E. Wilson Wickland Wickland	
940483	Brown	George W.	18	m m	Yes	Irish	English	Nottingham	Father - William Brown 33 Albany St. St. Paul's	NY Tinton
940484	Shinner	William	46	m m	Yes	Irish	English	Buffalo	Brother - Mrs. Eliza Shinner 212 Broadway St. Rochester	NY Buffalo
108816	Flynn	John	35	m m	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Wife - Mrs. John Flynn Bullamore Co. Limerick	NY New York
174487	Sacconi	John	23	m m	Yes	Hebrew	English	Manchester	Brother - A. D. Shamel Square Manchester	PA Boston
ADMITTED 174488	Mizrachi	Selim	29	m m	Yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Panama City		Panama City
ADMITTED 2499510	Box	Charles	20	m m	Yes	Irish	English	Cheshire	Father - Mr. R. Cox Westworth	NY Rochester
2845211	Rogers	John	20	m m	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Father - Mr. Rogers Karranullagh, Wickham Cross	NY New York
3191112	Emery	Albert Edward	34	m m	Yes	English	English	London	Brother - Mr. Emery New York	NY New York
✓ 13	Blase	29	f m	2 wife	Yes				Brother - Mr. Blase	
✓ 14	Albert Ernest	15	m m	Labourer	Yes				Grandmother	
✓ 15	Frederick	12	m m	Child	Yes					
✓ 16	John	10	m m	Child	Yes					
84717	McKee	Thomas	30	m m	Yes	Irish	Irish	Barkisland	Friend - Mr. Granton Brimwich Dr. St. Georges R. Hull	NY New York
9031718	Rowe	Frank	25	m m	Yes	Irish	Irish	Liverpool	Sister - Mrs. Rowland 46 Cornhill Tottelth Park, Liverpool	OH Cleveland

94

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																				
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. J. D. Cadwallander, Central City, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	England Wigan																				
2	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Father - John Wilson, Harrodsburg, Ind. Co. Ill.	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	England Millom																				
3	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Uncle - George Simpson, Fullerton, Whitehouse Co. Ill.	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	none	England Stapleford																				
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Wife - Mrs. W. Spencer, 140 Georgia St., Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	England Bromfield																				
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 9 1/2	fair	none	Ireland Kilmarnock																				
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	dark brown brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 2	black	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 10	dark	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 5	fair brown blue	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	4 6	fair brown blue	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 7	fresh fair brown	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - George Rogers, 460 East 141 St., New York City	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown grey	Scars on right side of forehead	England Wigan																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____
Chas A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1913
at NEW YORK.

Frederick W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANGONIA**

sailing from

VERPOOL

29th March

1913

S. S.												11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
634 1	Hobson	Harold John	17	m	Clerk	Yes	Irish	Irish	England Preston	Brother Mrs Hobson 39 Greenham Road, Preston		N. J.	Karney.
635 2	Woodward	William	32	m	Bricklayer		English	English	Belper	Brother Mrs Woodward 14 Merchant St. Woking			New York.
636 3	Scriminger	John	26	m					St. Leonard-on-Sea	Father - Mr Thomas 66 Seaside Rd. South. St. Leonard-on-Sea		N. Y.	New York
637 4	Thomas	Clara	30	m	Engineer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Legga	Brother John M. Mannus, Legga			
812 5	McManus	Matthew	30	m	Labourer		Irish	Irish	Ireland Legga	Brother Cleary 108 St. George's Hall		Ill.	Chicago
641 6	Hall	Walter Reginald	30	m	Byrne Driver		English	English	England Barrow-in-Furness	17 Lyon St. Barrow-in-Furness			
2787 7	Walsh	Henry J.	28	m	Clerk		Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Father H. J. Walsh 11 Jones Rd. Dublin		Mass	Boston
301 038	Doran	James	21	m	Labourer		English	English	England Liverpool	Cousin Thomas C. Cea 100 Co. Henry		N. Y.	New York
303 849	Platt	William	33	m	Baker				Chadderton	Wife Annie Ada Platt 207 White Rose Rd. Ashton Lane		W. Vir.	Glen Jean
✓ 10	Jones	Frank	30	m	Labourer				Liverpool	Wife Sarah M. Jones 1060 Middleton Rd. Chadderton Lane			
506 11	Claworth	Joseph	24	m	Shop assistant				London	Sister Mrs Green 202 Midway Rd. Liverpool		N. Y.	New York
940 12	Phipps	Joseph A.	20	m	Labourer				London	Brother Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway		Mass	West Lynn
744 13	Olsen	Karl	24	m	Cutter		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden Malmen	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway		Me.	Rockland
514	Karlson	Oscar	26	m	Labourer				Sweden	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway			
615	Westman	Robert	19	m	Farmer				Sweden	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway			
716	Karlson	Karl	23	m	Farmer				Sweden	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway		N. Y.	New York
817	Wallberg	Karl	29	m	Farmer				Sweden	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway			
918	Chason	Richard	20	m	Farmer				Sweden	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway			
275 19	Karlson	Karl	24	m	Farmer				Sweden	Father Mrs Phipps 12 Jones St. George Rd. Holloway			
898 1320	Mugent	Frank	24	m	Labourer		Irish	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Brother-in-law Peter Kelly 35 Theodora St. Belfast		N. Y.	New York
227 321	Hughes	Philip	28	m	Labourer				Belfast	Father Philip Hughes 35 Theodora St. Belfast			
225 722	Bunningham	Jeremiah	24	m	Labourer				Belfast	Father Philip Hughes 35 Theodora St. Belfast			
940 623	Jones	Henrietta	24	f	Labourer				Belfast	Father Philip Hughes 35 Theodora St. Belfast			
895 43	Reid	Charles	24	m	Labourer				Belfast	Father Philip Hughes 35 Theodora St. Belfast			
✓ 25													
✓ 26		Elizabeth	16	f									
✓ 27		George	11	m									
✓ 28		Edna	5	f									
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

96

Arriving at Port of

7 - APR 1918 10

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
Commanding Officer.

7-APR 1913

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of La., Louisiana,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19

at Greenwood
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

73-26

27-

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **VERPOOL**

29th March, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.							
232331	Cohen	Annie	25	f	N	Turner	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England London	Friend Sam Gallant 6 Shiloh St. London E.	N.Y. New York
✓ 2	Zussman	Annie	36	f	m	Wife	no	Poland			Father - Mr. Stump - 55 Philip St. Commercial Rd. London E.	N.Y. New York
✓ 3		Leah	11	f	s	Child					Grandfather	
✓ 4		Minnie	10	f	s							
✓ 5		Kate	8	f	s							
✓ 6		Clara	6	f	s							
✓ 7		Belia	3	f	s							
✓ 8	Schwartz	Roie	23	f	m	Wife		Russia			Cousin - Mr. Defikin Epston St. London E.	N.Y. New York
✓ 9		Isy	3	f	s	Child						
✓ 10		Eva	11	f	s							
✓ 11	Carbournan	Eva	29	f	m	Wife					Sister Mr. Levitsky, 11 Levenia St. Berwick St. London SE.	Ill Chicago
✓ 12		Harry	3	m	s	Child						
✓ 13		Jacob	9	m	s							
✓ 14	Goodish	Mary	46	f	m	Wife					Friend Lewis Caplin 17 Newbold St. London E.	N.Y. New York
✓ 15		Deborah	19	f	s	Tailor	Yes					
✓ 16		Benjamin	17	m	s	Tailor	Yes					
✓ 17		Golda	14	f	s	Tailor	Yes					
✓ 18		Betsy	11	f	s	Child	no					
✓ 19		Esty	10	f	s							
✓ 20		Morris	7	m	s							
✓ 21		Sam	6	m	s							
✓ 22												
✓ 23												
✓ 24												
✓ 25												
✓ 26												
✓ 27												
✓ 28												
✓ 29												
✓ 30												

Glenn
List 11

98

Arriving at Port of

7 APR 1963

... 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19 1913,
at NEW YORK.
U. S. Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dist + S. C. London and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

29 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Dunn	Frank	27	m	Traveller.	Yes	Yes	England	London	Hamilton
2	Brown	Ernest	28	m	Carpenter	✓	✓	Hereford	Belmont Rd Hereford	Toronto
3		Charles	32	m	Traveller.	✓	✓	Plymouth	Hereford	
4	Rossall	Richard William	19	m	Traveller.	✓	✓	England	Wigan	Hamilton
5	Fox	William	22	m	Traveller.	✓	✓	England	Wigan	Hamilton
6	Endmore	Harold	38	m	Carpenter	✓	✓	Canada	London	
7		Lucy	40	f	Wife	✓	✓	England	Plymouth	
8	Servant	William	40	m	Butcher	✓	✓		Grossette	Exindale
9		Samuel Edward	10	m	Child	✓	✓		Darlington	Toronto
10	Boyd	William Brown	50	m	Carpenter	✓	✓		Darlington	
11		Arthur	24	m	Pattern maker	✓	✓			
12	Thompson	William	47	m	Carpenter	✓	✓			Hamilton
13	Barwell	Thomas	30	m	Shoe maker	✓	✓		Leicester	
14	Sutton	Oliver	30	m	Builder	✓	✓			Hamilton
15	Pick	James Cecil	23	m	Traveller.	✓	✓	England	Loughboro	London
16	Squires	Colin	35	m	Traveller.	✓	✓			Calgary
17	Gunnell	Lilian	19	f	Asst.	✓	✓	England	Darlington	Calgary
18	Beardsmore	Arthur	24	m	Engineer	✓	✓	England	Leicester	Winnipeg
19	Bloughley	James A	38	m	Traveller.	✓	✓	Irish	Portadown	Wolfeboro
20	Elwood	Samuel	30	m	Farmer	✓	✓		Kells	Hamilton
21		David	28	m		✓	✓	U.S.A.	Badaxe	
22	Connell	Percy Vincent	27	m	Labourer.	✓	✓	England	Grith	St Catharines
23	Foy	Fred	27	m	Spinner	✓	✓		Oldham	Hamilton
24		Catherine	26	f	Wife	✓	✓			
25		Gertrude	1	f	Child	no	no			
26	White	Walter William	41	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes		Sheffield	
27	Wardell	John Henry	37	m	Fisherman	✓	✓		Hull	
28	Berry	Alfred	29	m		✓	✓			
29	Cardell	Edward	23	m	Butcher	✓	✓			
30	Sharp	Alfred	19	m	Labourer	✓	✓	England	Halifax	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

7-APR 1913

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Mother	\$25	Yes	Brother Sydney Gunn, 172 George St. Hamilton, Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark black	blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No								5	fair	brown		England	Sheffield
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No								5 10	dark grey				
4	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend Percy Brown, 109 Rosslyn Blvd. Hamilton Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	dark brown	brown	None	England	Wigan
5	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Relatives, 487 Bingley St London Canada							5 2	dark grey				Leigh
6	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Wife - Mrs. Derrant - Barker Farm, Brindale - Ont							5 7	fair	dark blue			Seeds
7	Yes	Husband		Yes	Brother							5 7	med brown	brown		England	Darlington
8	Yes	Self	\$5	Yes	Son Harry P. Boyd, 1780 Dundas St. West Toronto, Ont							5 8	dark black				Stockton
9	Yes	Self	\$15	Yes	Brother							5 8	med brown	grey		Wales	Llanelli
10	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend							5 6	fair			England	Leighton
11	Yes	Self	\$30	Yes	Friend							5 5	dark black	dark			Mount Sorell
12	Yes	Self	\$30	Yes	Wife - B. Deane, Ottawa Rd. Hamilton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	med dark	blue	None	England	Loughboro
13	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Wife - Mrs. Worden, 75 Edward St. London, Ont							5 9 1/2	fair	brown			Leicester
14	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Sister - Mrs. Cox, 1001 River St. Calgary, Alta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown	None	England	Warrington
15	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend - J. Brown, 195 Queen St. Kingston, Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	fair	blue	None	England	Leicester
16	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Wife - Mrs. Clough, 1111 Wood St. Hamilton, Ont							5 9	frank	dark		Ireland	Portlaoine
17	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend - James Brown, 1414 Sophie St. Hamilton, Ont							5 8	dark brown				Wells
18	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother - Mr. J. Connell, 910 Craig St. York St. St. Catharines, Ont							5 8 1/2	dark brown			England	London
19	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes								5 3	dark brown				Oldham
20	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes								5 3	fair				
21	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend - Mrs. Connell, 1414 Sophie St. Hamilton, Ont							5 7	med brown	brown			Sheffield
22	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend - Mr. J. Connell, 910 Craig St. York St. St. Catharines, Ont							5 6	dark		Tattoo marks on both		
23	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes								5 7	frank				Helsby
24	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes								5 10	fair	brown	blue		
25	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend - Mr. Alfred Ford, 22 Rutland St. Warrington, England							5 5	med brown	grey	None	England	Warrington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 10, 19 13,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L.L.D. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Gentle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

37-21
14
53

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913

19

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

S. S. ...												11	12							
NAME IN FULL.												Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.																
9661	Lord	David	23	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
94532	Smith	Arthur Albert	30	m	m	Carpenter												NON IMM		
97733	Barker	George William	41	m	m	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NON IMM		
89834	Godfrey	Florence Elizabeth	25	f	s	Shop assistant												NON IMM		
89985	Clarke	Ernest Harry	31	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NON IMM		
96536	Woodcock	Clifford	24	m	s	Carpenter												NON IMM		
96557	Emmonds	David	26	m	s													NON IMM		
968	Hackett	John	21	m	s	Farmer												NON IMM		
904149	Roberts	Lewis Davies	39	m	s	Clerk												NON IMM		
9123310	Waller	Robert	21	m	s	Farmer												NON IMM		
97459	Morris	Richard	24	m	s	Labourer												NON IMM		
97830	Roberts	Evans William	32	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NON IMM		
99354	White	Joseph	25	m	s	Engineer												NON IMM		
99355	Graven	Amos	28	m	m	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NON IMM		
9265014	Foster	Thomas	30	m	s	Clerk												NON IMM		
8220315	Foster	Charles	33	m	m	Labourer												NON IMM		
16	Marles	William John	26	m	m	Joiner												NON IMM		
8628517	Smith	Jack	27	m	m	Joiner												NON IMM		
65818	Webb	Charles	41	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NON IMM		
154419	Webb	Florence	37	f	m	Domestic												NON IMM		
20		Gertrude	15	f	s													NON IMM		
21	Jones	Walter	29	m	m	Mason												NON IMM		
1747922	Arundell	William	29	m	m	Builder												NON IMM		
2041123	Arundell	Myra	30	f	s	Housewife												NON IMM		
24		William	3	m	s	Child												NON IMM		
25		Edward	42	m	m	Maker	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NON IMM		
2982326	Thomas	William	27	m	s	Butcher												NON IMM		
3202127	Jones	Robert	21	m	s	Labourer												NON IMM		
9031628	Gray	Fred	42	m	m	Labourer												NON IMM		
9264029	Williams	David	30	m	m	Farmer												NON IMM		
474330	Hopkins	David	30	m	m	Farmer												NON IMM		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7 - APR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to any habit, or whether suffering from any other physical or mental defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother - Mr. Alfred Lord 222 Kullwood St. Winnipeg phone	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	med brown blue	none	England Halifax		
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	friend John Brown 102 John St. West Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair dark	✓	England Merton		
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister - Mrs. Gaskell - 161 Parliament St. Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	med grey blue	none	England Cambridge		
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Returning home - Liverpool	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark dark grey	none	England Stoke on Trent		
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	friend Mr. Lord King Edward Rd. Manitoba	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	fair brown blue	✓	England Mansfield		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother - Mr. Geo. Emmonds West Hillman, Winnipeg, then Quart. Mr. Emmonds, Station Rd. Winnipeg, man	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark black brown	✓	England Bramley		
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Colonel Payne Jones, M.P. Payne Jones Ltd. Calgary Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair blue	none	Wales Portmadoc		
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	ruddy dark grey	✓	England Brentford		
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark brown brown	✓	Wales Old Colwyn		
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	light brown brown	none	England Newcastle upon Tyne		
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair brown	✓	England Scarborough		
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fresh dark blue	none	England Manchester		
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	light dark	✓	England Market Drayton		
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark grey	✓	Wales Swansea		
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair brown blue	✓	England Trowaester		
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair brown blue	✓	England Broadwell		
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair dark grey	none	England Harrington		
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	✓	Wales Kidderminster		
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair brown	✓	England Bristol		
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	6 6	dark	✓	England Crediton		
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	black grey	✓	England Crediton		
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	brown grey	✓	England Crediton		
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair brown brown	✓	England Clydesdale		
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair dark grey	none	England Clydesdale		
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	✓	Scotland Edinburgh		
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	✓	England Edinburgh		
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	✓	England Edinburgh		
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	✓	England Edinburgh		
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	✓	England Edinburgh		
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No	brother - Mr. J. Walter, Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	blue	✓	Wales Cardiff		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCUNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1916,

at Baltimore
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

103

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCUNIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
West & Ld London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

George Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
298921	Aldridge	Thomas	50	m	Builder	Yes	English	English	England Walsall	Wife Sarah Aldridge Birmingham Rd Walsall	Ont
✓ 2		Horace	18	m	Painter	✓					
47443	McCarthy	Timothy	3	m	Farm Labourer	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland Tralee	Mother Mrs Mc Carthy Tralee, Co Kerry	Ont
26464	Ashton	James	25	m	Traveller	✓	English	English	England Nottingham	Wife Mrs Ashton 11 Radford Rd Nottingham	Ont Hamilton
✓ 5		William	7	m	Child	✓					
5346	Smith	Charlotte	24	f	Wife	✓			P. Shobury	Mother Mrs G. Jones South Shobury Essex	Man Purvis
5977	Tomlinson	Frank	37	m	Carpenter	Yes	English	English	England Blackpool	Wife Agnes Tomlinson 13 Leeds Rd Blackpool	Ont Toronto
93898	Smith	Edward	22	m	Clerk	✓	Canada	Canada	Canada Purvis (Man)	Mother W. Smith Mill House Kellington	Man Purvis
94669	Atkinson	Charles	26	m	Machineist	✓	England	England	Calgary	Mother Mrs Atkinson 725 St. James St. Newcastle	Alb. Calgary
474510	Shapell	Ellis	57	m	Language Teacher	Yes	Polish	Polish	South Africa	Wife Rosa Shapell 22 Pembroke St. Manchester	Que Montreal
2679411	Gray	Howard	19	m	Labourer	✓	English	English	Wales Cardiff	Appt. Mrs Gray 24 High St Cymore Vale, Glam	Ont Toronto
930942	Bates	Harry	36	m	Cartaker	✓			England Southport	Wife J. Bates 19 Church St Rockdale	✓ Ottawa
✓ 13		Leah	34	f	Wife	✓					✓
62214	Edwards	Eric Clarke	18	m	Gardener	✓	Welsh	Welsh	Wales Colwyn Bay	Father Mr W. Edwards, Llandudno House, Belgrave Road, Colwyn Bay	✓ London
548015	Oady	David	45	m	Traveller	✓	English	English	England Exeter	Wife Mrs Oady 15 Barrack Rd	✓ Toronto
903816	Bennett	Joseph	21	m	Cook	✓			Stockport	Mother Mr Bennett 18 Great Canton St. Stockport	Que Montreal
✓ 17	Hadfield	Joseph	21	m	Collier	✓				Father J. Hadfield 11 Grove St Hazel Grove - Stockport	
✓ 18	Clarkson	Samuel Edward	20	m	Clerk	✓				Father Mr Clarkson 98 Brinsford Road, Stockport	
9841	Charles	Charles	38	m	IN HOSPITAL	✓	Canada	Canada	Toronto	Brother in law Mr J. Armstrong St. Bede's Church	Ont Toronto
474620	Hennelly	Michael	45	m	Engineer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Headford	Wife Mrs Hennelly - Headford Galway	Que Montreal
215721	Skulason	Thorvald	21	m	Farmer	✓	Iceland	Iceland	Iceland Reykjavik	Wife Skuli Thorvaldson Reykjavik Iceland	Man Purvis

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7- APR 1913, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCUNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR-1913 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-4712

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29 MAR 1913, 19, Arriving at Port of New York

105

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
459	Fitzsimmons	Bernard	27	Q. M. S.		
502	Layfield	William Alfred	45			
514	Ward	Thomas	50	M. S.		
543	Newbold	Charles	51	M. S.		
7		Elizabeth	50	M. S.		
8		Elizabeth G.	10	M. S.		
9		George	11	M. S.		
10		Ernest	5	M. S.		
11	Hall	Joseph	50	M. S.		
24	Bergen	John C.	21	M. S.	Oct 2 1891 Calvert Texas	
32	Lonnelly	John	55	M. S.		
3433	Lee	John Wm	5	M. S.		
4044	Shaner	William	46	M. S.		
4064	Nichols	Annie	42	M. S.		
4103	Gardner	Thomas	52	M. S.		
410	Larker	Albert Thomas	55	M. S.		
4801	Atty	David	45	M. S.		
36	Scriminger	John D.	26	M. S.		
532	Hane	Hettie J.	27	M. S.		
749	Tramor	Michael	30	M. S.		
28		Annie	18	M. S.		
24		Mamie	15	M. S.		
25		Thomas	11	M. S.		
26		Michael	10	M. S.		
27		Katie	7	M. S.		
28		John	4	M. S.		
58	Tramor	Katie	27	M. S.		
30						

Boston Nov 25. 1912

20 Athelwold St. Dorchester

Providence R.I. Nov 4. 1893

33 Pleasant Vale Av. Providence R.I.

Scranton Pa. Nov 12. 1900

Hyde Park in Hudson, New York.
708 East Lackawanna Avenue
Lackawanna, Cleveland

Watertown N.Y. Oct 20. 1892

Milford New Hampshire

Lawrence Mass. Oct 6. 1904

3 1/2 Windsor St. Lawrence Mass.

Chicago Ill. Nov 11. 1891

1502 Houston St. Fort Worth, Texas

Plymouth Oct 13. 1904

47. Somerset St. Plymouth, Mass.

Boston Jan 29. 1912

140 Spring St. Boston
4 Oak St. Roxbury

Brooklyn Oct 20. 1892

346 West 4th Street, Brooklyn

362 Wright St. Providence

Destitute American Seaman sent home by
the American Consul Seapool

Mar 15. 1887
John H. Scriminger, Merchants' Bldg.

New York 25. July 1896

314 Oakland St. Greenpoint, Brooklyn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. *Fauconia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

29th April 1913, Arriving at Port of New York *7th April*

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES, MOS.			
1	<i>Axelsson</i>	<i>Adolph</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Cape May, N. J. Jan 8 1909</i>	<i>Box 25, Angelsey, N. J.</i>
2	<i>✓</i>	<i>Chr. Arnold</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>✓ July 8 1912</i>	<i>✓</i>
3	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Vermer</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>papers Cape May, N. J. Oct 1 1901</i>	<i>✓</i>
4	<i>Ystrom</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>		
5	<i>Lundberg</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>husbands papers Worcester April 15 1904</i>	<i>Park Hill Milbury Mass</i>
6	<i>Hillberg</i>	<i>Signe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>		
7	<i>✓</i>	<i>Hildur</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>		
8	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Gust</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Chicago Aug 3rd 1907</i>	<i>1457 Roscoe St Chicago Ill</i>
9	<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Chicago Jan 12 1898</i>	<i>R. F. D. Route 2 Grantburg Wis</i>
10	<i>Bergstrom</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>59 Vine St Providence R. I.</i>
11	<i>Olson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>born April 23 1884 Morris Run Pa.</i>	
12	<i>✓</i>	<i>Mathilda</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>		
13	<i>✓</i>	<i>Gerhard</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>		
14	<i>✓</i>	<i>Gertrud</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>		
15	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Jenny</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Chicago June 15 1911</i>	<i>645 West 66th St Chicago Ill</i>
16	<i>Alexanderson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Denver Colo Oct 22 1904</i>	
17	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ingeborg</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>		
18	<i>✓</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>		
19	<i>✓</i>	<i>Clarence</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>		
20	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>husbands papers Cambridge Oct 11 1904</i>	<i>29 Raven St Dorchester Mass</i>
21	<i>Gustafson</i>	<i>Alma</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>		
22	<i>✓</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>		
23	<i>✓</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>		
24	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Joel</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Chicago April 2nd 1894</i>	<i>5939 Sall Mue St Chicago Ill</i>
25	<i>✓</i>	<i>Hjalmar</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Boston July 8 1912</i>	<i>12 Marble St Roxbury Mass</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, RESIDING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 1 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill. and, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7- APR 1913, 19

at _____
G. S. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Francania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *March - 27*, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Taft</i>	<i>Clair</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Yankton, S.D.</i>	<i>S.D.</i>	<i>Yankton</i>		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

See City List #17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of APR 1913, 19 1913
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

109

11-4712

S. S. *Franconia*

sailing from

Liverpool, March 29, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

7-APR 1913

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>T. J.</i>	<i>Olaus</i>	<i>58</i>					<i>Co. of ... South Dakota Nov. 18 1912 Rube 4 Box 52 S. D.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

110

S. S. Franconia

sailing from Swen pool March 29, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

7-APR-1913

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Swanson	Ben	40	m	m		Knox County Ill 1 Nov 1900	Chapin Iowa
2		Hilma	41	f	m			
3		Nelly	16	f	s			
4		Frank	14	m	s			
5		Edwin	11	m	s			
6	Hansen	John	56	m	m		Carnoll Missouri April 19, 1901	Hale, Iowa
7		Hans	30	m	m			
8		Mathilde	31	f	m		Neuall Iowa Sep 16 1912	Box 43 R. 3 Hurley S.D
9		Hans	6	f	s			
10	Expensen	Anders	27	m	s			
11	Jacobsen	Jens	40	m	s		Racine Wis Sep 18 1906	Corless Racine Co Wis
12	Nielsen	Albert	36	m	m		Seattle Wash May 17 1910	2010 9th Ave Seattle Wash
13	Blosson	Albert	37	m	m		Hartford Conn Feb 16 1912	Hartford Conn
14								
15	Seglem	Albert	36	m	s		Plymouth County Iowa 1st Oct 1912	Kingsley Iowa
16	Hefle	Mons	58	m	m			
17		Marie	58	f	m			
18	Tugland	Nils	37	m	s		Hoboken N.J. March 30 1906	255. Seavant St., Hoboken N.J.
19	Anderson	John	29	m	s		State of Maine 6 Feb 1912	Stockholm, Maine
20	Johnson	Rudolph	34	m	s			
21	Eriksen	Emar	25	m	m		Chicago Ill Oct 30 1894	124 4th place Brooklyn N.Y.
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

156

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass, Illa, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1915
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Granconia* sailing from *Liverpool* 29th March, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Dahlen	Lars H.	23	Male	laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Trondheim	Trondheim
2	Jesse	Konrad	18	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Nilsen	Anna C.	42	Female	wife	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Gertine	21	Female	domestic	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Abel	14	Male	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bryn	Agathe C.	17	Female	servant	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pedersen	Anton	19	Male	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
8	Legren	Jens	27	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Orvik	Martha	25	Female	servant	"	"	"	"	"
10	Hatleberg	Emil	17	Male	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
11	Mehl	Edvard	19	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Christoffersen	Olaf	33	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kristiansen	Anna	26	Female	servant	"	"	"	"	"
14	Fagerus	Anders	24	Male	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
15	Soreide	Anders	21	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ombe	Ivar J.	18	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Aesthus	Nils J.	18	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Lindgren	Aksel	22	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Visth	Johannes	17	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Opstad	Olaf	28	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Gjermes	Edvard	21	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Hatleberg	Jens	22	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ness	Helge H.	21	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ness	Gunnar	19	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Ness	Johannes	24	Male	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Hemmer	Lorentz	26	Male	servant	"	"	"	"	"
27	Huke	Britha	42	Female	wife	"	"	"	"	"
28	Huke	Barth	37	Male	farmer	"	"	"	"	"
29	Huke	Andrew	28	Male	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
30	Huke	Ingeborg	35	Female	servant	"	"	"	"	"

112

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	no	-	-	Broth. Knut H. Nahlus Shirburn R. D. 6222 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 3 1/2	light brown brown	Norway Sogndal
2	"	"	no	-	-	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark brown	Sogndal
3	"	Husband	no	-	-	Husband Evert Nilsen 32 Chaffin St. Roxbury Boston	"	"	"	"	5 2	black blue	Ashwood Sandford
4	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	self	no	-	-	Uncle Herman Bryn Dawson, N. Dakota Matt. Salvarsson Three Forks Montana	"	"	"	"	5 2	light black blue	Breda
7	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark brown	Tulsa
8	ANT ALIEN	"	yes	-	1912 Fonda, Ia	Lars Seglem Fonda, Iowa Albert Seglem Kingaleg, Iowa Mr. Carl Seglem Fonda, Iowa Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa	"	"	"	"	5 5	black blue	Rosenda Roslager
9	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	black blue	Rosenda
10	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark blue	Rosenda
11	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black blue	Rosenda
12	ANT ALIEN	"	yes	-	1912 Fonda, Ia	Mr. Lars Seglem Fonda, Iowa Mr. Carl Seglem Harrison, N. C. Milwaukee, Wis. Friend Lars Seglem Friend Carl Seglem Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole Nilsen Phillips, Montana Brother Jens Seglem St. Cloud, Minn. Mr. Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Mrs. Jens Seglem Fonda, Iowa Uncle Ole Nilsen Miles City, Montana Brother Per Doube Albert Lea, Minn. Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Chicago, N. Dakota Cousin Nils P. Nilsen Miles City, Montana Uncle Ole							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last count: which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass, Illa, Land, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1913, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

114

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

29 MAR 1907

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
746	1. Olafson	Carl	21	M.	Swedish	Scand	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm
2	2. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	3. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	4. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	5. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	6. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	7. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	8. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	9. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	10. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	11. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	12. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	13. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	14. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	15. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	16. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	17. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	18. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	19. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	20. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	21. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	22. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	23. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	24. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	25. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	26. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	27. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	28. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	29. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	30. Bergman	Carl	19	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of

7-27-1913

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service, or by reason of any other cause, or by reason of any other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	No	Myself	25	No	Brother, Carl Aug. Olson, 1200 E. 1st St. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair brown	blue	None	Sweden Holm
2			25									5	11				Sweden Gunnar
3	Yes		25		Edwin Lindberg, 1320 E. 1st Ave. Minneapolis							5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
4	No		25		Charles E. Olson, 1200 E. 1st St. Minneapolis							5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
5	Yes		25		Charles E. Olson, 1200 E. 1st St. Minneapolis							5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
6	ANT ALIEN	No	25	Yes 1909	Concord, N.H.							5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
7	ANT ALIEN	Yes	25	Yes	1902	Concord, N.H.						5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
8	ANT ALIEN	Yes self	25	Yes	1902	Concord, N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair brown	blue	None	Sweden Skolmaga
9	ANT ALIEN		25	Yes	1902	Concord, N.H.						5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
10			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
11	Yes		25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
12			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
13	No		25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
14	Yes		30									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
15												5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
16			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
17	No		25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
18			25	Yes	1906	Concord, N.H.						5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
19			25	Yes	1906	Concord, N.H.						5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
20	Yes		25	No								5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
21			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
22			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
23	Husband											5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
24	Yes		25	Yes	1902	Concord, N.H.						5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
25			25	No								5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
26	No		25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
27	Yes		25	Yes	1902	Concord, N.H.						5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
28	No		25	No								5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
29			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung
30			25									5	10	dark			Sweden Ljung

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19

at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass. Med. Soc., Boston, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Aug									
2	Carl									
3	Andersson									
4	Edgren									
5										
6	Carl									
7	Andersson									
8	Andersson									
9	Andersson									
10	Andersson									
11	Andersson									
12	Andersson									
13	Andersson									
14	Andersson									
15	Andersson									
16	Andersson									
17	Andersson									
18	Andersson									
19	Andersson									
20	Andersson									
21	Andersson									
22	Andersson									
23	Andersson									
24	Andersson									
25	Andersson									
26	Andersson									
27	Andersson									
28	Andersson									
29	Andersson									
30	Andersson									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 10 1907

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to witness any fair, circus, or other amusement, or to enter into any contract, or to do any business, or to attend to any matter, or to perform any service, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to do any other thing, or to					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7-APR-1915, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	\$50	No		Brother, Gust. Berg, Glenview Hotel, Nelson, B.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden	Grangesteg
2	Yes	self	\$25	No		Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 3952 30th Ave. S.W., Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair brown	gray	Sweden	Grangesteg
3			\$25			Sister, Maria Johnson, 215 Biddle Ave. Waukegan, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	"
4			\$25			Uncle, Alfred Johnson, Box 16, Granite Falls, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			\$25			Friend,	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
6	No		\$25	No	1904-1912 1912 Norfolk, Va.	Brother, Gust. Berg, 74 St. Redford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Skatteby
7			\$25	No		Brother, August, Svenson, 515 Fairview St., New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	Katunga
8	Yes		\$25			Brother, August, Svenson, 515 Fairview St., New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"
9			\$25			Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 526 Hawkins Ave. Buffalo, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Uttared
10	No		\$25	No	1906-1910 1910 Soudby, S. S. Thorsby	Brother, August, Svenson, 515 Fairview St., New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Helsingborg
11			\$25	No	1910	Brother, Paul Anderson, 754 Greenwood St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes		\$25	No	1893-1907 Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Paul Anderson, 754 Greenwood St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	green	"	Hjerpas
13			\$25	No		Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 5303 Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	No		\$40			Brother, Paul Anderson, 614 1/2 Ave. Waukegan, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Bareberg
15	Yes		\$25			Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 515 Fairview St., New Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Facktorp
16			\$50			Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 6207 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hjerpas
17							"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
18							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20			\$25			Brother, Paul Anderson, 754 Greenwood St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	Helsingborg
21			\$25			Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 5303 Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	black	"	"
22	No		\$25	No	1902-1910 New York, N.Y.	Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 5303 Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Motala
23			\$25	No		Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 5303 Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"
24			\$25			Brother, Paul Anderson, 443-44 Ave. Waukegan, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	green	"	Uttared
25			\$50			Sister, Hulda Holmberg, 5303 Princeton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	green	"	Hjerpas
26	No		\$25	No	1908-1910 Tracy, Minn.	Brother, Oscar Anderson, Box 21, Tracy, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Helsingborg
27			\$25	No		Brother, Paul Anderson, 443-44 Ave. Waukegan, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	Uttared
28	No		\$50			Uncle, Andrew O. Olson, North Easton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Bingham
29							"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"
30			\$25			Brother, Paul Anderson, 754 Greenwood St., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 7-10-1913, 19 ...
at ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Med. Sch., London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Subscribed
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Anderson, Alfred	14	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
2	Anderson, Alfred	16	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
3	Anderson, Alfred	21	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
4	Anderson, Alfred	11-235121	M	Student	2-4-1941	(505)		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
5	Anderson, Alfred	8	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
6	Anderson, Alfred	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
7	Anderson, Alfred	21	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
8	Anderson, Alfred	21	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
9	Anderson, Alfred	21	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
10	Anderson, Alfred	27	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
11	Anderson, Alfred	20	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
12	Anderson, Alfred	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
13	Anderson, Alfred	9	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
14	Anderson, Alfred	11-235121	M	Student	2-4-1941	(505)		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
15	Anderson, Alfred	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
16	Anderson, Alfred	26	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
17	Anderson, Alfred	10	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
18	Anderson, Alfred	6	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
19	Anderson, Alfred	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
20	Anderson, Alfred	19	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
21	Anderson, Alfred	11-341092	M	Student	5-26-42	(505)		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
22	Anderson, Alfred	18	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
23	Anderson, Alfred	30	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
24	Anderson, Alfred	14-46878	M	Student	7-30-40			Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
25	Anderson, Alfred	25	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
26	Anderson, Alfred	25	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
27	Anderson, Alfred	25	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
28	Anderson, Alfred	25	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
29	Anderson, Alfred	25	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York
30	Anderson, Alfred	25	M	Student		Sweden		Sweden	Sweden	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of

1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Myself	No	No	Friend, Carl Fred Jacobson 527 West 123 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair blond blue	None	Sweden	Heusby
2	No		No	No	Uncle, Hanna R. Jacobson 10 Mr. Craft, Brunswick, N.Y.							5	2				Uinge
3	Yes		No	No	Friend, Carl Fred Jacobson 527 West 123 St. New York, N.Y.							5	9	brown gray			Sandrum
4			No	No													Hjarnaragd
5			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	6	brown			Säls
6			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	9				Ung
7			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	9				Ung
8			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	7				Ung
9			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	10				Ung
10			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	10				Ung
11			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	10				Ung
12			No	No	Brother, C. M. Jacobson 134 Spring Ave. Kansas City, Mo.							5	10				Ung
13	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, Helene Jacobson 50 West 50 St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair blond blue	none	Sweden	Statna
14	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
15	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
16	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
17	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
18	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
19	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
20	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
21	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
22	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
23	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
24	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
25	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
26	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
27	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
28	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
29	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl
30	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, John Jacobson 2225 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	brown			Säl

FORM NO. 1 FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-15-1912 day of July, 19 1912.

at
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass. Bd. of Chiropractors, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913.

at

Lytle
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

IV
J. Ash
J. Ash

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 29 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Johansson, John	30	M	14-9042		Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
2	Johansson, John	20	M	6-6853		Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
3	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
4	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
5	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
6	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
7	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
8	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
9	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
10	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
11	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
12	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
13	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
14	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
15	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
16	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
17	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
18	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
19	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
20	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
21	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
22	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
23	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
24	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
25	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
26	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
27	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
28	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
29	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago
30	Johansson, John	20	M			Sweden		Sweden, Stockholm	John Johansson, 211 W. Chicago	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7-10-1908

, 19

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Myself	No	No	Grandfather, Fredrickson, 11 Webster St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
2	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
3	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
4	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
5	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
6	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
7	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
8	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
9	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
10	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
11	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
12	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
13	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
14	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
15	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
16	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
17	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
18	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
19	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
20	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
21	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
22	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
23	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
24	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
25	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
26	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
27	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
28	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
29	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm
30	No		No	No	Brother, John, 204 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Charles A. Smith* Master, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *APR*, 1913, 19

at *NEW YORK*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Surgeon, L.A. London years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913

19

122

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Larson	34	M							
2	Larson	63	M							
3	Larson	24	M							
4	Larson	9	M							
5	Larson	20	M							
6	Larson	12	M							
7	Larson	30	M							
8	Larson	14	M							
9	Larson	20	M							
10	Larson	20	M							
11	Larson	20	M							
12	Larson	20	M							
13	Larson	20	M							
14	Larson	20	M							
15	Larson	20	M							
16	Larson	20	M							
17	Larson	20	M							
18	Larson	20	M							
19	Larson	20	M							
20	Larson	20	M							
21	Larson	20	M							
22	Larson	20	M							
23	Larson	20	M							
24	Larson	20	M							
25	Larson	20	M							
26	Larson	20	M							
27	Larson	20	M							
28	Larson	20	M							
29	Larson	20	M							
30	Larson	20	M							

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

7-1-1919, 19

122

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Myself	25	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
2	No	"	25	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
3	No	"	25	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
4	Yes	"	25	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
5	No	"	25	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
6	No	"	25	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
7	ALIEN	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
8	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
9	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
10	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
11	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
12	Yes	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
13	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
14	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
15	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
16	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
17	Yes	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
18	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
19	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
20	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
21	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
22	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
23	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
24	NT ALIEN	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
25	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
26	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
27	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
28	NT ALIEN	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
29	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		
30	"	"	30	No	Brother Paul Samuelson, 104 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair brown	None	Sweden Stockholm		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Chas A Smith, Master*, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1913 day of 19,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Clapham, L.A., London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

VI

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

124

Arriving at Port of

7-APR-1982

19

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Charles H. Smith*, of the **FRANCONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles H. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.S. L.A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIEN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

FRANCORLA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
74749 1											
502											
1 3											
2 4											
3 5											
4 6											
5 7											
6 8											
7 9											
8 10											
9 11											
10 12											
11 13											
12 14											
13 15											
14 16											
15 17											
16 18											
17 19											
18 20											
19 21											
20 22											
21 23											
22 24	Dahlgren	Karl	30	ms	Labour	✓	✓	✓	Not Keltin	father Johan Dahlgren	West Sweden
23 25	Nilsson	Karl O	22	ms		✓	✓	✓	Swan Shee	father Johan Nilsson	West Sweden
24 26	Edverson	Alma	20	fs	Sevent	✓	✓	✓		father Edvard Edverson	West Sweden
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1916
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**sailing from **LIVERPOOL****29 MAR 1913**
LIVERPOOL, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
18501	Nilson	Ado J.	18	M		Scandinavian	Swedish	Sweden	Father: The Nilson	Minneapolis
2222	Svensson	Herman	25			"	"	"	Father: John Nilson	Iowa, Sacaria
213	Bredberg	Erik R.	18			"	"	"	Father: A. P. Bredberg	Wich. Allegan
2514	Nilson	Karl	18			"	"	"	Father: Chas. Nilson	Adel. Portland
485	Ekvall	Ida T.	17	F	Servant	"	"	"	Father: Chas. Ekvall	Mass. Boston
476	"	Selma E.	23			"	"	"	Father: Chas. Ekvall	"
497	Samson	Johan E.	28	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father: J. Samson	Man
528	Olson	Hilda	19	F	Servant	"	"	"	Father: J. Olson	"
39	Nilson	Magnum	17	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	Mass. Vernon
410	"	Anna M.	25	F	Servant	"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	"
2011	Nordin	Ulrik D.	17	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father: J. Nordin	"
1812	Nilson	Anders	33	M		"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	"
13	"	Ida A.	40	F	Wife	"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	"
14	"	Nils R.	9	M	Son	"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	"
15	"	Emil A.	7	M	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	"
16	"	Tygra E.	2	F	Daughter	"	"	"	Father: J. Nilson	"
417	Ekstrom	And W.	24	M	Labr	"	"	"	Father: J. Ekstrom	Brooklyn
6018	Svensson	Robert L.	16			"	"	"	Father: J. Svensson	Del. Wilmington
6019	Peterson	Juan	40			"	"	"	Father: J. Peterson	Verm. Warren
5420	Olson	Anton	19			"	"	"	Father: J. Olson	Ill. Chicago
4021	Blomquist	Asel	15			"	"	"	Father: J. Blomquist	Ill. Patton
6422	Peterson	Leander	34			"	"	"	Father: J. Peterson	Ill. Patton
523	Karlson	Henrik W.	33			"	"	"	Father: J. Karlson	Ill. Patton
524	Hansson	Hj. Engelbert	16			"	"	"	Father: J. Hansson	Ill. Patton
25	Johansson	Juan	17			"	"	"	Father: J. Johansson	Ill. Patton
26	Svensson	Ugel Gust	29	M	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Father: J. Svensson	Ill. Patton
27	"	Juan R.	19			"	"	"	Father: J. Svensson	Ill. Patton
28	Johansson	Ernst	19			"	"	"	Father: J. Johansson	Ill. Patton
29	Bytton	Karl	19			"	"	"	Father: J. Bytton	Ill. Patton
30	Larsson	John A.	18	M	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Father: J. Larsson	Ill. Patton

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7-APR 1913

19

11-1116											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self \$25.00			Brother in Law, Einar Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				Good	no	5 10	Fair	Blue		None	Sweden Wernum		
2	"	" 82.5			Friend, Charles Lindstedt, R.B. 25, Bayview, Iowa				"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Trinity, Minnesota		
3	"	Uncle 82.5			Uncle, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 8	"	Light	"	"	Statholm		
4	"	Self 82.5			Sister, Mrs. Einar Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Forsberg		
5	"	" 82.5			Friend, Olof Jansson, 6 Brattle St. Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	Osby		
6	"	" 82.5			6 Brattle St. Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 6 1/2	"	"	"	"	Hennepin		
7	"	" 82.5			Friend, E. H. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Hennepin		
8	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 6 1/2	"	Dark	"	"	Statholm		
9	"	" 82.5			1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 5 1/2	"	Light	"	"	Trinity		
10	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
11	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2	"	Light	"	"	Trinity		
12	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
13	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
14	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
15	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
16	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
17	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
18	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
19	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
20	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
21	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
22	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
23	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
24	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
25	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
26	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
27	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
28	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
29	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		
30	"	" 82.5			Brother, Mr. J. J. Jansson, 1416 Spruce Street Minneapolis, Minn.				"	"	5 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	Trinity		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the City of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 1 APR 1913, 19

at _____
G. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
57531	Westman	Oscar	22	ms	Labourer	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn		New York
42	Berg	John	22	ms								
57533	Johansson	Alfred	30	ms					Skillefte		Ill	Chicago
64	Ed	John	21	ms		20-25279-6-5-36			Orviken			
57535	Edwardsen	Morten	23	ms	fisher- man		Norway		Norway	Balsfjorden		Atwater
96	Gulsvaag	Nils	26	ms	Labourer				Vega			St. Luke's
907	Bernhof	Kilmar	20	ms					Gleim			Westborough
18	Jensen	Magnus	19	ms					Nesna			
29	Dahl	Petra	14	ms	child							
10		Arne	4	ms	child							
11		Eilif	2	ms	child							
12	Lavjord	Stal	22	ms	fisherman	yes			Bjerveen			St. Luke's
413	Jensen	Stal	28	ms	aborn				Stotland			St. Luke's
575714	Astad	Johannes	18	ms		2-808114 11-14-40			Stotland			St. Luke's
57515	Wangberg	Karen	27	ms	servant				Stotland			St. Luke's
616	Angel	August	33	ms	Labourer		Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm		St. Luke's
17		Christina	33	ms	wife							
18		John	5	ms	child							
19		Agda	4	ms	child							
57620		Gjerda	2	ms	child							
21		Maria	8	ms	child							
22	Nilsson	Magnus	32	ms	Labourer	yes						
23		Edda	20	ms	wife							
24		Edda	7	ms	child							
25		Nils	5	ms	child							
26		Liva	1	ms	child							
27	Sandberg	Albert	26	ms	Labourer	yes						
28		Constance	22	ms	wife							
29		Erik	3	ms	child							
430	Andersson	Lea	19	ms	servant	yes						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

130

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	self	\$50		friend Carl Thompson You Delever, Detroit Mich now now good no			5' 9"	fair blond blue	none	Sweden Borgholms län					
2	"	\$50		friend			5' 7"	" brown		Västertotten					
3	"	\$50		brother-in-law John Lundberg 4731 6th St, Chicago Ill			5' 8"	" dark		Selstiden					
4	"	\$50		friend Mrs Nelson Box 107, Mont Iron Minn			5' 7"	" red blue		Clafsjö					
5	uncle	\$50		Uncle Hans P. Hansen Rt 7, Alwater Minn			5' 9"	" dark brown		Norway Balbjorden					
6	brother-in-law	\$50		brother-in-law, Larsen O. Olsen Wich Oaks W.D.			5' 10"	" blond blue		Tega					
7	uncle	\$50		Uncle Oscar Klabo III 5th St, Stoughton Wis			5' 8"	" red		Lutvik					
8	brother-in-law	\$50		brother-in-law, Louis A. Ahl P.O. Stoughton Wis			5' 5"	" blond		Pesna					
9	husband	\$50		husband			5' 4"	" "		"					
10	father	-		father			-	-		"					
11	"	-		"			-	-		"					
12	friend	\$50		friend Emma Sten Lee St			5' 8"	" fair blond blue		Bjarian					
13	uncle	\$50		uncle, Gustav Dreger Lohel, Wendt West			5' 8"	" "		Hotland					
14	self	\$50		uncle Albert Olson Rt 21, Portland Ore			5' 7"	" "		Umeå					
15	no	\$50	1892	brother-in-law, Douglas 2512 W 7th St Seattle Wash			5' 7"	" "		Espenes					
16	"	\$50		brother-in-law, George Stockfield Minn			5' 6"	" "		Sweden Norrmalm					
17	husband	-		brother-in-law			5' 5"	" "		"					
18	father	-		uncle			-	-		"					
19	"	-		"			-	-		"					
20	"	-		"			-	-		"					
21	"	-		"			-	-		"					
22	self	\$50		brother-in-law, Edvard Lundmark 15th & 2nd Sts Eric Id			5'	" fair blond blue		Umeå					
23	husband	-		uncle			5' 6"	" "		Nordmaling					
24	father	-		"			-	-		"					
25	"	-		"			-	-		"					
26	"	-		"			-	-		"					
27	self	\$50		brother-in-law, Einar Mattsson Telum Rapids Minn			5'	" fair blond blue		Umeå					
28	husband	-		uncle			5' 2"	" "		Umeå					
29	father	-		brother-in-law, Benson Box 56, Tresten Wash			-	-		Nordmaling					
30	self	\$50		"			5' 3"	" fair blond blue		Umeå					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith ^{Master} of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of APR, 19 1913,
at NEW YORK,
Geo. A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1913

at Gulfport
 Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR THE
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franconia* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday *29th March, 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Rasmussen	Albin	22	labourer	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Stavanger	Mother Ulvelone Rasmussen Haugesund	NY City
2	Markhus	John	16	farmer	yes	Norway		Norway Sandnes	Mother Bertha Markhus Haugesund	Ill. Cap. In
3	Brundland	Anton	21	carpenter	yes	Norway		Norway Sandnes	My mother Bertha Brundland Haugesund	Ill. Edward
4	Kvaløen	Jacob	19	farmer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Gullek Kvaløen Haugesund	S. S. Surpout
5	Olsen	Ole	22	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Ole Oedmundsen Haugesund	N. D. Fargo
6	Røiland	Ole A. J.	26	farmer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Røiland Haugesund	N. D. -
7	Kvistad	Elling	17	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Kvistad Haugesund	N. D. -
8	Estnes	Carl	22	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Estnes Haugesund	N. D. -
9	Larsen	Lars	16	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Larsen Haugesund	N. D. -
10	Bugge	Eden	19	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Bugge Haugesund	N. D. -
11	Backstrom	Wendla	17	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Backstrom Haugesund	N. D. -
12	Nattson	Sigrid	26	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Nattson Haugesund	N. D. -
13	Willie	Willie	3	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Willie Haugesund	N. D. -
14	Willard	Willard	3	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Willard Haugesund	N. D. -
15	Groner	Olaf	35	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Groner Haugesund	N. D. -
16	Gjensamset	Martin	22	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Gjensamset Haugesund	N. D. -
17	Gjensli	Toral	20	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Gjensli Haugesund	N. D. -
18	Isaksen	Torleif	17	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Isaksen Haugesund	N. D. -
19	Nikalsen	Teodor	30	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Nikalsen Haugesund	N. D. -
20	Skolani	Oscar	18	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Skolani Haugesund	N. D. -
21	Gansen	Tina	24	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Gansen Haugesund	N. D. -
22	Cyde	Harald	33	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Cyde Haugesund	N. D. -
23	Carlson	Morten	26	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Carlson Haugesund	N. D. -
24	Christensen	Ole	20	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Christensen Haugesund	N. D. -
25	Jacobsen	Adolf	26	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Jacobsen Haugesund	N. D. -
26	Olsen	Theodor	23	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Olsen Haugesund	N. D. -
27	Taale	August	17	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Taale Haugesund	N. D. -
28	Gronndahl	John	32	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Gronndahl Haugesund	N. D. -
29	Sivert	Sivert	19	labourer	yes	Norway		Norway Trondhjem	Father Jacob Sivert Haugesund	N. D. -

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

132

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

7-APR 1963

19

13-1906										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		yes self	25	no		To my friends Robert & Nelson Engel Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. no good no					5 9	light	blonde blue	none	Norway Haverager				
2		yes self	25	no		To my father V.C. Markhus Bay St. Illinois no to the good no					5 4 1/2	light	brown blue		Sweden Hangerand				
3		yes self	25	no		To my friend Jacob Pedersen Edward Illinois no to the good no					5 4 1/2	light	brown blue		Sweden Sandness				
4		yes self	25	no		To my uncle Hans Roalstrom Wisconsin South Dakota no to the good no					5 10 1/2	light	blonde blue		Sweden Tomland				
5		yes self	25	no		To my uncle Roder Andamundsen 215 1/4 Ave. North Fargo N.D. no to the good no					5 8 1/2	light	blonde blue		Sweden Forland				
6		yes self	25	no		To my brother Hans Rofeland 304 S 1st Street N. Fargo N.D. no to the good no					5 11	light	blonde blue		Sweden Rofeland				
7		yes self	25	no		Uncle Roder Rofeland					5		fair		Sweden Rofeland				
8	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	no		friend Lin. Thompson					5 7				Sweden Rofeland				
9		yes self	25	no		friend					5 6				Sweden Rofeland				
10		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 3	fair	blue	none	Sweden Rofeland				
11		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 1				Sweden Rofeland				
12	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 1				Sweden Rofeland				
13	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 1				Sweden Rofeland				
14		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 1				Sweden Rofeland				
15		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 8	fair	blue		Norway Rofeland				
16		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 8				Norway Rofeland				
17		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 6 1/2				Norway Rofeland				
18		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 8 1/2	fair	blue		Norway Rofeland				
19	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					6 2	fair			Norway Rofeland				
20		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 10				Norway Rofeland				
21	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 6 1/2				Norway Rofeland				
22		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 5	fair			Norway Rofeland				
23		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 8				Norway Rofeland				
24	NT ALIEN	yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 8				Norway Rofeland				
25		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 10				Norway Rofeland				
26		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 9				Norway Rofeland				
27		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 5		gray		Norway Rofeland				
28		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					5 10 1/2				Norway Rofeland				
29		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					6				Norway Rofeland				
30		yes self	25	no		friend E. Mattsson					6				Norway Rofeland				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, 16 YEARS 16 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surf, L.A. London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Franconia* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday, *27th March, 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1001	Halohim	Andreas P.	20	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Peder A. Halohim	Minnesota
102	Gundegjard	Olaf K.	40	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	My wife Math. Gundegjard	Minnesota
103	Rygh	Lars L.	20	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	My father Lars A. Rygh	Norway
104	Haaversten	Fjorun J.	19	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Hendrik Haaversten	Norway
105	Holland	Pjorn	28	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Emmund Holland	Ill. Chicago
106	Talga	Severin	21	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Mother Bertha Talga	Ill. Chicago
107	Andreas	23	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Talga	Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago
108	Rassebo	Halvar	28	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Halvar & Brochmann	Ill. Chicago
109	Hendrik	23	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Isaac Rassebo	Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago
110	Hensum	Endre	22	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Isaac Rassebo	Ill. Chicago
111	Leigland	Torgorn	18	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Isaac Rassebo	Ill. Chicago
112	Kardvick	Kontas	18	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Isaac Rassebo	Ill. Chicago
113	Jordal	Hans	21	Single	Farmer		Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Father Isaac Rassebo	Ill. Chicago
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	1907	To my friend Gust Andersen					5 11 1/2	light blonde blue	none		Norway	Etna	
2	yes	self	25	1907	To my father Gust Andersen					5 11 1/2	light blonde blue			Norway	Etna	
3	yes	self	25	1907	To my brother in law Olof					6 3	light blonde blue			Norway	Etna	
4	yes	self	25	1907	To my uncle Edward Haavestein					5 9	light dark blue			Norway	Etna	
5	yes	self	25	1907	To my aunt Anna Olson 3635					5 8 1/2	light brown blue			Norway	Etna	
6	yes	self	25	1907	To my friend Ole Boy 244					6 3 1/2	light blonde blue			Norway	Etna	
7	yes	self	25	1907	To my friend Ole Boy 244					6 3	light brown blue			Norway	Etna	
8	yes	self	25	1907	To my uncle Edmund Engstrom					5 8 1/2	light blonde blue			Norway	Etna	
9	yes	self	25	1907	To my brother Isaac Rossell					5 11 1/2	light blonde blue			Norway	Etna	
10	yes	self	25	1907	To my brother Hilde					5 6		none		Norway	Etna	
11	yes	self	25	1907	To my brother Hilde					5 8				Norway	Etna	
12	yes	self	25	1907	To my brother Hilde					5 6 1/2				Norway	Etna	
13	yes	self	25	1907	To my brother Hilde					5 6				Norway	Etna	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **OWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1913, 1913

at Ge. B.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAIDING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gov. of La. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

G. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frankonia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *March 29th*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Sandberg</i>	<i>Albert</i>	26	m	lab.	yes	Swedish	Scand	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
2	<i>Sandberg</i>	<i>Anna</i>	22	f						<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
3	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Eva</i>	19	f	servant				<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
4	<i>Bäckström</i>	<i>Wendla</i>	17	f					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
5	<i>Grönberg</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	35	m	lab.		<i>Scandinavian</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
6	<i>Hjensammet</i>	<i>Merton</i>	22	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
7	<i>Hjensammet</i>	<i>Fred</i>	20	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
8	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Johan</i>	21	m	lab.	yes	Swedish	Scand	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
9	<i>Eriksson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	13	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
10	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Ganne</i>	20	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
11	<i>Sandström</i>	<i>Karl</i>	23	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
12	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	21	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
13	<i>Larsson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	31	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
14	<i>Hansson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	24	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
15	<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	18	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
16	<i>Goderin</i>	<i>William</i>	20	m					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
17	<i>Sjöberg</i>	<i>Emma</i>	20	f					<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>father Erik Sandberg</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>

136

APP 1013, 19

1. 1990

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Geo H. Norton
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and, Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Chas. J. L. Landon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 7-17-1913 day of July, 19
at NEW YORK.

George F. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1911

12

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1 Miller, Marie	26	f	unpaid work	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Chicago	father: Nicol. Christensen	See Chicago		
2 " Gra	5	f	child	"	"	"	"	father: Nicol. Christensen	"		
3 " Olga	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	father: Nicol. Christensen	"		
4 Bjergaard, Oskar Marius Andersen	18	m	laborer	"	"	"	Denmark, Roskilde	father: Nicol. Christensen	Mad. Swamps, south		
5 " " "	40	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6 " Hugo	19	m	laborer	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden, Harnum	father: Oscar Christensen	See Atlanta		
7 Johansson, Carl	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
8 " Georg	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
9 " Erik	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
10 " " "	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
11 " " "	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
12 " " "	19	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
13 " " "	22	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
14 " " "	23	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
15 " " "	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
16 " " "	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
17 " " "	20	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
18 " " "	21	m	servant	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
19 " " "	23	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
20 " " "	22	m	miner	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
21 " " "	20	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
22 " " "	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
23 " " "	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
24 " " "	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
25 " " "	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
26 " " "	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
27 " " "	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
28 " " "	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	father: Oscar Christensen	"		
29 Christensen, Marius	20	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark, Kirk	father: Nicol. Christensen	See Chicago		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1913

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Danmark	Paabst
2	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
3	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
4	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
5	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
6	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
7	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
8	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
9	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
10	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
11	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
12	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
13	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
14	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
15	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
16	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
17	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
18	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
19	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
20	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
21	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
22	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
23	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
24	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
25	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
26	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
27	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
28	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
29	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago
30	ALIEN	yes	self	yes	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5-6 1/2	fair	black	blue	None	Denmark	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913, day of 19,
at NEW YORK.
Chas A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCIS, RAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Edw. Moran
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 22 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 68 Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
										State.	City or Town.
1	Madsen Knud Christian	44	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Probst	father Oline Madsen	Pa	Liberty
2	Larsen Carl Peter	40	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Larsen	"	"
3	Moe Peter	24	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Moe	"	"
4	Christensen Otto	30	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Peter Christensen	Pa	Chicago
5	Larsen Paul	23	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Larsen	Pa	Chicago
6	Madsen Knud Christian	44	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Oline Madsen	Pa	Liberty
7	Paulsen Paul	24	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Paulsen	Pa	Chicago
8	Jacobsen Sigurd Knud	24	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Jacobsen	Pa	Chicago
9	Gregersen Maria	22	f	servant	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Gregersen	Pa	Chicago
10	Christiansen Martin Peder	19	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Christiansen	Pa	Chicago
11	Christiansen Martin Peder	19	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Christiansen	Pa	Chicago
12	Christiansen Martin Peder	19	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Christiansen	Pa	Chicago
13	Larsen Carl Peter	23	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Larsen	Pa	Chicago
14	Madsen Knud Christian	44	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Oline Madsen	Pa	Liberty
15	" Tetla	31	f	housewife	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Tetla	Pa	Chicago
16	" Helene	8	f	child	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Helene	Pa	Chicago
17	Wright Mary	20	m	painter	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	father Carl O. Wright	Pa	Chicago
18	Johannsen Carl Oskar	24	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Johannsen	Pa	Chicago
19	Larsen Carl Peter	23	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Larsen	Pa	Chicago
20	Christensen Martin Peder	19	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Christensen	Pa	Chicago
21	" Ellen M	3	f	child	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Ellen M	Pa	Chicago
22	Christensen Martin Peder	19	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Christensen	Pa	Chicago
23	Mortensen Knud Christian	32	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Mortensen	Pa	Chicago
24	Warming Jens Chr	25	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Warming	Pa	Chicago
25	Warming Jens Chr	25	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Warming	Pa	Chicago
26	Nygard Johanne	27	f	housewife	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Nygard	Pa	Chicago
27	Nygard Johanne	27	f	housewife	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Nygard	Pa	Chicago
28	Witgaard Martin Peder	22	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Witgaard	Pa	Chicago
29	Witgaard Martin Peder	22	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Witgaard	Pa	Chicago
30	Christensen Martin Peder	19	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father Carl O. Christensen	Pa	Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of

7-APR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or other legal disability to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	no	friend N. O. M. P. L. A. R. 1013 S. Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Danmark	Brook
2			yes		friend							5 7 1/2	blue			Halvener
3			yes		friend as above							5 7 1/2				
4			yes	yes	friend N. O. M. P. L. A. R. 1013 S. Hall							5 8				
5	yes	self	yes	no	brother in law 1013 S. Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 0	fair brown	none	Danmark	Brook
6			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 7				Halvener
7			yes	yes	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 7				
8			yes	yes	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 8	dark brown			
9	yes	self	yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair brown	none	Danmark	Brook
10			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 6	brown			Halvener
11			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 4 1/2	blue			Halvener
12			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 10	brown			Halvener
13			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 6 1/2	blue	scar on right		Halvener
14			yes	yes	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 6 1/2	blue	scar on right		Halvener
15			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 6				Halvener
16			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 3				Halvener
17			yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 10	dark blue			Halvener
18	yes	self	yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 10				Halvener
19	yes	self	yes	yes	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 4				Halvener
20			yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 4				Halvener
21			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 4	blue			Halvener
22	yes	self	yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 7 0				Halvener
23			yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 8				Halvener
24			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 8				Halvener
25			yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 6	fair brown	none	Danmark	Brook
26	yes	self	yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4				Halvener
27			yes	yes	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 8	dark			Halvener
28			yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 8				Halvener
29			yes		friend 1013 S. Hall							5 1	blue			Halvener
30	yes	self	yes	no	friend 1013 S. Hall							5 1	blue			Halvener

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRATCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19,
at FRATCONIA,
Chas A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engineer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, ~~and~~ that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. H. Clough

141

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913, 19

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
71	Spurrier	Kari Kristian	20	m	5	painter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	friend: H.P. Andersen Nicolavskul, H. Olsen friend: Chr. Engstrom	Wash Seattle
82	Spurrier	Paul Valdemar	19						Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	friend: Chr. Engstrom	"
803	Petersen	Jens Christen	20			cook			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Halmstad	father: Erik Petersen	Me. New Sweden
14	Bergman	Erik Vilhelm	29			laborer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Halmstad	father: Erik Bergman	Conn. Hartford
5	Olsson	Mauritz Halmar	20	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Olsson	Conn. Hartford
36	Olsson	Harl Walfrid	24						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Olsson	Conn. Hartford
57	Olsson	Harl Walfrid	24						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Olsson	Conn. Hartford
8	Magnusson	Reuben	25	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Oscarby	father: Erik Magnusson	Conn. Hartford
9	Petersen	Alexander	61						Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Petersen	Ill. Chicago
10	Jonasson	Joel	22						Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Jonasson	Ill. Chicago
11	Petersen	Eira	17	f		servant			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Petersen	Ill. Chicago
12	Rahm	Harman August	22	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Rahm	Conn. Hartford
13	Anderson	John Alfred	19						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Anderson	Conn. Hartford
14	Anderson	John Alfred	19						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Anderson	Conn. Hartford
15	Anderson	John Alfred	19						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Anderson	Conn. Hartford
16	Jonasson	John Ole	40	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
17	Bergman	Hugo	17						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Bergman	Conn. Hartford
18	Petersen	Frank	20						Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Petersen	Conn. Hartford
19	Frankson	Harl	20						Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Frankson	Conn. Hartford
20	Hvid	Jens	30			farmer			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Hvid	Conn. Hartford
21	Jonasson	John	22	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
22	Hvid	John	22	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Hvid	Conn. Hartford
23	Jonasson	Reuben	33	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
24	"	Anna	33	f		housewife			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
25	Jonasson	Quintaf	20	m	5	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
26	Jonasson	Carl	24						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
27	Bergman	Otto	31	m	5				Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Bergman	Conn. Hartford
28	Lindahl	John	20						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Lindahl	Conn. Hartford
29	Jonasson	Harl	18						Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarby	father: Erik Jonasson	Conn. Hartford
30	Petersen	Edwin	19						Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Holbaek	father: Erik Petersen	Conn. Hartford

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7-APR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to receive any wages, or to be employed in any capacity, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	Traveling with U. S. Citizens. Farmer. Robert Wilhelm Nielsen. 1010-9 Ave. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5-9	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Genbofte
2	Yes	"	Yes	"	to his home.	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	"	"	"	Raskitse
3	Yes	"	Yes	"	1010-9 Ave. Seattle, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	"	"	"	Shpenhagen
4	Yes	"	Yes	"	find Eric Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	"	"	"	Sweden	Helsingfors
5	Yes	"	Yes	"	find Eric Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors
6	Yes	self	Yes	No	to Paul West. Washita, Iowa. Sister Mrs. Anna E. Schell. 117 Almont St. Minneapolis, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	6-	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Qumersjö
7	Yes	"	Yes	"	117 Almont St. Minneapolis, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
8	Yes	self	Yes	No	find Sven A. Carlsson. 1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5-7	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kochell
9	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
10	Yes	"	Yes	No	1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
11	Yes	"	Yes	No	109-109 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
12	Yes	"	Yes	No	109-109 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
13	Yes	"	Yes	No	109-109 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
14	Yes	"	Yes	No	109-109 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 1/2	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
15	Yes	self	Yes	No	find Sven A. Carlsson. 1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5-7	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Qumersjö
16	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
17	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
18	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
19	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
20	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
21	Yes	self	Yes	No	find Sven A. Carlsson. 1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5-2 1/2	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Qumersjö
22	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6-	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
23	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
24	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
25	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
26	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
27	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6-10	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
28	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
29	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö
30	Yes	"	Yes	No	1017-13 Ave. Qumersjö. Rec. from Johan P. Jensen. 1100 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	"	"	"	"	Qumersjö

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly BWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1913, 19

at Spec. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 1 1/2
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of:
Med. Lic. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
70	Given Name.									
1	Nielsen, Nico	22	m	11-19315-5/12/38 (85)		Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hansen, Harald	22	m			Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Andersen, Maria	21	f			Denmark	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Wigell, Carl	16	m	23X12326-4/12/38		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Gustafsson, Samuel	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Elin, Harald	24	m	11-279452-12/12/40		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Carlsson, Gustaf	20	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Eugborg, Johan	29	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Davidsson, Johan	21	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Petersson, Hugo	18	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Carlsson, Johan	20	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Carlsson, Thore	22	m			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

114

Arriving at Port of

... 19

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
				13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	Yes	self	105 no		friend, P. S. Swanson 99 Springfield St. - Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1/2	fair	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm		
2			105		friend Albert Swanson Dunlap, 811 1/2 Co. Minn. R. 9. box 26							5 9					"	Copenhagen		
3			105									5 8 1/2					"	Copenhagen		
4					brother, T. R. Wigell 66 W. 112 St. Rosebud, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Malmsbo		
5	Yes	self	105 no																	
6					brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10		blue	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm		
7	Yes	self	105 no		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 6					"	Stockholm		
8			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 6 1/2					"	Stockholm		
9			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5					"	Stockholm		
10			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 1/2					"	Stockholm		
11			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 7					"	Stockholm		
12			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 11					"	Stockholm		
13	NT ALIEN	Boston	105	Yes	brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 4 1/2					"	Stockholm		
14			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 6 1/2					"	Stockholm		
15			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 10					"	Stockholm		
16			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5					"	Stockholm		
17			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 10 1/2					"	Stockholm		
18	NT ALIEN	Handmont	105	Yes	brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn												"	Stockholm		
19			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn												"	Stockholm		
20	NT ALIEN		105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn												"	Stockholm		
21			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 4					"	Stockholm		
22			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 7					"	Stockholm		
23			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 2					"	Stockholm		
24			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 7					"	Stockholm		
25			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 7					"	Stockholm		
26			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 7					"	Stockholm		
27			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 2					"	Stockholm		
28			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 4					"	Stockholm		
29			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn							5 1/2					"	Stockholm		
30			105		brother, John Gustafson 199 Main St. Minneapolis, Minn												"	Stockholm		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of APR, 19 1913
at NEW YORK
G. W. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Pa., Pa. Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York
G. S. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** **29 MAR 1913**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
6647-1	Andersen Petrine		23	✓	14-55296-7-3-41 Sewant	Yes Yes	Denmark	Jeandiansen Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: C. A. Andersen Mother: M. Andersen Sister: M. Andersen	St. Paul, Minn.
62	Andersen Katrina		17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
63	Jensen Søren	Monahan	21	✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"
84	Christensen Jørgen		20	✓	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"
95	Brig Emil		21	✓	Labourer	"	Sweden	Sweden	Brig Emil	"	"
806	Jensen Jørgen	Christensen	29	✓	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	Kaibel	"	"
817	Jensen Jens		20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Carlsson Axel		21	✓	16-11604-9/12/40 (25) Labourer	"	Sweden	Sweden	Rickhoff	"	"
39	Olson Gustav Philip		26	✓	16-14573-9/11/41 Painter	"	Denmark	Denmark	Copenhagen	"	"
✓ 10	"	Anne	26	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 11	"	Ketty	1 1/2	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
412	Johannsen David		21	✓	Labourer	"	Sweden	Sweden	Osche	"	"
513	Anderson Peter Adolf		22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
614	Persson Ernst Albin		22	✓	Marion	"	"	"	"	"	"
715	Sprunger Rudolf		20	✓	Labourer	"	Denmark	Denmark	Alck	"	"
16	Flarup Carl Andreas		19	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
817	Johannsen John Henrik		26	✓	"	"	Sweden	Sweden	Carlsson	"	"
918	"	Bert Anna	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1019	Petersson Carl Henrik		16	✓	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"
120	Melsen Kar		22	✓	Labourer	"	Denmark	Denmark	"	"	"
21	Bundgaard Petrea		17	✓	8 domestic	"	"	Denmark	Toveren	"	"
101722	Hagesven Ole		21	✓	Farmer	"	Norway	Norway	Birg	"	"

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

7 - APR 1913

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. A. Smith Master of the FRANCOXIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1913 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
G. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, RESIDING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1913,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Trancania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *March 29*, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ivenson John Peter	26	M	Bridge	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Q. D. Cleveland	No Relations in Sweden	Ohio Cleveland
2	Augustson Theodore	20	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father August Johanson	Ohio Cleveland
3	Martinsen Berg Ole C	53	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
4	Martinsen Berg Martha	61	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
5	Martinsen Berg Ole	8/6	M	Child	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
6	Johansen John	16	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
7	Waga Borghild	20	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
8	Foss Edmund	22	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
9	Gdräsberg Gunnar	20	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
10	Jacobsen Carl	40	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
11	Jwendsen Iven	18	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
12	Olsen Ole Edvin	20	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
13	Hyborg Edvar	16/6	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
14	Walsen Ole Elmer	23	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
15	Wamborg Magnus	35	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
16	Wamborg Ole	19	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
17	Wamborg Anton	25	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
18	Lamsing Balthazar	18/6	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
19	Lindin Tykot	17	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
20	Olsen Karl	17	M	Single	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
21	Gravaamöllen Petter	23	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
22	Panden Edvin	22	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
23	Barflaten Erik	23	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
24	Floberg Nina	24	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
25	Eriksen Ole	26	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
26	Eriksen Ole	23	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
27	Walgersen Karl	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
28	Wenriksen Hans M.	33	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
29	Magnusen Carl	34	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte
30	Edvarsen Karl	20	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brother Berg	W.D. Sentinel Butte

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7- APR 1912

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	yes	Brother & friend Swenson, 1108 1/2 ...	no	no	no	no	6	fair dark blue	none	Sweden Högsäter
2	Self	yes	Brother Fred Augustson, 6708 ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none	Sweden Högsäter
3	Self	yes	San Martin Beige, ...	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair gray blue	none	Norway Tøster
4	Self	yes	Penitentiary ...	no	no	no	no	5	fair gray blue	none	Norway Tøster
5	Self	yes	Friend John A. Johnson, ...	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
6	Self	yes	Madd ...	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
7	Self	yes	Cousin ...	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
8	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair blonde blue	none	Norway Tøster
9	Self	yes	Brother ...	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
10	Self	yes	Mark ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
11	Self	yes	Brother ...	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair blonde blue	none	Norway Tøster
12	Self	yes	Cousin ...	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair blonde blue	none	Norway Tøster
13	Self	yes	Brother ...	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
14	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	6	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
15	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
16	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair blonde blue	none	Norway Tøster
17	Self	yes	Brother ...	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
18	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 11	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
19	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	Norway Tøster
20	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
21	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	6	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
22	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	6 2	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
23	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
24	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
25	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	6	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
26	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tøster
27	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	6	fair dark blue	none	Norway Tøster
28	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair blonde blue	none	Norway Tøster
29	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no	5 11 1/2	fair dark brown	none	Norway Tøster
30	Self	yes	Friend ...	no	no	no	no				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK
William T. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SEILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing therein" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass. Sta. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7-APR 1913, 19
 at New York
Geek
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Francania*

sailing from *Riverpool*

March 27, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
11745	Andresen	Karoline	10	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Christiania	Mass. Framingham
11746	Andresen	Kaspara	20	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Christiania	Mass. Framingham
11747	Brathen	Johan	19	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Vinstra	Mass. Williston
11748	Johansen	Sinda	23	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Concord, Mass.	Mass. Concord
11749	Johansen	Alexander	22	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11750	Johansen	Jens	20	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11751	Johansen	Emil	19	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11752	Johansen	Johannes	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Lillehammer	Mass. Concord
11753	Byornby	Kaspar	21	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Magnor	Mass. Concord
11754	Wilsen	Johan Emanuel	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Yd	Mass. Concord
11755	Wilsen	Anders	25	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Yd	Mass. Concord
11756	Wilsen	Oluf	30	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Yd	Mass. Concord
11757	Magnusson	Nils	26	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Yd	Mass. Concord
11758	Christiansen	Albert Aug	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Yd	Mass. Concord
11759	Barstad	Oskar	35	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Yd	Mass. Concord
11760	Yversen	Johan	18	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11761	Johnsen	Marie	21	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11762	Johnsen	Frida	19	F	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11763	Andersen	Elias	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11764	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11765	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11766	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11767	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11768	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11769	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11770	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11771	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11772	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11773	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11774	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11775	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11776	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11777	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11778	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11779	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11780	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11781	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11782	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11783	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11784	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11785	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11786	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11787	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11788	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11789	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11790	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11791	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11792	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11793	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11794	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11795	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11796	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11797	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11798	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11799	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord
11800	Andersen	Anders	24	M	Single	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Borge	Mass. Concord

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7- APR 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	\$25	no	34 Foster St. Framingham, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light gray	none	Norway	Nes
2	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brookline, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Christiana
3	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brookline, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Kinska
4	yes	Self	\$25	yes	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
5	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none	Norway	Borge
6	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
7	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
8	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
9	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light blue	none	Norway	Borge
10	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
11	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
12	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
13	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
14	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
15	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
16	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
17	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
18	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
19	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
20	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
21	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
22	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
23	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
24	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
25	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
26	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
27	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
28	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
29	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge
30	yes	Self	\$25	no	Concord, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Borge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1-17-1913 day of JANUARY, 19 1913,
at NEW YORK,
Chas A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1918

at Gallatin
Gallatin
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Francisco* sailing from *Liverpool*, *19th Mar*, 1913.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name. 74	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
465591	<i>Kokkonen</i>	<i>Matth</i>	19	M	Labourer	Finland	Finland	<i>Pyhäjärvi</i>	Father <i>Mika Kokkonen</i> Rautonen, <i>Pyhäjärvi</i> O.S.	<i>Mim Virginia</i>
682	<i>Rantanen</i>	<i>Richard</i>	22	M	do	do	do	<i>Kaitila</i>	Mother <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	<i>S. Bogota</i>
703	<i>Kauppinen</i>	<i>Nilpas</i>	18	M	do	do	do	<i>Kalsua</i>	Father <i>Karl Kauppinen</i> Kauppinen <i>K. Kalsua</i>	<i>Mass Gardner</i>
694	<i>Fosaari</i>	<i>Kiskias</i>	28	M	do	do	do	do	Mother <i>Anna Fosaari</i> Fosaari <i>K. Kalsua</i>	do
675	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Jalmar</i>	33	M	do	do	do	<i>U.S. Berkeley</i>	Mother <i>Maria Kankola</i> Kankola <i>K. Kalsua</i>	<i>St. New York</i> NON IMM
6	—	<i>Ami</i>	22	F	Wife	do	do	<i>Cal</i>	Mother <i>Maria Kankola</i> Kankola <i>K. Kalsua</i>	do
667	<i>Wainola</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	26	M	Joiner	do	do	<i>Finland Helsinki</i>	Father <i>Bengt Danielson</i> Lauo <i>K. K.</i>	do
68	—	<i>Lina</i>	27	F	Wife	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
659	<i>Rantanen</i>	<i>Elvina</i>	32	F	Knitstress	do	do	<i>Mieperi</i>	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	<i>do Brooklyn</i>
6410	<i>Hyöönen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	31	F	Wife	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
7111	<i>Simula</i>	<i>Trans</i>	25	M	Labourer	do	do	<i>U.S. Newport</i>	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	<i>St. Newport</i> NON IMM
712	—	<i>Kelli</i>	24	F	Wife	do	do	<i>U.S.</i>	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
213	<i>Lahde</i>	<i>Kesa</i>	18	F	Wife	do	do	<i>Finland Kura</i>	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
314	<i>Lettinen</i>	<i>Jenny</i>	22	F	Wife	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
415	<i>Mattila</i>	<i>Kilma</i>	24	F	Wife	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
8516	<i>Marhonen</i>	<i>David</i>	19	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	<i>St. Newport</i>
617	<i>Talus</i>	<i>Mikko</i>	25	M	do	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
8118	<i>Kisula</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	F	Wife	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
9119	<i>Alanko</i>	<i>Toivo</i>	18	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
8220	<i>Lindroos</i>	<i>Arvo</i>	18	M	do	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
7621	<i>Pattonen</i>	<i>Kora</i>	29	F	Knitstress	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
722	—	<i>Hilda</i>	27	F	Wife	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
7523	<i>Mäntanen</i>	<i>Jalmar</i>	20	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
9024	<i>Engblom</i>	<i>Gosta</i>	17	M	Baker	do	do	<i>Pargas</i>	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	<i>St. Newport</i>
8925	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	41	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
8826	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Anton</i>	30	M	do	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
8727	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	32	M	do	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
28	<i>Kangasniemi</i>	<i>Jijo</i>	28	M	do	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do
29	<i>Kangas</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	28	M	do	do	do	do	Father <i>Antonia Rantanen</i> Loren <i>Kaitila</i>	do
30	<i>Maki</i>	<i>Juko</i>	30	M	do	do	do	do	Mother <i>Maria Rosin</i> Kankola <i>K. K.</i>	do

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. † The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

1-113														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																		
1	no	Self	\$25 no		Friend Clemens Kivela 25 Cat St Virginia Minn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Light brown blue	no no	Finland Pghajarvi																		
2	no	do	\$25 no		Brother Viktor Rantanen Bot 159 5th Ave Road Bogota N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	do do Grey	do	do Laitila																		
3	no	do	\$30 no		Brother Elias Rantanen 190 Pine St Gardner Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do light blue	do	do Halsua																		
4	no	do	\$30 no		Cousin do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do brown do	do	do do																		
5	yes	do	\$324 yes	1905 Berkeley Calif	Friend Naimi Tuomikoski 204-55 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark black brown	do	do Halikko																		
6	no	do				no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	light brown blue	do	do do																		
7	no	do	\$38 no		Friend do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do do do	do	do Lauvo																		
8	no	do				no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	do do do	do	do do																		
9	no	do	\$28 no		Friend Pelma Koponen 62 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do do do	do	do Isikkala																		
10	yes	do	\$27 no		Friend do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do do do	do	do Karttula																		
11	no	do	\$50 yes	1907 New York	Friend in law Helma Koppinen Bot 720 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	do do do	do	do Eura																		
12	no	do				no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do do do	do	do do																		
13	no	do	\$25 no		Sister do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do do do	do	do do																		
14	no	do	\$25 no		Uncle Frans Jansson Bot 490 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	do do brown	do	do do																		
15	no	do	\$25 yes	1908 Newport N.H.	Friend Fanni Kukkola Bot 164 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	do do Grey	do	do Kontilatti																		
16	no	do	\$25 no		Cousin Elias Käräinen Bot 580 Chisholm Minn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	do do blue	do	do Likkeli																		
17	no	do	\$25 yes	1909 Chisholm Minn	Brother Mike Talus P. 3 box 385 Chisholm Minn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	do black brown	do	do Alavieska																		
18	no	do	\$25 no		Sister Amanda Lillhang Bot 358 Houghton Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do brown do	do	do Katajoki																		
19	no	do	\$25 no		Friend Justus Mäki	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	do brown blue	do	do Kuhmonlehti																		
20	yes	do	\$25 no		Brother Evert Kivela Bot 865 Foxwood Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do do do	do	do Kontilatti																		
21	no	do	\$30 yes	1909 Newport N.H.	Brother Edward Pellonen Bot 490 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	do do Grey	do	do do																		
22	no	do				no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	do do do	do	do do																		
23	no	do	\$25 no		Cousin Fanni Kukkola Bot 164 Newport N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	do do blue	do	do do																		
24	no	do	\$25 no		Friend Albert Jansson	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9 1/2	do dark do	do	do Pargas																		
25	no	do	\$25 no		Friend do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	do do do	do	do Kimito																		
26	no	do	\$25 no		Friend do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do do do	do	do do																		
27	no	do	\$25 no		Friend do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do do do	do	do do																		
28	yes	do	\$27 no		Friend Naimi Maltin 113 Pine St Virginia Minn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do brown blue	do	do Virrat																		
29	no	do	\$40 no		Brother Valter Kangas Revelstoke B.C. Canada	no	no	no	Good	no																							
30	yes	do	\$25 no		Brother Aug Maki Bot 15 Seadown B.C.	no	no	no	Good	no																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas A Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas A Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1913 day of 19, 19

at FRANCONIA
Chas A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCE, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. J. L. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR-1913 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Francisco* sailing from *Liverpool*

29th Mar, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

154

7-APR 1915

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7- APR 1913 day of NEW YORK, 19

at NEW YORK
Charles A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "bailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of La., Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. ✓, Clough

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
463771	Kangas	Quata	28	m	Labore	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Revelstoke
832	Maki	Juho	30	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
793	Kassinen	Antti	19	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
430544	Engesech	Idin	19	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
55	Nerheim	van Edward	18	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
66	Sylte	Bass	22	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
57597	Persson	Edward	26	m	Labore	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Nordmaling	Revelstoke
✓ 8		Eda	27	f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
✓ 9		Lavin	2	f	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
✓ 10		Per	16	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
6011	Lindberg	Kilding	18	m	Labore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
3051612	Berg	Emil Anton	19	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
2185813	Gullin	Karl Oscar	19	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
926114	Fredrickson	Lempi	18	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Revelstoke
447015	Rosenkilde	Herman	20	m	Labore	✓	Denmark	✓	Denmark	Esbjerg	Revelstoke
4471516	Andersson	Anders Alfred	22	m	Labore	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Norby	Revelstoke

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

7- APR 1913, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN	self \$40			brother, Salmon Kangas, Revelstoke BC, no name no food no					5 5	dark brown blue	none	Finland, Finland
2		self \$20			brother, Aug. Kangas, Box 13, Gossanous BC					5 6			Finland, Finland
3		self \$30			friend, Lang, Kevallan, 4 St David Place, Toronto Ont					5 5 1/2			Norway, Tolden
4		self \$28			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 6	fair dark brown		Norway, Tolden
5		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7 1/2	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
6		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7 1/2	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
7		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 8	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
8		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
9		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
10		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
11		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
12		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
13		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
14		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
15		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
16		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
17		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
18		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
19		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
20		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
21		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
22		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
23		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
24		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
25		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
26		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
27		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
28		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
29		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden
30		self \$30			friend, Kangas, 147-5 St. Brandon Man					5 7	fair blue		Norway, Tolden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1903, 19

at NEW YORK.

U. S. Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Chas. L. L. L., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 29 MAR 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
ADMITTED 1	Gulunoff	21	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 2	Eghimeff	22	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 3	Berkhoff	17	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 4	Berkhoff	38	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 5	Berkhoff	41	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 6	Solov	23	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 7	Shamant	17	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 8	Shamant	52	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 9	Malien	23	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 10	Botubass	37	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 11	Sagoeff	24	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 12	Surieff	27	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 13	Boe	29	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 14	Berkhoff	27	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 15	Elakuroff	23	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 16	Gata	30	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 17	Gata	23	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 18	Chamkolew	43	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 19	Cheschojoff	26	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 20	Salow	26	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 21	Salow	26	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 22	Misikoff	27	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 23	Morgolew	24	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 24	Lokalew	28	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 25	Lugaw	29	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 26	Lidakoff	29	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 27	Solow	33	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 28	Lugaw	36	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 29	Abbegonoff	24	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.
ADMITTED 30	Kesach	33	M		Farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia, Kawkas. Novocherkassk, Kawkas Russia	Brother Daniel Gulunoff	Victoria, B.C.

159 Packages of ... from Russia, have been disinfected under the supervision of the ...

158

1913

19

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																									
17-1113				18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29																									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other act, or for any other purpose, than to seek employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	Yes	Self	\$100.00		Friend George Blar, 170 Burrill St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kaukas.											
2	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend Mike Jones, 15 Summit St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	8	light brown	blue			Seleni												
3	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6	dark brown	grey			Seleny												
4	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6	fair	brown			Vladivostok												
5	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	11	dark brown	black															
6	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	10	black	brown															
7	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	10	brown				Shirdigorsky												
8	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	2																	
9	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6																	
10	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	7																	
11	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						6		fair	brown	blue														
12	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	4	black	brown															
13	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	5	fair	brown		mark on left cheek	Bortovsky												
14	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6		grey		none	Shirdigorsky												
15	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	10	dark	brown	brown														
16	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	8		grey															
17	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	7		brown															
18	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	5																	
19	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6		grey															
20	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Vladivostok											
21	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						6						Seleni	Karsin											
22	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6	dark	grey															
23	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	7	dark	black	brown			Sargofsky											
24	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						6	1	dark	dark	dark			Seleni	Karsin										
25	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	10	dark	brown	brown	mark on chin		Seleni	Mazou										
26	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						6	1		grey		none		Shirdigorsky											
27	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	8		brown															
28	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	6						Sakinsky											
29	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no						5	5		grey															
30	Yes	Self	\$10.00		Friend M. B. Schall, 130 Powell St, Vancouver, B.C. no no no no good no																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19 19

at Greenwich
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCISIA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

G. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Kaloej	Nicolas	30	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
2	Kadsof	Fedor	30	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
3	Chisaw	Fedor	30	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
4	Busiew	Stepan	25	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
5	Gugaw	Leonty	25	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
6	Busiew	Iwan	24	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
7	Aularow	Anton	30	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
8	Dostojew	Nicha	25	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
9	Salaw	Alexander	24	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
10	Jeschowiew	Georgi	24	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
11	Schima	Gottfried	19	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
12	Leli	Katharina	24	farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
13	Marie			farmer		Russia	Russian	Russia Sakunsky	wife Lena Kaloej	BC	NON IM
14	Gryp	Louis	26	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
15	Romanis		24	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
16	Verstae	Abraham	31	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
17	De Vos	Victor	24	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
18	Bochstael	Remy	25	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
19	Oppens	Octaf	26	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
20	Bochstael	Emile	28	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
21	Santens	Pieter	26	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
22	De Leeuw	Francis	27	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
23	Geonime		24	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
24	La Brosse	Joseph	34	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
25	Blondine		34	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
26	Van Braeynest	Jules	38	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
27	Camille		28	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM
28	Francis	Jan	44	farmer		Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Ecloo	Charles Gryp, Ecloo, Belgium	out St. Etienne	NON IM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of SEPTEMBER, 19 1913,
at NEW YORK,
W. C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engineer, stationary engineer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILED THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mass., Ill., and, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK,

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

29 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling. or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1414

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

NT ALIEN

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self	\$80			friend, 6 yr old, 1425 Leasing St. Detroit Mich now in good no			5-7	dublin brown	none	Belgium Roulers
2	✓	✓	\$80		friend			5-7	✓	✓	France, Laupheines
3	✓	✓	\$80		brother in law, Jules Boncompagni 19 May Ave. Detroit Mich			5-6	✓	✓	Belgium Roulers
4	✓	✓	10					5-6	✓	blue	
5	✓	✓	none		house			5-6	✓	brown	
6	✓	✓	\$100		brother in law, Frank Leary 428 1/2 St. Louis Ill			5-7	✓	✓	Arselle
7	✓	✓	none		husband			5-6	✓	✓	
8	✓	✓	mother		father						
9	✓	✓	self		brother Joseph De Schryver 1906 625, Gladstone Mich			5-5	dublin brown	✓	Lyngene
10	✓	✓	\$38		friend, Joseph Martin, 617 Polyzani, Detroit Mich			5-6	✓	✓	East test
11	✓	✓	\$40		friend, Joseph Martin, 617 Polyzani, Detroit Mich			5-7	✓	✓	same
12	✓	✓	\$30		brother, 141 De Courcy St. 1500			5-7	✓	✓	same
13	✓	✓	10		brother, 141 De Courcy St. 1500			5-5	✓	blue	German, Berlin
14	✓	✓	10		brother, 141 De Courcy St. 1500			5-7	✓	brown	Buckham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
Chas. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SWINGING THE WITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 7-APR-1913 day of 19
 at NEW YORK.

Chas. J. Mason
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 145

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
781	Wollemans	Leon	26	h. s. Farm	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Wouster	Father Frans Wollemans, Wouster	Wisc. Superior
802	Vermote	Jerome	22	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Reuvelhe	Father Jung Vermote, Reuvelhe, Belg.	✓
13	Verfaillie	Byrille	26	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father Henry Verfaillie, Wouster Belgium	✓
24	Dereze	Achille	22	h. s.	8-106900-44-435	✓	✓	✓	Post Camp	Father Henry Dereze, Post Camp	✓
35	Naessens	Leon	36	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Naessens, Rudderwaerde.	✓
46	Tiems	Romanus	19	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father Jean Tiems, Post Camp Belgium	✓
✓ 7		Samille	22	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Verhaeghe, Wouster	✓
58	Verhaeghe	Alons	21	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Verhaeghe, Wouster	Wisc. Baker City
79	Empens	Charles	30	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father Jean Empens, Wouster Belgium	Mich. Detroit
✓ 10		Edward	35	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father Jean Empens, Wouster Belgium	✓
911	Fischer	Nielans M	28	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Fischer, Wouster	Wisc. West Bend
✓ 12	Van Everwyn	Oscar	42	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Van Everwyn, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
✓ 13		Polydore	39	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Van Everwyn, Wouster	✓
214	Pieters	Caesar	20	h. s.	8-86330	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
✓ 15		Medard	23	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
416	Van Wassenhove	Achille	24	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
512	Deroest	Bruni	25	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
✓ 18		Becilia	21	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
619	De Geissem	Pector	27	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
820	Vandeveldt	Edward	45	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
✓ 21		Antonia	50	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
922	Ducor	Nicodemus	28	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
1023	Van Lancker	Achille	25	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
✓ 24		Alida	27	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
125		Henri	20	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
✓ 26		Gustave	28	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓
227	Mamus	Theophil	23	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
328	Wyckhuys	Alphon	24	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
529	De Leeuw	Leonardus	27	h. s.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	Mich. Detroit
630		Frans	28	h. h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wouster	Father August Pieters, Wouster	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13															14															15															16															17															18															19															20															21															22															23															24															25															26															27															28															29															30														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1	Yes	Self	\$25 ho		Friend, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58	dark	fair brown	none	Belgium	Wolstein																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2	Yes	Self	\$25 ho		Friend, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		brown blue			Kewyhe																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	Yes	Self	30 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		fair blue			Lushoots																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4	Yes	Self	20 ho		Friend, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			59					Post Camp																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
5	Yes	Self	20 ho		Friend, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57					Kuderswoods																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6	Yes	Self	20 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		dark grey			Post Camp																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
7	Yes	Self	20 ho		Friend, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Sister, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		fair blue			Wynegum																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
9	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58					Kuderswoods																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
10	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			59					Wynegum																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
11	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		brown brown			Kuderswoods																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
12	Yes	Self	\$40 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		grey grey			Belgium																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
13	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			59		fair blue			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
14	Yes	Self	12 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		grey																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
15	Yes	Self	12 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			59		dark brown			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
16	Yes	Self	\$60 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57					Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
17	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58					Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
18	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57					Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
19	Yes	Self	\$40 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		black			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
20	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		red blue			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
21	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		dark dark			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
22	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		brown brown			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
23	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		fair fair			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
24	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		dark dark			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
25	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			59		fair brown			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
26	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58					Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
27	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		red blue			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
28	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			58		fair blue			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
29	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			59					Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
30	Yes	Self	\$50 ho		Brother, Verfaillie, Superior, Iowa			57		grey			Calake																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19 1913
at U. S. M. O. R.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Me I & La, Land, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

G. J. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

30 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
207141	Anseem	Triphon	25	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
✓2	✓	Romaine	25	f	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
✓3	✓	Julien	11	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
234	Van Hoesen	Amedee	20	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
✓5	✓	Peter	19	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
✓6	✓	Michel	13	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
57	De Bouch	Engene	35	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
88	Glacys	Rene	26	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
319	Lienow	Jules	26	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
210	Desmet	Julien	24	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana
311	Van der Abele	Adolph	40	m	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Doonkerke Belgium	(father) Victor Anseem. Doonkerke Belgium	Ill. Indiana

166

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1-15-1918 day of JANUARY, 19 1918,
at Greenwich, N.Y.
Greenwich, N.Y.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Mc...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913, 19

S. S. _____ **FRANCONIA**

sailing from LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		
9261	Klein	Feige	51	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	father Simon Cohen	Mich	Detroit
9262	Cohen	Leiser	27	ms	Butcher yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polone	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9263	Coffe	Idel	18	ms	ainter	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
54	Majewski	Wacile	35	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
65	Garden	Joel	34	ms	keeper yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
78	Kaplan	Elke	22	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
88	Zabacznik	Minel	17	ms	keeper yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9264	Powolotzki	Beal	20	ms	black	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9265	Krawetz	Rachmiel	29	ms	Tailor	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9266	Withowski	Josef	19	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9267	Perabutok	David	40	ms	Tailor	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9268	Togorelik	Antoni	18	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9269	Pinski	Isaak	28	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9270	Kaczmarzki	Chane	20	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9271	Ring	Rifke	17	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9272	Malke		18	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9273	Kwell	Seweryn	20	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9274	Stanislaw		33	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9275	Togorzelski	Mieczyslaw	23	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9276	Feinkirsch	Abraham	46	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9277	Shochert	Judiel	46	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9278	Resche		44	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9279	Rozowska	Alexandra	18	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9280	Willigis	Guorgis	18	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9281	Wolfowicz	Schmuel	25	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9282	Glasz	Mike	19	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9283	Kaczynski	Frances	17	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9284	Minint	Leonold	20	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit
9285	Stanewicz	Bronislaus	25	ms	Seaman now	Russian	Hebrew	Shopsk	mother Abraham	Mich	Detroit

168

7-420 1013, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-APR 1913 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Charles A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 7-1-1918 day of July, 19
 at New York

G. H. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
ADMITTED 910721	Langman	David	32	he is a tailor	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia Warsaw	wife, Landel Langman, Warsaw Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
912	Fuoman	Lucy	19	she is a tailor	yes	Russian		Liban	father, Fuoman, Liban Russia	N.Y. Providence
430473		moritz	20	he is a tailor						N.Y. New York
910724	Migdalowicz	Grenon	19	he is a					brother, Bunge Migdalowicz, Russia	Mass Boston
45	Berkat	Beni	24	he is a merchant					brother, Berkat, Portugal	
ADMITTED 910726	Lipman	Josef	18	he is a domestic					brother, David Lipman, Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn
77	Lakis	Mariana	20	she is a servant		Lithuanian		Wylsea	brother, Wylsea, Wylsea	Conn Waterbury
88	Brzdunas	Josef	19	he is a labourer					brother, Brzdunas, Brzdunas	Mass Boston
99	Zebranskas	Augustin	20	he is a	no				brother, Zebranskas, Popartum	Ill Chicago
910710	Kinkaite	Lucia	16	she is a domestic					brother, Kinkaite, Lithuania	Ill Pullman
430441		Franciska	17	she is a						Ill New York
910712	Lewin	Bevel	18	he is a tailor	yes	Hebrew			brother, Lewin, Germany	Mass Lowell
910713	Uzycowski	Stanislaw	19	he is a labourer		Polish			brother, Uzycowski, Poland	Mass Boston
ADMITTED 910714	Karasick	Bert	50	he is a	10/30/41	Hebrew			brother, Karasick, Russia	
910715	Zardecki	Sara	18	she is a					brother, Zardecki, Russia	Mass Haverhill
910716	Sokal	Savke	28	he is a	no				brother, Sokal, Russia	Mass Chelsea
17		basid	6	he is a child					brother, Sokal	
18		merchaus	3	he is a child					brother, Sokal	
ADMITTED 910719	Libutshuk	Anou	28	he is a	no				brother, Libutshuk, Russia	Mass Boston
920	Lobicki	Jacob	33	he is a labourer		Polish			brother, Lobicki, Russia	Ill Chicago
921	Wojnowicz	Chodko	24	he is a	yes	Hebrew			brother, Wojnowicz, Russia	Ill St Louis
910722	Groshman	Feige	28	he is a	10/14/38 - 3/505-4/1/37				brother, Groshman, Russia	Ill Kansas City
910723		matthel	2	he is a child					brother, Groshman	
ADMITTED 910724	Muhlstein	Schlomo	54	he is a	yes	Hebrew			brother, Muhlstein, Russia	Mass Lawrence
ADMITTED 910725		Chane	50	he is a	no				brother, Muhlstein	
ADMITTED 910726		Leie	19	he is a child	no				brother, Muhlstein	
ADMITTED 910727		live	7	he is a child	no				brother, Muhlstein	
28	Cegalsk	Ewan	18	he is a labourer	yes				brother, Cegalsk, Russia	Mass Fresno
29	Baerr	Annie	3	she is a child	no	Russian	German	Russia Zevastiansk	brother, Baerr, Russia	
30		Frederick	5	he is a infant					brother, Baerr	

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	Brother in law	\$25	no		Brother in law, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5	dark brown	brown	house	Russia	Warsaw
2		Uncle	\$10	no		Uncle, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 6					Libau
3		Self		no		Uncle, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5					Pruck
4		Brother	\$20	no		Father, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5					Sentungred
5		Brother	\$20	no		Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5					Rasyrka
6		Uncle	\$1	ho		Uncle, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 4		blue			Wylsea
7		Brother in law	\$25	no		Brother in law, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 7					Ozbrady
8		Sister	\$20	no		Sister, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5					Popartien
9		Brother	\$25	no		Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 7					
10	yes	Father	ho	no		Father, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5					
11		Brother	\$15	no		Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5		brown			Szemany
12		Brother	\$20	yes	Lowell	Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 8	fair	grey			Penklow
13	ho	Uncle	\$25	no		Uncle, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 2	grey	brown			Sudiklow
14	yes	Self	\$2	ho		Uncle, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 7	brown				Pytow
15		Father	\$3	ho		Father, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 6		grey			Kargowice
16	ho	Husband	ho	ho		Husband, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho			blue			
17	no	Father	\$3	no		Father, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho						
18									ho	ho	ho	ho						
19		Brother	\$3	no		Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 4	black	brown			Sudiklow
20	yes	Self	\$4	yes	Chicago	Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 5	brown	grey			Serkiza
21		Self	\$25	no		Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 4		brown			Wynski
22		Self	\$16			Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 2	dark				Balta
23		mother				Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 7	fair	grey	grey		Russia
24	ho	son in law	ho	ho		Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 3	brown	brown			Kovetz
25									ho	ho	ho	ho						
26		Brother in law				Brother, J. J. Jack's house, 151 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.			ho	ho	ho	ho						
27									ho	ho	ho	ho						
28		self				Father, Alex. Cagelink, 235 Chestnut St. Lawrence Mass.			ho	ho	ho	ho	5 4	slate	grey			Ripton
29	no	Father	no	no		Uncle, A. Baer, 612. Mayor St. Fresno Cal.			ho	ho	ho	ho						Zemachanow
30	no								ho	ho	ho	ho						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-17-1915 day of July, 1915,

at Quebec, Nova Scotia
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 7 - APR 1913 day of 1913
at NEW YORK.

G. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

BERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Zowernis	Sofia	17	✓	✓	Russian	Lithuanian	Russian	Latvia	mother, G. Zowernis, 1000 1st St. Brighton
2	Rabaska	Mossche	18	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	Chelsea
3	Izodik	Toke	20	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	Boston
4	Gochmal	Katatie	25	✓	✓	Russian		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	Lynn
5	Eugene		3	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
6	Alexander		18	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
7	Kusmin	Sofia	22	✓	✓	Russian		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
8	Sergey		12	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
9	Schwartzburg	Abram	36	✓	✓	Russian		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
10	Sanoljua	Swan	35	✓	✓	Russian		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
11	Bechowyn	Emelian	29	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
12	Scherman	Chaim	17	✓	✓	Russian		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
13	Puceyko	Alexandra	16	✓	✓	Russian		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
14	Sukalo	Pelagiea	17	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
15	Leikin	Frume	50	✓	✓	Hebrew		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
16	Lampel	Gottlieb	56	✓	✓	German		Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
17		Elizabeth	40	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
18		Margaretha	11	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
19		Henry	9	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
20		Mary	8	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
21		Gottlieb	5	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
22		Anatolia	10	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
23		Emilie	5	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
24	Friedrich		8	✓	✓			Latvia	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton	
25	Tranchauser	Johann	17	✓	✓	Russian	German	Russian	Salonske	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton
26	Bals	Johannes	25	✓	✓	Russian		Russian	Salonske	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton
27	Chaterine	Mi.	25	✓	✓	Russian		Russian	Salonske	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton
28	Anshe		4	✓	✓	Russian		Russian	Salonske	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton
29	Witchunas	Jonas	20	✓	✓	Russian		Russian	Salonske	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton
30	Jurkewitz	Nikifor	18	✓	✓	Russian		Russian	Salonske	father, Salomon, 1000 1st St. Brighton

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of

19

172

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
										28									
										29									
										Place of Birth.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	yes	husband	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
2	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
3	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
4	yes	husband	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
5	yes	father	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
6	yes	husband	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
7	yes	father	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
8	yes	husband	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
9	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
10	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
11	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
12	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
13	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
14	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
15	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
16	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
17	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
18	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
19	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
20	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
21	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
22	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
23	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
24	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
25	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
26	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	fair blue	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
27	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 5	fair blue	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
28	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
29	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							
30	yes	brother	\$10	no	brother in law, 133 West 7 St, Lincoln Neb.	no	no	5 4	dark black grey	none	Russia	St. Petersburg							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7-APR 1913, 19____,

at _____
Wm. H. Moon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing there-with" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Gull
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
92461	Lehman	Georg	40	Married	✓	Russian	German	Russia Stepno	X	Ball 7 rems	
✓ 2		Luna	38	Married	✓						
✓ 3		Pauline	10	Child	✓						
46394		Peter	8	Child	✓						
✓ 5		Marie	4	Child	✓						
✓ 6		Georg	3	Child	✓						
✓ 7		Henrich	11	Child	✓						
92458	Kilman	Suske	25	Married	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	House Kilman	House	
✓ 9		Eta	2	Child	✓						
ADMITTED	Bickhorn	Silhem	38	Married	✓	German		Deutsch		held 13 rems	
ADMITTED		Katharina	38	Married	✓						
ADMITTED			15	Child	✓						
ADMITTED		Johannes	10	Child	✓						
ADMITTED		Alexander	8	Child	✓						
ADMITTED		Wilhelm	6	Child	✓						
ADMITTED		Carl	5	Child	✓						
ADMITTED	Horn	Friedrich	25	Married	✓			Warenburg	Father	Warenburg. Samara. Wie. Shkoygan	
ADMITTED		Maria	25	Married	✓						
ADMITTED		Friedrich	14	Child	✓						
ADMITTED		Johan	2	Child	✓						
ADMITTED		Alexander	11	Child	✓						
23	Barill	Gene	35	Married	✓	Hebrew		Slawata	Father	Slawata	
24		Benel	18	Child	✓						
25		Israel	8	Child	✓						
26		Samuel	6	Child	✓						
ADMITTED	Wekallan	Sore	17	Child	✓						
28	Prodons	Engelma	26	Married	✓	Russian		Slawata	Father	Slawata	
29		Maria	3	Child	✓						
4639430	Kuchto	Fedor	23	Married	✓			Minsk	Father	Minsk	

174

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.												
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	yes self \$10			from Carl Lehman, 1210 10th St. New York			good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg															
2	husband								5	3																			
3	father																												
4																													
5																													
6																													
7				husband to Lehman, 7 Popelam Place, Boston			good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Russia	Tomskopol															
8	yes husband \$4			father																									
9	father			friend Henry E. L. 1314 10th St. New York					5	7	dark black gray			Danbury															
10	friend \$15								5	5																			
11									5	2																			
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18	bro. in law \$10			brother in law, 2827 15th St. New York					5	5	dark black gray			Waverly															
19	brother			brother					5	4																			
20	uncle			uncle																									
21																													
22																													
23	in husband \$6			husband, 101 1/2 St. New York					5	5	dark black gray			Slawuta															
24	father			father					5	4																			
25																													
26																													
27	bro. in law \$10			brother in law, 101 1/2 St. New York					5	4	dark black brown			Prudnow															
28	in husband \$6			brother in law, 101 1/2 St. New York					5	4				Prudnow															
29	father			father																									
30	yes self \$20			friend Israel Golowsky, 1472 Washington Ave. New York					5	7	fair near blue			Minsk															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK.

Geek
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SWORN THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sworn therewith" or "employed by court thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

G. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913, 19

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								State. City or Town.
1	Kolodzyuk	Nichail	27	ms	farmer			Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Maria Kolodzyuk	Boston
2	Semenich	Dmitry	29	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Tatiana Semenich	Boston
3	Kalatzyuk	Semen	19	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Tatiana Kalatzyuk	Boston
4	Matwejew	Stoyan	28	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Anna Matwejew	Boston
5	Karun	Kondraty	32	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Karun	Chelsea
6	Kerchess	Grigory	28	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Kerchess	Chelsea
7	Danah	Klementy	27	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Danah	Chelsea
8		Azey	23	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Azey	Chelsea
9	Kozak	Felix	17	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Kozak	Chelsea
10	Busel	Adolf	22	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Busel	Chelsea
11	Pondarik	Emilia	17	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Pondarik	Chelsea
12	Gajello	Anna	27	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Gajello	Chelsea
13	Schnath	Isip	40	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Schnath	Chelsea
14	Tarasevich	Julian	18	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Tarasevich	Chelsea
15	Jakusich	Conufy	18	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Jakusich	Chelsea
16	Dancevich	Maria	16	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Dancevich	Chelsea
17		Alexander	19	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena	Chelsea
18	Rymko	Julian	24	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Rymko	Chelsea
19	Saborofsky	Nichail	22	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Saborofsky	Chelsea
20	Jakusich	Victor	20	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Jakusich	Chelsea
21	Cerbenko	Vasily	19	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Cerbenko	Chelsea
22	Soroky	Alexander	17	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Soroky	Chelsea
23	Koschko	Nichail	30	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Koschko	Chelsea
24	Raiduk	Stanislav	20	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Raiduk	Chelsea
25	Glovatyska	Maria	16	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Glovatyska	Chelsea
26	Lunasczenik	Nichail	18	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Lunasczenik	Chelsea
27	Soroch	Felix	19	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Soroch	Chelsea
28	Tarasevich	Anton	16	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Tarasevich	Chelsea
29	Beigott		25	ms				Russia	Russian	Polonny	Wife Helena Beigott	Chelsea

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, Master of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK
Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 7-APR-1913, 19
at _____
Guthrie
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 29 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
44431	Danzewitz	Anna	17	f	servant		Russian	Polish	Russia	Danzewitz	father Louis Danzewitz Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
44432	Pisetznyk	Dawid	34	m	laborer		Russian		Russia	Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
53	Ginzuk	Anton	28	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
64	Waskewitz	Emily	31	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
75	Thatz	Efim	40	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
86	Kushewitz	Anton	45	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
97	Managur	Spiwidan	23	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
308	Stankov	Efim	42	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
19	Ladunsky	Sinoway	36	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
210	Samiljuk	Iwan	38	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
311	Jurawel	Moische	27	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
412	Rubakha	Rochle	29	f						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
13		Godel	4	f	child					Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
14		Beile	5	f	child					Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
515	Weiss	Friedrich	27	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
16	Axt	Johan	25	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
717	Britwin	Iwan	28	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
818	Galkin	Iow	47	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
919	Rogathin	Alexey	25	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
4020	Krasnoff	Astin	16	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
121	Britwin	Jacob	44	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
222	Kustartzoff	Akim	24	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
323	Greenew	awel	50	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
430524	Lach	Gottlieb	23	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
925	Greenew	Peter	16	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
44426	Toubin	Fedor	43	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
527	Kustartzoff	Eusey	25	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
628	Rogathin	Nichail	25	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
729	Axt	Friedrich	28	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston
830	Nikolaew	Nichail	19	m						Dischowitz	Dischowitz 1111 Main Street Boston

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization of persons known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes		From Berlin, Maryland						5-5	dark blue eyes	none	Russian District		
2	Yes	Self	Yes		From Moscow, Russia						5-5				Katitsky	
3	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5				Injural	
4	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
5	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
6	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
7	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
8	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
9	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
10	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
11	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
12	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
13	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
14	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
15	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
16	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
17	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
18	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
19	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
20	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
21	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
22	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
23	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
24	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
25	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
26	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
27	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
28	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
29	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					
30	Yes	Self	Yes		From St. Petersburg, Russia						5-5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR 1913, 19

at Georgetown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK,
John W. Tamm
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

179

180

1908.

Birth.

City or Town.

Charles
estly

and

and
and
and

and
and

and
and

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

FRANCONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
44491	Krause	David	37	man	19-13133 (505) 5/10/41	Russia	German	Curia Orlovskoe	Brother John Krause	Ill. Bellwood
502	Riner	Gottlieb	26	man	11-241383-9/12/40 (505)	Prussia		Prussia	Brother John Krause	
13	Kraus	Friedrich	24	man					Brother John Krause	
24	Bonaker	David	38	man					none	
35		Margaretta	48	wife						
46	Lersch	Karl	49	man				Kana	Brother John Krause	Chicago
7		Anahel	42	wife						
8		Adam	15	boy	11-278786-12/4/40-505					
9		Gustav	11	boy	11-278326-505-12/12/40					
10		Alexander	3	boy						
11		Samuel	4	boy						
512	Altergott	Friedrich	25	man				Bonnafra	Brother John Krause	
13		Emilia	19	wife						
14	Muller	Katherine	34	wife				Konigsberg	Brother John Krause	
15		Christina	11	child						
716	Schneider	Johannes	31	man				Beidok	Brother John Krause	Bellwood
817	Kerter	Baltasar	28	man					Brother John Krause	
918	Berlin	Freide	31	wife			Hebrew	Man	Brother John Krause	Philadelphia
6019	Pinkert	Christian	37	man		Germany	German	Shepno	Brother John Krause	High Saganaw
20		Katherine	8	child						
21		Katherine	4	child						
22		Marie	3	child						
ADMITTED 24	Gesse	Alexander	40	man	2-796349-9/12/40	Russia	German	Konigsberg	Brother John Krause	Chicago
ADMITTED 25		Maria	36	wife	2-852434-4-7-41 (505)					
ADMITTED 26		Heinrich	8	child						
ADMITTED 27		Maria	2	child						
ADMITTED 28	Zittel	Alexander	7	boy						
ADMITTED 29	Pinkert	Philip	50	man				Bangor	Brother John Krause	High Saganaw
ADMITTED 30	Seidenzal	Jacob	40	man					Brother John Krause	Chicago

180

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles W. Smith Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles W. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-17-1911 day of July, 19 1911,

at Quincy, Mass.
W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. La. Land, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Chas. M. ...
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 89 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Muller	Heinrich	29	M	from Russia		Russian	German	Russia	Pravdinsk	Father Heinrich Schlegel		
2		Katharina	24	F	Wife								
3		Dorothea	5	F	Child								
4		Emilie	11	F	Child								
5	Dergunov	Andrei Schetanov	40	M	from Russia		Russian			Penza	Father in Schetanov Dergunov		
6		Maria	30	F	Wife								
7	Richter	Georg	24	M	from Russia		German			Schultz	Father in Richter		
8		Alwina	22	F	Wife								
9		Meda	3	F	Child								
10		Alwina	1	F	Child								
11		Friedrich	2	M	Child								
12		Johannes	27	M	from Russia								
13		Amalie	20	F	Wife								
14		Amalie	5	F	Child								
15	Schlegel	Friedrich	19	M	from Russia					Schultz	Father Heinrich Schlegel		
16	Ritter	Heinrich	15	M	Child								
17	Koppel	David	25	M	from Russia								
18		Amalia	17	F	Wife								
19	Felk	Andreas	25	M	from Russia								
20	Jacoby	Philip	44	M	from Russia								
21		Katharina	42	F	Wife								
22		Philip	22	M	from Russia								
23		Heinrich	16	M	Child								
24		Jacob	14	M	Child								
25		Wilhelme	9	M	Child								
26		Johannes	4	M	Child								
27		Katharina	10	F	Child								
28			3	F	Child								
29	Stromberger	Heinrich	19	M	from Russia		Russian	German	Russia	Dentof	Father Heinrich Stromberger		
30	Gebel	Johannes	22	M	from Russia								

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 571

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.				By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$10.00			friend, Hermann, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill. no one was good no						5 5	dull black grey	none		Russia Krasnojarsk	
2		husband										5 5					
3		father															
4						friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 4	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
5		self	\$10.00									5 3 1/2					
6		husband				friend, Alice, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 7 1/2				Russia Krasnojarsk	
7		self	\$10.00									5 7 1/2					
8		husband										5 7 1/2					
9		father															
10																	
11						friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 4	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
12		self	\$10.00									5 7 1/2					
13		husband															
14		father				friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 5	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
15		self	\$10.00			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 5	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
16		self	\$10.00			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 5	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
17		self	\$10.00			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 5	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
18		husband				friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 3 1/2					
19		self	\$10.00			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 7 1/2				Russia Krasnojarsk	
20		self	yes			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 5	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
21		husband										5 5	dull black brown				
22		father										5 5	dull black brown				
23												5 4	dull black brown				
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28						friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 4	dull black brown	none		Russia Krasnojarsk	
29		self	\$10.00			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 4	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	
30		self	\$10.00			friend, Louis, German, 1417 South Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5 4	dull black brown			Russia Krasnojarsk	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 19 19,
at NEW YORK.

U. S. N. M. O.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILED THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APRIL, 1913

at

G. M. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FRANCONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 MAR 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Dunler	Friedrich	20	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Bismarck	via Colon
2		Katharina	19	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Bismarck	via Colon
3	Muller	Johann Georg	37	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Reiden	via Colon
4	Rutz	Heinrich	26	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Reiden	via Colon
5		Elisabetha	23	un	wife	yes	yes	German	Reiden	via Colon
6		Heinrich	12	un	child	yes	yes	German	Reiden	via Colon
7	Stumpf	Johann Georg	17	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Primelue	via Colon
8	Borcher	Heinrich	29	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Steynrope	via Colon
9	Frischer	Christian	37	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
10		Katharina	36	un	wife	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
11		August	9	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
12		Christian	6	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
13		Amalia	12	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
14		Katharina	10	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
15		Emilia	8	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
16		Lidia	10	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
17	Leonhardt	Alexander	32	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
18		Katherine	30	un	wife	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
19	Stelle	Alexander	28	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
20		Amalie	25	un	wife	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
21		Lydia	31	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
22		Frida	21	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
23		Maria	3	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
24	Stelle	Jacob	33	un	labourer	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
25		Scharlotte	27	un	wife	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
26		Frida	4	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
27		Jacob	11	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
28		Katherine	3	un	child	yes	yes	German	Prin	via Colon
29	Britwin	Grigory	24	un	labourer	yes	yes	Russian	Prin	via Colon

184

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, Master of the FRANCIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

7-APR 1913

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____
George W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. J. Loh, London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **20 MAR 1913**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
91											
930101	Belinsky	Jankel	21	man	shop assistant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kostinowity	father, Belinsky, Kostinowity, New Boston
926102		Rochel	26	wife						father, Belinsky	
13	Friess	Leje	34	man					General	sister, Zippe Charkin, General Mogolewsky, Ill	Chicago
14		Mordche	9	child	nous						
15		Simon	5								
16		Hile	2								
930577		Zeige	3								
93058	Daiter	Beile	21	man	shop assistant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witchak	father, Daiter, Witchak, New York
93059	Tomasaitis	Frangiska	54	wife	sheep		Lithuanian		Schawly	none	Chicago
93060		Wajerslar	11	child	nous						
93061		Emilia	11								
112	Klemansky	Abraham	29	man	shop keeper	yes	Hebrew		Chotomoles	sister, Klemansky, Chotomoles, Philadelphia	
13		Chane	23	wife							
14		Ruwim	17	child	nous						
15		Frume	57	man	sheep						
930516	Schnulawicz	Rocken	30	man	druggist	yes			Effenger	Wife, Sea, Schnulawicz, Chicago	
930517	Papkin	Chane	42	man	knife	no			Boyarorus	Wife, Papkin, Boyarorus, New York	
18		Schine	11	child							
19		Gitel	9	child							
20		Wulf	7	child							
21	Racklin	Leib	30	man	labourer	yes	Russian		Wife, Racklin, Racklin, Easton		
22	Bozko	Juliana	20	wife	worker	no	Russian		Wife, Bozko, Bozko, Russia		
9303023	Chonjak	Wassil	25	man	labourer	no			Wife, Chonjak, Jamotte		
24	Kolwinsky	Isid	33	man	labourer	yes	Hebrew		Butzel	Wife, Kolwinsky, Butzel, New York	
25		Love	30	wife							
26		Schimen	4	child	no						
27		Gene	3	child							
28											
29	Schnel	Lina	22	wife	labourer	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gharin	Wife, Schnel, Gharin, New York
30	Golchow	Schlome	33	man	labourer				Wife, Golchow, Golchow, Philadelphia		

186

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
11-1110				13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	✓	✓	Uncle \$25	✓	Uncle Danielway, Calvert St. & Dover St., Boston Mass now no good us	✓	✓	5 4	dull black brown	none	Russia Kertukowsky									
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓									
3	✓	✓	self \$50	✓	husband Janis Frieel 1244 S. Spalding Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	5 3	fair brown blue	✓	Gomel									
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
8	✓	✓	Uncle \$25	✓	Uncle C. Korett 72 E 97th St. New York ny. now no good us	✓	✓	5 4	dull black brown	none	Russia Nitchsk									
9	✓	✓	self \$3	✓	brother Ticta Sample 325 Longwood Ave. Lexington Mass	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	Schawly									
10	✓	✓	mother	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
12	✓	✓	self \$25	✓	friend A. Heller 234 Brown St., Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	5 4	dull black brown	✓	Ekatimoolan									
13	✓	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3½	✓	✓	✓									
14	✓	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
15	✓	✓	son	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dull grey brown	✓	✓									
16	✓	✓	self \$25	✓	Cousin M. Posen 1838 North Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	5 5	fair brown	✓	Offenger									
17	✓	✓	husband ho ho	✓	husband Mr H. Papirer 127 Myrtle St. Copenhagen Denmark	✓	✓	5 9	dark brown brown	✓	Bozarus									
18	✓	✓	father	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
21	✓	✓	Self \$25	✓	Friend befoorte 2020 Latotata St. Bronx ny.	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	Ekatimoolan									
22	✓	✓	Brother \$25	✓	brother John Boezko 1140 Washington Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	Tobzarus									
23	✓	✓	Self \$25	✓	friend P. Heras 416 Ave. 2nd St New York	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	Jamotte									
24	✓	✓	Self \$20	✓	friend W. Heller 425 Broadway New York	✓	✓	5 7	black	✓	Butzel									
25	✓	✓	husband \$25	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	✓	✓									
26	✓	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
29	✓	✓	father \$25	✓	friend 670 1/2 Gates St. York No no no no good no	✓	✓	5 7	dull black brown	none	Russia Aptowicz									
30	✓	✓	Self \$25	✓	Uncle L. Poloff 498 Lombard St. Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	Lorantko.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, Master, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILED THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the S. S. A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
G. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **22 MAR 1913**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.					
430341	Mospendis	Agatha	18	F	Housewife	✓	Russian	Russian	Russia	Rosoto	PA Philadelphia
52	Belkin	Chaim	22	M	Factor	✓	Hebrew		Rogatzow	Brother Isaac Belkin, Rogatzow	Man St Louis
✓3		Margare	16	F		✓					
64	Gadlin	Lea	22	F		✓			Kreizling	Freund, Kreizling, Russia	Wash. Seattle
75	Liwowsky	Aron	48	M	Housewife	✓			Wolkow	Liwowsky, Likholsky	Ill Chicago
86	Kaltenberger	Anna	42	F	Housewife	no	German		Krim	Daughter Elise Kaltenberger, Krim Bergatzko	
✓7		Anna	41	F	Child	✓					
✓8		Jacob	10	M		✓					
✓9		August	11	M		✓					
10	Schwin	Heinrich	39	M	Housewife	✓	Russian	German	Russia	Schwin, Heinrich, Russia	Col Rocky Ford
ADMITTED 1011	Schmidt	Johan Georg	20	M	Housewife	✓			Kularenka	Karl Schmidt, Kularenka	Wash Harrington
ADMITTED 12		Emilie	19	F	Housewife	✓					
13	Prosin	Alexey	26	M	Housewife	✓			boheruko	Audrey, Prosin, boheruko	Wash Union City
✓14		Katherine	26	F	Housewife	✓					
✓15		Natalie	8	F	Child	no					
2-16	Baranuk	Wacili	25	M	Housewife	✓	Russian		Rosotini	father Baranuk, Rosotini, Russia	Buffalo
ADMITTED 17	Lichtensal	Heliphe		F	Housewife	✓	German	Russia	Schulowsky	Gohring, Russia	Ill Chicago
ADMITTED 18	Janke	Wolgan	30	M	Housewife	✓	Russian		Lutsky	August Janke (Broche), Alexandria - Russia	non immigr
ADMITTED 19		Kelgama		F	Housewife	✓					non immigr
ADMITTED 20		Agata		F	Housewife	✓					non immigr

188

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

19

Place of Birth.

No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any close person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self.	\$20 ho		Friend, Orlick 234 Monticello Philadelphia Pa	no no no no no	ho	5 5	dark black grey	haus	Russia Kovotska
2		Self.	\$20 ho		Friend L. Reibigman 1341 Garrison St. St Louis Mo	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓ Rogatoff
3		Self.	\$20 ho		Father J. Edulung 100 1/2 First St. Seattle Wash	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 9	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓ Kreezling
4		Self.	\$20 ho		Son in Law Mrs. Ry 168 Washington St Chicago Ill	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 9	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓ Nikolaium
5		Self.	\$20 ho		Husband Kristian Kaltenberger Holmström Park W. Western Bellemead	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 4	fair brown blue	✓	✓ Korim
6		yes	nil		John	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
7		Self.	\$20 ho		Brother George Schwin Rocky Road Colorado	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 5	dark black brown	✓	✓ Sennitild
8		Self.	\$20 ho		Brother in Law Daniel Semuly Hanningtown Md	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 7	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓ Kulauka
9		Husband	\$20 ho		Friend P Curran 138 Sanders on St. Marion City	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 9	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓ Bohunko
10		Self.	\$20 ho		Friend Alice his ex-wife 154 Conden Ave Buffalo N.Y.	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 5	✓ ✓ grey	✓	✓ Kovostom
11		Self.	\$20 ho		Uncle Jacob Chelmon 154 1/2 1st St. New York	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	4 5	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Dendf
12		Self.	\$20 ho		Aunt Julia Hall 708 McCalister-Winnipeg	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	6 1	dk	✓	✓ Volguin
13		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	5 5	✓ ✓ blue	✓	✓ marshaw
14		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓ Volguin
15		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
16		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
17		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
18		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
19		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
20		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
21		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
22		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
23		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
24		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
25		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
26		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
27		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
28		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
29		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓
30		Self.	\$20 ho			✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	- - -	- - -	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith, of the FRANCONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1, 19 19,

at U.S. Customs House
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Clough, Surgeon of the FRANCONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mr. J. H. Loud, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
NEW YORK
at _____

(Signature)
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS PAGE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 MAR 1913, 19

S. S. **FRANCONIA**

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pilawin	Lech	25	m	labourer	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jordoh	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
2	Macho	Anna	21	f	seamstress	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jordoh	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
3	Reboul	Louis	44	m	farmer	yes	France	French	France	Paris	friend: Bertram Alfons	Ohio Bellair	
4		Clemence	44	f	wife	yes					Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
5	Desmet	Samille	27	f	seamstress	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Travers	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
6	Dallanegra	Louise	27	f	seamstress	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Travers	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
7	Fortini	Francis	27	m	labourer	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Petrovski	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
8	Barna	George	17	m	labourer	yes					Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
9	Radojic	Mitar	38	m	labourer	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bordrecht	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
10	Dans	Jan	18	m	printer	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bordrecht	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	
11	Lopes	Joachim	32	m	labourer	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miskelala	Wife: Janet Pilawin	Mich Detroit	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	self	self			brother in law, 274 Detroit Mich			good		5 5	dark brown	none		Russia	David	
2	self	self			brother in law, 1382 New York N.Y.					5 2	dark			Sweden	Nyström	
3	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 4				France	Genot	
4	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 5						
5	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 8				Belgium	Beem	
6	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 7	red grey			Italy	Pettola	
7	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 7	red grey			Austria	Petrovsky	
8	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 5	beige blue					
9	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5						
10	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 8						
11	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 10	fair blond brown	none		Holland	Wijndrecht	
12	self	self			brother in law, 1735 New York N.Y.					5 4	dark grey grey			Portugal	Machado	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles A. Smith Master of the FRANCIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles A. Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____
U. S. G. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

88

11

50

69

191

Henry Clough, Surgeon of the **FRANCONIA**,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, one, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relate to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Gertrude
Immigration Officer

actual
147 ~~8~~ but
155-4 Tot

97 SI
169 Ti
40 ~~88~~

Revised
147 ~~8~~ but
151-4 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FRANCONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **29 MAR 1913**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Tomasie Lina	40	✓	Wife	✓	Croatian		Bukovina	Brother-in-law John Tomasie, Bukovina	Winn. Milwaukee
2	Ana	16	✓	Child	✓				Uncle	
3	Katica	11	✓	Child	✓					
4	Reza	8	✓	Child	✓					
5	Paulina	5	✓	Child	✓					
6	Stepan	11	✓	Child	✓					
7	Stanislawie Petra	34	✓	Wife	✓			Barusar	mother Jozaba Stanislawie	Pa. Ambridge
8	Mile	11	✓	Child	✓				grandfather	
9	Rade	3	✓	Child	✓					
10	Belapac Andja	21	✓	Wife	✓				mother Sankana Belapac	N.Y. Lackawanna
11	Lathovic Stevan	25	✓	Wife	✓				father Lathovic, Petrovas, Bosnia	Bosny
12	Lakudis Peter Panakis	25	✓	Wife	✓			France Paris	parents Lakon & Henriette Lakon	N.Y. Rochester
13	Vlimeres Regina	26	✓	Wife	✓				parents Regina & Henriette Lakon	N.Y. Rochester
14	Rosa	5	✓	Child	✓					
15	Caroline	3	✓	Child	✓					
16	Alphonse	10	✓	Child	✓					

59

192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Known to police as anarchist, or had been in prison on account of the same, or was arrested on suspicion of being an anarchist, or was arrested by reason of any other crime, or was deported from the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Com- plexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	X	Husband	No	No	Husband Lucie Tomasec Appt Paul Co, No 881, Milwaukee Wis	No known good	No	No	57	back grey brown	House	Croatia Bukovina		
2	X	Father	No	No	Father	No	No	No	57	back grey brown	House	Croatia Bukovina		
3	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	57	back grey brown	House	Croatia Bukovina		
4	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	57	back grey brown	House	Croatia Bukovina		
5	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	57	back grey brown	House	Croatia Bukovina		
6	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	57	back grey brown	House	Croatia Bukovina		
7	X	Self	No	No	Husband Peter Stanislavsky Box 518, Cambridge Mass.	No	No	No	56	brown brown	House	Barran		
8	X	Mother	No	No	"	No	No	No	56	brown brown	House	Barran		
9	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	56	brown brown	House	Barran		
10	X	Uncle	No	No	Uncle Stephen Belopai Box 1007, New York, New York	No	No	No	58	dark brown brown	House	Barran Petrovac		
11	X	Self	No	No	Uncle Fred Kertker Box 353, Boney, Maine	No	No	No	57	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
12	X	"	No	No	Brother Spiro Sideridis 26, South Av Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
13	X	"	No	No	Husband Alphonse	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
14	X	"	No	No	Box 108	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
15	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
16	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
17	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
18	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
19	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
20	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
21	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
22	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
23	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
24	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
25	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
26	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
27	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
28	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
29	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		
30	X	"	No	No	"	No	No	No	54	" " "	House	Barran Petrovac		

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. A. Smith Master of the FRANCIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Smith

COMMANDING Officer.

7-APR 1913

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

G. H. Thomas

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Date Page Secy.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

193

S.S. Franconia

arrived April 7, 1913

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
9 m	1	Linchan, Daniel	22	18	1	LPC Und. 16	1	Waldo																		
28 m	2	Parsons, James	4	12	1	Sec. 11	1	"																		
25 m	3	McTearbane, Michael	4	10	1	CL	1	Bauer																		
22 m	4	Gahmow, Beslaw	42	1	1	LPC	1	Healy																		
24 m	5	Chesoff, Pluvet	42	19	1	"	1	"																		
24 m	6	Zechowleiv, Georgy	43	10	1	"	1:05	O'Neill																		
18 m	7	Jaffe, Idel	47	3	1	"	1	Bock																		
25 m	8	Busiew, Stefan	43	4	1	"	1:10	O'Neill																		
24 m	9	Richten, Leary	54	7/11	6	" Sec. 11 Und. 16	1:10	Macatee																		
22 f		" Alwina																								
3 f		" Meda																								
1 f		" Alwina																								
22 m		" Frederick																								
15 m		Ritter, Heinrich																								
30 m	10	Abarow, Anton	43	7	1	LPC	1:10	O'Neill																		
26 m	11	Blore, John	8	27/29	3	"	1:10	Dykes																		
26 f		" Rose																								
5/12 m		" George																								
50 m	12	Shield, John	8	4	2	LPC	1:20	"																		
17 m	13	Karkaeff, Pawel	42	3	1	"	1:25	Healy																		
17 m	14	Lichtenwald, Philip	57	17	1	"	1:25	Bock																		
38 m	15	Berkwroff, Nicolaj	42	4	1	"	1:25	Healy																		
33 m	16	Shaw, John Wm.	5	14	1	"	1:30	Blamery																		
29 m	17	Prasetyuk David	51	2	1	"	1:35	Connor																		
12 m	18	Stamberecher, Heinrich	54	29	1	"	1:35	Macatee																		
24 m	19	Abegonoff, Jigor	42	29	1	"	2:20	Healy																		
36 m	20	Karkonoff, Salomay	42	28	1	"	2:30	"																		
29 m	21	Sidakoff Salomecher	42	26	1	"	2:35	"																		
27 m	22	Cohen, Bider	47	2	1	"	1:45	Bock																		
22 m	23	Balado, Jose	6	20	1	CL	2	Bauer																		
TOTALS																										

Franconia 4/7
Franconia 1/1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 194

S. S. Franconia (Cunard) Sheet 2

arrived

April 7, 1913

, 191

M.,

, from

194

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
92 m 24	Gasoff, Oras	42	8 1	LPC	1:45	Healy																		3 3 3
26 m 25	Rutz, Heinrich	55	4/6 3	"	1:50	Bock																		333033
23 f	" Elizabeth																							
3/12m	" Heinrich																							
25 m 26	Hora, Friedrich	50	18/22 5	LPC	1:30	Waldo																		101510
25 f	" Maria	22																						
3 m	" Friedrich																							
2 m	" Johan																							
4/12 m	" Alexander																							
30 m 27	Gasoff Camiel	42	16 1	LPC	1:40	Healy																		3 3 3
38 m 28	Richorn, Wilhelm	50	10/17 8	"																				18 35 28
38 f	" Katharina																							
15 f	" "																							
11 f	" Kolumia																							
10 m	" Johannes																							
8 m	" Alexander																							
6 m	" Wilhelm																							
4 m	" Karl																							
18 m 29	Zimmer, Josef	48	6 1	LPC	1:50	Dykes																		2 2 2
25 m 30	Stanewicz, Bronislaw	47	29 1	"	1:50	Bock																		2 2 2
21 f 31	Williams, Margaret	8	19/20 2	"	1:40	Dykes																		4 4 1
17 f	Howells, Sarah E..																							
20 m 32	Schneider, Johan George	57	11/12 2	"	2	Bock																		4 4 4
19 f	" Eunche																							
32 m 33	Langman, David	48	1 1	LPC	2	Dykes																		1 - 1
28 m 34	Kaloef, Nicolay	43	1 1	"	2	O'Neill																		3 3 3
25 m 35	Eugaew, Leonty	43	5 1	"	205	"																		3 3 3
25 m 36	DzotziAff, Mucha	51	13 1	"	2	Connor																		3 2 8
28 37	Libertchuk, Aron	48	19 1	" (asst.)	2	Dykes																		2 2 2
23 f 38	Dunne, Mary	7	15 1	" (2nd Cab.) Pat	1:20	Johnson																		4 4 4

Franconia 4/1

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. *Francia* (Cunard) Sheet 3 arrived April 7, 1913, M., from 195

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
39 m	Jesse, Alex	53	23/27 5	LPC	2	O'Neill																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</

Francia 414

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 196

S.S. Franconia (Cunard) Sheet 4 arrived April 7, 1913, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.									
15 m 55	Blanquise, Asel S	27	21	1	LPC	2:33	Bock	4/10 74 gr																	333
50 m 56	Karasek, Berl	48	14	1	" PHD	2:55	Dvches	4/10 30 gr 11 182 meg	4/10 65 gr 3 1/2																262626
37 m 57	Frisarger, Christian	56	9/16	8	"	2:45	Bock	4/8 37 25	4/10 103 4 3 30																81818
36 f	" Katharina																								
9 m	" August																								
7 m	" Christian																								
13 f	" Ametie																								
12 f	" Katharina																								
3 f	" Emilie																								666
11/12 f	" Lidia																								
56 m 58	Pincenstein, Philip	53	28.29	2	LPC PHD	2:40	O'Neill		4/7 25 clk 4																
48 f	" Katharina																								
55 m 59	Jones, Arthur	7	13	1	LPC	3	Connor	4/8 40 gr																	888
33 m 60	Soloew, Bitzy	42	27	1	"	2:50	Healy		4/10 3 Lin 103																333
30 m 61	Hastings, John + his wife	9	3/4	2	LPC PHD	3	Lamont		4/8 42 gr 2 2																222
53 m 62	Mulhstein, Sloime,	48	24/27	4	LPC Und 16	2:50	Dvches	4/9 102 m	4/11 127 24 1033																161216
52 f	" Chaine																								
14 f	" Lea																								
9 f	" Sivechura																								
20 m 63	Powolotzki, Berl	47	8	1	LPC	3	Bock	4/10 22 100																	
66 m 64	Arundel, Timothy	70	23	1	LPC	3:05	Connor		4/7 144 K 4 his US citizen																
19 f 65	Begley, Minifred	2	Q	16	1	LPC PHD	3	Flannery	4/7 148 gr 4 1/2																
61 m 66	Pellerssan, Alexander	34	10	2	LPC PHD	3	Macatee		4/7 81 clk 4 1/2																
27 m 67	Peresaf, Dikarina	42	14	1	LPC	2:50	Healey		4/10 2 Lin 130																333
24 m 68	Basiev, Iwan	43	6	1	LPC	3:20	O'Neill		4/10 18 Lin 240																333
37 m 69	Urtabajeff, Naluk Orlovson, Iwaluk	42	10	1	LPC	3:20	Healy	4/11 164 m																	
23 m 70	Malick, Abram	42	9	1	LPC	3:15	Healy		4/10 1 Lin 143																333
23 m 71	Fallis, Benjamin	2	8	1	LPC	3:15	Waldo		4/8 131 m 285																111
64 f 72	Rajala, Kusta	40	3	1	LPC	3	"		4/10 0 25 385																111
49 f 73	Leikim, Freund	49	15	1	"	3:10	Zamosch	4/9 35 C	4/11 193 meg 1122																434

Franconia 4/12

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Franconia (Lumard Line) Sheet 5 arrived April 7, 1913, M., from 197

NO.	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
			GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
m	74	Hyde, Harold	29	22	1	LPC & PHD	3:10	Zamosch																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

Franconia 4/7

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

198

S. S. *FRANCONIA* Cunard arrived April 7th, 1913, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		12.35											
1	McGovern	Margaret	7	11	1	To sister	See Kate Mrs. 1273 - 2 Ave. n.y.	J	7 2 ²⁰	-	1	-	-
2	McKenna	James	9	9	1	" mother	Moth Mrs. Ellis 1553 Lexington Ave. n.y.	Beh	8 10 ²⁰	1	1	1	1
3	Condon	James	3	3	1	" sister	See Lizzie 2014 - 24 St. Louis Ill. n.y.	Beh	8 4 ²⁰	1	2	1	1
4	McKee	Thomas	9	17	1	" no address	H. Y. Protestant Episcopal Ch. n.y.	Beh	8 1 ⁴⁰	1	2	1	1
5	Migdalowitz	Gremon	48	4	1	" father	Path Leib 204 Madison St. n.y.	Beh	8 9 ²⁰	1	1	1	1
6	Connor	Mary	70	12	1	" uncle	Uncle Thomas C. 276 Monmouth St. Jersey City	J	7 2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-	-
7	Welsh	Isabella & 2 dau	1	9/11	3	" husband	Husb Charles Jeweleh 268 W. 38 St. n.y.	J	7 2 ¹⁰	-	3	-	-
8	Wiltkowski	Josef	47	10	1	" tel for	Path Mattew 9 Windsor St. Cambridge Mass	W	10 4	3	4	3	3
9	Hearne	Wm.	6	1	1	" sister	RR to Mrs. John Regan 124 King St. Dorchester, Mass	J	7 2 ¹⁵	-	1	-	-
10	Murphy	John	70	1	1	" tel for	RR to Sister Mary Ann 3946 St. Marks St. n.y.	Beh	15 3 ³⁰	8	9	8	8
11	Gaskel	Wm.	8	14	1	" tel for	RR to Bro James Denison Ill	D	9 3	2	3	2	2
12	Beirrol	Lizzie	70	16	1	" friend	See Mrs. Margaret Meade 218 W. 14 St. n.y.	Beh	8 9 ²⁰	1	1	1	1
13	Grennan	Mary	3	26	1	" friend	Friend Mrs. Marie Christie 313-59 Bayridge Brooklyn	J	7 2 ²⁵	-	1	-	-
14	Whipps	Joseph	10	12	1	" tel for	RR to Uncle Robert Lee Shephard 21 W. Lynn Mass	D	9 11 ⁰⁵	2	2	2	2
15	Boozko	Juliana	56	22	1	" brother	Bro John 1140 Manhattan Ave. Bklyn. n.y.	Beh	8 9 ⁴⁰	1	1	1	1
16	Donnelly	Annie	6	3	1	" tel for	Bro John 27 Warner St. Cambridge Mass	B	8 9 ⁴⁰	1	1	1	1
17	Ring	Malke	47	16	1	" tel for	Bro Jack 261 Frederick St. Detroit Mich	W	8 4 ³⁰	1	2	1	1
18	Hearne	Kath.	6	2	1	" tel for	RR to aunt Mrs. John Regan 124 King St. Dorchester, Mass	J	7 2 ¹⁵	-	1	-	-
19	Klein	Feige	47	1	1	" tel for	Uncle Michael Bayge 761 Newark St. n.y.	Beh	8 4 ³⁵	1	2	1	1
20	Tabacznick	Mirel	47	7	1	" tel for	Path L. Berel 134 Porter St. E. Boston Mass	W	8 1 ⁴⁰	1	2	1	1
21	Hansen	Lina	29	21	1	" friend	Friend Mrs. Lagna Gustafson 1630-55 Brooklyn n.y.	J	7 1 ⁴⁰	-	1	-	-
22	Kaplan	Elke	47	6	1	" tel for	Bro Sam 127 Brighton St. Boston Mass	W	8 3	1	2	1	1
23	Toweiniss	Sofie	49	1	1	" tel for	RR to Alexander Pavlov 13 Lincoln St. Brighton Mass	D	9 11 ⁰⁵	2	2	2	2
24	Dunne	Mary	7	15	1	" aunt	to J. J.	J	7 2 ²⁰	-	1	-	-
25	Sobiecki	Jacob	48	20	1	" tel for	RR to Bro Jan 635 W 12 St. Chicago Ill.	D	9 3	2	3	2	2
26	Barron	Wm.	5	15	1	" sister	See Cathleen 1068 Main St. Stamford Conn	B	8 12 ³⁵	1	2	1	1
27	Cegalnik	Iwan	48	28	1	" tel for	Path. M. M. 235 Chestnut St. Leavenworth Mass	D	8 4 ³⁰	1	2	1	1
28	Micham	Charles	7	27	1	" sister	See Elizabeth 28 Cambridge St. Bklyn. n.y.	D	8 9 ⁴⁰	1	1	1	1
29	Kelly	Rosanna	2	17	1	" sister	See Mary Kelly Weyman Ave. New Rochelle n.y.	J	7 2 ⁵⁰	-	1	-	-
30	Desmond	Hanna	6	11	1	" cousin	See Mary D. 261 W 143 St. n.y.	J	7 2 ⁵⁰	-	1	-	-

FRANCONIA APR 7

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *ranconia*

arrived

19

M.

from

199

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31 <i>Sokal</i>	Surke & 2 ch	48	16	3		To tel for	RR husk Am 13 Pine St Chelsea mass	D	9	11 ⁰⁵	6	3	6
32 <i>Lewin</i>	Berel	48	12	1		" brother	Bro Max 122 Howard St Lowell Mass	D	10	11 ²⁰	3	2	3
33 <i>Brennan</i>	Alice	3	8	1		" sister	Sis Lina 125 E 57 St Nyc	B	8	5 ³⁰	1	1	1
34 <i>Scherman</i>	Chaim	49	12	1		" father	Fath. Berl 87 E 5 St Nyc	B	8	9 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
35 <i>Rubacha</i>	Moische	49	2	1		" tel for	Bro Jorset 141 Spruce St Chelsea Mass	D	11	3	4	4	4
36 <i>O'Hara</i>	Annie	12	11	1		" int. husb.	Sis RRE Mrs Mary Collins 135 Mulden St Roxbury Mass	B	7	3	—	—	—
37 <i>Moss</i>	Caroline	5	20	1		" grand father	Dr Fath Prof Arnold 619 West St. New York City Nyc	D	8	4 ³⁵	1	1	1
38 <i>Garedecki</i>	Sura	48	15	1		" tel for	Fath. Iron 17 1/2 St. Havard St Mass	D	8	4 ³⁵	1	1	1
39 <i>Mulryan</i>	Thos.	6	22	1		" sister	Sis. Mrs Agnes Higgins 1809-10 Ave Nyc	J	7	3	—	—	—
40 <i>Krochmal</i>	Nata lie & 2 ch	49	4	3		" tel for	RRE husk Gregory 22 Heptone St. Lynn Mass	D	9	11 ⁰⁵	6	6	6
41 <i>Panning</i>	Florence	7	12	1		" bro	Sis. Mrs Mrs Fred B. 601 Egle Ave Bronx	J	7	2 ²⁰	—	—	—
42 <i>Kusmin</i>	Sofia & ch	49	7	2		" tel for	Husk J. 72 Linden St. W. Lynn Mass	D	10	11 ²⁰	6	4	6
43 <i>Goodis</i>	Mary & 7 ch	11	14	8		" husband	Husk J. 39-41 Montgomery St Nyc	B	7	3	—	—	—
44 <i>Rosowska</i>	Alex's	47	23	1		" tel for	RRE Cous. Alex Andryjczak 3 Canal St W Lynn Mass	D	9	11 ⁰⁵	2	2	2
45 <i>Mecho</i>	Anna	58	2	1		" sister	Cous. Fata Pering 1382-1404 N Y.	D	11	12 ⁵	4	4	4
46 <i>McNulty</i>	Mary	4	1	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Ellen Bogan 380 New Ave Jersey City	J	7	3	—	—	—
47 <i>Casey</i>	Thomas	2	8	1		"	Sis. Bridget 23. Winna St. N. York Mass	D	8	4 ³⁰	1	1	1
48 <i>Kelly</i>	Norah	4	1	1		" uncle	Aunt Margaret Joyce 554 W 54 St Nyc	J	7	3	—	—	—
49 <i>Drummig</i>	Annie	6	23	1		" sister	Sis. Nellie Drummig 43 Park Ave Nyc	B	7	4 ²⁰	—	—	—
50 <i>Luth</i>	Ester	23	9	1		" bro	Bro John Holmquist 11 W 107 N Y.	J	7	3 ⁰⁵	—	—	—
51 <i>Stelle</i>	Alex wf & 3 ch	55	19	1	4	" tel for	Fath in law Philip. 148 Wacker St. Chicago Ill	D	8	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
52 <i>Leonhardt</i>	Alex & wf	55	7	2		" tel for	RRE Bro Frederick 220 Wapum St. Fond du Lac Wis.	D	9	11 ⁰⁵	4	4	4
53 <i>Kaltenberger</i>	Anna & 3 ch	57	6	1	3	" tel for	Husk Christian Iron Nyc	D	10	4	9	9	9
54 <i>Janson</i>	Carolina	24	15	1		" friend	Friend Mrs Albert Ouffield 44 Cottage St Jersey City	D	7	4 ¹⁵	—	—	—
55 <i>Jonson</i>	Jennie	22	4	1		" friend	Litha Luth	B	7	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
56 <i>Hugh</i>	Philip	10	21	1		" friend	RRE to des	B	9	4 ²⁰	2	2	2
57 <i>Tom Twomey</i>	Hannah	3	5	1		" cousin	Mrs Jeremiah Sullivan 19 Morton St Nyc	J	7	3	—	—	—
58 <i>Dallanegra</i>	Louise	58	6	1		" aunt	St Raphael Italian Society	D	9	10	2	1	2
59 <i>Pengson</i>	Signe	22	2	1		" uncle	Aunt Mrs Clifford Knapf Ave Bronx N Y.	D	7	4 ³⁰	1	1	1
60 <i>O'Keefe</i>	Mary	4	27	1		" Uncle	Uncle Wm McCarty 36 Frederick Ave Newark N J	B	9	3 ³⁰	2	2	2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

200

S. S. Francis arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Flynn Robert	9	2		1	To mother	Wife Mary Flynn 395 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	J	7	3	-	-	-
62	Stelle Jacob wf & 3 ch	55	24	1	4	" tel for \$	R.R.W. Fisher, law Carl Keyser, Box 15, Lenoir, Wis.	D	9	11 ⁵⁵	10	5	10
63	Zussman Annie & 5 ch	11	2		6	" husb	Hest Harni 74 Orchard St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	9 ⁰⁰	6	-	6
64	Lindstrom Elvina	20	5		1	" friend	Friend Mrs. Maria Forslund 517 Leonard St. Brooklyn	B	7	3 ²⁵	-	-	-
65	Dumler Friedrik & wf	55	1		1	" tel for \$	B. L. Philip Schneider Box 7, Iron Mountain, Mich.	D	10	3 ⁰⁵	6	6	6
66	Keane Annie	7	19		1	"	His Mrs. Belle Murphy 28 Lyman St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	11 ²²	1	-	1
67	Barill Peme & 3 ch	50	23		4	" husb	Wife St. John & Clyde Lane Lawrence, Mass.	D	8	4 ³⁵	4	4	4
68	Tomasio Lina & 5 ch	59	1		6	" husb	R.R.W. Husb. Mani 7838 St. Paul Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.	D	9	3	12	12	12
69	Parkin Caje & 3 ch	56	17		4	" husb	Husb. Hirsch Isaac Paplin 193 Madison St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	10 ⁵¹	14	-	4
70	Harbourman Eva & 2 ch	11	11		3	" husb	Husb. Nathan 928 W. 12 St. Chicago, Ill.	D	8	3	3	3	3
71	Daiter Beile	56	8		1	" uncle	Aunt Moshe Rosett 77 E. 47 St. N.Y.C.	D	7	4 ³⁵	-	-	-
72	Bunting Hannah & son	3	27		2	" husb	Husb. Josef 227 Edmund St. St. Louis, Mo.	D	7	3 ⁰⁵	-	-	-
73	Callaghan Bridget	7	16		1	" tel for \$ & hus	Husb. Daniel 502 Park St. St. Paul, Minn.	D	8	4 ³⁵	1	1	1
74	Henriksen Lorentze	19	26		1	" brother	Bro. Hanaruk 5-2nd Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	J	7	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
75	Bouchier Annie	4	4		1	" cousin	Bro. Mrs. Mary Dougan 434 th - 13 St. Bklyn	Beh	8	10 ⁵⁵	1	-	1
76	Gleeson Agnes	2	1		1	" cousin	Cousin Katie Gleeson 751 Columbus Ave. N.Y.	J	7	3 ¹²	-	-	-
77	Rogers Lena	4	5		1	" sister	See Mary 434 th - 13 St. Bklyn	Beh	8	10 ⁵⁵	1	-	1
78	O'Hara Margaret	2	30		1	" cousin	Bro. Catherine Scanlon 362 Riverside Drive N.Y.	J	7	3 ²⁰	-	-	-
79	Muller Katherine & ch	53	14		2	" tel for \$	R.R.W. Husb. Henri 5310 W. 50th St. Chicago, Ill.	D	8	3	4	4	4
80	Williams Owen	20	18		1	" f. m.	Alto to Bro. John 213 Alsego St. N.Y.C.	J	7	3 ⁵⁵	-	-	-
81	Edmonds Fred. A.	8	1		1	" tel for med. cert.	Wife Jiles & Mrs. Arthur Jiles 111 W. Schiller St. Chicago, Ill.	D	8	4 ³⁵	1	1	1
82	Rogers Bridget	6	26		1	" tel for \$	Aunt Julia 111 W. Schiller St. Chicago, Ill.	D	8	4 ⁵⁵	1	1	1
83	Prodous Eugene & ch	50	28		2	" husb	Husb. Andrey 71 Everett St. Chicago, Ill.	D	8	1 ⁴⁵	2	2	2
84	Rantanen Alviina and						Friend Helma Koponen 62 Hancock St. Bklyn, N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Hyoonen Anna	39	9/10		2	" friend	Friend Helma Koponen 62 Hancock St. Bklyn, N.Y.	D	7	4 ³⁵	-	-	-
86	Elomquist Axel	40	6		1	" bother	Bro. Wm 194 Thompson St. N.Y.C.	D	8	9 ⁴⁰	1	-	1
87	Janke Kiljana & Ch	57	19		2	" await husband in hospital		B	15	10 ⁰⁷	8	7	8
88	McManus Mathew	10	5		1	" med. cert. no address	Irish Immigrant Society	B	8	9 ⁵⁰	1	-	1
89	Hemus, Wm (Capt)	20	15/16		2	" in Hosp. on	24 Home Vancouver B.C.	-	-	-	-	-	-
90	Hemus, Ann					" in Hosp. on		-	-	-	-	-	-

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-3018

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

201

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1. <i>Cyralinik Tuen</i>		48	28	1	<i>32 4/8 5.43 RR Co Desk</i>		<i>Beh</i>	<i>9 9³⁰</i>		<i>1 - 1</i>		
2. <i>Meln Watteris 4ch</i>		43	12/13	2	<i>from 100 ft. 4/23/13 2 5. Hust Adams 776 Mount St Winnipeg Can</i>		<i>A</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>8 8 8</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>	<i>22</i>

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4616

Apr. 7-1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 4 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 4 1944

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #4617

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From April 7 to April 8, 1913.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
April 7	Laurentic	Cruise	16
	Victoria Luise	Havana & Cruise	32
	Toronto	Hull	1
	S.V. Luckenbach	San Juan	2
	Obidense	Port Antonio	2
8	Kroonland	Antwerp	61

4617

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4617

Apr. 7-8-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 4 1944....., 194.....

Robert B. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 4 1944
Date

Oliver Fearing
Camera Operator

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Laurencia* sailing from *New York* *12 March* 19*13*, Arriving at Port of New York *7 April* 19*13*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Abbe Arthur</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m New Britain Conn.</i>		<i>New Britain Conn.</i>
2	<i>Adams Byron</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Washington D.C. May 4</i>		<i>512 11 St. N.W. Washington D.C.</i>
3	<i>Adams Mary</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m Washington D.C. April 6</i>		<i>do</i>
4	<i>Adams Alice</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Washington D.C. June 9</i>		<i>do</i>
5	<i>Ambler D. George</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Oxburgh N.Y. Aug. 3</i>		<i>2112 Barncroft Place Washington D.C.</i>
6	<i>Ambler C. Cecilia</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m Utica N.Y. July 4</i>		<i>537 Rock St. Fall River Mass. Hightown N.J.</i>
7	<i>Anthony Edna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S Fall River N.Y. Aug. 18</i>		<i>do</i>
8	<i>Applegate Alvin</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Hightown N.J. 1896</i>		<i>do</i>
9	<i>Applegate Eva</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m do do July 6</i>		<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Ash Lena E.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m New York City N.Y. 6 Jan.</i>		<i>Providence R.I.</i>
11	<i>Babcock Albert</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Providence R.I. June 6</i>		<i>do</i>
12	<i>Babcock Alice C.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m New York City 1902</i>		<i>112 W. 75 St. New York N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Bach Keltie</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m Allegheny City Pa. 6 June</i>		<i>Salt Lake City</i>
14	<i>Bamberger Jacob</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Philadelphia 29 June 3rd Dist. Court. Utah.</i>		<i>do</i>
15	<i>Bamberger Bertha E.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m Philadelphia Pa. 29 June</i>		<i>do</i>
16	<i>Bamberger Dorothy</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Salt Lake City Utah.</i>		<i>do</i>
17	<i>Baranoff Charles</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Boston Ind. 21.12.70.</i>		<i>Greenacres } Ind. Greencastle</i>
18	<i>Baranoff Sue R.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m Louisville La. 30.12.74</i>		<i>Burlington Conn.</i>
19	<i>Barus Clifford</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Oct. 28. 63 Burlington Conn.</i>		<i>Amsterdam N.Y.</i>
20	<i>Barus John</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Glen Falls N.Y. 15/11/62.</i>		<i>Farmington Conn.</i>
21	<i>Barus L. Huston</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Beaten Ct. Jan 10. 59</i>		<i>Murray Hill N.J.</i>
22	<i>Basinger Selma O.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>ust. Hancock Co. Dec 19. 60</i>		<i>Washington N.Y.</i>
23	<i>Beardslee Horace</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m East Creek N.Y.</i>		<i>do</i>
24	<i>Beardslee Alice</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m New York City 6 May</i>		<i>do</i>
25	<i>Beck Louis</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Goshute Ind. May 5. 1892</i>		<i>Greenacres Ind.</i>
26	<i>Bernstein Clarence</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Nashville Tenn.</i>		<i>Nashville Tenn.</i>
27	<i>Bernstein Daisy M.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m Louisville N.Y.</i>		<i>Nashville Tenn.</i>
28	<i>Bernstein Clarence Jr.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. Nashville Ind.</i>		<i>Nashville Tenn.</i>
29	<i>Bernstein Phillip</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. do do</i>		<i>10 W. 43 St. N.Y. City</i>
30	<i>Bett William</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m New York City N.Y. July 18</i>		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S. *Laurentia*

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12th March 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

7th April

1913

Number 2

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Birge John J.	39	m	Tray NY. 4 th Apt.		Tray. NY.
2	Birkhead M. H.	23	m	S. May 10 th '79. Newport R.I.		133 E. 2 nd St. New York.
3	Bliss Frederick J.	57	m	S. Jan 24 th '61 Hartford Conn.		Hartford Conn.
4	Bliss Alice G.	63	f	S. Nov. 12 th '63 do. do.		do. do.
5	Bliss Grace E.	48	f	S. Jan 4 th '61 do. do.		do. do.
6	Boedker Emma H.	75	f	and husband U.S. Citizen		532 E. 44 th St. New York.
7	Bouham Elizabeth S.	65	f	S. York Pa. July 9 th		York Pa.
8	Bonnie William D.	45	m	m Oxford Ohio 6 th Feb.		Louisville. Ky.
9	Bonnie Katherine W.	42	f	m Louisville Ky. 4 th Jan.		do.
10	Bosler Rebecca S.	42	f	m. Rochester N.Y. May 2 nd		Rochester N.Y.
11	Bowers Arthur D.	57	m	S. Aug. 8 th '55 Manchester Conn.		Manchester Conn.
12	Bragg Charles F.	46	m	m June 6 th Bragg Mo.		Bragg Mo.
13	Bragg Mary	42	f	m Aug 6 th Bragg Mo.		Bragg Mo.
14	Bragg Angus W.	40	f	S. Bragg Mo. 6 th Apt.		Bragg Mo.
15	Bragg Edward B.	46	m	m Evanston Ill. 4 th June		Evanston Ill.
16	Bragg Alice	42	f	m Evanston Ill. 12 th Apt		do.
17	Bragg Helen	22	f	S. do. do. 6 th June		do.
18	Bragg Arthur D.	24	m	S. do. do. 4 th Apt.		do.
19	Brandon John W.	65	m	m Nov 10 th '47 Butler Pa.		Butler Pa.
20	Brandon William D.	31	m	m June 14 th Butler Pa.		Butler Pa.
21	Brandon John W.	28	m	S. May 1 st Butler Pa.		Butler Pa.
22	Brazear Laura R.	50	f	S. St. Louis Feb. 19		Kansas City Mo.
23	Brazear Louis E.	40	f	S. St. Louis Aug. '73		Kansas City Mo.
24	Broadhead S. Flora	36	f	S. Evanston Ill. 26 th June		James Town Mo.
25	Brooks Althea	27	f	S. Kansas Col. 15 th May		do.
26	Brooks Florence	27	f	S. do. do. 14 th Apt.		do.
27	Brown Henry M.	61	m	m Albany N.Y. Jan 15 th '52		450 Grand St. Buffalo N.Y.
28	Brown George (Mrs)	57	f	m Brooklyn N.Y. May 6 th		Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Brown James	49	m	m 29. Apt. '63 New York City		789 Park Ave N.Y. City
30	Brown Adeline L.	43	f	m. 5 Apt. '70 do.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11-4712

S. S. *Laurentie*

sailing from *New York*

12 March 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

7 April

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Birge John J.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tray N.Y. 11th Apt.</i>		<i>Tray N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Birchhead W. H.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. May 10th '79. Newport R.I.</i>		<i>133 E. 2nd St. New York.</i>
3	<i>Bliss Frederick J.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. Jan 11th '61 Hartford Conn.</i>		<i>Hartford Conn.</i>
4	<i>Bliss Alice E.</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Apr. 12th '63 do. do.</i>		<i>do. do.</i>
5	<i>Bliss Grace E.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Jan 4th '61 do. do.</i>		<i>do. do.</i>
6	<i>Boedder Emma C.</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>and husband W. C. Boedder</i>		<i>532 E. 44th St.</i>
7	<i>Bouhauss Elizabeth S.</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. York Pa. July 7th</i>		<i>York Pa.</i>
8	<i>Bonnie William D.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in Exford Ohio 5th Feb.</i>		<i>Lawrence N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Bonnie Katherine C.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. Louisville Ky. 4 Jan. 1</i>		<i>do.</i>
10	<i>Posher Rebecca S.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>St. Rochester N.Y. May 11th</i>		<i>Rochester N.Y.</i>
11	<i>Bowers Arthur D.</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. Aug. 8th '55 Manchester Conn.</i>		<i>Manchester Conn.</i>
12	<i>Bragg Charles F.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in June 6th Bragg Mo.</i>		<i>Bragg Mo.</i>
13	<i>Bragg Mary</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>in Aug. 6th Bragg Mo.</i>		<i>Bragg Mo.</i>
14	<i>Bragg Angus W.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Bragg Mo. 1st Sept.</i>		<i>do.</i>
15	<i>Bragg Edward R.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in Bragg Mo. 11th Sept.</i>		<i>Bragg Mo.</i>
16	<i>Bragg Alice</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>in Bragg Mo. 17th Sept.</i>		<i>do.</i>
17	<i>Bragg Helen</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>do. do. do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
18	<i>Bragg Arthur D.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do. do. do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
19	<i>Brandon John W.</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in May 10th '47 Butler Pa.</i>		<i>Butler Pa.</i>
20	<i>Brandon William D.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in June 11th Butler Pa.</i>		<i>Butler Pa.</i>
21	<i>Brandon John W.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in May 17th Butler Pa.</i>		<i>Butler Pa.</i>
22	<i>Brazear Laura R.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. St. Louis Feb. 19th</i>		<i>Kansas City Mo.</i>
23	<i>Brazear Louis E.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. St. Louis Aug. '73</i>		<i>Kansas City Mo.</i>
24	<i>Broadhead L. Flora</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Bragg Mo. 1st Sept.</i>		<i>Bragg Mo.</i>
25	<i>Brooks Alhea</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Kansas Col. 15 May</i>		<i>do.</i>
26	<i>Brooks Florence</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. do. do. 14th Sept.</i>		<i>do.</i>
27	<i>Brown George M.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in Albany N.Y. Jan 15th '52</i>		<i>455 1st St. Buffalo</i>
28	<i>Brown George (Mrs.)</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>in Brooklyn N.Y. May 5th</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
29	<i>Brown James</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in 29 Sept. '63 New York City</i>		<i>789 Park Ave. N.Y.C.</i>
30	<i>Brown Alice E.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>in 5 Sept. '70 do.</i>		<i>do.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

11-4712

S. S. *Leicester* sailing from *New York* *12 March*, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York *7 April*, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m m Philadelphia Pa</i>		<i>176. Chilton St.</i>
2	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f m do</i>		<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
3	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
4	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m S. New York City</i>		<i>8. 1st St. New York</i>
5	<i>Buffington</i>	<i>G. R. H.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
6	<i>Buster</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
7	<i>Cabell</i>	<i>James A.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
8	<i>Cabell</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
9	<i>Cabel</i>	<i>Ben. J.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
10	<i>Calkins</i>	<i>Aug. J.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
11	<i>Cannon</i>	<i>R.</i>				
12	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>m S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
13	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Walter A.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
14	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>William B.</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
15	<i>Cartwright</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
16	<i>Cartwright</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
17	<i>Cass</i>	<i>James L.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
18	<i>Cass</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
19	<i>Cass</i>	<i>Mary E.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
20	<i>Castleman</i>	<i>G. Alice</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
21	<i>Lombardo</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
22	<i>Chambers</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
23	<i>Chambers</i>	<i>Leone</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
24	<i>Champion</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
25	<i>Chausson</i>	<i>G. Lawrence</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
26	<i>Chausson</i>	<i>Lena</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
27	<i>Couglon</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
28	<i>Couglon</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
29	<i>Couglon</i>	<i>Horace</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f S. New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>
30	<i>Connel</i>	<i>Robert J.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m m New York City</i>		<i>100. 1st St. New York</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Laurencia

sailing from *New York*

12 March

1913

Arriving at Port of New York

7 April

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Content Walter</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. New York City N.Y. 31 June</i>		<i>New York City</i>
2	<i>Content Lisa</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. do. 12 May</i>		<i>do.</i>
3	<i>Content Margaret</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. do. 8 June</i>		<i>do.</i>
4	<i>Content Isabelle</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. do. 12 June</i>		<i>do.</i>
5	<i>Cromwell M.</i>					
6						
7	<i>Crook J. McKinnis</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Boston Mass. 1841</i>		<i>New York City</i>
8	<i>Crook Mary E.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. Providence R.I. 1841</i>		<i>do.</i>
9	<i>Cottrell Delaney D.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. June 8 44 Comptons N.Y.</i>		<i>New York City</i>
10	<i>Cottrell E. H. C.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. Somerset Mass. Nov. 15</i>		<i>do.</i>
11	<i>Cunningham J. D. (Mrs)</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. Chicago Ill. 20 Aug</i>		<i>Chicago Ill.</i>
12	<i>Cutler Edward M.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Hartford Conn. June 10</i>		<i>Hartford Conn.</i>
13	<i>Dall Horace C.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Baltimore Maryland June 5</i>		<i>Baltimore Maryland</i>
14	<i>Darby Angus</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Canton Conn. July 3 59</i>		<i>Canton Conn.</i>
15	<i>Davey James E.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. New York City 1867</i>		<i>New York City</i>
16	<i>Davey Emma L.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. do. 1867</i>		<i>do.</i>
17	<i>Davis Charles E.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Philadelphia Pa. 24 June</i>		<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
18	<i>Davis William F.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. do. 1867</i>		<i>do.</i>
19	<i>Deeds Edward A.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Dayton Ohio 1867</i>		<i>Dayton Ohio</i>
20	<i>Deeds George F.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. do. 1867</i>		<i>do.</i>
21	<i>Deeds Charles</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. do. 1867</i>		<i>do.</i>
22	<i>Lemington Raymond S.</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. Boston N.Y. 1848</i>		<i>Boston N.Y.</i>
23	<i>Lemington Sarah L.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. do. 1855</i>		<i>do.</i>
24	<i>Dennis George L.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. St. Louis Spring 1867</i>		<i>St. Louis Mo.</i>
25	<i>Dennis Eugene</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. St. Louis Spring 1867</i>		<i>do.</i>
26	<i>Lodge John</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m. N.Y. Mass. May 5 67</i>		<i>New York City</i>
27	<i>Lodge Mary E.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. do. do. June 1</i>		<i>do.</i>
28	<i>Lodge</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. do. do. Jan. 10</i>		<i>do.</i>
29	<i>Louahus Mary</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. Washington D.C. 1867</i>		<i>Washington D.C.</i>
30	<i>Louahus</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. N.Y. 14 June 1867</i>		<i>New York City</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

S. S.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from New York 12 March, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York 7 April, 1912

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL.

ACFE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES:

FAMILY NAME:

GIVEN NAME

Yes. No.

WARRIED OR
SINGLE

- | No. | Name | Age | Sex | Place of Birth | Date of Birth | Remarks |
|-----|--------|-----|-----|----------------|---------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Laurie | 249 | m | m | Sterville W. Va. June 9' | |
| 2 | Laurie | 46 | f | m | Sterville W. Va. Apr. 6' | |
| 3 | Dyer | 49 | m | m | St. Louis Mo. 16' | |
| 4 | Dyer | 42 | f | S. | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 5 | Leaves | 40 | f | m | Quincy N. York. 15' June | |
| 6 | Dyer | 56 | m | m | Normantville Md. 23/8/56. | |
| 7 | Ellis | 52 | m | m | New York N.Y. 28/8/56. | |
| 8 | Ellis | 50 | f | m | Willbraham Mass. | |
| 9 | Ellis | 34 | m | m | Peabody Mass. Mar. 14 | |
| 10 | Ellis | 34 | f | m | Rochester N.Y. Aug. 6' | |
| 11 | Ellis | 42 | m | m | Chelsea Mass. Apr. 13' | |
| 12 | Ellis | 42 | f | m | Chelsea Mass. Nov. 12' | |
| 13 | Ellis | 27 | f | S. | June 13' 1856 | |
| 14 | Ellis | 40 | m | m | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 15 | Ellis | 32 | f | m | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 16 | Ellis | 57 | m | m | | |
| 17 | Ellis | 66 | m | m | Waterbury Conn. 14' June | |
| 18 | Ellis | 42 | m | S. | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 19 | Ellis | 21 | m | S. | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 20 | Ellis | 42 | m | S. | | |
| 21 | Ellis | 47 | m | m | Indianapolis Ind. 4' May | |
| 22 | Ellis | 45 | f | m | Indianapolis Ind. 4' June | |
| 23 | Ellis | 47 | f | m | May 7' 56 | |
| 24 | Ellis | 27 | f | S. | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 25 | Ellis | 45 | m | S. | St. Louis Mo. 14' May. | |
| 26 | Ellis | 40 | m | S. | New Haven Conn. 6' Feb. | |
| 27 | Ellis | 49 | f | S. | Philadelphia Pa. 6' June. | |
| 28 | Ellis | 70 | m | m | Pittsburg Sept. 6' | |
| 29 | Ellis | 71 | f | m | Pittsburg June 4' | |
| 30 | Ellis | 40 | f | S. | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-1712

S. S. *Laurel* sailing from *New York* *21 March* 1913 Arriving at Port of New York *7 April* 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	20	f S. Philadelphia Pa. June 6		Philadelphia Pa.
2	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Teresa M.</i>	40	f m New York N.Y. May 4		New York N.Y.
3	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Ed. Long</i>	34	m m Boston Mass. 4 July		Boston Mass.
4	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>George (no. 3)</i>		f m Norwich Conn. 4 Jan.		Norwich Conn.
5	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Charles</i>	66	m S. July 1850 Norwich Conn.		Norwich Conn.
6	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Edward</i>	46	m m May 4 Detroit Mich.		Detroit Mich.
7	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Mary E.</i>	43	f m June 5 Detroit Mich.		Detroit Mich.
8	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>William</i>	23	f S. New York City 16 Jan.		401 W. End Rd. N.Y.C.
9	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Edward</i>	73	m m Cedarburg Minn. Oct. 27		St. Louis Mo.
10	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Frances</i>	38	f M. St. Louis Mo. 27 Sept. 79		Mo.
11	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>M.</i>	56	m S. Jan 25 La Grange Mo.		415 Westmaine Pl. St. Louis Mo.
12	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	30	f S. July 30 Sutorique Da		St. Louis Mo.
13	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	39	m m Apr. 1 Kansas City Mo.		Kansas City Mo.
14	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	22	f S. Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
15	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	15	f S. Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
16	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	70	m m Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
17	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	56	m m Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
18	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	41	m m Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
19	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	36	m m Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
20	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	47	m m Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
21	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Anna</i>	42	m m Baltimore Md. 1850		Baltimore Md.
22	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Howard B.</i>	52	m m Philadelphia Pa. 7 July		Philadelphia Pa.
23	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>John E.</i>	49	f m Philadelphia Pa. 5 May		Philadelphia Pa.
24	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>James C.</i>	36	f m Germantown Pa. May 5		Germantown Pa.
25	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>John</i>	36	f m Germantown Pa. 4 Jan.		Germantown Pa.
26	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Mary R.</i>	21	f S. Boston Mass. 11 Jan.		Boston Mass.
27	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	17	f S. Philadelphia Pa. 1 Jan.		Philadelphia Pa.
28	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>John</i>	17	f S. Philadelphia Pa. 1 Jan.		Philadelphia Pa.
29	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>John</i>	45	f S. Philadelphia Pa. 1 Jan.		Philadelphia Pa.
30	<i>Laurel</i>	<i>John</i>	27	f S. Philadelphia Pa. 1 Jan.		Philadelphia Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Laureate

sailing from

New York

12 March

1912

Arriving at Port of New York

12 April

1912

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1	Kochman	Lucie	57	f	m	New York City	4 May	Chicago, Ill.
2	Kerry	Gertrude	26	f	S.	Philadelphia	12 Feb. 16	Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Kids	Arthur S.	64	m	n	June 31	Secaucus, N.J.	Portland, Me.
4	Kinch	Egon E.	59	f	m	Jan. 14	Jay, Me.	do
5	Kisman	Sam	64	m	m			do
6	Kisman	Elta F.	50	f	m	Dec 1, 1862	Brooklyn, N.Y.	do
7	Kistner	Grace	49	f	m	Chicago	Ill.	do
8	Kodges	Herbert B.	50	m	m	New York City	Sept. 5	do
9	Kollenbach	Archibald	37	m	S.	Chicago	Ill.	do
10	Kollister	Fred	47	m	m	Rockton	Ill.	do
11	Kood	Mary B.	34	f	S.	St. Louis	Mo.	do
12	Kolt	William	27	m	m	St. Louis	Mo.	do
13	Korman	James	44	m	m	Ill.		do
14	Korman	Joseph	34	f	m	Central City	Pa.	do
15	Koskin	John	51	m	m	Chattanooga	Tenn.	do
16	Koskin	Anna	47	f	m	do		do
17	Koskin	Samuel E.	47	m	m	Reading	Pa.	do
18	Kouch	Mary J.	46	f	m	do	May 6	do
19	Koward	Albert	55	m	m	Bridgewater	Oct 16	Buffalo, New York
20	Koward	Martin B.	45	f	m	Sanctuary	July	do
21	Koyb	James	35	m	m	Kansas City	6 July	do
22	Kuiper	William C.	41	m	m	Providence R.I.	6 Jan.	Providence, R.I.
23	Kuiper	Grace	29	f	m	do	4 Feb.	do
24	Kuston	John	60	m	m	July 7	Cortsville Pa.	Cortsville, Pa.
25	Kuston	Anna	42	f	m	July 20	Pen Valley Va.	do
26	Kuston	Alma	15	f	S.	June 11	Bucumatti Pa.	do
27	Kuston	Myrtle C.	13	f	S.	June 11	Castroville Pa.	do
28	Kuston	John	54	m	m	Jan 15	do	do
29	Jacobson	William	52	f	m	May 20	Chicago	do
30	Jackson	Anna	17	m	m	do	do	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Laurentie*

sailing from *New York*

19... Arriving at Port of New York

19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jackson J. James	14	m	S. May 4 th Laureville. Ind.		Laureville. Ind.
2	Jackson James	32	f	Sept. 15 th do. do.		do. do.
3	Jackson Gladys	34	f	S. 9 th March Richmond Mo		Richmond Mo
4	Jett William E.	60	m	14 Wichita Kans. 14 June		Wichita Kansas
5	Jett Maud K.	35	f	S. Chicago. Ill. 19 May.		do. do.
6	Jones William E.	46	m	11 New Jersey 12 May		do. do.
7	Jones John H.	42	f	11 New York 9 th Oct		do. do.
8	Jones John	36	m	11 New York 10 th Jan		do. do.
9	Kachner W. K.	49	m	11 Detroit Mich 19 Sept.		Detroit Mich.
10	Kachner Alice	46	f	m. do. do. 14 January.		do. do.
11	Keebler F. Yates	28	m	11 North Salem N.Y. Jan 21 st 05		North Salem N.Y.
12	Keebler E. Yates	29	m	11 Mich. 22. N. York 1 st 05		do. do.
13	Keebler Mary E.	26	f	m. Sept. 7 th Somers. N.Y.		do. do.
14	Kennedy Edward	64	m	11 New York 12 th Jan		do. do.
15	Kennedy Marion	39	f	S. Bradford Pa. 14 May.		Bradford Pa.
16	Kiddie William E.	46	m	11 Mich. 10 th 05		do. do.
17	Kiddie Georgeina H.	46	f	m. 11 Mich. 10 th 05		do. do.
18	King John E.	60	f	S. Newport R.I.		Newport R.I.
19	K. H. H. May	48	m	11 Rochester. N.Y. Mich. 16 th 04		do. do.
20	K. H. H. May	48	f	m. 11 Mich. N.Y. Dec. 27 th 04		do. do.
21	Kramer Robert	57	m	11 Buffalo N.Y. June 16 th		Buffalo N.Y.
22	Kramer Ann H.	48	f	m. Buffalo do May 10 th		do. do.
23	Kramer Robert	21	S	S. do do Sept 6 th		do. do.
24	Kramer Robert	20	S	S. do do May 10 th		do. do.
25	Kramer Robert	60	m	11 New York City N.Y. 16 May.		634 - 6 th St. Brooklyn
26	Kramer Mary L.	53	m	11 New York City N.Y. 4 th June.		do. do.
27	Kramer Robert	59	m	11 Bridgewater Mich 25 th 04.		1330 Main St. Brooklyn
28	Kramer Alfred	31	m	S. Brelston Dec. 1 st 04.		do. do.
29	Kramer Anna	5	f	July 20 th 57 Hildesheim Mass.		156 W. Newton St. Boston
30	Kramer Anna	49	m	11 Bristol England		58 15 th St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *New York* 12th March 1900 Arriving at Port of New York 7th April 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	37	f m. <i>Albany Pa.</i>		<i>Telluride Co.</i>
2	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	37	f m. <i>New York N.Y.</i>		<i>Albany N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	49	m m. <i>New York N.Y.</i>		<i>San Antonio Texas</i>
4	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	46	f m. <i>Albany Pa.</i>		<i>Albany Pa.</i>
5	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	48	m m. <i>Chicago Ill.</i>		<i>Chicago Ill.</i>
6	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	28	f m. <i>Chicago Ill.</i>		<i>Chicago Ill.</i>
7	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	65	f s. <i>Charleston S.C.</i>		<i>160 East 10th St. Charleston S.C.</i>
8	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	59	m m. <i>Newark N.J.</i>		<i>Newark N.J.</i>
9	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	25	f m. <i>Newark N.J.</i>		<i>Newark N.J.</i>
10	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	68	m m. <i>Holma Mich.</i>		<i>Holma Mich.</i>
11	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	67	f m. <i>Marine City Mich.</i>		<i>Marine City Mich.</i>
12	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	23	m m. <i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>		<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	27	f s. <i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>		<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>
14	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	58	m m. <i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>		<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	25	f s. <i>Lansville Mich.</i>		<i>Lansville Mich.</i>
16	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	40	m m. <i>Camington Pa.</i>		<i>Camington Pa.</i>
17	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	57	f m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
18	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	62	f m. <i>P. Thom Mich.</i>		<i>P. Thom Mich.</i>
19	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	23	m m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
20	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	40	m m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
21	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	40	f m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
22	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	28	f m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
23	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	36	m m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
24	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	71	m m. <i>Boston Mass.</i>		<i>Boston Mass.</i>
25	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	42	f m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
26	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	49	f m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
27	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	24	m m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
28	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	37	f s. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
29	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	35	f s. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>
30	<i>Boia</i>	<i>Ed.</i>	71	m m. <i>do.</i>		<i>do.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

11-4712

S. S. *Laurance*

sailing from *New York* *12 March* 19*12* Arriving at Port of New York *7 April* 19*12*

1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.		
1	Montgomery	Susan	63	f	Weymouth, Mass. 11 May	Newton Centre, Mass.
2	Moore	Julia	50	f	Richmond, May 4	Richmond, N.Y.
3	Moore	Myra	25	f	do. June 5	do.
4	Moore	John	23	f	do. May 15	do.
5	Moore	R. W. (Mrs)	24	f	do. 11 May	do.
6	Moore	Myra	50	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
7	Moore	John	51	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
8	Moore	John	52	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
9	Moore	John	45	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
10	Moore	John	45	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
11	Moore	John	45	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
12	Moore	John	13	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
13	Moore	John	17	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
14	Moore	John	41	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
15	Moore	John	41	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
16	Moore	John	49	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
17	Moore	John	46	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
18	Moore	John	64	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
19	Moore	John	63	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
20	Moore	John	24	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
21	Moore	John	39	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
22	Moore	John	37	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
23	Moore	John	37	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
24	Moore	John	65	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
25	Moore	John	43	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
26	Moore	John	40	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
27	Moore	John	53	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
28	Moore	John	53	f	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
29	Moore	John	48	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.
30	Moore	John	16	m	Richmond, N.Y. 11 May	Richmond, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. Laurence

sailing from New York 12th March, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 7th April, 1913

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Piscatt	John E.	46	m m E. Jaffrey, N.H. Oct 2 nd		Kansas City, Mo.
2	Piscatt	Grace C.	47	f m Waseon, O. Jan 14 th		do. do.
3	Quincy	John E.	47	m m Lakeport, N.H. 13 May		Lakeport, N.H.
4	Quincy	Mary C.	42	f m Lakeport, N.H. 14 June		do. do.
5	Redfield	Nelson W.	47	m S Rochester, N.Y. Jan 21 st		Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Regal	Agnes B.P.	36	f wd Springfield, Mass. 26 June		Springfield, Mass.
7	Reichert	Emma	41	f S New York City 30 May		New York City, N.Y.
8	Retherford	Agnes	4	m Cleveland, Ohio 24 June		Cleveland, Ohio
9	Rogers	Frances J.	59	f m Portland, Maine 14 June		Portland, Maine
10	Rouse	Mary Jane	34	f m Spencer, Mass. 14 June		Spencer, Mass.
11	Rogers	Mary C.	36	f S Jan 25 th St. Louis, Mo.		St. Louis, Mo.
12	Sabin	John E.	40	f m Minneapolis, Minn. 13 June		Minneapolis, Minn.
13	Sabin	Richard	14	m S Minneapolis, Minn. 14 May		Minneapolis, Minn.
14	Sandford	Coran W.	49	f S New York City 10 June		New York City, N.Y.
15	Sandford	S. Richard	47	m S New York City 8 May		New York City, N.Y.
16	Satherberg	Carl	59	m m	Philadelphia Pa. 25 June 1900	Philadelphia Pa.
17	Satherberg	Elyah	57	f m Philadelphia Pa. 7 June		Philadelphia Pa.
18	Saunders	Charles C.	57	m m W. Va. Buffalo, N.Y.		Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Saunders	James L.	53	f m W. Va. New York City		New York City, N.Y.
20	Saunders	Edna L.	23	f S W. Va. Buffalo, N.Y.		Buffalo, N.Y.
21	Schulten	Charles C.	49	m m Chicago, Ill. 17 March		Chicago, Ill.
22	Schulten	Mary	46	f m Chicago, Ill. 15 June		Chicago, Ill.
23	Schulten	Edith	20	f S New York City 14 May		New York City, N.Y.
24	Sciskis	O.E. William	30	m m Detroit Mich. 9 Jan		Detroit, Mich.
25	Sciskis	Nina C.	28	f m Detroit Mich. 11 June		Detroit, Mich.
26	Sciskis	Chambersky	49	m m Boston, Mass. 14 June		Boston, Mass.
27	Sciskis	Mary	44	f m Boston, Mass. 26 June		Boston, Mass.
28	Sciskis	Edith	30	f S Boston, Mass. 20 June		Boston, Mass.
29	Sciskis	Ray	34	m S Boston, Mass. 14 May		Boston, Mass.
30	Sciskis	Edith	65	f m Springfield, Mass. 14 June		Springfield, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yes. No.

1	Spicer	John	38	f	S. Racine	Feb. 18 '85	Ind.		
2	Spicer	John	57	m	St. Lawrence Co.	Miss. Dec. 18			
3	Spicer	Alice M.	53	f	m. St. Lawrence	Mo. 14			
4	Spicer	John	35	m	S. Jamestown	Ohio	Dec. 14		
5	Spicer	John	33	m	St. Lawrence	Mo.	29		
6	Spicer	Amy L.	49	f	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.	14		
7	Spicer	John	54	f	m. Boston	Mass.			
8	Spicer	John	54	m	St. Lawrence	Mo.			
9	Spicer	John	32	m	St. Lawrence	Mo.			
10	Spicer	John	30	f	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
11	Spicer	John	43	f	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
12	Spicer	John	29	f	S. Frederick	Mo.			
13	Spicer	John	25	f	S. Frederick	Mo.			
14	Spicer	John	47	m	St. Lawrence	Mo.			
15	Spicer	John	46	f	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
16	Spicer	John	34	m	St. Lawrence	Mo.			
17	Spicer	John	14	f	S. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
18	Spicer	John	22	f	S. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
19	Spicer	John	42	f	S. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
20	Spicer	John	50	f	S. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
21	Spicer	John	47	m	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
22	Spicer	John	28	f	m. New York	N.Y.	13		
23	Spicer	John	61	m	m. New York	City	29		
24	Spicer	John	55	f	m.		18		
25	Spicer	John	43	f	S. Boston	Mass.	5		
26	Spicer	John	60	m	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
27	Spicer	John	25	f	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
28	Spicer	John	25	m	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			
29	Spicer	John	56	f	m. Aug. 23	Highland	N.Y.		
30	Spicer	John	25	m	m. St. Lawrence	Mo.			

Plantville Conn.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

St. Lawrence Mo.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.)

Number 13
13

11-4712

S. S. *Laurie*

sailing from *San Francisco* 19th May, Arriving at Port of New York 19th June

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yes. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Stable Ethel</i>	26	f.	<i>S. Houghton Mich May 6th</i>		<i>Chicago Ill.</i>
2	<i>Myerment Edna</i>	34	f.	<i>m. Chicago Ill. 14th June</i>		<i>Cincinnati Ohio</i>
3	<i>Surgeant Maria</i>	47	f.	<i>m. Gasconade Mo. May 16th</i>		<i>do do</i>
4	<i>Surgeant Eugene</i>	8	m.	<i>S. Cincinnati Ohio Dec 14th</i>		<i>do do</i>
5	<i>Simon John</i>	71	m.	<i>m. Mass. N. H. 4th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
6	<i>Simon Harriet R.</i>	68	f.	<i>m. N. H. 16th May</i>		<i>do do</i>
7	<i>Taylor E. Charles</i>	25	m.	<i>m. Boston Mass. June 9th</i>		<i>do do</i>
8	<i>Taylor Ethel D.</i>	25	f.	<i>m. Boston Mass. Feb 3rd</i>		<i>do do</i>
9	<i>Taylor E. Edward</i>	42	m.	<i>m. Blount Ala. 14th May</i>		<i>Blount Ala.</i>
10	<i>Taylor Anne E.</i>	40	f.	<i>m. do do 15th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
11	<i>Taylor James P.</i>	35	m.	<i>m. do do 14th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
12	<i>Taylor John A.</i>	32	m.	<i>S. do do 6th May</i>		<i>do do</i>
13	<i>Tanner R. J.</i>	36	m.	<i>m. Fort Scott Kans. 16th June</i>		<i>Fort Scott Kans.</i>
14	<i>Tott Nelson S.</i>	39	m.	<i>m. New York City 16th May</i>		<i>Wheat Valley W. Va.</i>
15	<i>Tott Elmer</i>	72	m.	<i>m. Lyons N. Y. 14th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
16	<i>Tott Mary</i>	27	f.	<i>S. New York City 14th May</i>		<i>do do</i>
17	<i>Tott Edward</i>	43	m.	<i>m. Buffalo N. Y. 14th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
18	<i>Tott Laura</i>	4	f.	<i>m. Dayton Ohio 16th May</i>		<i>do do</i>
19	<i>Tott John</i>	30	f.	<i>S. New York N. Y. 6th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
20	<i>Tott Mary</i>	18	f.	<i>m. do do 14th May</i>		<i>do do</i>
21	<i>Tott John L.</i>	23	m.	<i>m. Buffalo 1859</i>		<i>do do</i>
22	<i>Tott Laura (Mrs)</i>	56	f.	<i>m. Indianapolis Ind. 24th Sep. 22</i>		<i>do do</i>
23	<i>Tott Martin</i>	39	m.	<i>m. Kansas City Mo. May 6th</i>		<i>do do</i>
24	<i>Tott James</i>	46	f.	<i>m. Plantersville Conn. 6th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
25	<i>Tott Mary</i>	35	m.	<i>S. New Haven Conn. 4th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
26	<i>Tott Alice H.</i>	59	f.	<i>m. New York City 14th May</i>		<i>do do</i>
27	<i>Tott</i>	58	m.		<i>Cincinnati Ohio</i>	<i>do do</i>
28	<i>Tott Katharine</i>	42	f.	<i>m. Cincinnati Ohio 14th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
29	<i>Tott</i>	31	m.	<i>S. do do 14th June</i>		<i>do do</i>
30	<i>Tott Annie</i>	46	m.	<i>m. New York City 14th May</i>		<i>do do</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 142

S. S.

sailing from

19. Arriving at Port of New York

1.1

19

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

 β

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Werner	Mary E.	144	f m New York City N.Y. 4 May.
2	White	George G.	55	m m. Gloucester County 16 June.
3	White	William L.	19.	f S. Penn. Penn. 4 th Oct.
4	Whitehead	L. Samuel	54	m m Newark N.Y. 14 th June
5	Whitehead	Ann Amy	52	f m. Menthams N.Y. 15 May.
6	Whitehead	George W.	55	m m Camden N.Y. 11 Sept.
7	Whitehead	Ida O.	52.	f m. West Chester Pa. 9 Aug.
8	Whitehead	John	23	m m Jan 27 th 90 Wilmington Del.
9	Wilbur	George	67.	m S. Sept. 30. N.Y. N.Y.
10	Wilbur	Mary G.	49	f m Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 5.
11	Wilburson	George	36	m m Boston Mass 6 July.
12	Williams	George L.	46	m m. Jan 1890
13	Williams	George W.	53	m m Charleston S.C. 16 Feb.
14	Williams	Alice M.	49	f m Burlington S.C. 4 May.
15	Williams	Mary J.	15.	f S Charleston S.C. 9 May.
16	Williams	George L.	22	m S Balt. Md. Oct 14
17	Williams J.	George W.	27.	m m York Pa. June 6.
18	Williams	Ida C.	45	f m York Pa. Aug. 4.
19	Williams	Mildred	21.	f S Balt. Md. Aug. 6.
20	Williams	Louise	47.	f S. York Pa. Nov. 2.
21	Wright	G M. Edin.	25.	m S. Newport. N.Y. Oct. 11.
22	Walke	William	22	m m. Lawrence Mass. 12 July.
23	Walke	Alfred J.	24	f m. Lawrence Mass. 12 July.
24	Woodruff	Kellen S.	42	m m. New Haven Conn. 18 May.
25	Young	Rogers	44	m m. New York City 18 May.
26	Young	Thomas	24	f m. New York City 18 May.
27	Young	James	57.	m m. Fort Worth Tex. 18 May.
28	Young	Harmon	24	m S. New York City 18 May.
29	Young	James	24	f m. New York City 18 May.
30	Kerr	John	64.	m m. Fultonville N.Y. 7-11-71

New York City
Farmington Conn.
Paris Tenn.
Newark N.J.
Do.
Chicago Ill.
St. Louis Mo.
St. Paul Minn.
San Francisco Cal.
Portland Me.
Boston Mass.
Philadelphia Pa.
Washington D.C.
Richmond Va.
Rochester N.Y.
Savannah Ga.
St. Petersburg Fla.
Tampa Fla.
Vicksburg Miss.
Wilmington Del.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Laurens*

sailing from *New York*

12 March, 19*12*

Arriving at Port of New York

11 April, 19*12*

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1

Commander

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/13

I, *Laurent*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U.S. Army*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16
16

Laurent
Subscribed to before me this *7th* day of *April*, 1913
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

7-1-1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Belgian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Monacan.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Russian.
Danish.	Russian (Rusnak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
English.	Scot.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manila* sailing from *Manila*, *Philippines*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Shank	Charles B.	63	m	merchant	Canada	English	Ont. London	Home London Ont. London	
2		Mary Alice	60	f	housewife	"	"	"	Home London Ont. London	
3	Kier	Margaret	18	f	S.	English	English	Waverley	Home London Ont. London	
4	Stuart	Nellie	18	f	housewife	Canada	English	Que. Montreal	Home London Ont. London	
5		Ethel	18	f	housewife	"	"	"	Home London Ont. London	
6	Edwards	Edna	40	f	housewife	"	"	"	Home Ottawa Ont. Ottawa	
7	Webster	Edith V.	30	f	S domestic	"	"	"	do.	
8	Cameron	John	18	m	"	"	"	"	do.	
9	Christie	John	18	m	"	"	"	"	do.	
10		Mary	18	f	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
11	Ellis	Mary	18	f	domestic	"	"	"	do.	
12	McConnell	John	36	m	Physician	"	"	Ont. Toronto	Home Toronto Ont. Toronto	
13		John	29	m	boiler	"	"	"	do.	
14	Sutton	John	58	m	merchant	"	"	Hamilton	Home Hamilton Ont. Hamilton	
15	Shelton	George H.	68	m	gentleman	"	"	Hamilton	do.	
16	McDougall	Walter	42	m	"	"	"	Ont. Ottawa	Home Ottawa Ont. Ottawa	
17	Wicksteed	Elizabeth	50	f	none	"	"	"	do.	
18	Gooderham	Levy	35	m	S. Land	"	"	Hamilton	Home Toronto Ont. Toronto	
19	Gooderham	Eggs	69	f	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
20	Gooderham	Grace A.	26	f	S domestic	"	"	"	do.	
21	Levy	Arthur	51	m	merchant	"	"	"	Home Hamilton Ont. Hamilton	
22	Levy	Mary E.	46	f	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
23	Levy	Ada G.	39	f	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
24	Minto	John	65	m	housewife	"	"	Toronto	Home Toronto Ont. Toronto	
25	Minto	Mary S.	60	f	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
26	Murgatroyd	Ellis W.	34	m	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
27	Murgatroyd	Margaret	42	f	housewife	"	"	"	do.	
28	Murgatroyd	Robert	55	m	S. Land	"	"	"	do.	
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Buffalo*, 190*8*

17

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet, Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	No. self.							No. 10 to 11	Good no.	5 8 1/2	fair	gray	gray	none	Ont.	Niagara
2										5 6 1/2		blue.	none	Ont.	Buffalo.	
3										5 1/2			none			
4										5 7 1/2			none			
5													none			
6	self			do		Home.				5 8 1/2	fair	gray	gray	none	Ont.	Niagara
7				do.		do.							none			
8				do.		do.							none			
9				do.		do.							none			
10				do.		do.							none			
11				do.		do.							none			
12	self	Yes	in transit		Home	Toronto Ont				5 11	dk	dk	brown	none	Ont.	Thornhill
13	husband				do					5 6	fair	dk	blue	none	Ont.	Sarnia
14	self				do	Hamilton				5 4 3/4	fair	gray	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
15	self				do	Hamilton				5 4	fair	gray	dark	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
16					do	do				5 6	fair	gray	blue	none	Ont.	Kingston
17	self	Yes	in transit		Home	Ottawa Ont				5 7	fair	gray	blue	none	Ont.	Kingston
18					do	do							none			
19										5 7	dk	dk	blue.	none	do	do
20										5 7	dk	dk	blue.	none	do	do
21										5 7	dk	dk	blue.	none	do	do
22										5 4	dk	dk	blue.	none	do	do
23										5 4	dk	dk	blue.	none	do	do
24										5 11	fair	gray	blue.	none	do	do
25										5 5	fair	gray	blue.	none	do	do
26										5 10 1/2	fair	gray	blue.	none	do	do
27										5 6				none	do	do
28										5 10 1/2				none	do	do
29														none	do	do
30														none	do	do

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

11-4712

S. S. sailing from New York, March 11th 1913, Arriving at Port of New York April 7th 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Almer	25	f	born in New York City		7061 1st St.
2	Arnold	20	f	born in New York City		Atlantic City, N.J.
3	Asche	25	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
4	Alexander	21	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
5	Austin	25	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
6	Atkins	20	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
7	Barton	23	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
8	"	52	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
9	Blagden	20	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
10	Bridge	21	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
11	"	44	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
12	Boardman	22	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
13	Baizer	51	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
14	Bond	12	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
15	"	41	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
16	Brunner	35	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
17	"	34	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
18	Brunwald	43	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
19	"	37	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
20	Baird	22	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
21	"	33	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
22	Bowie	32	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
23	Birney	37	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
24	"	18	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
25	Bird	51	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
26	"	33	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
27	Bird	30	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
28	"	24	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
29	"	24	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.
30	Bondal	45	f	born in New York City		1019 1st St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.
19

11-4712

S. S. sailing from New York, March 11, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Burke Mary	53	f	m Jan'y 15 1855 Boston N.		111 West 1st St. Boston
2	Cheriss Clifford E	43	m	m July 1 1870 Worcester Mass		121 West 1st St. Boston
3	Cheriss Daisy	40	f	m May 20 1872 Worcester Mass		
4	Cheriss Joseph	33	m	m Oct 22 1879 Philadelphia Pa		
5	Braunman Margaret	18	f	m Dec 15 1894 New York N.Y.		2007 1st Ave. New York N.Y.
6	Braunman Joseph	18	m	m Dec 15 1894 New York N.Y.		2007 1st Ave. New York N.Y.
7	Cheriss John	14	f	m Dec 15 1894 New York N.Y.		
8	Cheriss John	14	f	m Dec 15 1894 New York N.Y.		
9	Cheriss John	14	f	m Dec 15 1894 New York N.Y.		
10	Cheriss John	14	f	m Dec 15 1894 New York N.Y.		
11	Bradstock Anne	51	f	m Jan 31 1852 New York N.Y.		
12	Cheriss John	30	f	m Jan 15 1872 New York N.Y.		
13	Cheriss John	24	m	m Jan 23 1889 New York N.Y.		
14	Cheriss Charles H	83	m	m Jan 24 1830 New York N.Y.		
15	Cheriss Ralph	44	m	m Jan 20 1869 New York N.Y.		
16	Cheriss Frank	50	m	m Jan 24 1863 New York N.Y.		
17	Cheriss Margaret	43	f	m Jan 24 1870 New York N.Y.		
18	Cheriss John	34	f	m Jan 24 1879 New York N.Y.		
19	Cheriss John	24	m	m Jan 24 1889 New York N.Y.		
20	Cheriss John	48	f	m Jan 24 1865 New York N.Y.		
21	Cheriss John	21	m	m Jan 24 1892 New York N.Y.		
22	Cheriss James	61	m	m Jan 24 1852 New York N.Y.		
23	Cheriss John	59	f	m Jan 24 1854 New York N.Y.		
24	Cheriss John	28	f	m Jan 24 1885 New York N.Y.		
25	Cheriss John	63	m	m Jan 24 1850 New York N.Y.		
26	Cheriss John	23	m	m Jan 24 1890 New York N.Y.		
27	Cheriss John	24	f	m Jan 24 1889 New York N.Y.		
28	Cheriss John	35	m	m Jan 24 1878 New York N.Y.		
29	Cheriss John	40	m	m Jan 24 1873 New York N.Y.		
30	Cheriss John	22	m	m Jan 24 1891 New York N.Y.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**
11

11-4712

S. S. VIA sailing from March 11, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York March 11, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Barnett	Amelia	27			through naturalization of father 1890 in New York City	
2	Chidester	H. Elizabeth	49	f	Oct 3, 1864 Danbury, Ct.		62 Madison St. New York City
3	Cowan	Mary	56	f	Jan 27, 1856 Danbury, Ct.		400 Broadway New York City
4	Calderwell	Oliver H.	47	m	Oct 27, 1865 Indianapolis, Ind.		121 Madison St. New York City
5	"	Amelia	36	f	Sept 1, 1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		
6	"	Wiley	13	m	Dec 17, 1900 Riverside, Ill.		
7	Casper	George	51	m	Jan 20, 1862 Boston, Mass.		477 Broadway New York City
8	"	Bertha	45	f	Jan 10, 1868 Boston, Mass.		
9	"	Richard	16	f	May 10, 1897 Boston, Mass.		
10	"	George H.	22	m	Dec 5, 1891 Canton, N.Y.		
11	Chamberlain	William	42	m	Jan 2, 1871 New York City		100 West 57th St. New York City
12	Chidester	Emil	39	m			
13	"	Isaac	33	f	Aug 17, 1859 New York City		
14	Casper	Eugene	47	m	May 28, 1865 Rockville, Md.		510 Fifth St. Minneapolis
15	"	Martha	45	f	June 4, 1867 Clinton, Iowa		
16	"	Anna	15	f	Aug 21, 1897 Minneapolis		
17	Casper	Edith	34	f	July 9, 1879 Pennsylvania		340 Broadway New York City
18	Council	William	50	m	Jan 1, 1863 Pennsylvania		100 West 57th St. New York City
19	Casier	Lloyd H.	35	m	May 2, 1877 Rockville, Md.		228 Hayes St. New York City
20	"	Martha	32	f	Feb 26, 1881 Adams Center, N.Y.		
21	Carleton	Corbett	52	m	May 1, 1860 Westdale, Mass.		Westdale, Mass.
22	"	Mary	35	f	June 11, 1877 Belfast, Maine		
23	Craft	"	14	f	June 7, 1888 New York City		249 1/2 Avenue C. Brooklyn
24	Caldwell	Eugene	65	m	March 1, 1848 Philadelphia		334 1/2 Arch St. Philadelphia
25	"	Josephine	51	f	July 1, 1861		
26	Cramer	Thomas	53	m	Dec 5, 1859 Maryland		522 W. 11th St. Pittsburgh
27	"	Mary	52	f	Dec 2, 1860		
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Victorian I

sailing from New York

March 11, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York April 7, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes, Mos.			
1	Longlass	Conatney	51	m in May, 18, 1862 Alpena Mich.		Houghton Mich.
2	"	Hollie	48	f " 1865 Lottsoill Penna		"
3	Quinn	John	54	m " Sept. 8, 1858 Hanny W. V.		Washington 1201 Garden St. Bellingham Wash.
4	"	John	55	f " Jan. 3, 1858 Haverhill W. V.		"
5	"	Katherine	53	" S. Feb 20, 1860 Hanny New Hampshire		2 Plymouth New Hampshire
6	Liverius	Michaelis	62	m in April 23 1850 Edinville N. Y.		Chicago Ill. 5. Carrollton Sq.
7	"	Mary	53	f " Sept. 5, 1860 Buffalo N. Y.		"
8	"	Rosa	54	" S. Maria N. Y. Oct. 7, 1858		"
9	Empster	William	50	m in Nov. 10, 1833 Lissac'sville Fulton		1425 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
10	Grand	John	58	f in May, 25 1874 Newburyport Mass		1500 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
11	"	Frank Garrett	9	m S. May 24 1860 Haverhill Mass		"
12	Smith	Cesar	43	" m. Oct. 5 1869 Norway		Chicago Ill.
13	"	"	13	" S. Jan. 21 1860 Haverhill Mass		"
14	Stevens	Edward	49	" S. Jan. 1 1863 Haverhill Mass		"
15	Quinn	Helen	23	f " Dec 28, 1889 Bellingham		1500 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
16	Johnson	Ed William	75	m wed March 31, 1877 Hanny New Hampshire		1500 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
17	Living	Leonard	19	m S. July 13 1892 Hartford Conn		787 Belmont St. Hartford Conn
18	"	Edwin	14	" m. Nov. 29 1892		"
19	May	Watson	30	" m. Sept. 13, 1882		964 Greenwood St. Bellingham
20	"	Lillian	31	f " May 5 1880 Hartford Conn		"
21	Dickens	Geo B.	50	m S. Dec. 2, 1862 Haverhill Mass		1500 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
22	Russell	Albert	27	" " Haverhill Mass. Sept. 20, 1885		1500 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
23	De Bolt	William	21	f in Jan, 10, 1892 Haverhill Mass		1500 1st National Bank Bldg. Chicago Ill.
24	Quinn	Mary	30	" S. " 1888 Haverhill Mass		5 Broad St. Haverhill Mass
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from New York

March 11, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York April 2, 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Eislerberg	Ellen	45	f. b. Dec. 26 1868 Cincinnati Ohio		219 East 10th St. New York
2	"	Alice	22	f. b. March 34 1891		"
3	Evans	Hattie	52	f. and May 27 1860 Shirley Mass		141 West 11th St. New York
4	Edgerton	Charles F.	59	m. b. Jan. 14 1854		"
5	"	Mildred	32	f. b. June 18 1880		213 1/2 Washington St. New York
6	"	Samuel M.	49	f. b. April 25 1863		110 Broadway New York
7	Ermer	Edna	32	f. b. Dec. 12 1880 New York		"
8	Emerson Jr.	Edward	11	m. b. July 2 1901 Nashville Tenn		"
9	"	Edward	36	m. b. July 21 1876		"
10	"	Lizzie E.	35	f. b. July 21 1877		"
11	"	Edwert	10	m. b. July 19 1902		"
12	Ellison	E.	45	m. b. March 20 1868		407 West 11th St. New York
13	"	Grace M.	44	f. b. May 16 1869		"
14	"	William	39	m. b. Jan. 7 1873		"
15	Eastman	Samuel	75	m. b. Jan. 18 1838		"
16	"	Mary	58	f. b. Jan. 18 1855		"
17	Eckhardt	Emilie	30	f. b. Jan. 18 1883		420 South Ave. Rochester N.Y.
18	"	Marion	30	f. b. April 1 1882		"
19	Elsey	Paul	26	m. b. Sept. 22 1886		1215 Ashmont St. Oakland
20	Everson	Charles	55	m. b. Feb. 1 1858		141 West 11th St. New York
21	"	Helen	53	f. b. March 4 1860		"
22	Elson	John	31	m. b. May 14 1882		4th Ave. New York
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. Victoria Luise

sailing from New York

March 11, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York

April 7

1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Fuchstein	Charles	57	m	Dec. 10, 1858	Long Island, N.Y.	
2	"	William	57	f	Nov. 10, 1858	"	
3	Fuchstein	Joseph	53	m	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
4	"	John	44	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
5	"	William	52	m	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
6	Fuchstein	William	42	m	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
7	"	William	44	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
8	Field	William	41	m	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
9	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
10	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
11	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
12	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
13	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
14	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
15	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
16	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
17	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
18	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
19	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
20	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
21	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
22	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
23	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
24	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
25	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
26	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
27	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
28	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
29	"	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	
30	Fuchstein	William	41	f	Nov. 10, 1860	"	

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

Brooklyn

August 11, 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Ferguson	45	m	born June 10 New York City		200 West 11th St. Brooklyn
2	Gottze	45	m	in Aug. 9, 1867 Stapleton, Ky.		Brooklyn
3	-	40	f	April 1873 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
4	Hammill	20	f	Aug. 1, 1892 South Brooklyn		Brooklyn
5	Gottze	12	m	May 1897 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
6	Goff	45	m	Jan 25 1868 Bedford Mass		Brooklyn
7	Landner	44	f	Dec. 5, 1868 Lowell Mass		Brooklyn
8	Smith	24	m	Jan 7 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
9	-	11	f	1890 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
10	Gottze	24	f	March 12, 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
11	Gottze	24	f	May 1890 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
12	Gottze	55	f	Jan 14, 1857 N.Y. City		Brooklyn
13	Gottze	21	f	Jan 12, 1892 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn
14	Herrmann	52	m	July 26, 1861 New Orleans		Brooklyn
15	-	46	f	Aug 10 1867		Brooklyn
16	Dasch	35	f	Feb 24 1878 New York City		Brooklyn
17	-	31	f	1881		Brooklyn
18	Haven	51	m	Feb 2, 1859 San Francisco		Brooklyn
19	Gottze	20	f	July 20 1893 New York City		Brooklyn
20	-	31	f	Sept 2, 1881 Montreal Canada by marriage 1884		Brooklyn
21	-	18	f	Sept 7 1895 Detroit Mich		Brooklyn
22	Gottze	17	m	Aug. 22 1893 Louisville Ind.		Brooklyn
23	-	23	f	Sept 12 1889 Louisville Ind.		Brooklyn
24	Hart	17	f	Sept 21, 1893 Jersey City N.J.		Brooklyn
25	Herrmann	44	m	Dec. 12 1868 New York City		Brooklyn
26	-	44	m	1869 New York City		Brooklyn
27	Harris	1	m	1891		Brooklyn
28	-	20	f	Sept 20, 1890 New York City		Brooklyn
29	Herrmann	14	m	Jan 18 1896 New York City		Brooklyn
30	Gottze	15	m	Jan 26 1897 Brooklyn N.Y.		Brooklyn

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

1913

Arriving at Port of New York

1913

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.				
1	Harrison	Edward	57	m	S.	Jan. 13, 1854 Salisbury Conn		Bridgeport Conn
2	Heineman	William	51	m	A.	Nov. 11, 1861 Detroit Mich		425 Broadway N. Y. City
3	"	Charles	40	f	A.	Oct. 10, 1872 Cincinnati Ohio		"
4	Hutchins	John	6	f	S.	Dec. 24, 1897 Worcester Mass		Worcester Mass
5	Huyler	Henry	47	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1865 New York N.Y.		210 West 11th St. New York
6	Hadrisk	Harry	40	f	A.	1872 Michigan		100 E. 1st St. Michigan
7	Hardin	John	29	m	A.	Jan. 15, 1883 New York N.Y.		New York N.Y.
8	Holistic	Edward	28	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1885 Greenfield Mass		100 E. 1st St. Greenfield Mass
9	Lois	John	47	f	A.	July 17, 1865 New York		New York
10	Salas	John	62	m	A.			
11	Sanchez	Frank	23	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1890 New York		New York
12	"	John	51	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1862 New York		New York
13	Sanchez	John	41	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1872 New York		New York
14	Sanchez	John	21	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1892 New York		New York
15	"	John	45	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1868 New York		New York
16	"	John	51	f	S.	Jan. 1, 1862 New York		New York
17	Sanchez	John	23	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1890 New York		New York
18	Sanchez	Augustus	60	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1853 New York		New York
19	"	Harriet	50	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1863 New York		New York
20	Sanchez	Harley	20	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1893 New York		New York
21	"	John	20	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1893 New York		New York
22	Sanchez	John	21	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1891 New York		New York
23	Sanchez	John	25	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1887 New York		New York
24	Sanchez	George	28	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1884 New York		New York
25	Kloppenborg	Frederick	50	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1863 New York		New York
26	Sanchez	Thomas	50	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1862 New York		New York
27	Kelly	Kathryn	27	f	S.	July 21, 1885 New York		New York
28	"	John	27	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1886 New York		New York
29	Zipper	Kathryn	28	f	A.	Jan. 1, 1885 New York		New York
30	Sanchez	John	27	m	A.	Jan. 1, 1886 New York		New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number S.
25

11-4712

S. S. Victoria sailing from New York, March 11th, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 14th, 1913.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Harrison	Edward	59	m	S. Jan. 13, 1854 Salisbury Conn		Hartford Conn
2	Heineman	William	51	m	Nov. 11, 1861 Detroit Mich		428 Woodward St. Detroit
3	"	Beatrice	40	f	Oct. 10, 1872 Cincinnati Ohio		"
4	Hutchins	Helen	13	f	S. Dec. 24, 1899 Worcester Mass		Worcester Mass
5	Hayden	Stanley	47	m	Dec. 24, 1865 Newark N.J.		550 Prospect St. Newark N.J.
6	Hadriski	Mary J.	71	f	S. 1872 Michigan		101 St. Louis Michigan
7	Hardin	Haldon	39	m	Aug. 15, 1873 Hazardbury Ky		Hazardbury Ky
8	Hallister Jr	Edward	28	m	Jan. 2, 1885 Greenfield Mass		144 St. Greenfield Mass
9	Lees	Ernest	47	f	July 17, 1865 Boston		Boston
10	Isaacs	Isaac	62	m		Came to America at the age of 11.	
11	Jencks	Frank H.	53	m	Jan. 20, 1860 London England		
12	"	Maial	51	f	Jan. 1, 1862 "		
13	Jordan	Mary E.	41	f	Mar. 21, 1871 Cincinnati Ohio		512 St. New York
14	Johnston	William	61	m	April 5, 1851 New York City		100 St. New York
15	"	William	45	f	Mar. 1, 1868 New York City		"
16	"	Elise	21	f	S. Oct. 1, 1892 "		"
17	Jacobs	Ernest	63	m	Mar. 1, 1847 Massachusetts		100 St. New York
18	Kimberly	Augustus	60	m	Sept. 5, 1853 Chicago Ill		44 Fairfax St. New York
19	"	Margaret	50	f	Oct. 1, 1863 New York City		"
20	Kinder	Harley S.	46	m	Oct. 1, 1866 New York City		700 St. New York
21	"	Carrie	40	f	Dec. 29, 1866 New York City		"
22	Kindig	Helen	21	f	S. Jan. 31, 1891 Worcester Mass		400 St. New York
23	Koon	Ester	25	f	June 10, 1887 New York City		82nd St. N.Y. City
24	Koim	George	28	m	Oct. 27, 1884 Philadelphia Pa		100 St. Philadelphia
25	Kloppenborg	Frederick	40	m	Dec. 5, 1872 New York City		310 Ave. St. New York
26	Koch	Thomas	50	m	Aug. 1, 1862 New York City		100 St. New York
27	Kelly	Kathryn	27	f	S. July 31, 1885 New York City		100 St. New York
28	"	Henry	59	m	Feb. 5, 1844 "		"
29	Kipper	Kathrine	58	f	April 17, 1855 New York		New York
30	Kon	John C.	39	m	Sept. 7, 1884 New York City		New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
26

11-4712

S. S. sailing from New York, March 11, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York April 7, 1913

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Lowe	Wm. E.	68	m	Oct. 31, 1844 New York		87 East 10th St. N.Y. City
2	-	Mary	64	f	Sept 29, 1848 New York		
3	-	Margaret	34	f	March 20, 1858 Plainfield N.J.		
4	Lobo	Alfredo	45	m			1420 West 14th St. N.Y. City
5	-	Fannie	38	f	Providence R.I.		
6	Loomis	Mabel	33	f	Aug 27, 1850 Brooklyn		787 1/2 Market St. Brooklyn
7	Lantry	Joseph	55	m	Oct. 13, 1857 New York City		117 Columbia St. N.Y. City
8	-	Ann	53	f	Aug 1, 1850 "		
9	-	Edna	29	f	Aug 28, 1884 "		
10	Lea	Mina	54	f	May 13, 1855 Philadelphia		2000 Belmont St. Philadelphia
11	Large	Ethel	48	f	Oct. 15, 1864 "		280 1/2 4th St. "
12	Lapine	Louis E.	51	m	March 25, 1862 Pittsfield Mass		601 1/2 Street St. Ls.
13	-	Josephine	41	f	Feb. 1, 1852 Westmoreland Pa.		
14	-	Louis Edward	14	m	Sept. 31, 1898 Chicago Ills		
15	-	Lloyd Alan	10	m	Jan. 13, 1903 "		
16	Locksmith	J. Wickham	31	f	March 2, 1883 Boston Mass		10 E. 5th St. New York
17	Lichter	E. Fred	24	m	Aug. 1, 1888 Milwaukee Wis		3000 Clifton St. Chicago
18	Myers	J. Kirkland	45	f	Sept. 19, 1849 Plainfield		137 1/2 7th St. Plainfield
19	Meyer	Carl	44	m	Aug. 3, 1868 Chicago Ills		1221 E. 1st St. Chicago
20	-	Mildred	32	f	June 17, 1880 Cincinnati O.		
21	Manning	James	38	m	Sept 22, 1874 Albany N.Y.		100 1/2 1st St. Albany N.Y.
22	-	Emma	56	f	Dec. 12, 1856 "		
23	Mayer	Madeleine	18	f	May 1, 1894 Chicago Ill.		1000 1/2 1st St. Chicago
24	Moran	Mary	28	f	Jan 1, 1885 Kansas City Mo.		1000 1/2 1st St. Chicago
25	Munkwitz	Arthur	40	m	April 15, 1872 Milwaukee Wis		143 1/2 1st St. Milwaukee
26	-	Martha	34	f	Oct 15, 1878 "		
27	Mathewson	Harriet	46	m	Sept. 7, 1867 Fall River Mass		100 1/2 1st St. Fall River
28	-	E.	42	f	May 4, 1871 San Francisco Cal.		
29	Maxfield	Katherine	16	f	July 1, 1896 Winona Minn		1602 1/2 1st St. Winona
30	Morris	Herbert	36	m	Oct. 13, 1876 Norfolk Va		1000 1/2 1st St. Norfolk

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

27

S. S. Victoria Luise sailing from New York March 11, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York April 7, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Morris	Kate	33	f	April 16, 1849 Richmond Va		Richmond Va
2	Miller	Florence	34	f	Nov. 12, 1849 Utica N.Y.		359, Union St. Utica
3	Mann	Harry	35	m	July 18, 1855 Boston		297 Braintree St. Boston
4	-	Mary	48	f	May 16, 1865 N.Y.		39, W. 52 St. New York
5	Miller	Anna	60	m	June 6, 1853 New York		212 Hooper St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	-	Mary	27	f	Dec. 11, 1886		"
7	-	Clara	26	f	March 18, 1887 Brooklyn		"
8	Mannix	Chas	48	m	Aug. 22, 1865 Columbia		70 West 85 St. N.Y. City
9	Messera	George	50	m	Aug. 2, 1863 Salem Mass.		New York City
10	Montgomery	Andersdahl	53	m	Sept. 12, 1860 Brooklyn N.Y.		present address - New York City
11	McCree	Henry	23	m	Dec. 20, 1889 New York City		28 East 4th New York N.Y.
12	-	Anna	37	f	Nov. 8, 1876 N.Y.		"
13	McLure	Alexander	38	m	March 4, 1845 Franklin Pa		456 State St. Boston Ma
14	-	Anna	25	f	April 1, 1847		"
15	McMullin	James	30	m	Jan 7, 1859 Barre Co. Penn.		1025 First St. Scranton Pa
16	McNaughton	John	23	m	Nov 23, 1884 Menasha Wisconsin		Ham Marissa Wisconsin
17	McQuire	Thomas	55	m	June 24, 1854 Wilmington		320 Washington St. Ill.
18	-	Grace	23	f	Oct 1, 1889 Chicago		"
19	McLean	Henry	47	m	Aug. 12, 1866 Philadelphia		1000 Broadway N.Y.
20	McCarthy	Peter	35	m	Nov. 24, 1845 New York		1827, 5th Ave. New York
21	-	Annabelle	49	f	June 24, 1864		"
22	Neely	John C	72	m	Aug. 28, 1840 Belvidere Ill		Chicago Ill.
23	-	Annice	25	f	Jan. 24, 1888 Chicago Ill		4929 Greenwood St.
24	Notte	Benjamin	53	m	March 27, 1859 Detroit		35 Van Dyke Place
25	-	Louise	41	f	March 14, 1872		"
26	Nielsen	Frances	55	m	March 14, 1848 Virginia		400 Grand Ave. Chicago
27	Namendorf	Minnetta	82	f	June 18, 1831 New York		200 W. 10th St. Minn.
28	Norman	Lene	27	f	Aug. 1886 Boston Mass		Watsonville Mass.
29	Niederlander	Chas. B.	46	m	April 5, 1867 Middlebrook		Middlebrook Ohio
30	Norman	Arthur	66	m	May 5, 1846 Cincinnati Ohio		"

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11.
28

11-4712

S. S. sailing from New York, March 11, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Nims	Muriel	36	f.	S. Feb. 16, 1877. Lexington, Mass.		26 Jefferson Ave.
2	Nutter	Sarah	55	f.	M. July 9, 1857. North Haverhill, New Hampshire		Woodstock, New Hampshire
3	Nicholas	Carrie	39	f.	M. Nov. 28, 1873		1207 Michigan Ave.
4	Nolde Jr.	A. Arthur	26	m.	Feb. 1887. Auburn, N.Y.		142 Union St. Auburn, N.Y.
5	---	Carolyn	25	f.	" June 1887		
6	Ober	Engene	57	m.	S. Feb. 17, 1849		1735 Linden Ave. Balt. Md.
7	Oldham	George	75	m.	and		1525 Park Avenue, N.Y.
8	Orrok	Lusia	50	f.	" Aug. 27, 1863. Indiana		
9	---	Robert	24	m.	S. Feb. 21, 1889. Maryland		
10	---	Mary	26	f.	" Oct. 22, 1886		
11	---	Josephine	19	"	" Aug. 27, 1893		
12	Sticker	James	70	m.	M. Aug. 4, 1843. North Carolina		15 E. 27th St. New York
13	---	Julia	58	f.	" 1854. North Carolina		
14	Stilling	William	56	m.	Feb. 1854. Philadelphia		
15	---	Catharina	55	f.	" 1854		
16	Stikin	William	45	m.	April 20, 1867. Hartford, Conn.		100 Bay View, Hartford, Conn.
17	---	Nellie	50	f.	" 1868		
18	Page	Samuel D.	72	m.	and Sept. 22, 1840. Philadelphia		810 N. 1st St. Philadelphia
19	Pearson	Elizabeth	29	f.	S. July 1, 1883. New Jersey		The City of New York
20	Pepper	Howard	30	m.	M. 1882. Philadelphia		
21	---	Emma	29	f.	" 1883		
22	Phillips	Engene	55	m.	July 1, 1858. New York City		100 N. 2nd St. New York City
23	---	Eugenie	19	f.	July 24, 1887. New York City		
24	Polmer	Clara	62	f.	March 16, 1851. New York City		100 N. 2nd St. New York City
25	Perry	Arthur	50	m.	May 1, 1862. Worcester, Mass.		100 N. 2nd St. New York City
26	Polmer	William	42	f.	Nov. 25, 1871. New York City		100 N. 2nd St. New York City
27	---	Judith	13	f.	S. Jan. 12, 1900. North Carolina		
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

11-4712

S. S. Vienna Luise sailing from New York 19... Arriving at Port of New York

19...

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Runkfeller Jr.	John	34	m	m	Jan 29, 1874	Cleveland, O.	13 West 5th St. N. Y. City
2	---	Ellen	38	f	---	Oct 26, 1875	Windsor, N. Y.	---
3	Riker	Margaret	24	f	---	March 11, 1871	New York City	10 1/2 St. N. Y. City
4	Randall	John	---	m	m	Jan. 4, 1808	Liverpool, Eng.	74 West 10th St. N. Y. City
5	---	Ellen	40	f	---	March 5, 1870	New York City	---
6	---	Ellen	19	f	---	Dec. 31, 1871	Wilmington, Del.	---
7	Rank	Margaret	60	f	m	Jan 13, 1852	New York	Windsor, N. Y. City
8	Ramson	Louise	27	f	---	May 24, 1854	---	Windsor, N. Y. City
9	Richard	John	27	m	---	Jan 1, 1884	---	Windsor, N. Y. City
10	Rogers	Charles	42	m	m	May 27, 1870	Landfill, Ohio	220 West 10th St. N. Y. City
11	---	Florence	30	f	---	March 1, 1852	---	---
12	Stough	Minnie	40	f	---	native in England	by marriage	Windsor, N. Y. City
13	Stothchild	John	51	m	---	Nov. 4, 1801	London, Eng.	1737 Lyon St. N. Y. City
14	Stolm	Conrad	46	m	m	---	Prague City 1857/8	125 West 10th St. N. Y. City
15	---	Samuel	41	f	---	June 1, 1871	New York	---
16	Swannans	Charles	58	m	---	June 18, 1814	New York	---
17	---	John	33	f	---	June 1, 1888	New York	---
18	---	Elizabeth	30	f	---	May 17, 1893	Brooklyn, N. Y.	---
19	Shaw	John	51	m	m	Jan. 20, 1822	Madison, N. Y.	---
20	---	Margaret	42	f	---	Jan. 24, 1841	New York	---
21	Snyder	Frederic	29	f	---	Jan. 24, 1841	New York	---
22	Starn	Charles	27	m	---	Jan. 24, 1841	New York	---
23	---	Anna	50	f	---	Jan. 15, 1850	New York	---
24	Smith	John	50	m	---	Jan. 15, 1850	New York	---
25	Smith	Edward	29	m	---	Jan. 15, 1850	New York	---
26	---	Louise	62	f	---	Sept 30, 1860	Dorchester, Mass.	Hotel Westinghouse, N. Y. City
27	Stier	George	22	m	---	Oct. 26, 1860	New York City	107 St. 4th St. N. Y. City
28	---	Elizabeth	42	f	---	Jan. 25, 1870	---	---
29	Stiefel	William	---	m	---	Jan. 18, 1844	New York City	45 West 10th St. N. Y. City
30	---	John	45	f	---	April 26, 1874	New York City	---

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13
30

11-4712

S. S. sailing from 11th 19th Arriving at Port of New York 11th 19th

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Smith	Mr. J.	55	m	Aug. 10, 1859	Philadelphia	
2	Stamper	Charles	44	m	in the State of New York		
3	"	John	41	f	1852		
4	Small	Mary	24	f	1860		
5	"	Mary	25	f	1860		
6	Stromb	Robert	22	m	1860		
7	Schlotter	Frederick	17	m			
8	Snodgrass	Robert	16	m	1860		
9	Sandheim	Phineas	50	m	Sept. 14, 1860	New York	
10	Stenerson	Sarah	30	f	1860		
11	Stoye	George	49	m	1860		
12	"	John	40	f	1860		
13	Stines	Katherine	20	f	1860		
14	Stevens	Frank	40	m	1860		
15	"	Mary	34	f	1860		
16	"	James	11	m	1860		
17	"	James	10	m	1860		
18	Syphert	Leigh	18	m	1860		
19	"	John	40	f	1860		
20	Swindell	Robert	20	m	1860		
21	Swinnon	W. Gordon	48	m	1860		
22	"						
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

31

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

1915, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Filden		52	f. Dec. 26, 1861	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
2		Edw. J.	22	f. S. June 2, 1892	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
3	Knobridge	Antony	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
4		John	20	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
5		John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
6		John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
7	Trusted	John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
8		John	15	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
9		John	15	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
10	Trule	John	59	f. S. March 25, 1854	New York	115 Franklin St. New York
11		John	78	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
12	Turnbull	John	28	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
13		John	28	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
14	Thorn	Louise	44	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
15	Thompson	John	20	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
16		John	24	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
17		John	24	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
18	Trule	John	59	f. S. March 25, 1854	New York	115 Franklin St. New York
19	Truple	John	71	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
20		John	50	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
21	Truple	John	70	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
22	Truple	John	70	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
23		John	41	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
24	Woff	John	20	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
25	Woff	John	51	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
26	Woff	John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
27		John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
28	Woff	John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
29	Woff	John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass
30	Woff	John	21	f. S. Dec. 2, 1893	Wiley Mass	Wiley Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

32

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

New York

Arriving at Port of New York

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Wollagen	Gustav	39	m	in Sept 17, 1873 Milwaukee		
2	"	Helen	34	f	" April 25, 1879 "		
3	Walker	Bertie	23	f	Sept 10, 1889 New York City		
4	Whiting	Anna	51	f	" Jan 1, 1862 Boston Mass		
5	Walsh	Edward	12	m	in May, 1892 New York		
6	"	Hattie	50	f	" 1893 "		
7	Wadant	Henry	30	m	in May, 1883 New York		
8	"	Anna	23	f	" "		
9	Wester	Charles	34	m	in Jan. 10, 1854 New York		
10	"	"	19	m	S. Dec. 13, 1895 New York		
11	Walter	Frank	22	m	in Sept. 4, 1891 New York		
12	Winger	Henry	48	m	in Aug. 25, 1865 New York		
13	"	Harry	15	f	" June 1, 1898 New York		
14	"	Ellen	18	f	" April 25, 1897 New York		
15	Woodbury	Frank	14	m	in Dec. 1, 1894 Philadelphia		
16	"	Louiseanna	10	f	" Sept. 27, 1892 Louisiana		
17	Wilson	Maebel	30	f	" Jan. 9, 1883 New York		
18	Wagner	Harwood	23	f	" April 1, 1889 Indianapolis		
19	Waller	Harry	28	m	" May 12, 1881 Baltimore		
20	Waller	Marcellus	22	m	" April, 14, 1890 New York		
21	"	Julia	14	f	" July 2, 1890 New York		
22	Weinmann	Max	19	m	" Jan. 4, 1894 Philadelphia		
23	Wright	Henry	27	m	" March 9, 1886 New York City		
24	"	Esther	17	f	" Dec. 13, 1888 Washington		
25	Wheeler	Walter	40	m	" March 28, 1872 New York		
26	"	Walter	27	f	" May 25, 1875 Galesburg Ill		
27	Wickham	W. Clark	16	m	" S. Dec. 17, 1876 Boston Mass		
28	Wagner	John	43	m	" Nov. 11, 1869 South Coast Ind		
29	"	"	20	f	" July 30, 1873 New York		
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16

33

11-4712
S. S. sailing from New York March 11th 1913 Arriving at Port of New York April 7th 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Young	Mary E.	33	f. S. Sept 27, 1874 Washington D.C.		1714 15 th St. Washington
2	"	Jane	36	f. May 16, 1876		"
3	Linn	Walter	36	m. March 20, 1876 Milwaukee		909 Herbert St. Milwaukee
4	"	Stanis	30	f. May 7, 1882 Chicago Ill.		"
5	Limmernann	Herbert	32	m. April 15, 1880		99 East Roosevelt Chicago
6	"	Katharine	29	f. Dec. 29, 1883		"
7	Amend					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Not counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

34

11-4712
S. S.

sailing from Havana

March 10th 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Webster	Esther	37	m	1876 Kansas City Mo		3755 Washington St. Kansas City
2	"	Irene	37	f	1876 Kansas City Mo		"
3	Mussey	Alexander	42	m	1870 Kansas City Mo	nat. through father who came to America 1869	552 Broadway Kansas City
4	"	Laura	38	f	Sept 22, 1875 Kansas City Mo		"
5	Bent	William	13	f	April 26, 1899 Lockville		274 W. Arden St. Kansas City
6	Rosenheim	Samuel	49	m	May 7, 1863 Sonoma Calif.		1000 W. 12th St. Kansas City
7	Cook	Edgar	31	m	Aug. 29, 1882 Philadelphia		1111 W. 12th St. Kansas City
8	"	Josephine	35	f	June 17, 1878 St. Louis		"
9	Ernstson	William	55	m	March 4, 1858 St. Louis		1128 Prairie Ave. Chicago Ill
10	Carpenter	William	51	m	May 9, 1862 Frankfurt Ill		1111 W. 12th St. Kansas City
11	"	Myrtle	42	f	1871 Manchester Iowa		2201 10th St. Minneapolis
12	Proctor	Fredrick	32	m	March 17, 1881 St. Louis		1000 W. 12th St. Kansas City
13	"	George	31	m	Feb 27, 1882 New Brunswick N.J.		"
14	Engelke	Harriet	62	m	Sept. 3, 1850 Salisbury Conn		196 Seymour St. Hartford Conn
15	Harrison	Eden	47	m	Nov. 8, 1865 "		"
16	Proctor Jr.	George	34	m	Jan 15, 1879 Louisville Ky		22 West 59th New York City
17	Wilson	Esther	25	f	Oct 18, 1888 Wilmington Del.		Knickerbocker Hotel New York
18	"	Lee	8	m	May 1906 New York City		"
19	Cleaves	Arabella	31	f	St. Louis Mo		"

190

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

Kingsport

March 13, 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

April 1, 1913

55

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pide	George	47	M	✓	Feb. 9, 1866 Kentland Ind.		W. B. P. Indiana
2	Hart	Carroll C.	49	M	✓	June 18, 1864 Kentland Ind.		W. B. P. Indiana
3	Hegeler	Camilla	15	F	✓	Nov. 20, 1897 Danville Ills		Danville Ills
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from San Cristobal, March 25, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 28, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Pflichter	Ralph	33	✓	born June 11, 1879, St. Louis, Mo.		14 East 7th St. Phila. Pa.
2		Frederica	30	✓	born Nov. 18, 1882, New York City		" " " " " "
3	Thomas	Louis	48	✓	born Nov. 17, 1874, Philadelphia Pa.	Philadelphia about 1894, 235 E. 10th St. Phila. Pa.	" " " " " "
4	"	"	39	✓	born Nov. 17, 1874, Philadelphia Pa.		" " " " " "
5	"	"	15	✓	born Nov. 18, 1898, " "		" " " " " "
6	"	Lowell	10	✓	born Jan. 1, 1903, Springfield, W. Va.	County Court of Wayne Co. N. C. Pa. 1895	" " " " " "
7	Hutchings	Am. S.	43	✓	born " " " " " "		" " " " " "
8	Wilson	Geo. St.	27	✓	born July 4, 1886, " " " " " "		" " " " " "
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. Victoria Line sailing from Spain March 31, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1913

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>Chavez</u>	<u>Thomas</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>U</u>	<u>Jan 8, 1864</u>	<u>San Francisco, Cal.</u>	
2	<u>Steyn</u>	<u>Charles W.</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>U</u>	<u>Jan 8, 1861</u>	<u>San Francisco, Cal.</u>	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. H. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *2-2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of *April*, 19*43*.
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victoria Luise

sailing from New York

14 March

1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Dreier	George	25 y m s	wait	yes	yes	English	English	German	Philadelphia	wait to Mr. F. L. McLean	wait to Mr. F. L. McLean	wait to Mr. F. L. McLean
2	Tubben	Lina	15 y m s	none	"	"	German	German	German	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
3	Wolfskehl	Maria	12 y m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
4	Wollner	Robert	19 y m s	"	"	"	English	English	U. S.	New York City	Home	Home	New York
5	Giam	John Henry	35 y m s	"	"	"	British	"	"	New York	Home	Home	New York
6	"	John	26 y m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Gluck	Christian	29 y m s	Wait.	"	"	German	German	German	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
8	Hauwagner	Frank Emil	53 y m s	merchant	"	"	British	British	British	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
9	"	Lena	27 y m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Stamm	William L.	46 y m s	none	"	"	British	English	New York	New York	Home	Home	New York
11	Mrs. Haugstake	Anna	34 y m s	"	"	"	Canadian	Latvian	U. S.	Wisconsin	Home	Home	Wisconsin
12	Reiter	Richard	46 y m s	Teacher	"	"	German	German	German	Prussia	Home	Home	Prussia
13	Uth	John	47 y m s	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia	Home	Home	Prussia
14	Breger	Otto	31 y m s	Minister	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
15	Gerry	Math	39 y m s	wait	"	"	British	Irish	"	New York	Home	Home	New York
16	Leibing	Agnes	30 y m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home	Home	"
17	Murphy	Ella	35 y m s	"	"	"	German	German	German	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
18	Burmer	August	34 y m s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
19	Wesfeld	Max	37 y m s	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
20	Reiger	Bertha	32 y m s	wait	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Home	Home	New York
21	May	Ch	41 y m s	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
22	Kipper	Hilary	36 y m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Home	Home	Germany
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

List

• • •

Arriving at Port of New York

24 April

1970

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	Mr. McKim	no	yes	1899 Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair & blond	none	England	London
2	yes	self	no	no	1913 New York	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	gray	none	Germany	Kaiserslautern
3	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt
4	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	dark brown	"	England	London
5	"	"	"	"	1911/13 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	"	do	do
6	"	husband	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	dark	"	New York	New York City
7	no	self	no	no	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	gray blue	"	Germany	Stuttgart
8	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"	Germany	Stuttgart
9	"	husband	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	dark	"	do	do
10	yes	self	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	7	"	"	England	London
11	no	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	dark	"	France	Strasbourg
12	"	"	"	"	1913 New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	dark	"	Prussia	Stettin
13	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	6	10	"	"	Prussia	Stettin
14	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	"	Germany	Stettin
15	yes	Mr. Dehler	no	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	dark	"	Germany	Stettin
16	"	Mr. Dehler	no	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	"	Germany	Stettin
17	"	Miss Dehler	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark	"	Germany	Stettin
18	no	self	no	no	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	gray	"	Germany	Stettin
19	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	gray	"	Germany	Stettin
20	yes	Mr. Dehler	no	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	gray	"	Germany	Stettin
21	no	self	no	no	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	gray	"	Germany	Stettin
22	"	"	"	"	1913 " "	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	gray	"	Germany	Stettin
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hoge Mack, of the SS. ..., from N.Y.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1913,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Mann, Surgeon of the W. V. Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1913
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Victoria Luise* sailing from *Havana* *16th March* 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Redlich</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s student ya ya Austria</i>			<i>German</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Vienna</i>		<i>home: Mähleberggasse 15, Vienna</i>		<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
2															
3															
4	<i>Ponzeler</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s maid ya ya</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>		<i>maid to Mrs. Paltzer 17 East 73 St. New York City</i>		<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Alfred Perforth</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m valet</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African, Black</i>			<i>valet</i>			
6															
7															
8	<i>Anchée</i>	<i>Beuther</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s none ya ya</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Trinidad Port of Spain</i>		<i>Parish: Umbel, Port of Spain Trinidad</i>		<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

List

11

Arriving at Port of New York

2nd April

, 1943

Country.	City or Town.
----------	---------------

Austria Österreich

July Castle of Castello
Isle of Bermuda Transient

Trinidad B. W. I.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Meyer, Master, of the SS. Germania, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1913.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column C (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emedea) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15
I, William Henry Soules, Surgeon of the army hereof, do solemnly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Denver the Royal College of Surgeons in England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Indians).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Danish.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechoslovakian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (or Polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hawaiian.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	South American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Apr 7-13

0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Q.S.S. Toronto sailing from Hull March 1903

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Soules	Frederick William	53	M	in transit	Yes	England	English	England Hull	Wm. Jones Auerland Villas Collingham Road Hull	Dist. - Lytton Columbia
2	Jones	Margaret Soulesby	27	F	in transit	Yes	England				
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel

Arriving at Port of

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

13

11-1115

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28

No. on List. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.

By whom was passage paid?

Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If Yes

Yes No

Where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist.

Whether an Anarchist.

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

Deformed or Crippled.

Nature, length of time, and cause.

Height.

Feet. Inches.

Complexion.

Hair.

Eyes.

Marks of Identification.

Place of Birth.

Country.

City or Town.

1 Yes Self

2 " "

3 " "

1 Yes Self

2 " "

3 " "

1900 New York Boston

1900

No No No No Good No

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing to the port of _____, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number _____, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. ...

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stevedore companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, cannot read and write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which individual is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in and on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, or the West Indies, Northeast South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, etc., whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., from portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Basilicata) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., from portions of Liguria, Piedmont, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Naples, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that country of permanent residence be correctly shown, whether independent of country of birth, or a residence, predominantly, or both.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to their country of birth should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, not as last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Last place of residence).—The entry in column 10 should show a fairly plain place (city or town) of last residence, not with in the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

Column 12 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

Column 13 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

Column 14 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

Column 15 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

Column 16 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

Column 17 (Whether alien is a member of a family or is a single person).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (family) or No (single).

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. S. Luckenbach, sailing from San Juan, April 2nd, 1903. Arriving at Port of New York, April 7th, 1903.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<u>Lozier</u>	<u>Magnus</u>	<u>33</u>		<u>Denmark</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Dec 5 '12</u>	<u>U. S. A.</u>	<u>Brooklyn et. g.</u>
2	<u>Salazar</u>	<u>Valehtina</u>	<u>41</u>		<u>Mexico</u>	<u>Mexican</u>	<u>Dec 4 '08</u>	"	<u>New York</u>
3	<u>Bilton</u>	<u>Clifton</u>	<u>27</u>		<u>England</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>Feb 23 '13</u>	"	"
4	<u>Rosazza</u>	<u>Armand</u>	<u>37</u>		<u>Italy</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Jan 26 '09</u>	"	"
5	<u>Pulewich</u>	<u>Mike</u>	<u>38</u>		<u>Serbia</u>	<u>Serbian</u>	<u>Feb 20 '13</u>	"	"
6	<u>Goyco</u>	<u>Barique</u>	<u>24</u>		<u>Porto Rico</u>				
7	<u>Mencheca</u>	<u>Juan</u>	<u>42</u>		"				
8	<u>Maysonet</u>	<u>F. Ochoteco</u>	<u>14</u>		"				
9	<u>Bullock</u>	<u>Mary</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>U. S. A.</u>				
10	<u>Beddingfield</u>	<u>Haine</u>	<u>28</u>		"				
11	<u>Bedell</u>	<u>Fred</u>	<u>37</u>		"				
12	<u>Bedell</u>	<u>Jessie</u>	<u>34</u>		"				
13	<u>Dexter</u>	<u>Frances</u>	<u>57</u>		"				
14	<u>Edwards</u>	<u>Edna</u>	<u>38</u>		"				
15	<u>Penney</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>41</u>		"				
16	<u>Forster</u>	<u>Bertha</u>	<u>45</u>		"				
17	<u>Fassbender</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>24</u>		"				
18	<u>Mothor</u>	<u>Francis</u>	<u>60</u>		"				
19	<u>Haymaker</u>	<u>Hay</u>	<u>35</u>		"				
20	<u>Haymaker</u>	<u>Jessie</u>	<u>28</u>		"				
21	<u>Hills</u>	<u>Martin</u>	<u>65</u>		"				
22	<u>Histe</u>	<u>Henrietta</u>	<u>50</u>		"				
23	<u>Hays</u>	<u>James</u>	<u>53</u>		"				
24	<u>Hatherall</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	<u>33</u>		"				
25	<u>Hatherall</u>	<u>Laura</u>	<u>26</u>		"				
26	<u>Mothor</u>	<u>Juliana</u>	<u>61</u>		"				
27	<u>Lovell</u>	<u>Clarence</u>	<u>24</u>		"				
28	<u>Mahler</u>	<u>Bernhard</u>	<u>46</u>		"				
29	<u>Mahler</u>	<u>Maie</u>	<u>30</u>		"				
30	<u>Mahler</u>	<u>Grady</u>	<u>5</u>		"				

310 Count
57
11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wren M^cLean, of the S.S. S. V. Luckenbach, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
 manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

23

Sworn to before me this

day of

1903

at

Immigration Officer.

11-2042

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *S. V. Luckenbach*, sailing from *San Juan*, *April 27*, 1903. Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 7*, 1903

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>de Bachan</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>66</i>		<i>U. S. C</i>				
2	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>35</i>						
3	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	<i>26</i>						
4	<i>Stewell</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	<i>58</i>						
5	<i>Stewell</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>40</i>						
6	<i>Stewell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>						
7	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	<i>73</i>						
8	<i>Quinones</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>26</i>						
9	<i>Quinones</i>	<i>Hella</i>	<i>23</i>						
10	<i>Quinones</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>3</i>						
11	<i>Rizzo</i>	<i>Amund</i>	<i>37</i>						
12	<i>Rizzo</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>40</i>						
13	<i>Rizzo</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>16</i>						
14	<i>Schwartzberg</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>32</i>						
15	<i>Schwartzberg</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>23</i>						
16	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>30</i>						
17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>34</i>						
18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>10</i>						
19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>3</i>						
20	<i>Tyler</i>	<i>Nathan</i>	<i>64</i>						
21	<i>Tanell</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>62</i>						
22	<i>Upham</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>52</i>						
23	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>30</i>						
24	<i>Willey</i>	<i>Griffin</i>	<i>57</i>						
25	<i>Pacheco</i>	<i>Donisio</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>Porto Rico</i>				
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wren McLean, of the S.S. T.O. Luckenbach, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1913

at

Immigration Officer.

11-2612

53

53 1 54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the do
(State whether Surgeon, "Swearing themselves," or "Employed by others" (insert name).)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9th S. S. (Gideuse) sailing from Port (Lutem) Jamaica, April 2nd 1903

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Head. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(If not to be determined herein.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		
1	Smith	Ewan	22	M	Shoemaker		Jamaica	Negro	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Miss Charlotte Bogle Port Antonio Jamaica	New York
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List

17

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bruno Carlsund, of the S.S. Svalbard, from Port Antonio, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1901, at Port Antonio,
Immigration Officer. 11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2. (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3. (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4. (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Farmers* are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborers* are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5. (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 6. (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7. (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaria, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and not the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country, when known). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. (Intended future permanent residence). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. (Whether foreign ticket to reach final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15. (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, John H. Mase, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

18

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

Dr 7-113

17 17 - 3

Adm 1/9 17-17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Obidense" sailing from Port Antonio, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate by compass rose.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Hinds	Ambrose	20	M S waiter	yes yes	Jamaican	african	Panama Colon	John Scott. 15 Rose Lane Kingston, Ja.	Port Land m
2	Johnson	Daniel	27	M S	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	EB Robinson. Water Police Station. Kingston, Ja.	New York
3	Myers	Edith	25	F S	yes yes	D°	D°	Jamaica & Elizabeth	Alex. Myers do W. & Co. Port Antonio Ja.	New Se Boston
4	Myers	Alice	24	F S dressmaker	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°
5	Binno	Lena	24	F S	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	Jos. Binno. 148 King St. Jamaica. (Kingston)	New York
6	Binno	Dora	29	F S	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°
7	Blake	Georgianna	24	F S dressmaker	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	Mrs. Stewart 51 Charles St. Kingston Ja.	Toronto Ca
8	Mitchell	Rebecca	25	F S	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	D°	D°
9	Fisher	Evan Alexander	25	M S	yes yes	D°	african	Panama	Delgado and Co. Harbour Kingston Jamaica	New York
10	Nickel	James	30	M S Magistrate	yes no	D°	D°	Manchester	Jos. McCarty. Espalding P.O. Manchester Ja.	D°
11	Johnston	Margaret	13	F S	yes yes	D°	D°	USA, New York	Mrs. Johnston 19 Paisley Road Kingston Ja.	D°
12	Matthews	Clifford	28	M S	yes yes	D°	D°	Jamaica Kingston	R. Nicholas. 43 Water Lane Kingston Ja.	D°
13	Saunders	John	22	M S	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	W. S. Lloyd. Gros Roads Pa. Kgn Ja.	D°
14	Drackett	Edward	31	M M Carpenter	yes yes	D°	D°	D°	Mrs. Drackett. Point Hill P.O. St. Catherine Jamaica	Toronto Can
15	Doster	Harold	21	M S	yes yes	D°	West Indian	Richmond Jamaica	Ed. Doster. Richmond P.O.	New York

19

Arriving at Port of

, 19

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes no	no	Cecil Hinds. 99 Walnut St Portland Maine			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	Samuel Manchester		
2	yes	"	yes no	no	J. Cato. 26 West 99th St New York			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 9	black black	none	" St Ann		
3	no	Self	yes no	no	Mrs P. Wright. 9 Warren Place Mt. Clair New Jersey.			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 6	do do brown	none	" St Elizabeth		
4	no	Self	yes no	no	Mrs E. Powell.			no ho no no	good	no	5 6 1/2	do 15 1/2 gray	none	" "		
5	no	Self	yes yes 18 yrs New Jersey	yes yes 18-19 yrs back	Mrs P. Wright. 9 Warren Place. Mt. Clair New Jersey			no ho ho no	Good	no	5 7	do brown brown	none	" "		
6	no	Self	yes yes 1911. New Jersey	yes yes 1911. New Jersey	Smt. Darby. 389 Simcoe St Toronto Canada			no ho ho no	Good	no	5 8	do do do	none	" "		
7	no	Self	yes no	no				ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 6	do do do	none	" "		
8	no	Self	yes no	no	Alec. Hamilton Institute New York (A.D. Shmidt)			no ho ho no	Good	no	5 6	Dark black brown	none	" Kingston		
9	yes	Self	yes no	no	Dan. Stewart. Belvidere Farm. Allegany Co. N.Y.			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 10	do black black	none	" Manchester		
10	yes	Self	yes yes 1909 New York	yes yes 1913 New York	Mrs Mc Gill 34 West 136th St New York.			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 5	dark black black	none	" Trelawney		
11	yes	Self	yes yes 1907 do	yes yes 1910 do	R. Brown. 315 West 44th St New York			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 8	do do do	none	" Kingston		
12	yes	Self	yes no	no	Mrs H. Dunn, Dongan Hills, Staten Isld. N.Y.			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 7	do do do	none	" St Ann		
13	no	Self	yes no	no	none			no ho ho no	Good	no	5 8	do do do	none	" Springfield		
14	yes	Self	yes yes 1909 New York	yes yes 1911 New York	G.A. Lammaman. 110 West 109th St New York			ho ho ho no	Good	no	5 9	fair light blue	none	" Portland		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Bench. Carstend*, of the *SS Guinevere*, from *Port Antonio Jamaica*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bench. Carstend
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *July*, 19*14*
at *Port Antonio Jamaica*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, seaman, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Whether read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, N—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be entered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negroes, either coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTHERN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romagna, Ancona and Venice, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a time residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether has or is ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether a possession of \$100 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

50

11-4712

S. S. *Macdonald* sailing from *Seattle*, *10th Nov*, 19*13* Arriving at Port of New York, 19*13*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Neill</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Seattle, Wash. 10th Nov 1913</i>	<i>15th Nov 1913</i>	<i>15th Nov 1913</i>
2	<i>Law</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Seattle, Wash. 10th Nov 1913</i>	<i>15th Nov 1913</i>	<i>15th Nov 1913</i>
3	<i>Horton</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Seattle, Wash. 10th Nov 1913</i>	<i>15th Nov 1913</i>	<i>15th Nov 1913</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. *Verona* sailing from *Verona*, *March 1912*, Arriving at Port of New York, *1912*

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>1875</i>		
2	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>1875</i>		
3	<i>Baldwin</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>1858</i>		
4	<i>Brown</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>1858</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John J. Carroll
500 Columbia St. Boston
Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Chas. E. Wray, Surgeon of the *S.S. Kwaouland*, *Sailing Home*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Virginia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

Apr, 19*13*

at

77

Immigration Officer.

Swain

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutunden (Russek).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Brookland sailing from London, all hands, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Interstate Commerce Commission Form No. 1)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Alexander	John	20	M.	Student		U.S.A.		New York City		
2	Brown	James	28	M.	Teacher		U.S.A.		New York City		
3	Geller	Benjamin	27	M.	"		Holland		Amsterdam		
4	Kochman	Maximilian	27	M.	"		"		Germany	Dresden	
5	Lutz	Emil	24	M.	"		"		"	"	
6	Peter	Michael	24	M.	"		"		"	"	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

53

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
2	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
7	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
8	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
9	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
11	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
12	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
13	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
14	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
15	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
16	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
17	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
18	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
19	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
20	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
21	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
22	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
23	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
24	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
25	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
26	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
27	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
28	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
29	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			
30	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	6	1	Sweden			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. C. Wilson*, *Master* of the *S/S. Hercules*, from *Lebanon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Wilson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *July*, 19*12*.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States where alien comes.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended future permanent residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to said final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom and passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Going to join relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/5
 I, W. G. L. L. L., Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Seattle, Wash., do
 solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Leige, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1913
 at Seattle, Wash.

Immigration Officer.

Apr 8 - 1913

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Yacoub*

sailing from *London*

on 1st March, 190*8*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	<i>William J. Yacoub</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yacoub & Co. Ltd. London</i>		<i>British</i>		<i>London</i>	<i>Yacoub & Co. Ltd. London</i>		
2	<i>William J. Yacoub</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yacoub & Co. Ltd. London</i>		<i>British</i>		<i>London</i>	<i>Yacoub & Co. Ltd. London</i>		
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Fishback of the U. S. Marshal's Office, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Reilly
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 2 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each Indian arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Those intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 5 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 5 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COBBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WELSH, J.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

¹Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NOR. 741).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN 603/604

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Campania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

Comment: (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 1 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that standard reporting consistently show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last activity residence, permanent residence.

Alienists who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 7: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 1: (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 3: *Whether Britain is likely to send peace-keeping forces*. The entry in column 4 should be either 1 (likely) or 0 (not likely).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—Passage in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, he, his wife, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1. "Whether creator factor in the United States"; and if so, when and where? The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A*

56

11-4712

S. S. *Harvard* sailing from *Antwerp* *March 29th*, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York, 19.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Steinmetz	John	50	m	✓	USA	North Wood Iowa 5th Nov. 1888. Newmarket Minn.	
2	Wickles	George	35	m	✓	USA	Helena Mo. 23rd January 1913. 1406 Soulder Ave. Helena Mo.	
3	"	Winnie	45	f	✓	USA	# 793349	
4	Johnson	Simon	31	m	✓	USA	New Haven Conn. 17th Oct. 1902. New Haven. 19th Nov.	
5	Reynard	Stefans	57	m	✓	USA	Detroit Mich 1901 Detroit Mich. 112 Howard bridge	
6	"	Mary	20	f	✓	USA	"	
7	Osse	Nicholas	52	m	✓	USA	Kentland Ohio 1st Nov. 1890. 1036 E. Grand St. Kansas City	
8	Geis	Henry	50	m	✓	USA	New York October 1899. 441 N. 55th St. New York	
9	Degrendele	Bertka	33	f	✓	USA		
10	"	Ellen	11	f	✓	USA	# 7397.3	
11	"	William	10	m	✓	USA	Detroit Mich. 25th April 1912. Detroit 42 St. Detroit.	
12	"	Martha	8	f	✓	USA	No. 17	
13	"	Marquerite	7	f	✓	USA		
14	Falscholdy	Helene	42	f	✓	USA	Pittsburg Pa. 2 Pittsburg Forbester 2307.	
15	Hofbauer	Henry	38	m	✓	USA	Mo St. Louis 1912. 3515 Marquette St. St. Louis	
16	Gerson	Edna	30	f	✓	USA	New York May 1912. Plymouth Hotel New York.	
17	Vanestudael	Levin	44	m	✓	USA	# 13161	
18	"	Fernand	18	m	✓	USA	Pittsburg 12th March 1907. Haysburg Pa. Haysburg.	
19	"	Marcel	20	m	✓	USA		
20	Epandberg	Carolina	Edgema. born at sea on the 2nd Sept 1910.	f	✓	USA		
21	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
22	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
23	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
24	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
25	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
26	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
27	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
28	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
29	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		
30	"	"	"	"	✓	USA		

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A*

56

S. S. *Haverland* sailing from *Antwerp* *March 24th*, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Steinmel	John	50	m	✓	USA	North Wood Iowa 5 th Nov. 1888. Newmarket Minn.	
2	Wickles	George	35	m	✓	USA	Helena Mo. 23 rd January 1913. 1406 S. 4 th St. Helena Mo.	
3	"	Kimmi	45	f	✓	USA	"	
4	Johnson	Simon	31	m	✓	USA	New Haven Conn. 17 th Oct. 1902. New Haven. New York	
5	Reynard	Stefans	57	m	✓	USA	Detroit Mich. 1901. Detroit Mich. 112 Broadway	
6	"	Mary	20	f	✓	USA	"	
7	Butler	Nicholas	52	m	✓	USA	Kentland Ohio 1 st Nov. 1890. 1036 E. Grand St. Kansas City	
8	Geis	Henry	50	m	✓	USA	New York October 1899. 441 W. 55 th St. New York	
9	Degrenschle	Berta	33	f	✓	USA	"	
10	"	Ellen	11	f	✓	USA	"	
11	"	Arthur	10	m	✓	USA	"	
12	"	Martha	8	f	✓	USA	"	
13	"	Marquardt	7	f	✓	USA	"	
14	Feldsldy	Helene	42	f	✓	USA	Pittsburg Pa. 2 nd 1905. Pittsburg Forbush 2307.	
15	Hofelner	Henry	38	m	✓	USA	Mo St. Louis 1912. 3515 Morgan St. St. Louis	
16	Gerson	Adolf	50	m	✓	USA	New York May 1912. Plymouth Hotel New York.	
17	Vaerstundad	Levi	44	m	✓	USA	" # 13161	
18	"	Fernand	18	m	✓	USA	Pittsburg 12 th March 1907. Haysburg Pa. Haysburg.	
19	"	Marcel	17	m	✓	USA	"	
20	Engelberg	Carlson	Edwards	m	✓	USA	Edwards. born at sea on the 2 nd of August 1912.	
21	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
22	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
23	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
24	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
25	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
26	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
27	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
28	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
29	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	
30	"	"	"	"	✓	USA	"	

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Ch. Wigum, Surgeon of the *SS Havland*, sailing *thence*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of*
Lige Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15*, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

APR 8 1913

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19
 at *New York*.

H. E. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kruentland* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *March 29th*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	De Cock	Jules	32	m	man	Yes	Yes	Belgium	flemish	U. S. A. Chicago Ills.	parents: Henry De Cock Pittman Wines	Ills. Chicago
2	-	wife Maria	40	f	housewife							
3	Van Boelvoorde	Julius	36	m	man	Yes	Yes	Belgium	flemish	Ind. Milwaukee	brother: John Van Boelvoorde Wynegene	Ind. Milwaukee
4	-	wife Elisa	26	f	housewife							
5	Van Stechere	Maria	32	f	man				Belgium	Thielt	father in law: P. Van Stechere Schuyffers-Capelle	Ills. Moline
6	-	Ch. Steice	10	m	man							
7	-	Ch. Maria	8	f	man							
8	-	Ch. Martha	4	f	man							
9	Ghesquiere	William	26	m	man	Yes	Yes			Clorcken	father: Henri Ghesquiere Clorcken	Mich Detroit
10	-	wife Elodie	26	f	housewife							
11	-	Ch. Ernest	3	m	man	no	no					
12	Belpex	Abiel	35	m	man	Yes	Yes			Thoumont	father: Joseph Belpex Thoumont	
13	-	wife Marie	33	f	housewife							
14	-	Ch. Georges	10	m	man							
15	-	Ch. Andre	4	m	man	no	no					
16	Dequarr	Oscar	47	m	man	Yes	Yes				wife: Marie Cappelle Thoumont	
17	-	Ch. Arthur	18	m	man							
18	Wynthain	Henri	32	m	man					More	father: Pater Wynthain More	Ills. Atkinson
19	-	wife Julia	25	f	housewife							
20	Vermersch	Jerome	26	m	man					Ichteghem	brother: Ch. Vermersch Ichteghem	Mich Detroit
21	-	Ch. Alois	25	m	man							
22	Muellermanche	Petrus	27	m	man					Thoumont	father: August Muellermanche Thoumont	Mich Detroit
23	Isidore	Aloris	20	m	man					Ichteghem	father: August Isidore Ichteghem	Mich Detroit
24	Tallebout	Lucien	26	m	man					Hudon	father: Desires Tallebout Hudon	Mich Detroit
25	Willuett	Garniel	27	m	man					Hudon	father: Isidore Willuett Hudon	Mich Detroit
26	Rumlover	Jules	25	m	man						brother: Elia Rumlover Hudon	
27	Ghesquiere	Alois	20	m	man					Clorcken	father: Henri Ghesquiere Clorcken	Mich Detroit
28	Dequarr	Garniel	25	m	man						wife: Marie Dequarr Clorcken	
29	De Bluer	Triphon	30	m	man					Thielt	father: Constant De Bluer Thielt	Mich Detroit
30	Beunpax	Hector	22	m	man					Clorcken	father: Rank Beunpax Clorcken	Mich Detroit

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. G. G. G., of the S/S Kvaoulau d., from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. G. G. G.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1913 day of _____, 19

at H. E. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1415

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Miguy*, Surgeon of the *S/S* KROONLAND, *residing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Liège Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *APR 8* day of *April*, 19*15*

at *NEW YORK.*

H. E. Guisen
Immigration Officer.

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kruenland sailing from Amsterdam, March 29th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Blumreich	Daniel	37	✓	m housewife	Yes Yes	German	Germany Barmen	mother: A. Kammann	N.Y. New York
2		Gottfried	13	✓	m none					
3			5	✓						
4		Elisabeth	2	✓						
5	Arnold	Maria	17	✓	maid	Yes Yes		Germany	parents: A. Arnold	
6	Wiegshlager	Katze	27	✓				Germany	brother: J. Wiegshlager	N.Y. New York
7	Heilbrach	Josef	24	✓	cook			Belgium Antwerp	mother: W. Heilbrach	N.Y. New York
8	Hänscheid	Kathe	20	✓	Porte			Germany Scheid	father: Peter Hänscheid	N.Y. New York
9	Weiland	John	34	✓	m in			U. S. A. New York	brother: W. Weiland	N.Y. New York
10		wife Anna	37	✓	housewife					
11	Michel	Wilhelm	16	✓	W. Gardner			Germany Remscheid	father: J. Michel	N.Y. New York
12	Heidgen	Johann	25	✓	butcher			Germany Brühl	mother: W. Heidgen	N.Y. New York
13	Rembold	Wilhelm	37	✓	m electrician			Germany Hunsrück	sister: J. Rembold	N.Y. New York
14	Gschwendtner	Theodor	36	✓	miner				brother: J. Gschwendtner	N.Y. New York
15	Böhm	Therese	34	✓	seamstress			Germany Mainz	brother: Th. Böhm	N.Y. New York
16	Beckert	Matharina	49	✓	m housewife			U. S. A. Rochester	brother: Th. Beckert	N.Y. New York
17	Grossbeinadt	Auguste	41	✓				Germany Hunsrück	brother: Th. Grossbeinadt	N.Y. New York
18		Hurt	5	✓	none					
19		Hildebrand	11	✓						
20	Metzger	Mary	31	✓	servant			U. S. A. New York	brother: Th. Metzger	N.Y. New York
21	Hehlin	Louise	38	✓					brother: Th. Hehlin	N.Y. New York
22	Dependele		33	✓	m housewife			Belgium Flemish	brother: Th. Dependele	N.Y. New York
23			11	✓						
24			11	✓						
25			3	✓						
26			7	✓						
27	Vandecasteele	Leon	6	✓					brother: Th. Vandecasteele	N.Y. New York
28	Vandecasteele	Alois	29	✓	m farmer	Yes Yes		Germany Hunsrück	brother: Th. Vandecasteele	N.Y. New York
29		wife Marie	30	✓	housewife					
30		A. Elva	4	✓	none					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

4/8, 1913

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	5.00	no	to husband: Daniel Blomback New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 10"	br	Sweden
2	no	mother			to father							
3	no											
4	no											
5	yes	self	1.18	no	247 West 29th St. to uncle: Daniel Blomback New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
6	no		3.35	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
7	yes	self	1.12	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
8	no	father	1.00	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
9	yes	self	5.00	1903	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
10	yes	husband	4.00	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
11	no	father	1.12	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
12	yes	self	4.00	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
13	no		1.10	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
14	no		1.10	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
15	yes	self	3.00	1904	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
16	yes	self	5.00	1903	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
17	no		2.00	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
18	no		2.00	no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
19	yes	self	2.00	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
20	yes	self	2.30	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
21	yes	self	2.30	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
22	no			no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
23	no			no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
24	no			no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
25	no			no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
26	no			no	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
27	yes	self	2.00	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
28	yes	self	2.00	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
29	yes	self	2.00	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden
30	yes	self	2.00	1907	to husband: Mang 322 East 82nd St. New York City	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	br	Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Englebeu, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, As in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Reinders
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 1915
at New York
H. E. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *SKROONLAND*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liege, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *APR 8* day of *19*,
NEW YORK.
at *8 E. 12th St.*

Immigration Officer.

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neerland sailing from Amsterdam, March 29th, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intendist future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Lippens	Edmond	22	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother: W. R. Buijck			
2	"	wife Helene	23	F	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: Edmond Verhees			
3	Verhees	Charles	31	M	laborer			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Esclor				
4	"	wife Elodie	30	F	housewife			"	"	"	"				
5	"	child Madeline	3	F	none			"	"	"	"	mother: M. Dobbelaere			
6	Van der Haagen	Seraphin	40	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"				
7	"	wife Louise	38	F	housewife			"	"	"	"				
8	"	child Rommie	16	F	none			"	"	"	"				
9	"	child Prosper	3	M	none			"	"	"	"	father: Ch. Van Dosselaere			
10	Van Dosselaere	Ludewin	20	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother: "			
11	Van Brontgheem	Wiel	27	M	laborer			"	"	"	"				
12	"	child Irma	2	F	housewife			"	"	"	"				
13	"	child Germaine	3	F	none			"	"	"	"				
14	"	child Anne	1	F	none			"	"	"	"	mother: Louise Torrie			
15	Stoek	Petrus	31	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"				
16	"	wife Leonie	35	F	housewife			"	"	"	"				
17	"	child Marie	8	F	none			"	"	"	"				
18	"	child Edmond	21	M	laborer			"	"	"	"	father: Ch. Prosper			
19	Deopere	Alida	33	F	housewife			"	"	"	"				
20	"	child Cyriel	11	M	none			"	"	"	"				
21	"	child Jules	9	M	none			"	"	"	"				
22	"	child Louise	4	F	none			"	"	"	"				
23	Stroeting	Robertina	30	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"				
24	"	child Gabrielle	3	F	none			"	"	"	"				
25	"	child Margareta	19	F	none			"	"	"	"				
26	Deopere	Farilde	31	F	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"				
27	"	child Gabrielle	11	F	none			"	"	"	"	mother: W. R. Buijck			
28	Phlypo	Charles	29	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ch. Van Dosselaere			
29	"	child Elodie	28	F	housewife			"	"	"	"				
30	Vanhoon	Desire	27	F	farmer			"	"	"	"				

Passall

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

4/8

1913

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	56	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
2	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	56	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
3	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	58	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
4	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	53	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
5	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	52	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
6	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
7	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
8	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
9	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
10	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
11	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
12	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
13	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
14	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
15	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
16	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
17	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
18	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
19	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
20	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
21	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
22	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
23	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
24	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
25	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
26	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
27	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
28	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
29	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers
30	Self	Self	no	no	to brother: Ch. Phipps Riverside St. D.	no	no	no	Good	no	51	br	br		Belgium	Yonkers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Brelehen (Chief Officer), of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Brelehen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 19 1915.

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Green
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *1/1 KROONLAND*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liege, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *December*, 19*15*, at *New York*.

H. E. B. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 29th*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Gilson</i>	<i>Victoria</i>	43	✓	housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	husband: Jules Gilson, 29 rue de la Chapelle, Brussels	✓	New York
2	<i>Amiroto</i>	<i>Piet</i>	40	✓	maker	"	"	"	florish	"	Antwerp	father: L. De Gruver, Kilbstraat 10, Antwerp	"	Brooklyn
3	<i>De Gruver</i>	<i>Marie</i>	43	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	father: L. De Gruver, Kilbstraat 10, Antwerp	"	South Klein, Omaha
4	<i>Van Roy</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	27	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	husband: R. Van Roy, Kilbstraat 10, Antwerp	"	St. Louis
5	<i>Ruskin</i>	<i>Idonnie</i>	27	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Weynax	husband: R. Ruskin, route de Tournai, Weynax	"	Mich. Detroit
6	"	<i>Lucienne</i>	3	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: R. Ruskin, route de Tournai, Weynax	"	"
7	<i>Vandervelde</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	25	✓	spinner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tournai	husband: R. Vandervelde, route de Tournai, Weynax	"	"
8	"	<i>Celina</i>	26	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: R. Vandervelde, route de Tournai, Weynax	"	"
9	<i>Pollentier</i>	<i>Theophile</i>	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	St. Jacques, capelle	father in law: P. Pollentier, Weynax	✓	St. Charles
10	"	<i>Alina</i>	8	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: P. Pollentier, Weynax	"	"
11	"	<i>Elisa</i>	6	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: P. Pollentier, Weynax	"	"
12	"	<i>Marie</i>	4	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: P. Pollentier, Weynax	"	"
13	<i>Vermeyen</i>	<i>Henri</i>	20	✓	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Verelock	mother: W. Vermeyen, Verelock	✓	Wisc. <i>Lugan</i>
14	"	<i>Augusta</i>	29	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: W. Vermeyen, Verelock	"	"
15	"	<i>Theres</i>	2	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: W. Vermeyen, Verelock	"	"
16	<i>Van Belle</i>	<i>Carmel</i>	26	✓	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St. Laureins	father in law: L. Boots, St. Laureins	✓	East St. Charles
17	"	<i>Leonie</i>	26	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: L. Boots, St. Laureins	"	"
18	"	<i>Alma</i>	6	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: L. Boots, St. Laureins	"	"
19	"	<i>Therese</i>	2	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: L. Boots, St. Laureins	"	"
20	<i>De Boover</i>	<i>Leon</i>	27	✓	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Genesee	father: P. De Boover, Hemeghem	✓	Genesee
21	"	<i>Emma</i>	26	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Hemeghem	father: P. De Boover, Hemeghem	"	"
22	<i>De Moyer</i>	<i>Charles</i>	31	✓	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Weynax	father: P. De Moyer, Weynax	✓	South Ind. Bond
23	"	<i>Elodie</i>	33	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: P. De Moyer, Weynax	"	"
24	<i>Muddens</i>	<i>Emiel</i>	25	✓	farmer	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Detroit	mother in law: W. Muddens, Hemeghem	✓	Mich. Detroit
25	"	<i>Alma</i>	22	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Hemeghem	mother in law: W. Muddens, Hemeghem	"	"
26	"	<i>Frangois</i>	27	✓	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: W. Muddens, Hemeghem	"	"
27	"	<i>Mary</i>	24	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: W. Muddens, Hemeghem	"	"
28	<i>De Boover</i>	<i>Carmel</i>	25	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenvelde	parents: H. De Boover, Lichtenvelde	"	"
29	"	<i>Elodie</i>	29	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: H. De Boover, Lichtenvelde	"	"
30	<i>De Ridder</i>	<i>Gustave</i>	35	✓	carpenter	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	San Francisco	father: P. De Ridder, Hemeghem	✓	San Francisco

50

64

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	65	no	to friend: Mrs. Lotis 36 St. 2nd West New York	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	Belgium
2	Self	Self	30	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 2	fair	"
3	Self	Self	30	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 2	fair	"
4	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 2	fair	"
5	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 2	fair	"
6	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 2	fair	"
7	Self	Self	90	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 3	fair	"
8	Self	Self	90	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 4	fair	"
9	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 -	fair	"
10	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 -	fair	"
11	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 -	fair	"
12	Self	Self	80	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 -	fair	"
13	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 10	fair	"
14	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 7	fair	"
15	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 4	fair	"
16	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 4	fair	"
17	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 4	fair	"
18	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 4	fair	"
19	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 4	fair	"
20	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
21	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 -	fair	"
22	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
23	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
24	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
25	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
26	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
27	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
28	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
29	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"
30	Self	Self	45	no	to friend: Mr. Sarsday 944 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	"	"	5 9	fair	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick Isachsen Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *PROCELAND*, *residing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear*, that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liege, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *N* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this *APR 8* 1913 day of *NEW YORK*, at *NEW YORK*.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albion* sailing from *Antwerp*, *March 29th*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Betschart	Alois	31	✓	✓	Switzerland	German	Germany Bühl	brother: P. Betschart Baselthal Ch. Schwyzer	Ohio Akron
2	"	Maria	27	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Frank	3	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Margdalena	1	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Hock	John	25	✓	✓	Switzerland	"	Switzerland Rorschach	wife: Mrs. Hock Rorschach	N.Y. New York
6	Widmer	Rosa	17	✓	✓	"	"	" Luzern	mother: Mrs. Widmer Luzern	N.Y. New York
7	Leugnoni	Guiseppa	27	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy Casir	wife: Mrs. Leugnoni Casir	N.Y. Rochester
8	Pigankoli	"	31	✓	✓	"	"	" Rosuvia	wife: Mrs. P. Pigankoli Rosuvia	Cal. Sacramento
9	Leugnoni	Domenico	41	✓	✓	"	"	" Casir	wife: Mrs. D. Leugnoni Casir	"
10	Alberti	Angelo	34	✓	✓	"	"	" Rosuvia	wife: Mrs. A. Alberti Rosuvia	"
11	Einsweiler	Mike	42	✓	✓	Luxembourg	German	U.S.A. Chicago Ills.	father: Paul Einsweiler Göbelange	Ills. Chicago NON IM
12	Carnes	Josephine	23	✓	✓	"	"	" Etelbruck	brother: Jean Carnes Etelbruck	"
13	Reiland	Pierre	21	✓	✓	"	"	" Goeblingen	father: P. Reiland Goeblingen	"
14	Goniva	Joseph	18	✓	✓	"	"	" Rosuvia	father: Anton Goniva Rosuvia	"
15	Diedier	Jacques	18	✓	✓	"	"	" Goeblingen	father: P. Diedier Goeblingen	"
16	Reiland	Stephan	21	✓	✓	"	"	" Goeblingen	brother: Stephan Reiland Goeblingen	"
17	Von Sieteghem	Philomene	30	✓	✓	France	French	France Le Madeline	parents: Van Sieteghem Meenen	N.Y. Guttentberg
18	"	Fernand	10	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"
19	Borra	Richard	21	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Cortermarch	brother: W. Borra Cortermarch	Mich. Detroit
20	O' Haeghe	Edgard	25	✓	✓	"	"	" Wyneghe	sister: M. O' Haeghe Wyneghe	"
21	Haykenbryt	George	22	✓	✓	"	"	" Iseghem	parents: J. Haykenbryt Iseghem	"
22	Vanneste	Abiel	18	✓	✓	France	French	France Tourcoing	parents: Fred. Vanneste Iseghem	"
23	Laridon	Paul	23	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Iseghem	father: Em. Laridon Iseghem	"
24	O' Hondt	Maurice	31	✓	✓	"	"	" Iseghem	mother: W. O' Hondt Iseghem	Ills. Moline
25	Vandecleere	Bentha	24	✓	✓	France	French	France Le Madeline	mother: M. Vandecleere Hulluin	N.Y. Guttentberg
26	Van de Putte	Florant	18	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium Iseghem	father: Frans Van de Putte Iseghem	Ills. Moline
27	Verbeke	Arthur	30	✓	✓	"	"	" Ronseluere	parents: M. Verbeke Ronseluere	Mich. Detroit
28	Verfaillie	Palmyre	32	✓	✓	"	"	" Meenen	parents: M. Verfaillie Meenen	"
29	Dosquet	Coen	23	✓	✓	"	"	" Cortermarch	father: J. Dosquet Cortermarch	"
30	Debuyschere	Rene	26	✓	✓	"	"	" Cortermarch	father: M. Debuyschere Cortermarch	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick Eideben Chief Officer, of the N. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick Eideben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1913 day of 19, 19

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *1/2 KROONLAND*, *residing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *APR 8 1913* day of *April*, 19*13*
at *NEW YORK.*

H. E. Bruden
Immigration Officer.

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogóvinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Herzland* sailing from *St. Petersburg*, *March 29th*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Openberg	Seimel	44	m	housewife	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	mother: G. P. Openberg Warschau
2	"	Simone	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Thom	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Schloime	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Selde	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Israhel	1	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ester	42	f	housewife	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Chaimme	19	m	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Davidovsky	Naive	28	m	housewife	"	"	"	Wolhorvick	friend: Isaac Enkowitz	"
10	"	Minie	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Eide	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	Wolhorvick	"
12	"	Heine	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Goodman	Janie	18	f	seamstress	Yes	"	"	Gorscht	father: Michel Goodman Gorscht Gub. Hlowno	Brooklyn
14	Guttmann	Lene	37	f	housewife	"	"	"	Kieles	father: Berette Guttmann Kieles	Brooklyn
15	"	Eisig	11	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Schimmum	Ravie	33	f	housewife	no	"	"	Warschau	parents: H. Rosenroil Warschau	NON IMM New York
17	"	Elie	3	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
18	Slobodov	Alphum	48	m	tailor	"	"	"	Prilovitz	wife: M. Slobodov Prilovitz Gub. Minsk	"
19	Lerner	Scinde	19	f	seamstress	Yes	"	"	Warschau	father: Mosche Lerner Warschau	"
20	Preistman	Regira	31	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Schmel Rosovitz Warschau	Brooklyn
21	"	Thane	9	m	none	no	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Roman	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Brutskunsky	Alper	17	m	clerk	Yes	"	"	Odessa	father: Jos. Brutskunsky Odessa	New York
24	Skilnik	Rochel	17	f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	father: M. Skilnik Odessa	"
25	Rosenfeld	Alperum	25	m	tailor	no	"	"	Kalisch	mother: Fannie Rosenfeld Kalisch	Brooklyn
26	Pressen	Linche	56	f	housewife	"	"	"	Warschau	son: D. Ravitz Warschau	New York
27	Ravitz	Ruchel	17	f	"	Yes	"	"	"	father: " " " " " "	"
28	Chikermum	Lura	22	f	housewife	no	"	"	Loch	parents: L. Benoit Loch Gub. Pishkow	"
29	"	Chane	3	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Abrahamovitch	Pinkha	27	m	dentist	Yes	"	"	Priloff	sister: Basia Epstein Priloff Gub. Cherson	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

68

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.		
1	Self.	Self.	no	no	no	to brother: Lubisch, opening, 1304 Grand ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	5 7	br	bl	Stanton, New York		
2	Self.	Self.	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 54 Market St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	no	no	no	to father: 54 Market St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	no	no	no	to father: 174 W. 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	no	no	no	to husband: 26 Garden St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	"	no	no	no	to father: 44-66 Super St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"	no	no	no	to father: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
26	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	no	no	no	to brother: 177-4 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

H. E. Bunker, Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hut Eriksen, Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hut Eriksen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of _____, 19____,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Eriksen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. E. H. Whiggy*, Surgeon of the *KROONLAND*, *Sailing Thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liege, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1913* day of *July*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Holland sailing from Amsterdam, March 29th, 1913

11-1316											12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.																																				
1	Bochner	Anna	26	f	✓	servant	no	Austrian	Polish	Austrian Jasienowice	mother: P. Bochner Jasienowice	New York																																				
2	Rudnycha	"	48	f	✓	housewife	"	Russian	"	Russian Lobikow	brother: P. Rudnycha Lobikow	New York																																				
3	Blum	Heinrich	23	m	✓	embroiderer	Yfs Yfs	Austrian	German	Austrian Höchst	family: Blumer Höchst	New York																																				
4	Respler	Heckler	38	f	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
5	"	Moses	15	m	✓	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
6	"	Jack	9	m	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
7	"	Pepi	8	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
8	Bellner	Chaja	45	f	✓	housewife	no	"	"	"	brother: M. Schorr Klotnik	Brooklyn																																				
9	David	Carle	53	m	✓	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Dornau Kusma	New York																																				
10	"	Alpham	18	m	✓	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
11	"	Lisic	16	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
12	"	Schaja	14	f	✓	"	Yfs Yfs	"	"	"	grandfather: J. Kammann Belina	"																																				
13	Hammann	Isaac	17	m	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
14	"	Herschel	13	m	✓	"	"	"	"	"	father: M. Lerner Kraus	Brooklyn																																				
15	Toppel	Samuel	25	m	✓	merchant	"	"	"	"	Kraus gate 25	"																																				
16	"	Justa	22	f	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Appel Stumuck	New York																																				
17	Hirsch	Ruchel	36	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
18	"	Melis	15	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
19	"	Chana	8	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
20	"	Bernie	5	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Paul König Holomeu Gal.	"																																				
21	Hensel	Miriam	28	f	✓	housewife	"	Austrian	Galician	"	"	"																																				
22	"	Alpham	4	m	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																																				
23	Limmann	Dora	46	f	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	Podolocky's Aunt Gora Limmann Schulzyska	"																																				
24	"	Rosie	18	f	✓	seamstress	Yfs Yfs	"	"	"	parents: Salomon Kestern Holomeu	"																																				
25	Kestern	Alpham	17	m	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	parents: Bernard Gelber Hockov	"																																				
26	Gelber	Miriam	18	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sch. Kestern Holomeu	"																																				
27	Reimer	Teige	20	f	✓	seamstress	no	"	"	"	mother: Fies. Schaps Grzymulow	"																																				
28	Scheps	Estie	18	f	✓	"	Yfs Yfs	"	"	"	parents: S. Deutsch Lemberg	"																																				
29	Deutsch	Dora	26	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	brother: L. L. Hainberger Buchina	Brooklyn																																				
30	Toppel	Sophie	50	f	✓	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"																																				

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

April 8- , 1913

70

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, partnership, or firm.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self \$11.50	\$50	no			To friend: Mrs Ernestine Fingang 27 E. 22nd St. New York	ho ho ho ho	Good	5' 1"	41 yrs	22 N. Y. C.	Austria
2	no	Son	"	"			To son: Antoni Rudnicki Turnace St #37 - Youngstown Ohio	"	"	5'	41 yrs	22 N. Y. C.	Poland
3	no	Self \$55	\$50	"			To husband: David Respler 7 1/2 Ave. B. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	Husband	\$8	"			To father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	Father	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Daughter	\$20	"			To daughter: Goldie Belman 87 Monticello Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Son	"	"			To son: " " 164 - 2 1/2 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Brother	"	"			To brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Mother	None	"			To mother: Ruth " Remondin 110 Throff St. New York	"	"	5' 7"	Blk Bl	"	Belina
14		"	"	"			To sister: Sali " Lager 174 Tarsanov Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	5' 8"	Br Br	"	Krakow
15		Sister	\$60	"			" "	"	"	4' 10"	Blk Br	"	"
16		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		Husband	Yes for 1900, 1910	"			To husband: Maudel Fisch 1-3 Canton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Father	"	"			To father: " "	"	"	5'	Br Br	"	"
19		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Husband	\$18	no			To husband: Michael 116 Second St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Father	"	"			To father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Husband	\$46	"			To husband: Harry Zimmerman 194 E. 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Father	\$12	"			To father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Brother	\$10	"			To brother: L. Fisher 324 - 31st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Uncle	\$15	"			To uncle: Abraham Fungang 17 E. 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Cousin	"	"			To cousin: David Schostok 119 Clinton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Son-in-law	"	"			To son-in-law: John Ship. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Self	\$160	"			To friend: Rachel Diamond 3809 - 31st Ave. Bronx, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Emilia	"	"			To child: Sali Lager 174 Tarsanov Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"

H. E. Smith, Treasurer

274 Santiago Ave. Mexico 11.7-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eisleben ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19,
NEW YORK.

at H. E. Eisleben
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *S/S KROONLAND*, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *APR 8* 1913 day of *April*, 19
at *NEW YORK*.

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arverbeke sailing from Antwerp, March 29th, 1913

31-1115												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Vanservant	Constant	22	✓	farmer	Yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium Cortenmuck	Mother: W ^d Vanservant Cortenmuck	Mich.	Detroit
2	Willwert	Constant	24	✓	in carpenter	"	"	"	" Hollandueme	father: A. Willwert Hollandueme	Mich.	Kansas City
3	Verouysse	Cypriel	31	✓	mason	"	"	"	" Leuren	father: Polydor Verouysse Leuren	Ills.	East Moline
4	Vanlembrouck	Charles	49	✓	farmer	"	"	"	" Throumont	wife: Ch. Vanlembrouck Throumont	Mich.	Detroit
5	Bouillion	Tora	34	✓	housewife	"	"	"	" Bois Lognon	brother: J. Bouillion Marcy Leblanc Fleimant	Mich.	New York
6	Vankierliet	Cypriel	29	✓	farmer	"	"	"	" Hollandueme	father: Johannes Vankierliet Hollandueme	Ills.	East Moline
7	De Wilde	"	35	✓	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Louis Vermeersch Hollandueme	"	"
8	Vermeersch	Theophil	40	✓	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Louis Vermeersch Rousselaere	"	"
9	De Wilde	Gasper	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pierre Vanallemeersch Hollandueme	"	"
10	Vanallemeersch	Arthur	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pieter Vanallemeersch Hollandueme	"	"
11	Laleman	Jules	29	✓	"	"	"	"	" Leuren	mother: Virginia Laleman Leuren	"	"
12	Demaree	Leon	23	✓	"	"	"	"	" Wacken	mother: Sylvie Demaree Wacken	Mich.	Buchanan
13	Vanhee	Elias	22	✓	"	"	"	"	" Rousselaere	wife: E. Vanhee Rousselaere	"	Detroit
14	Tolary	Rinus	29	✓	"	"	"	"	"	wife: R. Tolary Rousselaere	"	"
15	Roose	Victor	34	✓	mason	"	"	"	" Hicoye	parents: Ch. Roose Hicoye	"	"
16	Vanandemuerde	Georges	25	✓	mechanic	"	"	"	"	wife: G. Vanandemuerde Hicoye	"	"
17	De Gysse	Constant	24	✓	printer	"	"	"	" Rousselaere	wife: C. De Gysse Rousselaere	"	"
18	Keirink	James	30	✓	housewife	"	"	"	" Deynke	father in law: Leon. Keirink Deynke	Ind.	South Bend
19	Thiert	Theodore	31	✓	farmer	"	"	"	U.S.A. Detroit Mich	wife: Ch. De Volder Deynke	"	"
20	"	Eugene	25	✓	"	"	"	"	Belgium Deynke	father: Adolf Thiert Deynke	"	"
21	Termont	Victor	31	✓	"	"	"	"	" St. Laureins	cousin: Leonard Rieth St. Laureins	Ills.	East Moline
22	Vergote	Garniel	35	✓	shoemaker	"	"	"	" Pittham	mother: Wm. Vergote Pittham	Mich.	Kansas City
23	"	Marie	30	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Billiet	August	25	✓	farmer	"	"	"	U.S.A. Detroit Mich	uncle: Jan. Spriet Pittham	Mich.	Detroit
25	"	Joseph	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	John	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Van Coillie	Adiel	20	✓	laborer	"	"	"	Belgium Pittham	parents: Henri Van Coillie Pittham	Mich.	Detroit
28	Spriet	Ernest	29	✓	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan. Spriet Pittham	"	"
29	Chachout	Cypriel	30	✓	farmer	"	"	"	"	parents: Henri Chachout Pittham	Ills.	East Moline
30	De Bruyne	Gustave	41	✓	in garden	"	"	"	U.S.A. Detroit Mich	mother: Wm. De Bruyne Wynegone	Mich.	Detroit

'72

Arriving at Port of

April 8, 1913

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own fare, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	No	Self \$200	no	to brother-in-law - Adolf Brunswick 409 Bellevue Detroit Mich	No	no	Good	no	5 5	fr	bl	bl						Belgium	Cosmopolis
2	No	" " \$150	"	to brother-in-law: Henri Duboych 65 Polne R.F.D. Chardon City Mo.	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl	bl						"	"
3	No	" " \$150	"	to brother-in-law: Jimmie Desamps wife's Dr Box 34- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	bl						"	"
4	No	" " \$150	"	to cousin: Lion Desamps Greenway Ct. 39 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	bl						"	"
5	No	" " \$150	"	Discharged to Mrs. Garing T.A.	"	"	"	"										"	"
6	No	" " \$150	"	to brother-in-law - Louis Thumack Invt & partner Box 404 St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	bl						"	"
7	No	" " \$150	"	to cousin: Amable Desamps. Crm Box 34- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	bl						"	"
8	No	" " \$150	"	to brother-in-law: Samie Luythe wife's Dr Box 471- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl	bl						"	"
9	No	" " \$150	"	to cousin: Amable Desamps Box 34- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl	bl						"	"
10	No	" " \$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	bl						"	"
11	No	" " \$150	"	to brother: Camille Salomon br. Box 471- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	bl						"	"
12	No	" " \$150	"	to brother: Alfred Desamps Back River Mich	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	bl						"	"
13	No	" " \$150	"	to cousin: Annie K. Abel Lansing Ave. 580- Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl	bl						"	"
14	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: Alfred Ryngaert Weddingg St. 112- Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl	bl						"	"
15	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	bl						"	"
16	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: Emil "Maaders" Center St. 51- Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	bl						"	"
17	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: Peter Corkville 500 Berlin St. 500- Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	bl						"	"
18	No	" " \$150	"	to husband: Maurice Desamps 1304 West Division St. P.O. Box 1202	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	bl						"	"
19	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: Michael Bole 17 Anthony St. 417- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	bl						"	"
20	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl	bl						"	"
21	No	" " \$150	"	to cousin: August Cuijpe. Box 333- St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl	bl						"	"
22	No	" " \$150	"	to sister-in-law: Lena Leewost 2007 South Broadway St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	bl						"	"
23	No	" " \$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	bl						"	"
24	No	" " \$150	"	to father: Peter Billiet Cross Point Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	bl						"	"
25	No	" " \$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl	bl						"	"
26	No	" " \$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl	bl						"	"
27	No	" " \$150	"	to Cousin: " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	bl						"	"
28	No	" " \$150	"	to uncle: " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl	bl						"	"
29	No	" " \$150	"	to brother-in-law - Maurice O'Keefe R. 4 B. 18 Milan Ill	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl	bl						"	"
30	No	" " \$150	"	to friend: Theophilus Beckhart Grosse Pointe farms: Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl	bl						"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick E. Eide, Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick E. Eide
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 19 1915

at NEW YORK

H. E. Eide
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *S/S KROONLAND*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this *APR 8 1918* day of *April*, 19

NEW YORK.

at

H. E. ...
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Astoria* *Sept 29*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Leifert</i> <i>Gustav</i>	37	M	mechanic	yes	Germany	German	U.S.C. N.Y.C.	brother: <i>Paul Leifert</i>	<i>U.S.C. N.Y.C.</i> NON IMMIG
2	" <i>Maria</i>	37	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	brother: <i>Paul Leifert</i>	<i>U.S.C. N.Y.C.</i> NON IMMIG
3	<i>Boll</i> <i>Hedwig</i>	25	F	housewife	"	"	"	Germany Hamburg	father: <i>Hans</i>	
4	" <i>Walter</i>	3	M	housewife	no	"	"	"	brother: <i>Paul Leifert</i>	
5	" <i>Else</i>	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	brother: <i>Paul Leifert</i>	
6	<i>Kleinberg</i> <i>Sylvia</i>	20	F	housewife	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Vienna	father: <i>Salomon Kleinberg</i>	
7	<i>Murphy</i> <i>Kate</i>	18	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: <i>Salomon Kleinberg</i>	
8	<i>Mendelzweig</i> <i>Alta</i>	20	F	seamstress	no	Russia	"	Russia Warsaw	mother: <i>S. Mendelzweig</i>	
9	<i>Shree</i> <i>Chane</i>	30	F	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father: <i>Mersch</i>	
10	" <i>Salomon</i>	5	M	housewife	no	"	"	"	father: <i>Mersch</i>	
11	" <i>Gittel</i>	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	father: <i>Mersch</i>	
12	<i>Skewers</i> <i>Maximilian</i>	21	M	clerk	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany Berlin	mother: <i>Frederick Skewers</i>	
13	<i>Zimmerman</i> <i>Paul</i>	19	M	housewife	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Radolowitz	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
14	<i>Merap</i> <i>Franziska</i>	20	F	housewife	"	Russia	Polish	Russia Lwow	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
15	<i>Rabinowitz</i> <i>Ester</i>	19	F	housewife	"	"	Hebrew	"	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
16	<i>Skinner</i> <i>Michael</i>	26	M	housewife	"	Hungary	German	Hungary Landau	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
17	<i>Hellman</i> <i>Johann</i>	28	M	printer	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland Elst	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
18	<i>Timen</i> <i>Joan</i>	28	F	printer	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Nikolajew	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
19	<i>Sand</i> <i>Josef</i>	30	M	joiner	"	Belgium	German	Belgium Hainaut	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
20	" <i>Ernest</i>	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	
21	<i>Borgh</i> <i>Albert</i>	38	M	sailor	"	Germany	"	U.S.C. N.Y.C.	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	NON IMM
22	" <i>Louise Mrs.</i>	36	F	"	"	"	"	"	father: <i>Jonas Zimmerman</i>	NON IMM
23	<i>Willberg</i> <i>Eva</i>	32	F	housewife	"	Germany	German	Germany Gera	mother: <i>Mrs. Hall</i>	
24	<i>Levin</i> <i>Leo</i>	26	M	housewife	"	Hebrew	"	Gera	father: <i>Mrs. Hall</i>	
25	<i>Schilman</i> <i>Schmil</i>	46	M	housewife	"	Russia	"	Russia Rabin	brother: <i>S. Schilman</i>	
26	<i>Winkler</i> <i>Marion</i>	42	F	housewife	no	Austria	"	Austria Vienna	brother: <i>S. Schilman</i>	
27	<i>Kreiner</i> <i>Salomon</i>	18	M	housewife	yes	"	"	"	brother: <i>S. Schilman</i>	
28	<i>Juda</i> <i>George</i>	26	M	reverser	"	Germany	German	Holland Gera	brother: <i>S. Schilman</i>	
29	<i>Drill</i> <i>Levi</i>	21	M	seamstress	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Preskurov	brother: <i>S. Schilman</i>	
30	<i>Oz</i> <i>Musa</i>	22	M	taylor	no	"	"	"	brother: <i>S. Schilman</i>	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 8, 1913

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ALIEN	yes	self	\$30	1903	nyk	same: 3905 Broadway av	no	no	good	6	4	fr	br	br	br	br
2	ALIEN	yes	husband	"	"	"	nyk	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
3		yes	self	\$30	no	no	husband & father	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
4		yes	mother	"	"	"	magueta Bell	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
5		yes	"	"	"	"	Prunapast Ave	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
6		yes	self	\$18	"	"	husband: Mrs. Klenburg	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
7		yes	"	\$22	"	"	nyk. Norfolk str 117	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
8		yes	"	\$15	"	"	Comm. Infirmary	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
9		yes	husband	\$17	1903	nyk	husband & father	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
10		yes	father	\$5	"	"	Armen. Str.	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
11		yes	self	\$25	no	no	Comm. Monica Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
12		yes	"	\$25	"	"	Calcedo. Str.	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
13		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
14		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
15		yes	mother	\$25	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
16		yes	self	\$20	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
17		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
18		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
19		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
20		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	brother: John Kowalka	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
21	INT ALIEN	yes	self	\$12	1902	nyk	same: 127 Eagle str	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
22	ANT ALIEN	yes	husband	"	"	"	127 Eagle str	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
23		yes	self	\$12	1902	"	friend: Mrs. L. L. Ghorst	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
24		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
25		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
26		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
27		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
28		yes	self	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
29		yes	brother	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl
30		yes	self	\$15	"	"	friend: Harry Kaufman	"	"	"	5	4	bl	bl	bl	bl	bl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heck Eisele, Chief Officer, of the 1/2 KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heck Eisele
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this

1013

day of

19

at

NEW YORK.

H. E. Eisele

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Migney*, Surgeon of the *S. S. KROONLAND*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 8 1913

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

day of

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Antwerp*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
ADMITTED 1	Van Duyck	Constant	28	m	ironworker	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish Belgium	Ghent
ADMITTED 2	"	Mary	8	f	none			"	"	"
3	Early	Elene	27	f	housewife	"	"	"	Roubaix	"
4	Eisenring	Abraham	32	m	ironworker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Warsaw
5	Fuchs	Edmund	25	m	laborer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish U.S.A.	Albany
6	"	Anna	24	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
7	Ragan	Frederic	45	f	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Warsaw
8	"	Sarah	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Abraham	11	m	none	"	"	"	"	"
10	Rotunowsky	Musdelt	24	m	laborer	"	"	"	Grodno	"
11	Bekaert	Florent	21	m	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish Belgium	Boussinghen
12	Reikin	Friedan	19	f	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Bialystok
13	Glassmann	Gally mrs	36	f	housewife	"	"	"	Groningen	"
14	"	Rachiel	6	f	none	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Kathie	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Delphely	Helene	42	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Van Laan	Corneilis	48	m	ironworker	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish Belgium	Borgloon
18	"	Luisa	36	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Maria	5	f	none	"	"	"	"	"
20	Shankiewicz	Wladislaw	20	m	ironworker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Russia	Lomnitsa
21	Einborn	Henry	26	m	laborer	"	"	Romania	Rumanian	Galatz
22	Brenner	Emmanuel	33	m	joiner	"	"	Germany	German	H.A. Kaden
23	Barrin	Juliette	26	f	tailor	"	"	Switzerland	French	Neuchâtel
24	Lerer	Miriam	40	f	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Odessa
25	Leibenberg	Leibum	23	m	"	"	"	"	Lodz	"
26	Leinwald	Jacob	38	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Lomnitsa
27	Leibman	Frederic	24	m	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Gringols
28	Backstadt	Harasne	38	f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary
29	Huckas	Joseph	29	m	engineer	"	"	Austria	"	Prag
30	Kenney	Karolina	17	f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1913

List //.

76

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self \$20.00	no	no	Friend: Mrs. Edw. Van	no	no	good	no	5	8	br	bl			
2		Brother \$70.00	"	"	Brother: Las Angeles	"	"	"	"							
3		Self \$20.00	"	"	Husband: Peter Garly	"	"	"	"							
4		Self \$50.00	"	"	Brother: 42 Central Ave. New York	"	"	"	"							
5		Self \$12.00	"	"	Friend: Leo Koller	"	"	"	"							
6		Husband	no	no	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
7		Sister	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
8		Aunt	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
9		"	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
10		Uncle \$60.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
11		Self \$25.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
12		Brother \$25.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
13		Husband \$5.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
14		Father	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
15		"	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
16		no self	no	no	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
17		Self \$10.00	"	"	Friend: P. De Wind	"	"	"	"							
18		Husband \$20.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
19		Father	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
20		Self \$35.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
21	NT ALIEN	Self \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
22	IT ALIEN	Self \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
23	NT ALIEN	Self \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
24		Self \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
25		Brother \$42.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
26		Self \$50.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
27		Self \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
28		Brother \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
29		Self \$10.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							
30		Father \$50.00	"	"	Brother: 1600 B. Madison	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *Frederick Esleben* *Chief Officer*, of the *SS* **KROONLAND**, from *Antwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *15* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at NEW YORK.
H. E. Greenlee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3 + Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single, Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CHAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alfien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (F and destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 1: (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid?*). - The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Money brought to the family. - The entry in column 16 should give the total amount of money brought to the family. Money brought by the head of the family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. El. Wigum*, Surgeon of the *KROONLAND*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this *APR 8* 1913 day of *April*
at *Liège*

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinz* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Belgium*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.						
1	Varga	Sandome	32	✓	m. servant yes	yes	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Vapa	husband: Sándor Varga	✓
2	Sándor	Katalin	26	✓	m. 2-451714-6/2/36		"	"	husband: Sándor Varga	✓
3	Bierfeld	Maria	27	✓	m. housewife		German	Belgium Antwerp	Parents: Math. Kadamer	
4	"	Emil	3	✓	m. s. none	no	"	"	Parents: Math. Kadamer	
5	Gertzblatt	Lea	21	✓	m. " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "					

78

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arch Eisleben (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Chief Officer, of the U.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arch Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918,

at Antwerp,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether has money).—The entry in column 16 should show the amount of money shown, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia. Money brought should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *St. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *S. PROONLAND*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this

day of

at *NEW*

St. Ch. Wigny
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kennard and* sailing from *Antwerp*, *Sept 11*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Touwaide Louis	34	✓ m	farmer	yes	Belgian	French	U.S. Haymarket	parents!	Belgium
2	" Marc	33	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Louis Touwaide	"
3	" Charles	11	✓ m	name	"	"	"	"	Baron	"
4	" Louise	8	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	"
5	Zimmermann Rudolf	29	✓ m	farmer	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland Glarus	Mother's Friend	Switzerland
6	" Maria	28	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	" Katharina	8	✓ f	name	"	"	"	"	Kath. Zimmermann	"
8	" Kuel	7	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	Glarus	"
9	" Thomas	6	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	" Kaspar	17	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wittenberg Ruckor	25	✓ m	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gallez	Mother: Rose Arman	Russia
12	" Isie	6	✓ f	name	"	"	"	"	Gallez Russia	"
13	Horvath Gyuzifue	49	✓ m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Gyuzifue	Mother: Rose Arman	Hungary
14	" Gyuzella	9	✓ f	name	"	"	"	"	Gyuzella Hungary	"
15	Van Hamant Marie	30	✓ f	housewife	"	Belgian	French	Belgium Liege	Mother: Marie	Belgium
16	" Edward	3	✓ m	name	"	"	"	"	Liege Belgium	"
17	Esomay Lajos	31	✓ m	housewife	"	Hungary	German	Hungary Mestpyu	Father: Schmidt for	Hungary
18	" Lajos	6	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	" Gyuzella	4	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	Mestpyu. Hungary	"
20	" Josef	9	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Schmidt	9	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Van der Sandt Leonora	44	✓ f	housewife	yes	Belgian	French	U.S. Haymarket	Mother: Leonora	Belgium
23	" Fernand	18	✓ m	name	"	"	"	"	Belgium	"
24	" Marcel	2	✓ m	name	"	"	"	"	Belgium	"
25	D'Haus Elena	28	✓ f	housewife	yes	"	"	Belgium Liege	Parents: Lambert Gustave	Belgium
26	" Alfons	3	✓ m	name	no	"	"	"	Belgium	"
27	Van Cost Clementine	21	✓ f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Belgium	"
28	Deopere Marguerite	2	✓ f	name	no	"	"	"	Belgium	"
29	Demys Leonie	30	✓ f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Belgium	"
30	" Roger	3	✓ m	name	no	"	"	"	Belgium	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
ANT ALIEN 1		no self	1901	no	Home	no	no	no	good	no	59	pt. m.	Belgium				
ANT ALIEN 2		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
ANT ALIEN 3		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
ANT ALIEN 4		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
5		for self	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
6		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
7		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
8		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
9		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
10		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
11		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
12		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
13		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
14		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
15		self	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
16		mother	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
17		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
18		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
19		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
20		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
21		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
22		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
23		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
24		no	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
25		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
26		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
27		brother	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
28		mother	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
29		husband	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				
30		father	1901	no	Frankfurt	no	no	no	good	no	54	pt. m.	Belgium				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frederick E. Eichen Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick E. Eichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of August, 19 13,

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Money brought).—The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money shown by the alien, and among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigney*, Surgeon of the *N. KROONLAND*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 8 1913

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 1913, at *NEW YORK*

H. E. Lee
Immigration Officer

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kraantland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *29th of March*, 1913

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Szydlowski</i>	<i>Mosch Hirsch</i>	26	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lodz</i>	<i>Wife Blume Szydlowski</i>
2	<i>Leck</i>	<i>Leck</i>	39	✓	<i>Polish</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Lodz</i>	<i>Wife Ester Leck</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Eiseleben, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Eiseleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1916,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Money brought).—The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money shown, in full, and in kind, among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wiguy*, Surgeon of the *S.S. KROONLAND*, *sailing from*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this

April 8 1918

day of

1918

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Harer* *24th of March*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Kuchas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>29</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>m s. engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Parents: Franz Kuchas Schwagernasser Schlosser</i>	<i>NY City</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____

19

84

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes or No. If Yes— Year passed of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Keep in mind, in checking this list, that the law requires that every alien who is not a citizen of the United States, and who is not a native-born citizen, must be able to read, write, and understand the English language, and must be able to take the oath of citizenship.</small> Whether a Polygamist.	<small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

1 *Self. 385*

Had no relative or friend in the United States.

4 ft. 6 in.

ALIEN

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hel Eisleben ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hel Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 day of 19, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Money brought).—The entry in column 16 should show the amount of money shown, or received, at the time of the several arrivals of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ch. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *SS KROONLAND*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liege Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *19*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turk.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hessland sailing from Antwerp, March 29th, 1913

ALIEN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Immetzberger	Jacob	40	✓	man	Yes	Germany	German	Germany. Rheinbach	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
2	"	Reinhold	15	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
3	Schmitt	Adolf	23	✓	printer	"	"	"	Rosenbach	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
4	Schmitt	Adolf	23	✓	printer	"	"	"	Rosenbach	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
5	Immetzberger	Otto	41	✓	butcher	"	"	"	Rosenbach	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
6	Schmitt	Philipp	17	✓	s. learner	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
7	Paris	Alphonse	22	✓	farmer	"	Luxembourg	"	Luxembourg. Beckenich	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
8	Schneppenhausen	Hans	18	✓	"	"	Germany	"	Germany. Frankfurt	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
9	Schellinger	Martha	19	✓	s. learner	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
10	Schäfer	Adolf	23	✓	s. learner	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
11	Schäfer	Peter	46	✓	man	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa
12	Schäfer	Alphonse	70	✓	man	"	Canada	French	Canada. Van Courie	Wife: Mathe W. L. Immetzberger	Ont. Ottawa

Gr. H. Moore

11

86

Arriving at Port of

19

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
										25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
ALIEN NT ALIEN 1	S	self	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Victoria Ottawa Ont</i>	no no no no good		5 9	lt lt		<i>Gansum, Minnesota</i>							
ANT ALIEN 2	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		4 9	lt lt									
ANT ALIEN 3	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 10	lt lt		<i>Rose bush</i>							
IT ALIEN 5	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	no no no no good	no	5 4	lt lt									
6	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 6	lt lt									
7	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 6	lt lt									
8	S	parents \$25	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 10	lt lt		<i>Birmingham, England</i>							
9	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 4	lt lt		<i>Leningrad, Russia</i>							
10	S	self \$25	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 5	lt lt									
11	S	" \$30	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 6	lt lt									
IT ALIEN 12	S	"	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Hotel Brunswick Quebec Que.</i>	" " " "		5 6	lt lt		<i>London, England</i>							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Eisleben Master of the U.S. BRONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 13 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Eise
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wiggy Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Kwanlan, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Leix (Belgium) 16. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 day of April, 1917
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

17

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ALIEN

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *29 March*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Saxon</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>30</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Reu. Bok.</i>	<i>Broad St.</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>24 New York</i>	<i>NON IMMIG</i>
2	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Barcel</i>	<i>17</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>
3	<i>De Grendele</i>	<i>Alexandre</i>	<i>11</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>
4	"	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>10</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	<i>Martha</i>	<i>8</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	<i>Marquise</i>	<i>7</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	<i>Greenberg</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>16</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>	<i>Le. Le. Endland</i>
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel, having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

88

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eichen, Chief Officer, of the S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of April, 1913,

at H. E. Eichen
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15

add

①

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Broonland

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Office

Apr 8-13

Billed June 9-1913

actual Record

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

IMP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp* 1-4, 1913

1-1116

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.

<i>Victor</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Ronselaar, Mather Sylvia Victor, Ronselaar Mich. Detroit</i>			
---------------	--------------	-----------	----------	---------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--

Alien entered U.S. at New York, through
Lalor and mis-leading statements.
Manifest made at Ellis Island, 6/1/13
upon information furnished by
Comm. of Immigration, Montreal, Can.
in his letter of June 7, 1913. P.O. Money
Order # 0 8100 / 625, issued at Detroit
Mich., June 5, 1913, received in payment
of head-tax. See File # 593/119

W. E. Under, Sup. in chg., Stat. Div.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel.

Arriving

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

April 8, 1913

90

Form No. 1														Supplemental Information Required by Naturalization Act Approved June 29, 1906.													
General Information														Physical and Personal Information													
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
1		400 Father 2 ⁰⁰ No						Lat. husb. Alphonse Regreant 112 Woodbridge St. W., Detroit Mich.					5 6 1/2 feet light blue						None	Poland	Roselle	Met Ha					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

KROONLAND

sailing from

AN. WERP

NOV 20 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

19

91

No.
ON
LIST.

FAMILY NAME.

NAME IN FULL

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

Brechling

Automa

39

Yrs.

Mos.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

N.S.E.

2

Frank

4

Yrs.

Mos.

SEX.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

N.S.B.

Submitted to court papers, issued to Frank Brechling
by N.Y. Kings Co. County Court, 17 Dec. 1892.
Brooklyn N.Y. 17 Dec 1892. N.Y. Home
ex. N.Y. City etc

H. E. Under Inspector

20

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-6713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Ch. W. W. W., Surgeon of the *S. S. Kr. and Co.*, *Switzerland*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liege Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *39* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *April 1919* day of *April*, 19

at *New York*
J. E. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Trans for Canada
with sheet 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Danielowicz	Wazyl	27	ms	flab	fr	Austria	Polishman	Austria	Zaluz	wife Jekka Danielowicz	Quebec Montreal
2	Pertlemin	Sore	24	ms	flab	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jerusalem	parents	
3	Kobysenka	Marische	5	ms							Belgium	
4	Kobysenka	Jan	36	ms	flab		Polish		Wola Jaroska	Janows G. Gados	wife	
5	Coppens	Joseph	23	ms							Roxalia Kobysenka	
6	Coppens	Joseph	21	ms		fr	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Nodolai	Wola Jaroska Radom	
7	Knap	Kie	40	ms							father Coppens Joseph	Ed. Quill
8	Schweppenhauer	Hans	15	ms			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	wife Joseph Knap	Paris
9	Schellentzger	Martha	49	fr	proant						parents August Schellentzger	Ed. Caldwell
10	Schäfer	Adolf	23	ms	stomat		Germany				Frankfurt	
11	Majka	Katarzyna	18	fr	proant		Russia	Polish	Russia	Okragla	Frankfurt	
12	Grabowski	Walenty	29	ms	flab	no					mother Apolonia Majka	Out Toronto
13	Kakrowicki	Konstanty	40	ms							Okragla	
14	Parlyka	Joseph	19	ms							father Marcin Okragla	
15	Polosowide	Kimle	18	ms							Frankfurt	
16	Wincels	German	27	fr	proant		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Zeelbrugge	Frankfurt	
17		Marie	24	fr	proant						Frankfurt	
18		Marie Louise	2	fr		no					Frankfurt	
19											Frankfurt	
20											Frankfurt	
21											Frankfurt	
22											Frankfurt	
23											Frankfurt	
24											Frankfurt	
25											Frankfurt	
26											Frankfurt	
27											Frankfurt	
28											Frankfurt	
29											Frankfurt	
30											Frankfurt	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

93

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for one and treatment of his body, mind, or morals, or whether he is a habitual drunkard, or whether he is a polygamist, or whether he is an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	self	25	no		friend Wopewit Croponik 1575 Ontario St Montreal Quebec								Russia	Montreal		
2	self	no			husband								Russia	Montreal		
3	mother	20			B. Perletem 49 Dorchester Montreal Quebec								Russia	Montreal		
4	self	20			friend Synon Toronto								Russia	Montreal		
5	self	20			Joseph 307 Montreal Quebec								Russia	Montreal		
6	self	10			friend Elie Knop								Russia	Montreal		
7	self	10			friend Lake Lake								Russia	Montreal		
8	self	10			friend Lake Lake								Russia	Montreal		
9	self	50			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
10	self	50			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
11	self	35			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
12	self	45			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
13	self	25			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
14	self	22			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
15	self	22			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
16	brother	30			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
17	self	more			friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
18	husband				friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		
19	father				friend Caldwell, Ala								Russia	Montreal		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Schell, of the S/S H. E. Schell, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Schell
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. W. Wagny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AROUNDLAND sailing from AT WELP 13, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pappe Frank	22 mo	flab	fr		Belgium	flemish	Belgium Tinsche	mother Pappe Tinsche	Mich Norway
2	Eyskens Natalie	28	f	housewife		"	"	Borgerhout	parents; Verboven	Mich Norway
3	Alice	3	f			"	"	"	Leuclingenstraat 5.	"
4	Maria	28	f			"	"	"	Borgerhout	"
5	Rykens Fildia	10	f			"	"	Wetteren	uncle; Gustave Scheere	"
6	Robertine	6	f			"	"	"	Boffmolenstraat 11. Willebroek	"
7	Kissel Wopruik	43	m	flab		Prussia	Polish	Prussia Loblation	wife; Romane Pille Dullaart	Mich Norway
8	Meyers Ernest	28	m	day lab		Belg	flemish	Belg Eecloo	mother; Bed. Maes	Mich Norway
9	Van Loon Jacobus	25	m	maron		Holland	flemish	Holland Bergen op Zoom	brother; J. van Loon	Mich Norway
10	Johannes	19	m	maron		"	"	"	Joseph Saerens	"
ADMITTED 11	Maes Alphons	21	m	day lab		Belg	flemish	Belg Heukerken	mother; Bed. Maes	Mich Norway
12	Clauwaert Pieter	32	m			"	"	"	brother; J. Clauwaert	Mich Norway
13	Roest. Stobertus	43	m			Hollana	Dutch	Hollana Lunenburg	brother; J. Roest	Mich Norway
14	Phillips Maria	26	f	housewife		Belg	flemish	Belg Heerlath	mother; J. Phillips	Mich Norway
15	Guthemine	3	f			"	"	"	brother; J. Guthemine	Mich Norway
16	Van Hooteghem Jules	33	m	day lab		"	"	St. Laureins	brother; J. Van Hooteghem	Mich Norway
17	Leonie	35	f	housewife		"	"	"	St. Laureins	Mich Norway
18	Edmond	11	m			"	"	"	St. Laureins	Mich Norway
19	Dierckx Leon	24	m	day lab		"	"	Eecloo	father; Herman Dierckx	Mich Norway
20	Emilie	25	f	housewife		"	"	"	Wille Moer	Mich Norway
21	Dysterink Arthur	32	m	day lab		"	"	"	wife; Louis Maria Dysterink	Mich Norway
22	Vandriessle Annie	18	f			"	"	"	brother; J. Vandriessle	Mich Norway
23	Bakker Charles	33	m			"	"	"	brother; J. Bakker	Mich Norway
24	Van Hooteghem Charles	42	m			"	"	"	brother; J. Van Hooteghem	Mich Norway
25	Clarey Petrus	29	m			"	"	"	brother; J. Clarey	Mich Norway
ADMITTED 26	Van Berghel Camiel	4	m			"	"	"	brother; J. Van Berghel	Mich Norway
ADMITTED 27	Van Berghel Camiel	4	m			"	"	"	brother; J. Van Berghel	Mich Norway
28	De Becker Edmund	34	m	day lab		"	"	"	brother; J. De Becker	Mich Norway
29	Cornelie	36	f			"	"	"	brother; J. Cornelie	Mich Norway
30	Takacs Julius Ra	19	f	housewife		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	brother; J. Takacs	Mich Norway

95

Arriving at Port of

Apr 8

... 1913

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Esleben, H. Officer, of the U.S. KROONLAND, from Sweden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kreilichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1913 day of _____, 19__

at _____
_____ *W. J. Lee* _____
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. —The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

H. E. Jones
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

MARCH 20 1913 , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Krsly	Francizek	24	m	slab	no	Russia Polish	Russia Lwiany	father Ignacy Krsly Lwiany, wlen	C. Cleveland	
2	Maslowski	Adolf	18			yes		wasinik	wasinik, low Sokolka, grodus	Nim Cloquet	
3	Lulewicz	Antonina	30	f	cook	no		Bialystok	none	N.Y. Greengort	
4	Taraszkiewicz	Weronika	22		servant	8-196387-7-30-40		Budy	father Jozef Taraszkiewicz Budy, low Sandomiejski Konna	Mich Detroit	
5	Niechuborski	Adolf	27	m	flab			wasinik	wasinik, low Sokolka, grodus		
6	Sudzińska	Marya	22	f	servant	yes	Austria	Austria Wicahczow	father Jozef Sudziński Wicahczow, low Gal	C. Cleveland	
7	Malek	Frany	38	m	slab	no		Kaborow	father Jozef Malek Kaborow, low Szygnow Gal	N.Y. Newark	NON IMMI
8	Cisek	Jan	41					Medynia	father Jozef Cisek Medynia, low Laurent Gal	Pa Philadelphia	
9	Macch	Maryanna	27	f	mkwife	no		Bakzawa	father Jozef Macch Bakzawa, low Toryst	N.Y. Auburn	
10		Francizek	36	m					mother Anna Przaska		
11	Przaska	Jakob	16		slab	yes		Bogucice	father Jozef Przaska Bogucice, low Borkow Gal	Ills Chicago	
12		Ewa	18	f	servant						
13	Stechly	Waleriy	17	m	slab			Gorliczyna	father Jozef Stechly Gorliczyna Gal	Ills	
14	Stachowicz	Stanislaw	19			no		Liplas	father Jozef Stachowicz Liplas Gal	N.Y. New York hills	
15	Marczyk	Waleriy	27	m	slab	yes			wife Katarzyna Marczyk Liplas Gal		
16	Stoniewska	Jan	44	m		no		Komarno	father Jozef Stoniewska Komarno Gal	Pa Wilkes Barre	
17	Hurkacz	Jozef	42					Buczaly	wife Katarzyna Hurkacz Buczaly, low Rucki Gal	Youngstown	NON IMMI
18	Cefanko	Grzegorz	42			yes			wife Antonia Cefanko Buczaly, low Rucki Gal		
19	Nikulka	Jan	34						wife Katarzyna Nikulka Buczaly, low Rucki Gal		
20	Gzibinski	Francizek	41					Chlopy	father Jozef Gzibinski Chlopy, low Rucki Gal		
21	Arzysziowska	Zofia	28	f	wife			Gorliczyna	father Jozef Arzysziowska Gorliczyna Gal	Pa Cherier	
22		Marya	3						Gorliczyna Gal		
23		Anna	10				Austria Polish	Austria Galierma	father Jozef Anna Wojtas Galierma Gal		
24	Wojtas	Katarzyna	19	f	servant	yes	Austria Polish	Austria Galierma	father Jozef Wojtas Galierma Gal		
25	Korwal	Zofia	15						father Jozef Korwal Galierma Gal		
26	Mielech	Katarzyna	18						father Jozef Mielech Galierma Gal		
27	Kajder	Katarzyna	33		mkwife				father Jozef Kajder Galierma Gal	Pa Philadelphia	NON IMMI
28	Burat	Francizek	24	m	slab				father Jozef Burat Galierma Gal		
29	Oliva	Antonina	21	f	servant	no		Zaborow	father Jozef Oliva Zaborow, low Szygnow Gal	N.Y. Elizabeth	
30	Maz	Marya	17		slab				father Jozef Maz Zaborow, low Szygnow Gal		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	yes	brother	no		brother Ludwik Kisly 8413, Culaski Ave, Cleveland, Ohio					5' 2"			Russia			
2		brother	no		brother Michael Maslowski N 16-16 St. Cleveland, Ohio					5' 3"			Russia			
3		brother	no		brother J. Wojciech Tapan Greenport, L. I., N.Y.					5' 1"			Russia			
4		brother	no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 25-215 St. Detroit, Mich.					5' 6"			Russia			
5			no		brother Stanislaw Wieganski 35 St. W. 250 Detroit, Mich.					4' 8"			Russia			
6		self	no		brother Stanislaw Wieganski 3339 Lake side Cleveland, O.					5' 7"			Russia			
7			no	1902, Detroit, Mich.	friend Stanislaw Rykala 81, Gelfinghousen Ave. Newark, N.J.					5' 7"			Russia			
8			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
9			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
10		mother	no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
11		self	no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
12			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
13			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
14			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
15			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
16			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
17			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
18			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
19			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
20			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
21			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
22		mother	no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
23			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
24		self	no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
25			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
26			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
27			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
28			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
29			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			
30			no		brother J. J. Tarasiewicz 2032, Phila. St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5' 7"			Russia			

THIS BUFFET IS FOR DINNER - - -

H. E. Hildner
Chief Officer.

11-1175

11 222

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1917
at NEW YORK

H. I. Brainerd
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

MARCH 29, 1913, 19

S. S. K. LAND sailing from

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or Town.
1	Chorkawcior	Domunika	10 1/2	f	house work	yes	Pol.		Poland	Mother: Domunika Chorkawcior	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Hukawcior	Justyn	47	m	day-lab.	yes	Austria		Austria	Wife: Katarzyna Hukawcior	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Lamowice	Wan	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Katarzyna Lamowice	Mich.	Detroit
4	Gryslak	Wan	40	f	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Katarzyna Gryslak	"	"
5	Czajkowski	Jeremiasz	52	m	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Wife: Katarzyna Czajkowski	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	"	Jan	12	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
7	Wolnik	Pravaria	23	f	unemployed	no	Austria	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	"	Karolina	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
9	Kotyk	4098/8-24305	30	f	house work	yes	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Gyrdun	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
11	Gyrdun	Warya	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
12	Gyrdun	Warya	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
13	Haur	Katarzyna	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
14	Bob	Katarzyna	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
15	Hoshyka	Konstanty	17	m	day-lab.	"	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
16	Lubdzian	Warya	21	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
17	"	Warya	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
18	Litwin	Katarzyna	18	f	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
19	Wackier	Wan	29	m	day-lab.	yes	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
20	Parwick	Jakob	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
21	Jarema	Jakob	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
22	Londrat	Wan	10	m	"	no	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
23	Grymlak	Wan	27	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
24	Podmar	Wan	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
25	Hukawcior	Wan	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
26	Hukawcior	Wan	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
27	Schorylee	Wan	26	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
28	Becker	Wan	23	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
29	Wan	Wan	48	m	day-lab.	yes	"	"	"	Father: Jan Czajkowski	"	"
30	Wan	Wan	10	m	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Jan Czajkowski	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Eshleman, of the N. Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Reinlecher
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____ NEW YORK _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Etrusco" or "Etruscan" is a nationality, not a race.

For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHAM.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).--The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 11: *Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; teamship, company, etc.

(Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the N/S KROONLAND, sailing Alenith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by
 owner's vessel, "or" at his own may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at NEW YORK

J. J. Bruden
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANWE MARCH 20, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Landenauki	Robertson	18	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
2	Landenauki	Robertson	29	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
3	Landenauki	Robertson	45	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
4	Landenauki	Robertson	40	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
5	Landenauki	Robertson	25	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
6	Landenauki	Robertson	30	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
7	Landenauki	Robertson	26	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
8	Landenauki	Robertson	19	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
9	Landenauki	Robertson	22	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
10	Landenauki	Robertson	20	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
11	Landenauki	Robertson	19	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
12	Landenauki	Robertson	22	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
13	Landenauki	Robertson	20	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
14	Landenauki	Robertson	40	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
15	Landenauki	Robertson	27	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
16	Landenauki	Robertson	20	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
17	Landenauki	Robertson	16	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
18	Landenauki	Robertson	17	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
19	Landenauki	Robertson	19	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
20	Landenauki	Robertson	24	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
21	Landenauki	Robertson	22	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
22	Landenauki	Robertson	21	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
23	Landenauki	Robertson	33	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
24	Landenauki	Robertson	50	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
25	Landenauki	Robertson	24	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
26	Landenauki	Robertson	23	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
27	Landenauki	Robertson	18	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
28	Landenauki	Robertson	8	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
29	Landenauki	Robertson	20	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	
30	Landenauki	Robertson	25	Mar	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maria, K. K. K.	St. Petersburg	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1913

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention for any reason, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion, or whether subject to removal, or whether subject to any other legal process.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
2	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
3	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
4	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
5	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
6	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
7	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
8	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
9	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
10	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
11	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
12	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
13	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
14	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
15	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
16	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
17	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
18	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
19	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
20	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
21	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
22	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
23	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
24	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
25	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
26	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
27	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
28	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
29	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland
30	Self				born in Poland, near Krakow, Poland, 1877						6 4	12 11				Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eichen (Chief Officer), of the 1/2 KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APR, 1915,
at NEW
H. E. Eichen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

H. C. Bunker
Immigration Officer.

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500-10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAJOR sailing from MAJOR, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
ADMITTED 1	Lazar Kienica	Leonor	19	m	from lat per	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Gorkovsk	brother John Legat Kienica	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	Tschella	9	f		2-792351 (SOS) 11-22-40					brother John Legat Kienica	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 3	Kazimierz	8	m								
ADMITTED 4	Samuel	6	m								
5	Michael	25	m		from lat per	no	Germany	German	Witten	brother Joseph Witten	Springfield
6	Merisema	26	f		from lat per	no				brother John Legat Kienica	Brooklyn
7	Fanny	5	m								
8	Gloria	2	f								
9	Joseph	18	m		from lat per	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Krasnodar	brother John Legat Kienica	Brooklyn
10	Rozawicz	18	m		from lat per	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Krasnodar	brother John Legat Kienica	Brooklyn
11	Qybel	18	m								
12	Wacik	18	m								
13	Wickham	18	m				Austria		Austria		
14	Amick	17	m								
15	Burton	17	m		from lat per	no					
16	Amick	16	f		from lat per	no					
17	Trykka	19	m		from lat per	no					
18	McKub	17	f		from lat per	no					
19	Lumallo	19	f								
20	Kamshua	18	f								
21	Shankiewicz	17	f		from lat per	no					
ADMITTED 22	Lukawicz	16	f		from lat per	no					
23	Stogza	18	f		from lat per	no					
24	Replinski	17	f								
25	Gupa	20	f		from lat per	no					
26	Popel	20	f		from lat per	no					
27	Gejpranowicz	20	f		from lat per	no					
28	"	17	f		from lat per	no					
29	Legat	17	f		from lat per	no					
30	Luz	20	f								

103

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eustace, Chf. Officer, of the N KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. ...

J. H. Guilbourn
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 1913 day of _____, 19____,

at -----NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST'S.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Coburn 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
H. E. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP MARCH 22, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nawah	Jan	42	m	farm lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Temboye	wife Ignienka Nawah	Ill	Utica
2	Palaga	Yoref	53	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Waleria Palaga	Ill	La Salle
3	Kaleba	Lanis law	44	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Waleria Kaleba	Ill	Wallerburg
4	Kosch	Antoni	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kosch	Ill	Chicago
5	Thap	Thanya	32	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Thap	R.I.	Manville
6	"	Thanya	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thap	"	"
7	Thap	Zofia	17	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Rajchel	Ill	Chicago
8	Rajchel	Bronislaw	18	f	"	8-97784	"	"	"	"	father Jan Rajchel	Ill	Chicago
9	Thachura	Yoref	16	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thachura	Ill	Chicago
10	Trembla	Franciszek	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Trembla	"	"
11	Kacalao	Jan	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Kacalao	"	"
12	"	Thanya	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thanya	"	"
13	Jan	Yoref	51	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Jan	"	"
14	Gajoushi	Wladyslaw	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Gajoushi	"	"
15	"	Julia	40	m	"	1-390856-1-23-42	"	"	"	"	father Jan Julia	"	"
16	Thowsha	Ludwika	17	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thowsha	"	"
17	Selen	Thanya	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Selen	"	"
18	Yacifh	Michal	17	m	farm lab	7-14350	"	"	"	"	father Jan Yacifh	"	"
19	Thanein	Antonina	19	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thanein	"	"
20	Thaur	Thania	17	f	"	8-164544	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thaur	"	"
21	Reichel	Marianna	21	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Reichel	"	"
22	"	Antoni	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Antoni	"	"
23	"	Wladyslaw	1	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Wladyslaw	"	"
24	Bernacka	Aniela	17	f	servant	no	"	"	"	"	father Jan Bernacka	"	"
25	Thaur	Jan	17	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thaur	"	"
26	Thwandonski	Michal	36	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Thwandonski	"	"
27	"	Viktorya	38	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	father Jan Viktorya	"	"
28	"	Breslan	10	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Breslan	"	"
29	"	Yoref	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Yoref	"	"
30	"	Therisia	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Therisia	"	"

105

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self	\$8.40	Chicago Ill	-	brother Jc Stefan Pisch Ulina St. Milwaukee Wisc	nw nw nw good		4 ft 6 in	brown		Austria
2	" "	36 no	-	-	brother Jan Kopner Box st. 450 necy Wisconsin			5'7"	brown		"
3	" "	25 y	-	-	Wallerburg Pa Fayette Co mrs. Loreya Kuchurko			5'6"	brown		"
4	yes self	\$8.40	"	-	Chicago Ill & Whitland aw.						"
5	" "	37	-	-	Husband Josef Hosp						"
6	" mother	-	-	-	Keanville R.I. Box 324						"
7	self	37	-	-	Brother Stanislaw Hop Keanville R.I. Box 324						"
8	" "	25 b	-	-	brother Jc Jona Leger Chicago Ill West Broadway st. 1625						"
9	" "	36	-	-	aunt Joseph Michulekha Detroit Mich Peterson st 87						"
10	" "	35	-	-	mcy						"
11	yes father	no	-	-	Father Adam Kucula Detroit Mich 30 st N. 155						"
12	" "	-	-	-	brother Jc Teofil Michulekha Detroit Mich Peterson st 87						"
13	self	30	-	-	brother Jc Stanislaw Pinski Chicago Ill N. 2146 - W. 18			5'6"	brown		"
14	" "	25	-	-	brother Wojciech Karne Wallerburg Pa Fayette Co						"
15	" "	35 yes	Po	-	brother Jan Kurawski Keanville R.I. Box 324			5'1"	brown		"
16	" "	28 no	-	-	brother Jc Josef Kopner & co						"
17	" "	28	-	-	Keanville R.I. Box 324						"
18	" "	5	-	-	cousin Leopold Wyroz						"
19	yes brother	25	-	-	North Brook Wj. brother Jan Porzeczky Lutnowa Ohio Haverst st. 12733						"
20	" "	25	-	-	brother Wojciech Oberer Washington Pa 120 Plumptonian			4'			"
21	" husband	25	-	-	Husband Josef Kujchel						"
22	" father	-	-	-	Whitwaukee Wis Bismarck st. 1167						"
23	" "	-	-	-	cousin Barbara Mariaz Brooklyn Wj. Myrtle av. 14 f			4'			"
24	Madamin	25	-	-	mother Anna Scharr Chicago Ill Py st. 1430						"
25	yes mother	25	-	-	Cousin Anton Smugay						"
26	" self	30	-	-	Detroit Mich Wisc						"
27	" husband	-	-	-	Servis ST						"
28	" father	-	-	-							"
29	" "	-	-	-							"
30	" "	-	-	-							"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eiseleben Mf. Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J. J.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at H. E. L. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST'S.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the Kingdom of Belgium, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

ANTWERP

MARCH 20, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Gzepinsky	Gregory	40	m	farm lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Morav.	wife Julia Gzepinsky		Ill. Champaign
2	Hajduk	Nikolaj	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	Stará Sól	wife Christina Hajduk	"
3	Prunerele	Stanislaw	33	m	"	"	"	"	"	Sepran.	wife Wiktorya Prunerele	N.Y. Schenectady
4	Kasprysk	Marjanna	34	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Bliranka	mother Franciszka Kasprysk	Mass. Peabody
5	"	Stepania	-	f	"	1-180 161-6/4/36	"	"	"	"	Bliranka	"
6	Wynniak	Anna	18	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	father Blazij Wynniak	N.Y. Newark
7	Litko	Franciszek	20	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Jaworzno	father Marcin Litko	Ind. Fort Wayne
8	Jurkiewicz	Adam	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	Byryna	father Marcin Jurkiewicz	"
9	Oramus	Jendzej	33	m	"	"	"	"	"	Byryna	wife Karolina Oramus	N.Y. Schenectady
10	Banah	Rozalia	17	f	servant	"	"	"	"	Komierowa	mother Marjanna Banah	N.Y. Schenectady
11	Wylak	Jozef	22	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Korynowa	wife Franciszka Wylak	N.Y. Schenectady
12	Kud	Jan	43	m	"	"	"	"	"	Markowa	wife Franciszka Kud	N.Y. Buffalo
13	Klajer	Andrzej	45	m	"	"	"	"	"	Worniki	wife Franciszka Klajer	N.Y. Niagara Falls
14	Jewrosienowska	Rozalia	18	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	Lbarac	father Jwan Jewrosienowski	Me. Portland
15	Piorhowski	Piotr	26	m	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Koszanj	wife Marjanna Piorhowski	Mich. Detroit
16	Jejerj	Jozef	47	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Jejerj	"
17	Prowawaruch	Jozef	24	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Pein	father Andani Prowawaruch	Ill. Chicago
18	Balashowicz	Jozef	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	Podolin	wife Anna Balashowicz	"
19	Lobas	Michal	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	Sepran.	wife Wiktorya Lobas	N.Y. Buffalo
20	Kania	Wladyslaw	18	m	"	no	"	"	"	Lakelieny	father Janki Kania	N.Y. Buffalo
21	Szytma	Selastyn	41	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Markowa	wife Anna Szytma	"
22	Stepanik	Jan	49	m	"	no	"	"	"	Bajdy	wife Wiktorya Stepanik	Mass. Chicopee
23	Measior	Franciszek	27	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Stupowice	mother Marjanna Measior	Ill. Hegewich
24	Bolsa	Franciszek	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	Lkorenk	father Wojciech Bolsas	Ill. Chicago
25	Hilarski	Franciszek	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	Baranin	wife Wiktorya Hilarski	"
26	Slimegunda	Lubas	17	f	servant	no	"	"	"	Komierowa	mother Marjanna Slimegunda	Mass. Peabody
27	Janwowj	Wojciech	25	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Lkorenk	father Marcin Janwowj	Ill. Chicago
28	Werhan	Marjanna	17	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	Lkorenk	grandmother Katarzyna Werhan	"
29	Shenik	Marjanna	30	f	housewife	no	Russia	"	Russia Konoph	brother Wladyslaw Shenik	N.Y. Hudson Heights	
30	Skietzhanski	Jan	18	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Zombrowa	mother Wiktorya Skietzhanski	N.Y. Rutland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eiselum, Chief Officer, of the U.S. KROONLAND, from Sutwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eiselum
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Wigney, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, residing hereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

H. E. Zuckerman
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *KODOLATA* sailing from *LOS ANGELES* MARCH 20 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kalepka	Pawel	42	mun	allab	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Pozna	wife Katarzyna Kalepka	Pa Nantucket
2	Wasien	Josef	48	mun		no			wife Rozalia Wasien	Ms Chicago	
3	Wiatr	Apollonia	20	fs	housewife	Yes			father Franciszek Soborak		
4	Domagala	Josef	18	mun	allab				father Marcin Domagala		
5	Schab	Jan	18	mun			Russia		Wojtowna		
6	Gorski	Stanislaw	18	mun					Russia Zlota		
7	Krawczyk	Jan	42	mun					Julianow		
8	Mandecki	Marcin	24	mun					Zlota		
9	Rys	Kazimierz	31	mun		no			Janien		
10	Prania	Josefa	19	fs	servant	Yes	Austria		Zlota		
11	Bobek	Jan	24	mun	allab	no	Russia		Polina		
12	Kaleruga	Vincenty	27	mun		Yes			Russia Luraglin		
13	Huchak	Franciszek	18	mun		no			Predaw		
14	Shopa	Julia	25	fs	housewife				Michal		
15		Michal	4	mun					Russia		
16		Waclaw	18	mun							
17	Cebor	Josef	33	mun	allab		Austria				
18	Balon	Jan	37	mun		Yes			Austria Prytki		
19	Lukowski	Andrzej	30	mun			Russia		Prytki		
20	Cichon	Josef	19	mun					Russia Predaw		
21	Blazgowska	Marga	19	fs	servant		Austria				
22	Kaleruga	Andrzej	23	mun	allab		Russia				
23	Smazewska	Wiktorja	18	fs	servant		Austria				
24	Nowak	Stanislaw	20	mun	allab	no	Russia				
25	Nowakowski	Franciszek	24	mun							
26	Stanek	Franciszek	22	mun							
27	Rugala	Stanislaw	20	mun							
28	Bama	Antonina	23	fs	housewife						
29	Nowak	Leon	31	mun	allab	no					
30	Wierzoch	Jakob	32	mun		Yes					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

List 11

109

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25-29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self		25 no		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
2	no		25 no		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
3	no		25 no		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
4	no		25 no		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
5	no		30		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
6	no		30		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
7	no		25		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
8	no		40		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
9	no		42		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
10	no		40		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
11	no		40		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
12	no		30		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
13	no		33		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
14	no		50		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
15	mother		35		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
16	no				brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
17	self		28		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
18	no		28		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
19	no		28		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
20	no		35		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
21	no		28		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
22	no		43		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
23	no		30		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
24	no		35		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
25	no		35		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
26	no		38		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
27	no		40		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
28	no		40		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
29	no		40		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	
30	no		25		brother Jan Malepka Cincinnati 118 Main St. Pa					5 4	br	br		Poland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eideley, Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Sussex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eideley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 10 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

J. J. Zuercher
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the N^o KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from AN WE P MARCH 20, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	citizen or subject.				
1	Karolina	17	f	servant	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Falejowka	father Jakob Czajka	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Kamalska	19	f	"	no	Russia	"	Russia Lbarowich	father Jakob Kamolski	Mich. Detroit
3	Czuplyl	18	m	farm lab	yes	Russia	"	Russia Biele	father Jakub Czupyl	W. Syracuse
4	Maleka	26	f	housewife	yes	"	"	" Biedan	father Jakub Malek	Mich. Detroit
5	Liothowska	23	f	servant	no	"	"	" Lalewie	father Marcin Liothowski	"
6	Liothowski	19	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	" Biele Duryl	father Marcin Liothowski	"
7	Loko	19	f	servant	"	Austria	"	Austria Falejowka	father Jan Loko	Pa. Pittsburg
8	Oystoraniowski	18	m	farm lab	"	Russia	"	Russia Kiepie	father Marcin Oystoraniowski	Mich. Lachawanna
9	Kwik	20	m	"	"	"	"	" Kiepie	father Marcin Kwik	Ind. Hammond
10	Swiatek	25	f	housewife	"	Austria	"	Austria Falejowka	father Jan Swiatek	Pa. Pittsburg
11	Wikt	3	f	"	"	Claims to be U. S. C.	"	" Falejowka	"	"
12	Pietr	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Padenor	10	f	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria Falejowka	father Jan Padenor	"
14	Wincenty	38	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	" Padel	father Marcin Wincenty	Ill. Chicago
15	Marya	30	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	father Marcin Marya	"
16	Rosalie	19	f	servant	yes	"	"	" Rychwald	father Marcin Rosalie	"
17	Francineh	18	f	farm lab	"	"	"	" Rychwald	father Marcin Francineh	"
18	Jan	46	m	"	no	"	"	" Padel	father Marcin Jan	"
19	Josef	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	father Marcin Josef	"
20	Aniela	17	f	servant	"	"	"	" Borwein	father Marcin Aniela	"
21	Katarzyna	38	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	brother Marcin Katarzyna	Ind. La Porte
22	Josef	18	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	father Marcin Josef	"
23	Jan	15	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Jan	"
24	Weronika	13	f	servant	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Weronika	"
25	Karel	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Karel	"
26	Michael	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Michael	"
27	Rosalie	17	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	father Marcin Rosalie	Ill. Harvey
28	Katarzyna	16	f	"	"	Russia	"	Russia Lalewie	father Marcin Katarzyna	Ill. Chicago
29	Kachlan	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Kachlan	"
30	Leonora	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Leonora	Ill. Kensington

111

Arriving at Port of

19 / 2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, person, or agency to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	—	
2	"	"	35	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
3	"	"	35	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
4	"	"	48	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
5	"	"	40	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
6	"	"	40	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
7	"	"	35	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
8	"	"	35	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
9	"	"	40	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
10	"	"	30	yes	1/2 Pa	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
11	"	mother	—	born	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
12	"	"	—	born	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
13	"	"	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
14	"	self	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
15	"	self	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
16	"	"	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
17	"	"	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
18	"	"	65	yes	11 Ill	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
19	"	father	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
20	"	self	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
21	"	"	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
22	"	mother	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
23	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
24	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
25	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
26	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
27	"	self	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
28	"	"	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
29	"	"	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		
30	"	"	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Easler, Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Easler
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of April, 1913,
at Antwerp
H. E. Easler
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK
J. E. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

Form 800 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP MARCH 23, 1913, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Gonowron	Helena	19	fs	servant	fs	Polish	Polish	Chicago	
2	Zych	Kazimierz	30	un	allab			Polish	Chicago	
3	Galyan	Wojciech	37	un				Polish	Chicago	
4	Pasternak	Jan	40	un				Polish	Chicago	
5	Meor	Stanislaw	26	un				Polish	Chicago	
6	Pabian	Adelina	23	un				Polish	Chicago	
7	Linocha	Vincenty	22	un				Polish	Chicago	
8	Oryzka	Josef	26	un				Polish	Chicago	
9	Oryzka	Josefa	20	fs	servant	no		Polish	Chicago	
10	Pasternak	Jan	36	un	allab	fs		Polish	Chicago	
11	Mural	Jan	25	un		no		Polish	Chicago	
12	Weislo	Stanislaw	24	un		fs		Polish	Chicago	
13	Koral	Jan	22	un		fs		Polish	Chicago	
14	Wierorek	Anton	40	un				Polish	Chicago	
15	Woleryk	Agneszka	17	fs	servant	no		Polish	Chicago	
16	Kuleryk	Jan	26	un	allab	fs		Polish	Chicago	
17	Potyra	Josefa	17	fs	servant	no		Polish	Chicago	
18	Chyla	Marya	19	fs				Polish	Chicago	
19	Ramus	Jan	31	un	allab			Polish	Chicago	
20	Pazyga	Prok	18	un		no		Polish	Chicago	
21	Baranski	Jan	19	un				Polish	Chicago	
22	Korol	Walerdy	34	un				Polish	Chicago	
23	Liska	Barbara	18	fs	servant	no		Polish	Chicago	
24	Kondraciszyn	Wasyk	26	un	allab			Polish	Chicago	
25	Wlos	Anton	26	un		no		Polish	Chicago	
26	Pacholek	Maria	38	un				Polish	Chicago	
27	Kucharczyk	Marya	22	fs	servant	no		Polish	Chicago	
28	Pranier	Jan	19	un	allab			Polish	Chicago	
29	Calagan	Jan	21	un				Polish	Chicago	
30	Wawerzka	Julia	22	un		no		Polish	Chicago	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

113

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any debt, whether contracted, incurred, or agreed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	28 no			Cousin Joseph Czekaj Chicago Ill. Polonski 648						5 3					
2		35			Cousin Francis Szepeanski Chicago Ill. Polonski 648						5 4					
3		30			Cousin Francis Czekaj Chicago Ill. Hermitage 4350						5 4					
4		32			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Hermitage 4350						5 4					
5		30			brother Francis Czekaj Chicago Ill. Hermitage 4350						5 4					
6		30			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. 145-118 St.						5 4					
7		25			Cousin Andrew Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 111 St. 15						5 4					
8		25			Cousin William Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
9		28			Cousin Francis Czekaj Chicago Ill. Polonski 648						5 4					
10		25	1909 Chicago		brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. 145-118 St.						5 4					
11		28 no			brother Kar. Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
12		25			Cousin Kar. Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
13		34			Cousin Proh. Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
14		30			Cousin Francis Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
15		30 no			brother Francis Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
16		45			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
17		25			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
18		32			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
19		35			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
20		30			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
21		35			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
22		25			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
23		28			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
24		32			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
25		38			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
26		28			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
27		32			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
28		40			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
29		42			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					
30		40			brother John Czekaj Chicago Ill. Roseland 4319						5 4					

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from NEW YORK MARCH 10, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Lukaszek	Walent	34	m	officer	for	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland	St. Chicago
2	Picunla	Michael	34	m	mechanic	for	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poland	St. Chicago
3	Gubch	Marcus	18	m							
4	Torda	Francis	19	m							
5	Garda	Sofia	24	f	servant	for	Russia				
6	Slivak	Anita	19	f							
7	Majka	Joseph	34	m	officer	for	Russia				
8	Pinkowski	Alexander	20	m	mechanic	for	Russia				
9	Hoyda	Adams	30	m	officer	for	Russia				
10	Soldak	Anton	24	m							
11	Karlina	Baron	22	m							
12	Gyres, gyrgyz	Samir	18	m							
13	Shogaj	Sofia	22	f	servant	for	Russia				
14	"	Marya	16	f							
15	Smirnov	Maryann	17	f	servant	for	Russia				
16	Kolombas	Anton	18	m							
17	Mercez	Samir	24	m	officer	for	Russia				
18	Balk	Tamara	24	m	officer	for	Russia				
19	Talik	Francis	17	f	servant	for	Russia				
20	Luzgan	Rozalia	19	f							
21	Morokhov	Michael	17	m	officer	for	Russia				
22	Gyres, gyrgyz	Anton	20	m							
23	Labala	Sam	36	m							
24	Miklas	Prots	24	m							
25	Kempinski	Walent	38	m							
26	Rugala	Sam	20	m							
27	Mayer	Julia	25	f	servant	for	Russia				
28	Bingho	Andrey	17	m	officer	for	Russia				
29	Balk	Anita	17	f	servant	for	Russia				
30	Morokhov	Joseph	26	m	officer	for	Russia				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

115

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1		Self \$39.00			both to Madge, Chicago, Ill.			no	no	5 8	br	bl		Poland		Land				
2		" 32.00			brother, Frank, Chicago, Ill.					5 4	br	bl		Poland		Land				
3		" 30.00			brother, Harry, Chicago, Ill.					5 6	br	bl		"		"				
4		" 36.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 6	br	bl		"		"				
5		" 36.00			brother, David, Chicago, Ill.					5 -	br	bl		"		"				
6		" 32.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 4	br	bl		"		"				
7		Self 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 5	br	bl		"		"				
8		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 6	br	bl		"		"				
9		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 6	br	bl		"		"				
10		" 32.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 8	br	bl		"		"				
11		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 4	br	bl		"		"				
12		" 1.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 4	br	bl		"		"				
13		brother 1.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 2	br	bl		"		"				
14		brother			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					4 -	br	bl		"		"				
15		brother 2.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 1	br	bl		"		"				
16		Self 1.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 5	br	bl		"		"				
17		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 5	br	bl		"		"				
18		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 5	br	bl		"		"				
19		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 -	br	bl		"		"				
20		Self 59.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 1	br	bl		"		"				
21		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 1	br	bl		"		"				
22		" 40.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 -	br	bl		"		"				
23		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 8	br	bl		"		"				
24		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 4	br	bl		"		"				
25		" 30.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 -	br	bl		"		"				
26		" 45.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 1	br	bl		"		"				
27		" 35.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					4 10	br	bl		"		"				
28		brother 3.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 5	br	bl		"		"				
29		" 14.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					4 10	br	bl		"		"				
30		Self 12.00			brother, John, Chicago, Ill.					5 4	br	bl		"		"				

J. L. Keefe
Chief Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

11-1115

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, St. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

H. G. Brennan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAND sailing from ANTWERP MARCH 29 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Leffert	Guustav	37	married	Yes	German	German	Germany	brother Albert Leffert Berlin Falkenstr. 6.	NY
2		Maria	37	single	Yes	German	German	Germany	no	
3	Kyjes	Wilhelm	56	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	mother Hohoken	NY
4	Smiepk	Stanislaus	27	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	Anastasia Smiepk	
5		Anastasia	28	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany		
6		Theodora	3	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	Mr. Hohensalza	
7		Frank	1	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Hoff	NY
8	Bott	Heinrich	25	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
9		Walter	3	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
10		Else	2	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
11	Lieb	Johann	27	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
12	Ulrich	Conrad	32	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
13	Pulawski	Johan	29	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
14	Wybiraka	Johann	26	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
15	Bormackel	Kubert	17	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
16	Grosskornadt	Selma	29	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
17		Else	7	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
18		Maria	11	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
19		Heinrich	15	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
20	Schaaf	Berta	28	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
21		Friedrich	6	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
22		Max	6	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
23	Willems	August	59	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
24	Beier	Peter	27	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
25	Henrichen	Paul	23	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
26	Goetz	Arnold	23	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
27	Heinrich	Michael	26	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
28	Linkel	Gorg	30	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
29	Burkhardt	Gottlieb	26	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	
30	Limbrunee	Joof	29	single	Yes	German	Polish	Germany	John Bott	

117

Arriving at Port of New York

April 2, 1913

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Lieben (Chief Officer), of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Lieben
(Chief Officer).

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of _____, 19____,
at _____
H. E. Lieben
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigney, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

AN WERP

MARCH 29 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	Shuldy	Chaim	30	m	dealer in hats	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samarsk	Chaim	Franklin
2		Leizer	30	f	housewife						
3		Leizer	16	m							
4		Leizer	14	f							
5		Leizer	11	f							
6		Leizer	6	f							
7		Leizer	4	f							
8	Gyolawicki	Bersch	26	m	blacksmith	Russia					
9	Taubman	Leizer	39	m	dealer in hats	Russia					
10	Berenson	Chaim	23	f	milliner						
11	Leizer	Leizer	18	f							
12	Rugwisch	Samuel	52	m	wid. dealer in hats	Russia					
13	Schamer	Leizer	18	f	housewife						
14	Marawski	Wolf	48	m	dealer in hats	Russia					
15		Bluma	25	f	housewife						
16		Leizer	17	f	housewife						
17		Freida	16	f							
18	Leizer	Leizer	22	m	promoter	Russia					
19	Leizer	Leizer	20	f	housewife						
20	Leizer	Leizer	20	f	housewife						
21		Leizer	18	m	promoter						
22	Leizer	Leizer	18	f	housewife						
23		Leizer	26	m	housewife						
24		Leizer	5	f							
25		Leizer	3	f							
26	Leizer	Leizer	20	f	housewife						
27	Leizer	Leizer	18	f	housewife						
28	Leizer	Leizer	16	f	housewife						
29	Leizer	Leizer	22	m	dealer in hats						
30	Leizer	Leizer	37	m	dealer in hats						

119

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Gable, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Gable
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

H. G. Gable
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. W. Guy, Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

J. P. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONLANDsailing from ANTWERP

MARCH 19 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Laurka	Margre	47	mm	flab	Yes	Hungary	Servant Hungary	Wollshoff	wife Lurka Wollshoff	St. Louis
2	Markovics	Rafaula	46	mm					Wollshoff	wife Markovics Rafaula	St. Louis
3	Gale	Florea	28	mm					Wollshoff	wife Gale Florea	St. Louis
4	Pap	Janos	29	mm					Wollshoff	wife Pap Janos	St. Louis
5	Kopriak	Parania	21	fs	servant	no	Austria	Austrian Hungary	Wollshoff	wife Kopriak Parania	St. Louis
6	Vern	Gregori	18	ms	clab	Yes	Russia	Russian Russia	Wollshoff	wife Vern Gregori	St. Louis
7	Hajduk	Janos	33	mm		no	Hungary	Hungary Hungary	Wollshoff	wife Hajduk Janos	St. Louis
8	Mihokas	Janos	33	mm		no			Wollshoff	wife Mihokas Janos	St. Louis
9	Lurkocki	Janos	28	mm					Wollshoff	wife Lurkocki Janos	St. Louis
10	Hilgen	J. P.	40	mm	flab	Yes	Luxemburg	German Luxemburg	Wollshoff	wife Hilgen J. P.	St. Louis
11		Marga	40	mm	housewife				Wollshoff	wife Marga Hilgen	St. Louis
12		Christine	14	fs					Wollshoff	wife Christine Hilgen	St. Louis
13	Baumman	Micola	49	ms	flab				Wollshoff	wife Baumman Micola	St. Louis
14	Martelli	Andriano	19	ms					Wollshoff	wife Martelli Andriano	St. Louis
15	Jurlain	Amando	22	ms					Wollshoff	wife Jurlain Amando	St. Louis
16	Ufiorzini	Adelmann	21	ms					Wollshoff	wife Ufiorzini Adelmann	St. Louis
17	Kenneth	Harrel	18	ms					Wollshoff	wife Kenneth Harrel	St. Louis
18	Kondin	Josef	43	mm					Wollshoff	wife Kondin Josef	St. Louis
19	Mordler	Johan	28	mm					Wollshoff	wife Mordler Johan	St. Louis
20	Schmid	Ignatz	26	ms	farmer				Wollshoff	wife Schmid Ignatz	St. Louis
21	Yelin	Vaso	30	mm	flab	no			Wollshoff	wife Yelin Vaso	St. Louis
22	Merer	Mairin	22	mm		no			Wollshoff	wife Merer Mairin	St. Louis
23	Chahon	Lusant	22	mm		no			Wollshoff	wife Chahon Lusant	St. Louis
24	Monkarem	Asan	26	mm					Wollshoff	wife Monkarem Asan	St. Louis
25	Imnai	Adman	25	mm		no			Wollshoff	wife Imnai Adman	St. Louis
26	Perigold	Rechel	20	fs	servant				Wollshoff	wife Perigold Rechel	St. Louis
27	Schwiber	Ande	28	mm	housewife	Yes			Wollshoff	wife Schwiber Ande	St. Louis
28		Chane	6	fs		no			Wollshoff	wife Chane Schwiber	St. Louis
29		Faigue	2	ms					Wollshoff	wife Faigue Schwiber	St. Louis
30	Lipschitz	Reche	19	fs	servant				Wollshoff	wife Lipschitz Reche	St. Louis

121

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes, self		22	1907 St. Louis	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
2			25	1907	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
3			30	1908	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
4			30	1906	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
5			25	1907	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
6	no		25	1907	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
7	Yes		20	1911 Cleveland	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
8			20	1911	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
9			26	1911	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
10					brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
11	husband				brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
12	father				brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
13	self		25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
14			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
15			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
16			30	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
17	no		26	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
18			26	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
19			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
20			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
21			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
22			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
23			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
24			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
25			25	1901	brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
26	father		no		brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
27	husband		no		brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
28	father				brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
29					brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					
30	self		25		brother Max Marimo Tora			5 5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Isleben, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from Nutwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Isleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1915,
at New York
J. E. Isleben
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
J. L. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

MARCH 9, 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mieschke	Carl	16 m	single	farmer	no	Russia	Lith	Russia Lithuania	brother George Mieschke	Brooklyn
2		Henrika	15 y	single						brother George Mieschke	Brooklyn
3	Pantowski	Wladimir	45	m	farmer	no	"		Russian	sister Anna Mieschke	Chicago
4	Manchuk	Paul	45	m	farmer	no	"		Russian	sister Anna Mieschke	Chicago
5		Agathe	20 y	single							
6	Koschamierow	Vladimir	16 y	single	farmer	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	brother George Mieschke	Brooklyn
7	Magill	Kasimir	25	m	single		"				
8	Golymas	Paul	20	m	single		"				
9	Mozzhar	Anton	18	m	single		"				
10	Rukozelis	Anton	21	m	single		"				
11	Bertalows	Anton	22	m	single		"				
12	Mozzhar	Wladimir	35	m	single		"				
13	Ganymens	Pavel	32	m	single		Russia	Lith	Russia	brother George Mieschke	Brooklyn
14	Gibson	Anton	18	m	single		"				
15	Gibson	Paul	20	m	single		"				
16	Ganymens	Pavel	32	m	single		"				
17	Muskajde	Petrusella	20	f	single		"				
18	Rasans	Paul	50	m	single		"				
19	Wojkellis	Kasimir	32	m	single		"				
20	Wolukas	Augustin	25	m	single		"				
21	Torgaitis	Anton	26	m	single		"				
22	Gutmanis	Pavel	28	m	single		"				
23	Kasintinas	Sefors	20	m	single		"				
24	Rancibis	Stanislav	25	m	single		"				
25	Rancibis	Anton	30	m	single		"				
26	Papanyas	Anna	21	f	single		"				
27	Chitok	Swan	27	m	single		"				
28	Dolinska	Fedor	26	m	single		"				
29	Rolan	Anna	32	f	single		"				
30	Pohajczyk	Fedor	43	m	single		"				

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1905

17-1905										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1904.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for any other reason, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		father \$10.00			father George Mizekhi nonum good														
2					brother Charles P. 555 1/2 1/2														
3		self \$7.00			husband Charlotte Chicago Ill. 88 9 1/2														
4		self \$5.00			friend St. Louis Ill.														
5		father			Chicago Ill. 340 1/2														
6		self \$8.00			friend Alex Kormilovs						5 2								
7		" 1.20			Brook Brook Conn B 242														
8		self \$15.00			brother Frank Aguilas														
9		no father			husband 19 1/2														
10		self 15.00			mother Mary Gindzinski						5 10								
11		" 30			Union City Conn 1904														
12		brother \$13.00			father 1904														
13		brother \$20.00			husband 1904														
14		self \$10.00			brother 1904														
15		" 15.00			brother 1904														
16		" 35.00			brother 1904														
17		" 25.00			brother 1904														
18		" 30.00			brother 1904														
19		" 20.00			brother 1904														
20		" 20.00			brother 1904														
21		" 25.00			brother 1904														
22		" 25.00			brother 1904														
23		" 3.00			brother 1904														
24		brother 20.00			brother 1904														
25		brother 20.00			brother 1904														
26		husband 85.00			brother 1904														
27		self 25.00			brother 1904														
28		" 25.00			brother 1904														
29		self 25.00			brother 1904														
30		" 25.00			brother 1904														

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chf. Officer, of the N. KROONLAND, from Sutwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of NEW YORK, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S. KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918

at London
T. E. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *ZADAR AND*

sailing from

ANTWERP

MARCH 29, 1913

19

NT ALIE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Korvanc	Marija	17	f s servant	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary Kraljevac	mother Rosalia Koricka	Miss Battle Creek
2	Balirah	Luzanna	29	f m housewife	"	"	"	Hungary America Chicago	father Matej Jurik	Ill Chicago NON IMM
3	Pavelka	Luzanna	17	f s servant	"	"	"	Hungary Budaova	mother Anna Pavelka	" "
4	Pypena	Maria	20	f m housewife	no	"	"	"	father	W. Hempstead
5	41/32	Mihaly	10	m s	"	"	"	"	father	"
6	"	Jar	7	m s	"	"	"	"	father	"
7	"	Jurko	5	m s	"	"	"	"	father	"
8	"	Anna	10	f s	"	"	"	"	father	"
9	Yueir	Calvin	53	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	father	"
10	Lochana	Mihaly	29	f m	yes	"	"	"	father	"
11	"	Mihaly	4	m s	"	"	"	"	father	"
12	"	Anna	2	f s	"	"	"	"	father	"
13	Yueir	Margit	19	f s servant	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary Russia	father Jurij Kaloje	"
14	Korlope	Jurij	17	m s day lab	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Roder	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
15	Bryor	Feresa	18	f s servant	"	Hungary	"	Hungary Ropera	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
16	Yorvan	Johan	47	m s farm lab	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Telach	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
17	Jakiso	Wilms	19	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
18	Stunser	Frank	17	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
19	Delich	Johan	28	m m	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
20	Zehel	Martin	18	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
21	Warrah	Jar	20	m s day lab	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary Orava	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
22	Leja	Josef	18	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
23	Flyk	Lukan	18	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
24	Bilecki	Lukha	18	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
25	Lapotocha	Katarzyna	20	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
26	Yaczyn	Wasyf	20	m s farm lab	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
27	Bendyna	Wasyf	27	m m	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
28	Pikulik	Mihaly	25	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
29	Bedyna	Josyf	24	m s	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston
30	Gotojeh	Katarzyna	18	f s servant	"	"	"	"	father Jurij Kaloje	Pa Johnston

80

125

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the 3/18 KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1915,
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the N. KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

ANTWERP

MARCH 4 1913

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Tarics	Witko	27	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Takas Witko		
2	Borowski	Stevan	34	m					wife Borowski		
3		Josief	29	m					wife Josief		
4	Orier	Stevan	27	f	housewife	no			N. Macarica		
5		Anna	7	f					Parents Macarica		
6		Stevan	6	m					Parents Macarica		
7	Skaljac	Sturko	44	m	farmer	no	Croatian		wife Skaljac		
8	Simai	Anna	107	f	servant	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Parents Simai		
9	Luer		108	f					Parents Luer		
10	Korma	Torsef	28	m	farmer	no			Parents Korma		
ADMITTED	Hapnamam	Stichapne	40	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Parents Hapnamam		
ADMITTED	Gilg	Janus	11	m					Parents Gilg		
ADMITTED		Kalatin	27	f					Parents Kalatin		
14	Alsi	Enanna	27	f	housewife	yes			Parents Alsi		
15	Kahisa	Karel	45	m	farmer	no			Parents Kahisa		
ADMITTED	Babic	Uleor	28	m			Hungary	Hungary	Parents Babic		
17	Guac	Gramps	44	m		no			Parents Guac		
18	Masevic	Stefan	43	m		yes			Parents Masevic		
19	Lalos	Mara	30	f	housewife	no			Parents Lalos		
20	Krajac	Dyuro	48	m	farmer	no			Parents Krajac		
21	Vitas	Anna	27	f	housewife				Parents Vitas		
22		Laveta	9	f					Parents Laveta		
23	Prodanovic	Maria	22	f	housewife				Parents Prodanovic		
24	Jankovic	Michaj	26	m	farmer	yes			Parents Jankovic		
ADMITTED	Banic	Dane	16	m		no			Parents Banic		
26		Jusan	9	m		yes			Parents Jusan		
27	Barso	Maria	17	f	servant				Parents Barso		
28	Kabo	Larlo	41	m	farmer	no	Romanian		Parents Kabo		
29	Papp	Gyorgy	49	m					Parents Papp		
30	Sandrovic	Larlo	49	m		no			Parents Sandrovic		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

127

19

19

Immigrant at Port of Entry						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self		\$30 yes	1906 Utica N.Y.	Brother J. L. Heinrich South Bethlehem Pa 801 East										
2	"		" 30 no		Brother J. Johann Lyula South Bethlehem Pa 71-801 East										
3	"		" 28 yes	1907 South Bethlehem Pa	Brother J. Spores Redman South Bethlehem 810 W. East										
4	no husband		& 5 no		Husband Erich Zebian Jersey City N.J.										
5	" father		" "												
6	"		" "												
7	" self		" 35 "		Battery av. 96 Friend Myra Gasch Kralovec 52a Jarle Ross & 4										
8	no brother		& 4 no		Brother Arval Landor Jersey City N.J. 96 Battery av.										
9	yes self		" 38 "		grand parents N.Y. City 234 " 33 St										
10	"		" 20 yes	1907 Milwaukee Wis	Brother Norma Landor Tiffinville Ohio										
11	yes self		& 20 no		Husband Kew-Forest N.Y.										
12	"		" "		Jersey City N.J.										
13	"		" "		Malone av. 96 Husband Felix Lopez										
14	" Husband		& 25 "		Detroit Mich 146 Main st										
15	" self		" 25 "		Brother J. Adam Hays Berth and Bayview St. Fairbury Neb										
16	"		" 20 "		Friend Rado Marzetta Pittsburg Pa Tacon st 2909										
17	"		" 30 "		Friend Gusie Marks South Sharon Pa Little st 15										
18	"		" 25 "		Friend Stefan Gurne Sharon Pa 2nd St No. 15										
19	"		" 24 "		Husband Laro Talos Pittsburg Pa Simollman 3006										
20	"		" 30 "		Friend Lorenzo Vercini Sharon Pa 1st St 15										
21	"		" no yes	1907 Pittsburg Pa	Husband Nikola Vitko Republic Pa Box 375										
22	" mother		" "												
23	" Husband		& 8 no		Husband Milan Prodanovic Republic Pa Fayette St 61										
24	" godfather		& 10 "		godfather Augustus Furson Pittsburg Pa st 2909										
25	" parents		" 10 "		parents Ignice Marja Republic Pa Ramir										
26	"		" "												
27	" Brother		& 20 "		Brother J. L. Gyro Kiss Milwaukee Wis st 7 no 708										
28	" self		" 25 "		Brother J. Doraher Carlo Aurora Ill Box 30										
29	"		" 25 "		Brother J. Carol Steay Springer Ill W. 13-375 St										
30	"		" 25 "		friend										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the H. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 17 day of 1907,
NEW YORK.

at NEW YORK
H. E. Eisleben
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the N. KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. REUNLAND sailing from ANTWERP MARCH 29, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Lupescu	Emilia	16	f		Rumania		Rumania	Cluj	NON IMM
2	Wolganowski	Michael	29	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
3	Grewyn	Malvina	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
4	Radnagel	Stepan	40	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
5	Myeroff	Jan	28	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
6	Brownst	Michael	17	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
7	Myeroff	Michael	4	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
8	Myeroff	Jan	18	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
9	Radnagel	Stepan	24	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
10		Anna	4	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
11		Michael	1	m		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
12	Radnagel	Anna	19	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
13	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
14	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
15	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
16	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
17	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
18	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
19	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
20	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
21	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
22	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
23	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
24	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
25	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
26	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
27	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
28	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
29	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	
30	Radnagel	Anna	18	f		Russia		Russia	Polotsk	

129

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kroonland, Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Hatwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kroonland
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of , 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the correct people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show these cities, and not, of course, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative in United States).—If no such relative living in the United States is known, the entry should be "None."

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—An intended permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended permanent residence shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether or not a member of a family).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No.

Column 14 (Whether or not a member of a family).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether or not a member of a family, together, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance.

Column 15 (Amount of money shown).—The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money shown. Money should be shown in dollars and cents, and should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether or not a member of a family).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not a member of a family, together, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance. The entry in column 16 should show whether or not a member of a family, together, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance.

Column 17 (Whether or not a member of a family).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not a member of a family, together, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not a member of a family, together, or other relative, friend, or acquaintance.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, MARCH 22, 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Jaskowicz	Heinde	19	f	s seamstress	no	Russian Hebrew	Russian	St. Petersburg	parents J. Jaskowicz St. Petersburg	Nyk
2	Segalowitz	Wiske	25	m	painter	yes	"	"	"	mother Judah Segalowitz St. Petersburg	Nyk
3	"	Roch	24	f	m housewife	2-890127-4-3-41	"	"	"	St. Petersburg	"
4	Gelbfish	Heine	32	f	m	2-794381-1-1-41	"	"	Belgium Antwerp	sister D. Wellert Antwerpen Belgium	"
5	"	Abram	11	m	s		"	"	"	Langue Knysbroeck w. 3.	"
6	"	Mindel	9	f	s		"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Rose	7	f	s		"	"	"	"	"
8	Friedman	Mordechi	18	m	s sailor	yes	"	"	Russia Miedlow	parents Berl Friedman St. Petersburg	"
9	Gelfinkel	Benzion	19	m	s	2-73336-6-11-40-605	"	"	"	brother Benches Gelfinkel St. Petersburg	"
DEPORTED	"	Morische	20	m	m		"	"	"	father Chaim Ben	"
DEPORTED	"	Lure	20	f	m housewife		"	"	"	Piesh gub Grodno	"
ADMITTED	Linnovoi	Leib	22	m	s sailor	DISCHARGED	"	"	Odesa	parents Noh Linnovoi Odesa Bolgarshaya 53	"
ADMITTED	Croger	Alie	18	m	s		"	"	Pembury	father David Croger St. Petersburg	"
14	Paricashy	Lankel	19	m	s painter		"	"	Waranie	parents Leich Paricashy St. Petersburg	Pa. City, Pa.
15	Berman	Frankel	18	f	s seamstress	no	"	"	Twie	mother L. Berman St. Petersburg	Nyk
ADMITTED	Lurelik	Abram	19	m	s seamstress	2-405504-5-13-36	"	"	"	mother L. Lurelik St. Petersburg	"
17	Katz	Nachmar	21	m	s painter		"	"	Bialystok	father Noh. Katz St. Petersburg	Nyk
18	Chmidt	Salomon	20	m	s sailor	no	"	"	St. Petersburg	parents L. Schmidt St. Petersburg	"
19	Meller	Israel	30	m	m painter	no	"	"	Bialystok	father L. Meller St. Petersburg	"
20	Olsein	Dwoise	50	f	s housewife		"	"	Lychlin	father L. Olsein St. Petersburg	"
21	"	Beile	17	f	s servant		"	"	"	Lychlin gub Warshau	"
ADMITTED	Kappels	Morier	8	m	s		"	"	Warshau	mother M. Kappels St. Petersburg	St. Chicago
ADMITTED	"	Paula	10	f	s		"	"	"	Lychlin gub Warshau	"
24	Friedman	Schlojme	18	m	s sailor		"	"	Warshau	parents L. Friedman St. Petersburg	Nyk
25	Borofsky	Eudres	18	m	s baker	2-448771-6-5-38	"	"	Piesh	mother L. Borofsky St. Petersburg	Nyk
DEPORTED	Jakubowicz	Heeroh	32	m	m sailor		"	"	St. Petersburg	wife better Jakubowicz St. Petersburg	"
27	Rubucha	Rubin	19	m	s		"	"	"	mother L. Rubucha St. Petersburg	Nyk
28	Garber	Abraham	19	f	s painter	2-945400-12-15-41-30-5	"	"	Warshau	parents L. Garber St. Petersburg	Nyk
29	Balaban	Kivke	18	f	s sailor		"	"	"	mother L. Balaban St. Petersburg	"
30	Gershlein	Feiga	24	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	Broch	father L. Gershlein St. Petersburg	St. Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. Kreibitz
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

at 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

Immigration Officer.

31-1115

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south).'

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (Final destination).) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. -The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Wigney, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, swearing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KECKLAND sailing from ANWE MARCH 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
X 1	Schachet	Chane	23	f m housewife	no	Russia Hebrew	Russia	Prisewitz	mother S. Balaban	N Y K	
X 2	"	Abraham	10 m s			"	"	"	Prisewitz gub. Luga	"	
X 3	Karshenbaum	Lore	24	f s seamstress	yes	"	"	"	father Moshe Karshenbaum	"	
X 4	Gottesviller	Chane Lore	17	f s seamstress	"	"	"	"	Brest Litovsk Brest Litovsk gub. Grodno	N Y K	
X 5	Polubia	Heine	33	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	mother Fannie Gottesviller	"	
X 6	"	Reizel	10	f s	"	"	"	"	Gzichanow Gzichanow gub. Luga	"	
X 7	Berkman	Wiesche	30	m m painter	yes	"	"	"	father Josef Karne	"	
X 8	Piontek	Reichel Lore	18	f s tailor	"	"	"	"	Lansow Ostrowo	"	
X 9	Tessler	Chaja	50	f m housewife	no	"	"	"	wife Weike Berkman	"	
X 10	Kaplan	Chinie	23	f m	"	"	"	"	Brest Brest gub. Grodno	"	
X 11	"	Nichonye	9 m s			"	"	"	father Moshe Piontek	"	
X 12	Indhalter	Perl	40	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo Ostrowo gub. Luga	"	
X 13	"	Lile	15	f s seamstress	yes	"	"	"	mother Rachel Weissman	"	
X 14	"	Lud	10 m s			"	"	"	Ramny gub. Lodz	"	
X 15	"	Leib	8 m s			"	"	"	mother Sela Feldman	"	
X 16	"	David	6 m s			"	"	"	Mass South Beach	"	
X 17	Ripp	Chaja Blina	40	f m housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sherman	"	
X 18	"	Jankew. Leib	11 m s			"	"	"	gub. Wolin	"	
X 19	"	Reine Gille	9 f s			"	"	"	"	"	
X 20	Chern	Piqa	17	f s seamstress	"	"	"	"	parents Hersch Schlehterman	N Y K	
X 21	Spiegler	Nachman	27	m s tailor	no	"	"	"	Tarnogrod	"	
X 22	Silberweng	Chaja	17	f s seamstress	yes	"	"	"	gub. Lublin	"	
X 23	Leidman	Henriette	17	m s day lab	"	"	"	"	father Benjamine Spiegel	"	
X 24	Rubin	Rochel	20	f s seamstress	"	"	"	"	Tarnogrod gub. Lublin	N Y K	
X 25	"	Reine	19	f s seamstress	"	"	"	"	father Moshe Silberweng	"	
X 26	Kotlar	Lea	17	f s seamstress	"	"	"	"	parents Moshe Leiman	N Y K	
X 27	Kuener	Sedania	19	m s painter	"	"	"	"	Kapargrod Kapargrod gub. Lodz	N Y K	
X 28	appelsius	Rochel	16	f m housewife	yes	Austria	Austria	Laha	parents Salomon Rubin	N Y K	
X 29	"	Abraham	3 m s			"	"	"	Deanne gub. Lodz	"	
X 30	"	Faube	5 f s			"	"	"	mother Chane Kotlar	"	

133

Arriving at Port of

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Eichenlaub, Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirtland
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST'S.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

^a 'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be called as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

column 10 (Last permanent residence).:- An intended residence of one-year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one-year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 14 is *By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—Entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).--The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. C. Wigny*, Surgeon of the *S/S KROONLAND*, *sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège, Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *39* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Lepzelder	Samuel	38	m	dec 18 90	Polish		Poland	wife Choe Lepzelder	
2		Bele	16	f	1890					
3	Grinberg	Isidore	35	m	1890	Russia		Russia	parents Alter Chuchman	
4		Isidore	15	m	1890					
5		Isidore	11	f	1890					
6		Rose	10	f	1890					
7		Bele	2	f	1890					
8	Hora	Eva	11	f	1890	Russia		Russia	parents Faniel Korn off Newburg	
9	Selander	Chae	19	f	1890	Russia		Russia	mother Lea Chuchman	
10	Selander	Chloanna	11	m	1890					
11		Isidore	9	m	1890					
12		Rosa	7	f	1890					
13		Levia	5	m	1890					
14	Selzer	Levia	26	m	1890				wife Sara Selzer	
15	Blascher	Leiser	19	m	1890				Baron Beren	
16	Gorlitz	Leba	2	m	1890				Baron Beren	
17	Goldberg	Isidore	16	m	1890				Baron Beren	
18		Isidore	16	m	1890				Baron Beren	
19		Isidore	11	m	1890				Baron Beren	
20		Isidore	5	m	1890				Baron Beren	
21		Isidore	26	f	1890				Baron Beren	
22	Friedman	Isidore	11	m	1890				Baron Beren	
23	Reichelberg	Isidore	16	m	1890				Baron Beren	
24	Reichelberg	Isidore	11	m	1890				Baron Beren	
25	Reichelberg	Isidore	11	m	1890				Baron Beren	
26	Selinger	Isidore	19	f	1890				Baron Beren	
27	Frank	Isidore	11	m	1890				Baron Beren	
28	Goldberg	Isidore	11	m	1890				Baron Beren	
29		Isidore	7	m	1890				Baron Beren	
30		Isidore	5	f	1890				Baron Beren	

135

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Wiguy, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, Pauline Caruth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of
Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, MARCH 26, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Shovalbecker	Teige	25	Single	2-809171 11-7-40		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
2	Wagner	Reisel	18	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
3	Wagner	Wolf	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
4	Boleslaw	Genie	24	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
5	Therman	Moshe	40	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
6	Rosenbaum	Moshe	22	Single	2-671245-505 12/3/34		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
7	Goldenberg	Moshe	25	Single	2-518733 7/7/32		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
8	Rubinowich	Moshe	18	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
9	Robinson	Leah	17	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
10	Schachter	Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
11	Robinson	Moshe	55	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
12		Leah	45	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
13		Leah	16	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
14		Schaffer	40	Single	2-903964-505-8/28/41		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
15		Leah	10	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
16	Robinson	Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
17		Moshe	7	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
18		Moshe	6	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
19		Leah	4	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
20		Leah	0	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
21	Robinson	Leah	50	Single	2-471741-9/22/36		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
22		Leah	13	Single	2-478188-9/22/36		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
23		Leah	14	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
24	Leah	Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
25	Leah	Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
26		Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
27	Leah	Leah	22	Single	2-1010886-10/13/42-505		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
28		Leah	20	Single	2-906032-8/21/41		Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
29	Leah	Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	
30	Leah	Leah	20	Single			Hebrew	Hebrew	Poland	Poland, Lublin	U.S.A.	

List

137

suchy pas
4/8

19/3

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes, husband no no				husband Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall	18, 180, 110 good no		5			
2	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
3	yes self no no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
4	self no no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
5	self no no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
6	brother \$16 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
7	brother \$16 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
8	brother \$16 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
9	brother \$16 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
10	yes self no no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
11	self no no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
12	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
13	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
14	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
15	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
16	yes husband no no				husband Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
17	father				father Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
18	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
19	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
20	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
21	yes self no no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
22	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
23	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
24	yes self \$16 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
25	self \$16 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
26	brother				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
27	yes self \$15 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
28	self \$15 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
29	self \$15 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			
30	self \$15 no				brother Geo. Cleveland New York 118 Chereffall			5			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Gisleben (Chief Officer of the 1/8 KROONLAND, from Antwerp), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gisleben
(Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1915,
at NEW YORK,
H. Gisleben
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Miquy, Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND, residing hereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EMERALD sailing from ANTWERP, BEELG, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Sera	Chane	30	fu	housewife	Y	Russia Helene	Russia Tarnograd	father Hersel Schlehterman	NY
2		Kalman	5	ms					Lublin Tarnograd	
3		Gittel	7	fu					father N. Labinsky	Pa. Eggston
4	Labuszyńska	Gura	25	fu	housewife	Y		Munich		
5	Bernstein	Lore Pinkel	42	fu	housewife	Y		Blank		NY Chicago
6		Chane Mirel	20	fu						
7		Lere	11	fu		+				
8		Leiser	7	ms		+				
9		Simche	2	ms		+				
10	Sera	Ester Sere	39	fu	housewife	Y		Look	brother	NY
11		Abraham Abe	16	ms					father Jacob	
12		Glikke	11	fu					Peter	
13	Andelmann	Chane	10	fu				Poltusk		NY Brooklyn
14		Schlomo	10	ms						
15		Tanbe	10	fu						
16		Perele	9	ms						
17		Simche	6	ms						
18		Sore Tik	3	fu						
19	Schwelza	Chaga	30	fu	housewife	Y		Melink	parents	NY Livingston
20		Freida	6	fu						
21		Abraham	10	ms						
22	Goodman	Philip	17	ms				Gen. I	parents	NY Bayonne
23	Gitterman	Shimon	36	ms				Korot	wife	NY Boston
24	Amiel	Chaga	18	fu				Bealostok	wife	NY Paterson
25	Wandel	Chaschel	24	ms				Warschau	parents	NY
26	Feinstein	Chane	46	ms				Woda	wife	NY Bronx
27	FEINSTEIN	Sophie	18	fu						
28	Kowalska	Loubia	20	fu				Lahrewo	father	NY Brooklyn
29	Barkau	Chane	20	ms				Yusim		
30	Wanski	Sere	55	fu	housewife	no		Sapothner		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

139

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Aulwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1915,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

THIS IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, parting herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from MARCH 22, 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mulick	Margaret	16	f	11-358999-4/15/42-50		Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
2	Rendall	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
3	Wach	Margaret	17	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
4	Hogyan	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
5	Mohr	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
6	Leop	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
7	Kopetzko	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
8	Lobur	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
9	Urbid	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
10	Rus	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
11	Lempach	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
12	Leuach	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
13		Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
14		Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
15		Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
16	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
17	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
18	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
19	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
20	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
21	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
22	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
23	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
24	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
25	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
26	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
27	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
28	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
29	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago
30	Lubina	Margaret	18	f			Polish		Poland	Warsaw		Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. E. E. E., Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. E. E.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 day of 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully rechecked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1915

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ELAND sailing from 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wrobel	Mosiej	25	m m farm lab	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Krasnaw.	wife Franciszka Wrobel Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Chicago
2	Kalrat	Katarzyna	17	f s servant	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Kalrat Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
3	Wojlawier	Ursula	17	f s	no	"	"	"	father Michael Wojlawier Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Polish
4	Parabula	Jawa	23	f s	"	"	"	Kalasz	father Jan Parabula Kalasz gub Kielce	Ill Chicago
5	Flader	Andrzej	42	m m farm lab	"	Austria	"	Austria Kopylowka	wife Wiktoria Flader Kopylowka gub Kielce	"
6	Podrora	Stanislaw	16	4 m s	yes	Russia	"	Russia Krasnaw.	father Andrzej Krasnaw. Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
7	Purshla	Jawa	19	f s servant	"	"	"	"	father Josef Purshla Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Polish
8	Kalat	Karimierz	30	m m machinist	yes	"	"	"	wife Wiktoria Kalat Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ohio Cleveland
9	Koret	Jan	22	m s shoemaker	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Koret Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
10	Londach	Karimierz	33	m m farm lab	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Londach Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
11	Bugla	Hugdalena	23	f m housewife	no	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Bugla Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Chicago
12	Larwa	Julia	24	m m farm lab	yes	"	"	"	wife Anna Larwa Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
13	Lidor	Jan	24	f m s	"	"	"	America Detroit	father Stanislaw Lidor Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Mich Detroit NON IMM
14	Kaspryski	Andrzej	18	m s	"	"	"	Russia Lukawica	father Stanislaw Kaspryski Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Buffalo
15	Tula	Adam	21	m s	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Tula Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Detroit
16	Chmielecki	Wojciech	18	m s	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Chmielecki Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
17	Kowalski	Julia	20	m s	no	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Kowalski Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Chicago
18	Paluch	Wojciech	25	m s farm	yes	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Paluch Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ind Hammond
19	Woriniak	Jan	20	m s	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Woriniak Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ind Hammond
20	Takwa	Tasjit	38	m m	no	"	"	"	wife Stanislaw Takwa Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Buffalo
21	Niriolek	Stanislaw	36	m m	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Niriolek Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
22	Kuc	Josef	18	m s	"	Austria	"	Austria Konow	father Stanislaw Kuc Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Pa West Newton
23	Greeninska	Wiktoria	16	3 f s	"	"	"	"	wife Stanislaw Greeninska Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Pa Wilmerding
24	Kameral	Andrzej	38	f m m	yes	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Kameral Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Pa Wilmerding
25	Geora	Julia	22	f m housewife	yes	"	"	America West Newton	father Stanislaw Geora Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Pa West Newton NON IMM
26	Chmielecki	Wiktoria	16	m s	"	"	"	"	wife Stanislaw Chmielecki Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
27	Wach	Jan	27	m m farm lab	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Wach Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Toledo
28	Losota	Feliksa	22	f s servant	yes	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Losota Krasnaw. gub Kielce	"
29	Jaron	Jan	35	m m farm lab	yes	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Jaron Krasnaw. gub Kielce	Ill Niagara Falls

143

14

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
				13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution of any kind, or whether ever expelled from the United States, or deported by treaty?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other act or acts of Congress, or by reason of any act or acts of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes	self	\$45 mo		Franciszek Harecowski Chicago Ill Ashland st 1537																	
2	"	"	"25 "		brother Wilhelm Kabat Chicago Ill 4th str 610																	
3	"	"	"27 "		brother 1/2 Michael Harecowski Polish Ill Kenney av 718																	
4	"	"	"40 "		brother 1/2 Pavel Kabat Chicago Ill 4th str 416																	
5	"	"	"36 "		common Franciszek Kotic Chicago Ill Chapin st 1320																	
6	"	"	"25 "		common Franciszek Kabat Chicago Ill 4th str 416																	
7	"	"	"27 "		brother 1/2 Vincent Puztla Polish Ill Kenney st 718																	
8	"	"	"27 "		brother 1/2 Franciszek Krizan Cleveland Ohio W. str 5.2393																	
9	"	"	"27 "		male																	
10	"	"	"29 "		brother 1/2 Tomasz Korch Poland Ohio Chestnut str 3018																	
11	"	"	"40 "		husband Wawrzyniec Brylo Jesay City, W. Canal str 70																	
12	no	"	"40 yes	1908 Philadel	brother 1/2 Bryson Tysch Phila Pa Jersey City W. Canal str 40																	
13	yes	"	"25 "	1910 Detroit	brother 1/2 Wawrzyniec Korb Detroit Mich Detroit																	
14	"	"	"25 "		brother 1/2 Joseph Kasparych Buffalo W. 4th str 69																	
15	"	"	"30 "		male Thomas Thevnaek Detroit Mich Longalle at 1314																	
16	"	"	"40 "		male Antoni Lio Detroit Mich Longalle at 1307																	
17	"	"	"30 "		brother 1/2 Josef Luszch Lachawanna W. Kenner str 569																	
18	"	"	"40 yes	1907 Chicago	brother Jan Paluch Hammond Ind Wyffm str 37																	
19	"	"	"39 no		male Stanislaw Gajdinski Hammond Ind Wyffm str 37																	
20	"	"	"37 "		new Anna J. Goral Buffalo W. 4th str 29																	
21	"	"	"38 "		brother 1/2 Stanislaw Buffalo W. 4th str 447																	
22	"	"	"23 "		new Jan Zeera West Newton Pa West Moreland st																	
23	"	"	"28 "		common Michael Syncey Wilmering Pa Lewis str 412																	
24	"	"	"52 yes	1911 Pa	brother 1/2																	
25	NT ALIEN	"	"	1906 West 2	husband Jan Zeera																	
26	ANT ALIEN	"	"	1906 West 2	husband Jan Zeera																	
27	"	"	"25 no		common Roman Gwona Detroit Mich Gardeldanne 447																	
28	"	"	"30 "		brother Jongs Haverly Detroit Ohio Chestnut st 3018																	
29	"	"	"30 "		brother 1/2 Franciszek Glab Poland Ohio Pewel str 254																	
30	"	"	"38 "		brother Edward Janurker Niagara Falls W. W. 222																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Eickman Chief Officer, of the N. P. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Eickman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, posting herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *W. S. S. S.* sailing from *MARCH 1913*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Chimura	Karol	24	m	11-206-620-11-17-41	Polish		Andersa Liodleopla	Wife Isola Chimura	Chicago
2	Buldy	Mladyslaw	29	m	7-167352-4-17-41	Russian		Russia Laskonia	Father Mladys Buldy	Chicago
3	"	Kaluzyna	27	f					Father Mladys Buldy	Chicago
4	"	Anna	10	f					Father Mladys Buldy	Chicago
5	Galapa	Rathena	20	f				Havermore	Mother & Daniel Rathena	Buffalo
6	Jewiray	Kaurigusa	17	f				Andersa Liodleopla	Father Isola Jewiray	Chicago
7	Krupenka	Fula	17	f				Krupenka	Father Isola Krupenka	Chicago
8	Tulay	Jan	4	m				Rusilow	Wife Isola Tulay	Chicago
9	Kalikavaka	Poloslov	29	m				Belgium	Father Jan Kalikavaka	Chicago
10	Alpeparak	Jan	2	m				Germany	Father Jan Alpeparak	Chicago
11	"	Lamontana	4	f					Mother & Daniel Lamontana	Chicago
12	"	Latham	6	m					Mother & Daniel Latham	Chicago
13	"	Mladyslaw	2	f					Mother & Daniel Mladyslaw	Chicago
14	"	Kathalina	2	f					Mother & Daniel Kathalina	Chicago
15	"	Mladyslaw	10	m					Mother & Daniel Mladyslaw	Chicago
16	Alpeparak	Jan	2	m					Mother & Daniel Alpeparak	Chicago
17	"	Lamontana	4	f					Mother & Daniel Lamontana	Chicago
18	"	Mladyslaw	2	f					Mother & Daniel Mladyslaw	Chicago
19	"	Kathalina	2	f					Mother & Daniel Kathalina	Chicago
20	Alpeparak	Jan	2	m					Mother & Daniel Alpeparak	Chicago
21	"	Lamontana	4	f					Mother & Daniel Lamontana	Chicago
22	"	Mladyslaw	2	f					Mother & Daniel Mladyslaw	Chicago
23	Loparaki	Jan	60	m				Poland	Father Jan Loparaki	Chicago
24	"	Poloslov	29	m				Poland	Father Jan Poloslov	Chicago
25	"	Poloslov	20	m				Poland	Father Jan Poloslov	Chicago
26	Jan	Jan	18	f				Poland	Father Jan Jan	Chicago
27	Jan	Jan	4	m				Poland	Father Jan Jan	Chicago
28	Jan	Jan	25	m				Poland	Father Jan Jan	Chicago
29	Jan	Jan	17	f				Poland	Father Jan Jan	Chicago
30	Jan	Jan	17	f				Poland	Father Jan Jan	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eiselebe, Chief Officer, of the S/S KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eiselebe
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

In migration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the 1/4 KROONLAND, residing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP MARCH 22 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Garlak	Vincent	28 - m	day lab.	no	Austria	Pol.	Austria	Hedlike	Wife: Maryanna Gullak Hedlike, Cal.	Mich. Detroit.
2	Warybok	Kazimierz	24 - m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Father: Wojciech Warybok Hedlike	"
3	Kozick	Wojciech	24 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Kopia Kozick Hedlike, Cal.	"
4	Deren	Josef	23 - m	"	no	"	"	"	Clodauklor	Wife: Agnieszka Deren Clodauklor, N.Y.	N. York N.Y.
5	Kraynowski	Josef	28 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	Konarska	Wife: Dorota Kraynowska Konarska	Ch. Youngstown
6	Regala	Jan	40 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	Chlopy	Wife: Regala Kurya Chlopy	"
7	Chlopecki	Josef	45 - m	"	no	"	"	"	Katarzynoza	Wife: Marya Chlopecki Katarzynoza	"
8	Hermanowski	Kazimierz	32 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	Chlopy	Wife: Marya Hermanowski Chlopy	"
9	Subanowski	Kochat	23 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	Chlopy	Wife: Jankowia Subanowski Chlopy	"
10	Lechota	Wladyslaw	30 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	Parosok	Wife: Lechota Marya Parosok	Mich. Muskegon.
11	Wornick	Jan	28 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	Forice	Wife: Wornick Jan Forice	N. Y. Niagara Falls.
12	"	Juliana	21 - f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Pafanina	21 - f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Jancowski	Stanislaw	50 - m	day lab.	no	"	"	"	Generaty	Wife: Jancowska Generaty	N. Y. Schenectady.
15	Zienkiewicz	Ludwig	35 - m	maroon	yes	Germany	Pole	Germany	Bacharek	Wife: Zienkiewicz Bacharek	N. Y. Rochester.
16	"	Katarzyna	32 - f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Helena	10 - f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Edmund	3 - m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Albina	3 - f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Walezak	Pelagia	23 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ciek	Anna	20 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Proszner	Kochat	12 - m	day lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Proszyn	Marya	20 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kepe	Maryanna	21 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Prucnal	Helena	17 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Gotycki	Anna	17 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Proszyn	Anna	11 - f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Alcewsk	Kajetan	33 - m	day lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Proszyn	Leonard	25 - m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Leonardowski	Weclaw	20 - m	day lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eichen, Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 5 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. W. Guy, Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND, ailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empire* sailing from *London*

MARCH 20 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Loffer	45	M	Housewife	3-178053-5/14/12	Russia	Ukraine	Brother Simon Loffer of Russia	Orle
2	McCune	16	F						Orle
3	Quarre	9	F						
4	Gittel	15	F						
5	Rutiger	17	M	Housewife					
6	Mitski	16	M	Housewife					
7	Gertrawall	17	F	Housewife					
8	Woregky	56	M	Housewife					
9	Thowgky	27	F	Housewife					
10									
11	Krupenk	32	M	Housewife					
12	Kanowiz	16	M	Housewife					
13	Mosmizky	24	M	Housewife					
14	Walpin	17	F	Housewife					
15	Bisvitzky	20	M	Housewife					
16	Schanker	56	M	Housewife					
17		58	F	Housewife					
18	Grinblatt	40	M	Housewife					
19		6	F						
20		4	F						
21	Likman	46	M	Housewife					
22	Lewitz	34	M	Housewife					
23	Epelbaum	17	M	Housewife					
24	Ratner	16	F	Housewife					
25	Ureghy	19	M	Housewife					
26	Herman	18	F	Housewife					
27		16	F	Housewife					
28	Gulper	17	F	Housewife					
29	Schwartz	55	F	Housewife					
30	Mintz	29	M	Housewife					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, political, or other persecution, or for fear of such persecution, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	no	no		Embarked at New York											
2	mother				Embarked at New York											
3					Embarked at New York											
4					Embarked at New York											
5	uncle	no	no		Embarked at New York											
6	sister	no	no		Embarked at New York											
7	uncle	no	no		Embarked at New York											
8	self	no	no		Embarked at New York											
9					Embarked at New York											
10	mother				Embarked at New York											
11	self	no	no		Embarked at New York											
12					Embarked at New York											
13					Embarked at New York											
14	brother	no	no		Embarked at New York											
15	sister	no	no		Embarked at New York											
16	son	no	no		Embarked at New York											
17					Embarked at New York											
18	son	no	no		Embarked at New York											
19	brother	no	no		Embarked at New York											
20					Embarked at New York											
21	daughter	no	no		Embarked at New York											
22	self	no	no		Embarked at New York											
23					Embarked at New York											
24	father	no	no		Embarked at New York											
25	uncle	no	no		Embarked at New York											
26	mother	no	no		Embarked at New York											
27	brother	no	no		Embarked at New York											
28	uncle	no	no		Embarked at New York											
29	uncle	no	no		Embarked at New York											
30	self	no	no		Embarked at New York											

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Isleben, Chief Officer, of the N. S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Isleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1913,
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. W. Guy, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

AN WERP

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Glogauer	Michael	48	unemployed	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radom	No body	N. York
ADMITTED 2	"	Rifke	44	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Lejane	20	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Chaja	14	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Chane	9	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Wangel	Michael	22	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Nikolajew	Father: Abraham Wangel	St. Louis, Mo.
7	Kuterausk	Isaac	25	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Yamansk	Father: Yankel Kuterausk	N. York
ADMITTED 8	Wadnik	Isaac	10	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Yat. Lening	Mother: Sara Wadnik	N. York
9	Rosen	Isaac	17	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Foreign	Mother: Chane Rosen	N. York
10	Berga	Isaac	17	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Foreign	Mother: Chane Berga	N. York
11	Hoffman	Isaac	41	unemployed	yes	Russia	"	"	Yamansk	Father: Yankel Hoffman	St. Louis, Mo.
12	Himmelman	Isaac	41	unemployed	yes	Russia	"	"	Yamansk	Father: Yankel Himmelman	N. York
13	Reidner	Rosa	20	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Luxemb	Mother: Chane Reidner	N. York
14	Finkelshtain	Isaac	25	unemployed	yes	Russia	"	"	Russia	Father: Yankel Finkelshtain	N. York
ADMITTED 15	Klizer	William	27	unemployed	yes	Austria	"	"	Austria	Father: Yankel Klizer	N. York
16	Wain	Isaac	18	unemployed	yes	Russia	"	"	Russia	Father: Yankel Wain	N. York
ADMITTED 17	Lev Kriant	Isaac	15	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Warschau	Father: Yankel Kriant	N. York
18	Schank	Isaac	33	unemployed	yes	Spain	"	"	Yotke Spain	Father: Yankel Schank	N. York
19	Charestowski	Isaac	14	unemployed	yes	Russia	"	"	Yotke Russia	Father: Yankel Charestowski	N. York
20	"	Meyer	17	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	"	Father	"
21	Zaschewitz	Leib	27	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Russia	Father: Yankel Zaschewitz	N. York
22	Korsik	Isaac	14	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Russia	Father: Yankel Korsik	N. York
23	Galina	Chaja	40	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Malove	Father	N. York
24	"	Isaac	15	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Isaac	10	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Isaac	9	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Isaac	7	unemployed	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Fabovik	Isaac	24	unemployed	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Father: Yankel Fabovik	N. York
ADMITTED 29	Galyin	Isaac	30	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Warschau	Father: Yankel Galyin	N. York
30	Leifman	Isaac	23	unemployed	no	"	"	"	Warschau	Father: Yankel Leifman	N. York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Guleben, *Chief Officer*, of the *S/S KROONLAND* from *Sulwerp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *39* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Guleben
(Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____
J. J. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. W. Guy, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leige, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Granna	Marion	44	m	farm lat	yes	Hungary	Waukegan	brother Granna Istvan	Ohio	Clyde
2	Lupson	Rosalie	30	f	m housewife		"	"	mother Lupson Rosalie	Mass	Waltham
X 3	Jordan	Rosalie	26	f	m		"	"	no		
4	Hermann	Juliana	38	f	m		"	"	no		
5	Donsier	Maria	16	f	s servant		"	"	no		
6	Donjan	Anna	17	f	s		"	"	no		
7	Palaber	Julia	16	f	s	11-278940	11-7-40 (505) No 9A.	"	no		
8	Jach	Rosalie	23	f	m housewife		"	"	no		
9	"	Istvan	46	m	s		"	"	no		
10	"	Josef	2	m	s		"	"	no		
11	Thorwith	Anna	39	f	m housewife	no	"	"	no		
12	Lomaggi	Annalene	26	f	m	yes	"	"	no		
13	Bachslat	Jarovic	34	f	m		"	"	no		
14	Ladanyi	Jarovic	27	f	m		"	"	no		
15	Kohn	Ananka	16	f	s	6-117918-1-23-42-305	yes	"	no		
16	Varga	Ladovne	32	f	m housewife		"	"	no		
17	Heming	Karolin	18	f	s servant		"	"	no		
18	Abolnar	Imre	24	m	s farm lat		"	"	no		
X 19	Böröc	György	32	f	m housewife		"	"	no		
20	Faler	Leigmond	27	m	m farm lat		"	"	no		
21	Nagy	Josef	46	m	m		"	"	no		
22	Herzhawits	Leimanne	46	f	m housewife		"	"	no		
23	Larar	David	46	m	m farm lat	no	"	"	no		
24	Bohn	Mikalyne	20	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	no		
25	Donath	Karoly	44	m	m farm lat		"	"	no		
X 26	Horsho	Josefine	27	f	m housewife		"	"	no		
X 27	"	frida	49	f	s		"	"	no		
X 28	"	Stana	39	f	s		"	"	no		
X 29	"	Bela	2	m	s		"	"	no		
X 30	Gruos	Anna	25	f	m housewife	no	"	"	no		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

153

Arriving at Port of

 IQ

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	no	no	no	no	Brother J. C. Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
2	no	no	no	no	no	husband Leopold Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
3	yes	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath New York 1194 1/2 Broadway	no	no	good	no		
4	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
5	yes	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
6	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
7	no	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
8	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
9	mother	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
10	no	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
11	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	yes	yes	good	yes		
12	yes	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
13	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
14	husband	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
15	brother	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
16	self	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
17	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
18	brother	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
19	self	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
20	no	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
21	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
22	no	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
23	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
24	no	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
25	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
26	husband	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
27	father	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
28	no	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
29	no	no	no	no	no	husband John Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		
30	husband	no	no	no	no	sister Anna Horvath Calyria Ohio 209 West Street	no	no	good	no		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eiseleben (My Office) of the 1/5 KROONLAND, from Subwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918.

Immigration Officer

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column II (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column II should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the S/S KROONLAND, having herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

J. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Korma	Sandorine	20	f m housewife	yes	Hungary/Rumanian	Hungary	Vojla	mother Ana Joan Stora	Ohio Alliance
2	Ilea	János	52	m m farmer lab	"	"	"	Segesvar	wife Maria Ilea	Ind. Ind Harbor
3	Moldovan	Lazar	33	m m	"	"	"	"	wife Rebeka Moldovan	"
4	Olmasan	Jánosie	27	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	Segesvar Janfary 13	"
5	Rukurean	Lara	25	f s servant	"	"	"	"	father Lazar Stede	"
6	Lazar	Miklós	45	m m farmer lab	"	"	"	"	Segesvar Janfary 50	"
7	Moldovan	Maria	29	f s servant	"	"	"	"	father Miklós Rukurean	"
8	Perian	Florea	26	f s	"	"	"	"	Segesvar Polymarkty 9	"
9	Grues	Tivadar	41	m m farmer lab	yes	"	"	"	wife Kevcha Lazar	"
10	Ciontea	Jánosie	22	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	Dános Dános 98	"
11	Babos	Dominika	25	f s servant	"	"	"	"	mother Veronika Moldovan	"
12	Wagner	Lara	29	f s	"	"	"	"	Segesvar 5	"
13	Brenon	Anna	28	f s	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Jarenah	"
14	Lambert	Jánosie	44	f m housewife	"	"	"	"	Segesvar Mangane 7	"
15	"	Julia	16	f s servant	"	"	"	"	wife Lina Moldovan	"
16	"	János	13	m s day lab	"	"	"	"	father Josef Daboi	"
17	"	Miklós	11	m s	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Hamarodine Havarhelym	"
18	"	Anna	8	f s	"	"	"	"	father Jemeter Babos	"
19	"	Maria	4	f s	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
20	"	Perenon	3	m s	"	"	"	"	father Georg Wagner	"
21	Secri	Peter	49	m m farmer lab	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
22	Kim	Walter	48	m m	yes	"	"	"	father Jánosie	"
23	Stordak	Lara	52	m m	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
24	Walish	János	46	m m	"	"	"	"	father Jánosie	"
25	Allan	Syngg	8	m s	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
26	Lutsh	Lozsa	35	f s housewife	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
27	Pollau	Maria	11	f s servant	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
28	Bauer	Salvath	36	f s	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
29	Tostak	Maria	16	f s	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"
30	Cholpa	Peren	16	f s	"	"	"	"	Hamorodine Havarhelym	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eislben, Chief Officer of the KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eislben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1912 day of APRIL, 1912,
at NEW YORK,
H. E. Eislben
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. W. Guy, Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Beer	Anna	22	f s	servant	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Zabranfal	Pa. South Bethlehem
2	Nikolic	Blagoje	38	m	farmer	lat	Turkey	Serbian	America	Indianapolis	Ill. Chicago
3	Morier	Isella	24	f m	housewife		Hungary	Howak	Hungary	Jenyres	Pa. Butler
4	"	Josyf	5	m s							
5	"	Stefan	3	m s							
6	Workwiera	Agnes	17	f s	servant	yes	"	Slovenian	"	St. L. L. L.	Ohio Bellair
7	Postis	Jana	24	f s			"	Serbian	"	Daly	Pa. L. L. L.
8	"	Lofia	16	f s							
9	Abramowitz	Simon	20	m s	farmer	lat	"	Rumania	Hebrew.	Rumania	Liteni
10	Klein	Maria	28	f m	housewife		"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Mikolo
11	Rabinowicz	Chaji Golde	18	f s	servant		"	Rumania	"	Rumania	Lespitz
12	Schwartz	Lozie	24	f m	housewife		"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Loisel	9	f s			"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Chaim	8	m s			"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Chime	6	f s			"	"	"	"	"
16	"	David Leib	3	m s			"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Joim	2	f s			"	"	"	"	"
18	Soloman	Mordche	19	m s	day lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"
19	Avedich	Morre	18	m s			"	"	"	"	"
20	Goldberg	Welwel	18	f s	lineman		"	"	"	"	"
21	Schuster	Ekinud	28	m s	day lab	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langmura	Conn. New Haven
22	Turvy	Gyorgy	35	m			"	Hungary	Magyar	America	Bridgeport
23	Kiss	Sandor	32	f s			"	"	"	"	"
24	Karadits	Anton	33	m	lakemith		"	German	"	Budapest	Wien
25	Jakubowicz	Anna	20	f s	servant	m	Russia	Lith	Russia	Wartynloy	Ohio Cleveland
26	Nowik	Ischer	26	f s	seamstress		"	Hebrew.	"	Wawaroda	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Meendelewitz	Morduch	13	m s	day lab	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	N.Y. New York
28	Kosowicz	Chsenia	26	f m	housewife	m	"	Russinka	"	Poselonia	N.Y. Keyport
29	"	Maryna	36	f s			"	"	"	"	"
30	Och	Josef	19	m s	farmer	yes	"	Polish	"	Mezmerin	Ohio Youngstown

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Eisleben, *Chief Officer* of the *S/S* KROONLAND from *Amsterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *39* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *June*, 19*15*,
at *Amsterdam*, *Netherlands*.

J. H. Eisleben
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. W. W. W., Surgeon of the U.S. KR, NY, Swearing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leige, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Ramon	Isidor	26	✓ m	mason		Belgium	Belgium	Thourout	Father August Ramon must Detroit		
2	Telaert	Charles	29	✓ m	janitor					Father Desme Telam		
3	Deschuyter	Julie	26	✓ f	servant				Marbyche	Father		
4		Pauline	22	✓ f						Father		
5	Vaubeslaere	Hector	26	✓ m	clerk				Lichtenvelde	parent, Prince Vanbeslaere	Belgium	Belmont
6	Haselwyn	René	28	✓ m						wife, Herman Mergant must Detroit		
7	Meerschbaert	Kimé	35	✓ f	housewife					wife, Alfred Vandamme		
8	Vanninwenburgh	Charles	37	✓ m	clerk				Wyzene	parent, Vanninwenburgh		
9	Mylle	Cyril	35	✓ m					Cortemark	Wyzene		
10		Clodie	34	✓ f	housewife					mother	Michigan	La Salle
11		Cyril	14	✓ m						Virginia Mylle		
12		Laura	8	✓ f						Handraene		
13		Andree	4	✓ f						mother		
14	Mynlle	August	35	✓ m	clerk				Handraene	Virginia Mynlle		
15		Jugene	36	✓ f	housewife					Handraene		
16	Pattyn	Hortense	28	✓ f					Schuyffers	parent, Romaine	Michigan	La Salle
17		Maria	4	✓ f					Capelle	Schuyffers Capelle		
18	Van Landuyt	Julie	25	✓ f	clerk				Caneghem	Father, Joseph Van Landuyt	Michigan	La Salle
19	Berthuyne	Henri	30	✓ m	clerk				Thurk	mother	Michigan	La Salle
20		Jenna	25	✓ f	housewife					Berthuyne		
21		Pharailde	2	✓ f						Thurk		
22		Maria	1	✓ f								
23	Van Geldere	René	22	✓ m	clerk				Caneghem	Father, Richard Van Geldere	Michigan	La Salle
24	Vande Wuygaerde	Martha	21	✓ f	servant				Thurk	parent, Caneghem	Michigan	La Salle
25	Muyg	Alfons	21	✓ m	clerk				Handraene	Father, Wuygaerde	Michigan	La Salle
26	Huyghe	René	26	✓ m					Handraene	Father, Wuygaerde	Michigan	La Salle
27	Everaert	Aloise	20	✓ f					Thurk	mother, Huyghe, must Wash Seattle		
28	Jaques	Jules	21	✓ m					Thurk	Father, Charles Jaques		
29		Jugene	21	✓ f	housewife					Thurk		
30	Juchere	Lisa	23	✓ f	servant					Wyzene must Detroit		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, (Kf. Officer, of the U.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stenographer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19.....
at
.....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST'S.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."² Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. W. Gray, Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND, residing hereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____
J. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rogge	Kenneth	24	mm flab			Belgium	flamish	Belgium	Dezure	wife Verhelst name	Ind. I. Bend.
2	Vandewoerde	Theophil	25	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Janssens Rachel	Miss Baltimore
3	De Volder	Leone	25	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife De Joffe Louise	
4	Depoortere	Gustaf	25	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere Gusts	Miss Detroit
5	Daene	Felix	38	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
6	Toussaint	Jerome	25	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
7	Mrs		27	fm housewife					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
8	Van Calbergh	Michael	22	ms flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
9	My	Jules	24	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
10	Dezuyse	Leon	22	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
11	Tranco	Victor	32	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
12	Lambert	Victor	26	mm					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
13	Masquelin	Yoo	38	fm housewife					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
14		Celine	18	fs servant					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
15		Clement	14	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
16	Janssens	Florence	52	mm flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
17	Vanhooberbeke	Julia	20	fs servant					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
18	De Bruyckere	Pieter	21	ms flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
19	Misson	frans	25	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
20	Bisschops	Louis	33	mm flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
21	Lammens	Alfons	17	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
22	Quolet	Alfred	19	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
23	Devaere	Emiel	21	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
24	Porte	Emiel	29	mm flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
25		Elvina	24	fm housewife					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
26	Maes	Gregorius	18	ms flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
27	Morcel	Gustave	21	ms flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
28		Maurice	19	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
29	Vanhaverbeke	Jerome	21	ms flab					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	
30	Depoortere	Frank	26	ms					Belgium	Dezure	wife Depoortere	

161

Arriving at Port of

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eichen, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1916.

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Eichen
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11-1115

37

I, P. H. Wagny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian?
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

162

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Vandervordt	Ernest	40	m	frate	france	French	France	Rouen	wife Vandervordt	St. Louis
2	Maert	Henri	38	m		Belgium	French	Belgium	Roselaere	father Maert	St. Louis
3	Vercaut	Alberne	34	m					Roselaere	wife Vercaut	Roselle
4	De Camp	Arthur	28	m					Roselaere	parents De Camp	St. Louis
5	De Jaeger	Joseph	19	m					Roselaere	parent De Jaeger	St. Louis
6	Vandere Boudier	Nidome	46	f	housewife				Gullegheem	parents	St. Louis
7		Hecker	11	m					Lendelede	parents	St. Louis
8	De Roo	Archie	19	m	allab				Pithem	mother Charles D.	St. Louis
9	Munke	Constand	47	m					Pithem	mother Munke	St. Louis
10	Delporte	Joseph	17	m					Pithem	parent Victor Delporte	St. Louis
11	De Brabander	Leon	20	m					Pithem	parent Leon De Brabander	St. Louis
12	Agaruz	Wladyslaw	21	m		Austria	Polish	Austria	Trebnice	skofather Agaruz	St. Louis
13	ADMITTED	Soltys	17	f	permanent				Homerckow	father Soltys	St. Louis
14	ADMITTED	Klucy	11	m					Homerckow	father Klucy	St. Louis
15	Ostrenka	Wladyslaw	20	m	allab				Powuron	father prof Ostrenka	St. Louis
16	Wilk	Michael	28	m					Lubene	wife Wilk	St. Louis
17	Lesnik	Nykola	24	m					Khora	father Lesnik	St. Louis
18	Babinsk	Nykola	17	m					Khora	father Babinsk	St. Louis
19	Crarkowska	Stanislawa	22	f	permanent	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tupano	father prof Crarkowska	St. Louis
20	Bekalarek	Marcin	18	m	allab				Stralton	father Bekalarek	St. Louis
21	Karmarsyk	Marga	25	f	housewife	Austria			Stralton	father Karmarsyk	St. Louis
22		Stefania	3	f					Stralton	father	St. Louis
23		Genia	1	f					Stralton	father	St. Louis
24	Shamowski	Paulina	17	f	servant	Russia			Stralton	father Shamowski	St. Louis
25	Janowsky	Konstanty	17	m	allab				Stralton	father Janowsky	St. Louis
26	Myrskowski	Julian	18	m					Stralton	father Myrskowski	St. Louis
27	Pubicutka	Morison	24	f	housewife				Stralton	father Pubicutka	St. Louis
28	Tractki	Paul	25	m	allab	Russia			Stralton	father Tractki	St. Louis
29	Pictorowski	Michael	18	m					Stralton	father Pictorowski	St. Louis
30	Woblenwski	Godzina	17	f	servant				Stralton	father Woblenwski	St. Louis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1911

163

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes self	25 no	1902 Detroit	friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
2		26 no	1902 Detroit	friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
3		more no		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
4		more		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
5		25		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
6		26		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
7	mother			friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
8	self	20		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
9		28		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
10		25		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
11		20		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
12		26		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
13		15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
14				friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
15		25		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
16		15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
17		25		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
18	brother	25		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
19	flaw	15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
20		4		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
21	self	150		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
22	mother			friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
23	brother	4		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
24	flaw	4		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
25	brother	4		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
26		20		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
27	brother	15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
28	brother	15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
29	brother	15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								
30	brother	15		friend Constant Salthum	no	no	no	good	no								

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eislebaan Off. Officer, of the % KROONLAND, from Satworp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

St. Reinhold
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 4 ¹¹³ day of APR, 1913

at _____
_____ *D. L. Miller* _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and respondents should be carefully warned against making the distinction.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UTERAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Wigny, Surgeon of the V.S. KROONLAND, passing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

Form 500 is
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS, FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SHOOTLAND sailing from NEW YORK 10/27/1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Konczaloh	Golda Chaje	30	f	housewife	no	Russia Hebrew	Russia Peltusk	brother Baruch Linnamin	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	"	Rivke Gittel	8	f	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	"
3	"	Rahel Leie	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Abraham Hzig	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Beim	Kucimol	30	f	housewife	"	"	Broszadin	father Leib Kanetzki	N.Y.
6	"	Rivke	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Thimena	5	f	"	"	"	"	Goodno	"
8	Beim	Feige	18	f	servant	yes	"	Uman	mother Reisel Beim	"
9	Deneshing	Haersh	24	m	sailor	"	"	Pinsk	mother Malce Deneshing	"
10	Glasman	Cipaine	19	f	servant	"	"	Warsaw	"	"
11	"	Jankel	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Shawmanawitz	Chaje	18	f	servant	"	"	Ludy	mother Samuel Shawmanawitz	"
13	Dumbrinsky	Berl	20	m	sailor	"	"	Perlay	parents Josef Dumbrinsky	Mass West Medway
14	Pellak	Harol	10	m	servant	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Marionna	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lugel	Dvaine	43	f	housewife	"	Russia Hebrew	Russia Washan	mother Perl Kostam	N.Y.
17	"	Moishe	14	m	"	yes	"	"	Warsaw Plaster 4	"
18	Esennulawicz	Leminiha	20	f	servant	no	"	Lith	father Jozef Esennulawicz	Mass Boston
19	Kolereuski	Franciszek	33	m	farmer	"	"	Polish	wife Veronica Kolereuski	N.Y. Trenton
20	Kydlawshai	Leana	21	f	servant	yes	"	"	father Matens Kydlawshai	N.Y.
21	Orlika	Leonora	20	f	"	no	"	"	father Josef Orlika	N.Y. East Hill
22	Bednarski	Marja	20	f	"	yes	"	"	father Lotef Bednarski	N.Y. Paterson
23	Porygemotki	Wihaly	33	m	farmer	"	"	"	wife Hanna Porygemotki	Pa. Dickson
24	Radzineuski	Julian	34	m	"	"	"	"	wife Agnieszka Radzineuski	Pa. Manitowish
25	Narwakonska	Franciszek	25	m	"	no	"	"	wife Solamea Narwakonska	Ill. Chicago
26	Gark	Solamea	26	f	servant	yes	"	"	father Andrez Gark	Ill. Chicago
27	"	Katarzyna	38	f	"	"	"	"	father Andrez Gark	Ill. Chicago
28	Grodzinski	Martha	25	m	farmer	yes	"	"	wife Anna Grodzinski	Ind. Harbor Ind.
29	Wisniewski	Piotr	20	m	"	"	"	"	father Marjan Wisniewski	Ohio Cleveland
30	Szydwa	Josef	17	m	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	father Marjan Szydwa	N.Y. Newark

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

165

Arriving at Port of

19

17-1906										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1		no husband	no	—	husband & father			5-7	brn										
2		father	4	—	Iron Kory aloh														
3		"	1	—	Brooklyn N.Y.														
4		"	1	—	695 Amnsey st														
5		no husband	no	—	husband														
6		father	1	—	Mordiche Beim														
7		"	1	—	Nyk 2479 & 112 st														
8		uncle	25	—	uncle Fugim Rits Liben			5-4											
9		brother	25	—	Nyk 162 Passer st														
10		parents	no	—	brother Luper Deneubring														
11		"	1	—	Nyk 191 Madison st														
12		father	no	—	parents Paul Grossman														
13		self	25	—	Nyk 1981, 2 av.														
14		mother	3	no	father Berel Shamonowit														
15		"	—	—	Nyk 4 E. 119 st														
16		son	no	—	brother Ch. Shumbrinsky														
17		"	—	—	West Broadway stairs														
18		consim	25	—	mother Frouha Tella			5-	brn										
19		brother	12	yes	Dupont Pa Lucernw Co														
20		yes aunt	16	no	son of Tazel														
21		brother	25	—	Nyk 175 Eldridge st														
22		"	20	—	consim Yuliana Hamliude														
23		brother	22	—	Boston Mass 190 Hamilton														
24		consim	25	yes	brother 11 Ailun Katsiursha														
25		brother	15	no	Trenton N.Y. 31 1000 st														
26		"	50	—	aunt Franciska Kovsha														
27		"	—	—	New York 300 E. 4th st														
28		brother	25	—	brother Shanolan Orlecki			5-3											
29		"	—	—	East Hill N.Y. Muffearwan														
30		no	—	—	brother Jan Bednarski														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben U.S. Officer of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Subways, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ *James M. ...*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

It should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by immigrant groups to reflect this distinction.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CTIPAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column E: (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column I2 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).--The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Ch. Wiguy, Surgeon of the V. S. SHOOTLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence) State. City or Town.
1	Zanowski, Jozef	31	m	f. lab.	yes	Russia	Pole	Russia Jedroslaw	father Stanislaw Zanowski	N.Y. City
2	Eplab, Maryanna	4	f	servant	no	"	"	Przemysl	father Jan Eplab	N.Y. City
3	Kabraczyk, Alexander	27	m	f. lab.	yes	"	"	Nersine	mother, Father, Kabraczyk	N.Y. City
4	Hlepalaki, Jozef	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	father, Wyciel Hlepalaki	N.Y. City
5	Hrusak, Januszek	15	f	housewife	no	Austria	Pole	Austria Nowosolka	father, Aleksa Hrusak	"
6	Hrusak, Januszek	20	m	f. lab.	yes	Russia	"	Russia Nowosolka	father, Aleksa Hrusak	Tenn. Memphis
7	Pokoda, Jan	20	m	f. lab.	yes	Russia	"	Russia Nowosolka	father, Aleksa Pokoda	N.Y. City
8	Kulaga, Stefan	17	m	"	yes	"	"	Rosauce	father, Jan Kulaga	Ohio Fairport
9	Larwa, Jozef	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	father, Michael Larwa	N.Y. City
10	Gadka, Wacyslaw	14	m	"	yes	"	"	"	father, Wacyslaw Gadka	N.Y. City
11	Larwa, Jozef	20	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	father, Wacyslaw Gadka	Ohio Fairport
12	Hordyzek, Jozef	18	m	"	no	"	"	"	mother, Hordyzek	N.Y. City
13	Lestajner, Alois	28	m	"	yes	Hungary	Croatian	America Cincinnati	father, Jozef Lestajner	N.Y. City
14	Rabinowicz, Ester	44	f	housewife	yes	Russia	"	Russia	grand father, Jankel Rabinowicz	N.Y. City
15	Raban, Jozef	26	m	servant	no	Austria	"	Austria Nowosolka	father, Jozef Raban	N.Y. City
16	Wernick, Rosalia	24	f	housewife	yes	Polish	"	Polish	mother, J. Wernick	N.Y. City
17	"	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother, J. Wernick	N.Y. City
18	"	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother, J. Wernick	N.Y. City
19	Raminger, Magdalena	19	f	servant	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	father, János Raminger	Pa Philadelphia
20	"	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Kikinda	"
21	"	25	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father, J. Kikinda	"
22	"	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	father, J. Kikinda	"
23	"	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Kikinda	"
24	Heermann, Juliana	38	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	mother, Heermann	"
25	Heermann, Anna	39	f	"	no	"	"	"	mother, Heermann	"
26	Fach, Rosalia	23	f	"	yes	"	"	"	mother, Fach	"
27	"	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Fach	"
28	"	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Fach	"
29	Heijber, Jozef	28	m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	mother, Heijber	"
30	Jagodis, Aleca	40	m	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Jagodis	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

167

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes Brother \$1.25	no			Brother Franciszek Ziemski Larville, N. Y.											
2	no " \$1.25	no			Brother Franciszek Ziemski 40 River St. Peterboro, N. Y.											
3	yes Brother \$1.25	no			Brother Franciszek Ziemski Hogwading St. N. Y. formerly from Ohio											
4	no Uncle \$1.25	no			Uncle Thomas Kaborsky Youngstown Ohio											
5	yes Husband \$1.25	no			Husband Mef. Hiesak 204 N. 10th St. Minneapolis, Minn.											
6	no self \$1.25	no			Uncle Wawynice Kryzowiec Fairpoint Ohio, Belmont Co.											
7	yes " \$1.25	no			Uncle Wawynice Kryzowiec New York 4 per. Manhattan N. Y.											
8	yes " \$1.25	no			Husband Andrew Lohm Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
9	yes " \$1.25	no			Husband Wawynice Kryzowiec Fairpoint Ohio, Belmont Co.											
10	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Andrew Lohm Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
11	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
12	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
13	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
14	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
15	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
16	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
17	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
18	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
19	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
20	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
21	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
22	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
23	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
24	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
25	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
26	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
27	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
28	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
29	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											
30	yes " \$1.25	no			Brother Wawynice Kryzowiec Jersey City, Camden N. J.											

ET ALIEN

LIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eichen, Chief Officer of the U.S.S. KRC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eichen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1913,
NEW YORK.

at _____

H. E. Eichen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND sailing hereunder, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Office

168

39

Actual
1097 a
1101 S.I.
1109 T.M.
1118 cl

Printed
1089 a
1093 a

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *EDINBURGH*

sailing from *WALL*

MARCH 22 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Markel	Torset	39	m	day lab	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Apatis Istvan	son Markel Karoly	Apatis Istvan Istvan	NY Binghamton
2	Doracs	Istvan	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Istvan Doracs	Apatis Istvan Istvan	Pa San Bethlehem
3	Kahori	Pal	37	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Kahori Esprey	Esprey	Pa Salem
4	Balesho	Schoing	29	m	"	"	"	"	Romanian	wife Balesho Parastiva	Esprey	Pa New Castle
5	Harvath	Karoly	19	m	shamake	"	"	"	"	father Harvath Gyorgy	Harvath 330	Pa Pittsburgh
6	Dan	Herman	16	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Filipovici	Filipovici	Chw. Lomind
7	Kudjencic	Nikol	38	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	wife Anna Kudjencic	Verice	Pa Pristin
8	Abolvar	Imre	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Abolvar Imre	Verice	Pa San Bethlehem
9	Sticher	Anton	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Sticher Anton	Lichten	Pa Philadelphia
10	Pajrl	Rora	24	f	semaid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Warta	mother Rora Pajrl	Warta	NY
11	"	Maria	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NY
12	Thurach	Heamf	35	f	semaid	yes	"	"	"	parent Lora Thurach	Thurach	NY
13	Lud Kovatz	Lara	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	parent Lud Kovatz	Lud Kovatz	NY
14									"	Lipin	Lipin	NY
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	1900	no	wife Hilda Marie Baltimore Md. 1000 1000 good no							
2	"	"	26	no	cousin Frances Lawrence New Bethlehem Pa. 131 Northampton							
3	no	"	58	"	friend Laddam, James Halem Pa. Box 486							
4	yes	"	24	"	brother George Balasko New Castle Pa. Box 41							
5	"	"	24	"	brother Morath Wendel Pittsburg Pa. 4600 Main St.							
6	"	"	0	"	father Johann Hermann Lorain Ohio 1601 6 1/2 11							
7	"	"	22	"	brother Emanuel Thibault Pittsburg Pa. Box 311							
8	brother's	3	"	"	brother's Dominicus Tereza New Bethlehem Pa. 131 241							
9	yes	self	35	"	brother's Adolph Hermann Philadelphia Pa. 917 Miller St.							
10	yes	brother's	15	"	brother's George Lavits N.Y. 320 West 66 St							
11	"	"	"	"	brother's Thirash Weiss New York 100 St 115 St							
12	"	brother's	15	"	brother's L. Lushenitz Cleveland Ohio 2380 249							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the U.S. KROONLAND, from Hilversum, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 8 1913 day of NEW YORK, 1913,
at NEW YORK
H. E. Eisleben
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S.

"KROONLAND" S.S. Line

arrived April 8, 1913

, 191 ,

M.,

from

170

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
19m	1	Varelik, Abram	21	15	1	lpc & asst.	2:30	Schwartz																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

Kroonland 4/8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. "KROONLAND" R.S.

arrived April 8, 1913

, 191

M.,

, from

No. 171

NO.	INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1		20m 26 Bistrisky, Leib	30	15 1	lpc	2:40	Remover																		
2		55f 27 Uzanski, Seire	25	30 1	lpc	2:40	Remover																		
3		37 28 Zagel, Seire	38	16/17-2	lpc	2:45	Remover																		
4		14m " Moische				2:45	Remover																		
5		50f 29 Olstein, Dweire, daughter	21	20/21-2	lpc		Remover																		
6		52m 30 Ruginsdorf, Samuel	15	1 1	lpc	2:40	Remover																		
7		40f 31 Grinblatt, Sina, children	20	18/20-3	lpc	2:40	Remover																		
8		6f " Fosse				2:40	Remover																		
9		4f " Atte																							
10		10f 32 Mednik, Pami	31	8 1	lpc	2:40	Remover																		
11		18m 33 Lazariewicz, Leonard, wife & 7 1/4-4	21	7 1/4-4	lpc	2:40	Remover																		
12		9f " Isabella				2:40	Remover																		
13		3m " Lazariewicz																							
14		3m " Stanislaw																							
15		20m 34 Babic, Stevan	19	1-6	lpc		Remover																		
16		20m 35 Macawa, Jan	9	11/12-2	lpc		Remover																		
17		37f " Marva					Remover																		
18		47m 36 Zarka, Rajice	10	1 1	lpc		Remover																		
19		40m 37 Memeti, Muech	10	17 1	lpc		Remover																		
20		40m 38 Rosky, Michale	6	2 1	lpc	2:35	Remover																		
21		43m 39 Sibman, Felik	20	31 1	lpc	2:35	Remover																		
22		40m 40 Appels, Moritz, sister	21	22/23-2	lpc	2:35	Remover																		
23		15f " Fosse				2:35	Remover																		
24		43m 41 Iskvent, Isel	21	17 1	lpc	2:15	Remover																		
25		21m 42 Van Oberberger, Samuel	3	26 1	cl	2:10	Remover																		
26		50f 43 Diljabiszky, Shaye	24	21/22 3	lpc	2:10	Remover																		
27		15f " Leie				2:10	Remover																		
28		14f " Leie																							
29		58f 44 Wolker, Mendie	24	4 1	lpc	2:15	Remover																		
30		20m 45 Ein, Mendie, wife	21	15/16-2	lpc & ec	2:15	Remover																		
31		20f " Sure																							

Kroonland and 4/8

4/9 125 pas 15

100

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. "KROONLAND" Red Star Line arrived April 8, 1915, M., from 172

NO.	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	30m 46	Jankowski, Stanislaw	29	M 1	1pc, phd-cert.	3:20	Orsinger	4/15															333		
2	34m 47	Rodlesny, Oleksa	6	23 1	1pc	3:09	Byrdson.	4/9						4/10 71 gr 340									222		
3	19f 48	Schuster, Elsie	23	9-13 5	1pc	3:20	O'Neill							4/10 102 baw 1110									10510		
4	11m	Schmuloonies, Schloime																							
5	9m	Isak																							
6	7f	Isak																							
7	5f	Isak																							
8	40f 49	Larsman, Maria, szilagyi	13	13-13 3	1pc, phd-cert. 11 4;	Orsinger								4/9 gr 3									333		
9	12m	Janos																							
10	9f	Katalin																							
11	46m 50	Weinstein, Chaim, Ben-Zion	23	26-27-2 1pc										4/9 1 gr 230									222		
12	10f	Joseph																							
13	42m 51	Winkelstein, Morde	10	23 1	1pc	3:00	Orsinger	4/10 109 & 4/11 179 mag						4/11 132 haw									101010		
14	32f 52	Weiss, Salina, Maria	13	3-13 3	1pc, phd-cert.			4/11 167 mag						4/12 185-75 1130									201520		
15	15f																								
16	14f	Sackere, Sigmund, Maria																							
17	4f	Mihaly																							
18	2f	Anna																							
19	30m 53	Wolanski, Stanislaw	23	26-27-2 1pc, phd-cert. 3:40		Orsinger								4/10 99 75 100									666		
20	31f	Wolanski																							
21	30f	Bronislawa																							
22	46m 54	Slogauer, Asriel	31	1-3 3	1pc, phd-cert.	3:4	Orsinger							4/10 195 baw 1110									10510		
23	14f	Milla																							
24	30f	Fiona																							
25	10f	Isak																							
26	10f	Isak																							
27	17m 55	Steeley, Henry	4	15 1	1pc	3:40	Orsinger							4/9 16 f 230									111		
28	32m 56	Bundack, Karoly	33	23 1	1pc, phd-cert.	3:40	O'Neill	4/11 164 mag																	
29	35f 57	Wosnet, Elsie	4	13 1	1pc, phd-cert.	3:4																	101010		
30	3m	Wosnet, Elsie												4/9 71 clk 215									444		
31	17f	Wolpin, Ester																							

Kronland 4/8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

arrived

April 8, 1913

, 191

M.,

, from

No.

173

S. S.

NO.

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEAL

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER.

55f 58 Schwartz, Goldi-

30 28 1 lre - cert. 4:40 - noon

56m 59 Schenker, Chaim

30 16/17-2 lre, phd-cert. 4:50 - noon

58f " Chaim

14m 60 Rudelmann Schloime

25 14/18 all to hospital arrived 4/13/13 10:30 am

10f " Taube

cert 4/13/13 10:30 am

9m " Peretz

for hosp 4/25/13 11:55 am

6m " Simche

To hosp 4/17/13 10:30 am

3f " Sore

for hosp 4/25/13 11:55 am

4f 61 Rudelmann Chane

25-13 L.C.D. cert for Hosp 4/11/13 11:11 am

18m 62 Caninest Achiel

6 22 L.C.D. 4/11/13-12:20

17m 63 Sidwa Josef

38 30 " & phd cert

24m 64 Tabornik Simon

31 28 for Hosp 4/18/13 9:50 am

20m 65 Uretsky Archer

39 25 DCA Trachoma In Hosp 4/18/13

10m 66 " " "

4/18/13

10m 67 " " "

4/18/13

10m 68 " " "

4/18/13

10m 69 " " "

4/18/13

10m 70 " " "

4/18/13

10m 71 " " "

4/18/13

10m 72 " " "

4/18/13

10m 73 " " "

4/18/13

10m 74 " " "

4/18/13

10m 75 " " "

4/18/13

10m 76 " " "

4/18/13

10m 77 " " "

4/18/13

10m 78 " " "

4/18/13

10m 79 " " "

4/18/13

10m 80 " " "

4/18/13

10m 81 " " "

4/18/13

10m 82 " " "

4/18/13

10m 83 " " "

4/18/13

10m 84 " " "

4/18/13

Knowland 4/18

10m 85 " " "

10m 86 " " "

10m 87 " " "

10m 88 " " "

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

174

S. S. *Brooklyn* arrived April 8, 1910, M., from *Detroit Mich*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cruic, Anna	32	20	1	To tel	Hust Jan 96 Victor Ave Highland Park	D	11	3 ³⁰	3	3	3
2	Stankiewicz, Josefa	7	21	1	" tel	Bro Victor 342 E Duer St. Oswego N.Y.	D	10	11 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
3	Alboazian, Marya & ch	9	15/1	1	" tel	Hust Dingle 28 Commercial St. Cleveland O.	D	10	3 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
4	Berman, Daniel	21	15	1	" aunt	Uncs Sarah Behr 160-2 Livingston St Newark N.J.	B	8	5 ³⁰	-	-	0
5	Ausak, Jawochoa,	39	8	1	" husband	Hust Stefan 204-1060r Main St. Newark N.J.	D	10	11 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
6	Shaban, Marya	39	16	1	" sister	Shawmick Imm. Soc.	S	9	3 ²⁰	1	1	1
7	Seidman, Mendel	22	25	1	" uncle	Uncs Max Gots 623 E 9th N.Y.C.	Beh	8	3 ⁴⁵	-	-	0
8	Jaskewitz, Hinde	21	1	1	" brother	Bro Abraham 114 Johnson av Bklyn N.Y.	S	8	3 ⁴⁰	-	-	0
9	Sczuga, Marya	7	25	1	" sister	Sis Kata 615 E 15 St. N.Y.C.	S	9	11 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
10	Liun, Maria & 2 ch	39	22/2	2	" husband	Hust John 1539 Germantown (at Philadelphia)	D	9	3	3	3	3
11	Salaban, Mike	21	29	1	" father	Kath Abraham 1257 Ridge St N.Y.C.	Beh	9	11 ⁰⁰	1	-	1
12	Martinkel, Benzion	21	9	1	" father	Father Chaim 75 Sheriff St. N.Y.	S	8	3 ⁴⁰	-	-	0
13	Reminger, Leoda, & sister	39	19/20	2	" brother	Bro Perenz 1541 Germantown (at Philadelphia)	D	10	3 ⁰⁰	4	4	4
14	Poplinski, Anna	7	24	1	" aunt	Uncs Marcella Gukier 615 E 15 St. N.Y.C.	Beh	9	11 ²⁰	1	-	1
15	Armen, Julianna & ch	39	24	2	" husband	Hust Lenos 1601 E 30 St. Lorain C	D	9	3	2	2	2
16	Lutz, Nachman	21	17	1	" brother	Bro Harry 5 Jackson St. N.Y.C.	D	9	11 ⁴⁰	1	-	1
17	Fuszeko, And.	13	26	1	" tel	Bro John 530x 271 E. Hampton St. O.	D	10	3 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
18	Friedman, Beniolac	21	24	1	" friend	Bro L. Ubr. Lepowitz 545 E. 5 St. N.Y.C.	Beh	9	11 ⁰³	1	-	1
19	Belomon, Morasche	34	10	1	" sister	Sis Rosie Tolaman 171 Allen St N.Y.C.	D	8	5 ⁰⁵	-	-	0
20	Leibel, Ti ofey	7	11	1	" brother	Russian Imm. Soc	C	12	2	4	4	4
21	Myshkov, Maria	7	11	1	" friend	Friend Elagis Luder 413 E. 9 St. N.Y.C.	S	9	3	1	1	1
22	Gordan, Maria cousin	5	14/10	2	" sister &c	Sis & Cousin Helena Gordon 414 E. 9 St. N.Y.C.	B	9	3 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
23	Jan, Kate	3	13	1	" cousin	Cousin Aniska Opela 107 E. 4 St. N.Y.C.	C	9	12	1	-	1
24	Meridian, Rozalia &											
25	racz, Julianna	32	2/19	2	" sister	Sis & sister Mrs. Lena Rakacz 1194-114th St N.Y.C.	C	9	11 ⁰⁰	2	-	2
26	zdlowska, Leona	36	20	1	" aunt	Uncs Franciszka Gukarska 300 E. 4 St.	C	9	11	1	-	1
27	Worsil, Elke	31	22	1	" friend	Uncs Samuel Korsik 304 Broadway N.Y.C.	B	8	5 ⁵⁰	-	-	0
28	Wozniak, na	20	12	1	" b-i-l	Slavonic Imm. Soc.	S	9	3 ²⁰	1	1	1
29	Weska, Maria	3	19	1	" brother	Bro Josef 322 E 92 St. N.Y.C.	Beh	9	11	1	1	1
30	Scheik, na	9	29	1	" cousin	Dr. Marcin Odorsky Box 35 Hudson Heights	Beh	11	10	3	2	3

1600 NLAND APR 8

11-1418

S. S. Kroonland

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

19

M.

from

175

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Lempert, Ludwila	26	11	1	To tel	2:25						
32	Lraz, Gisella & 2 ch	34	2/5	3	" tel	Bro Wm 15 Railroad Ave Chicago Mass	D	10	230	2	2	2
33	Propsek, Anna	20	1	1	" tel	Husb Josef 4 Lincoln St. Bldg. N.Y.	D	9	3	3	3	3
34	Glassman, Cigoire & bro	38	10/11	2	" parents	Sis Kata 2484 11 St. Cleveland O	D	14	230	6	6	6
35	Zawrotinak, Maria & cousin	26	17/8	2	" uncle	Path Joel 1981 2nd Ave N.Y.	Pin	9	1135	2	-	2
36	Capoteha, Kata	18	25	1	" tel	Unc Josef 601 E. 16 St. N.Y.	Ch	9	11	2	-	2
37	Schimanowitz, Chaje	38	12	1	" father	Husb Hawryls 667 Reble St. Alleghen. Pa	D	14	230	6	6	6
38	Muziul, Atanas	5	25	1	" tel	Path Berel 22 Norfolk St. N.Y.	Ch	9	1130	1	-	1
39	Maschen, Bruche	15	27	1	" sister	Slavonic Imm. Society	Ch	14	3	6	6	6
40	Martaschnik, Ester	15	26	1	" uncle	Sis Rachel 48 Boerum St. Bklyn	Ch	9	11	1	-	1
41	Barnacher, Aubert	14	15	1	" tel	Unc Aaron Hanner 3 Rutgers St. N.Y.	Pin	9	1130	1	-	1
42	Yatwitsk, Hinde	15	28	1	" sister	Bro Peter 1220 N. 11 St. Philadelphia Pa	Ch	9	11	1	-	1
43	Pariewsky, Jankel	21	14	1	" tel	Sis Lochie Piotrowski 407 E 100 St. N.Y.	D	9	1130	1	-	1
44	Bryla, Adg'a	27	4	1	" uncle	Bro Minsch 821 Linden St. E. Pittsburg. Pa	D	10	305	2	2	2
45	Pawella, Susanna	18	3	1	" tel	Husb Wanzinay 34 Canal St. City J	J	9	11	1	-	1
46	Goldenberg, Roschla	24	7	1	" b-i-l	Unc Andrij Kargak 1800 Canal St. Chicago Ill	D	9	340	1	1	1
47	Stern, Leige	22	20	1	" brother	Bro Max Cohen 1701 Ave B N.Y.	Ch	9	340	1	1	1
48	Bredich, ere	34	19	1	" b-i-l	Bro Harry 61 Willett St. N.Y.	Ch	8	357	-	-	-
49	Stern, Ester & 2 ch	25	10/12	3	" husband	Sis Mrs Jutta Posner 540 - 6 St. N.Y.	B	8	-	-	-	0
50	Mottessviller, Hanes	22	4	1	" brother	Hus Stok 1850 Chelms Place Bklyn	Ch	8	610	-	-	0
51	Rabinowitz, Chaje	24	11	1	" uncle	Bro Harry 61 Willett St. N.Y.	Ch	8	357	-	-	0
52	Goldberg, Elwel	24	20	1	" brother	B. i. l Chum Kutyl 80 allen St. N.Y.	B	8	4	-	-	-
53	Gecze, Julia & son	27	25/6-1	1	" tel	Bro Morris Rabinowitz 84 E 3rd St. N.Y.	Beh	8	410	-	-	-
54	Lyczek, Polonska & dau	20	23/6	2	" ind add.	Bro Harry 291 E. Houston St. N.Y.	Beh	9	355	1	1	1
55	Wachet, Chane & ch	22	1/2	1	" husband	Husb Jan Box 123 St. Newton Pa	D	10	1130	2	1	2
56	Benn, Leige	28	9	1	" uncle	Husb Lisa Hershey Pa	D	11	355	6	6	6
57	Movaeo, Marya	18	1	1	" tel	Husb David 28 Norfolk St. N.Y.	Pin	9	1135	1	-	1
58	Penenson, Chaje	15	10	1	" tel	Cous Mrs Schindel Schecter 334 E. 100 St. N.Y.	Ch	9	1130	1	-	1
59	Estner, Rachel	20	24	1	" father	Bro Isaac Steif 766 Mountain St. Bklyn	D	9	3	1	1	1
60	Seidner, Rosa	31	13	1	" sister	Sis Luit Leim 26 Lorton St. Rochester N.Y.	D	10	1130	2	1	2
						Path Joel Ratner 42 Essex St. N.Y.	B	9	913	1	-	1
						Sis Pesche Greif 421 E. 10 St. N.Y.	Beh	9	1012	1	-	1

KROONLAND APR 8

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

176

11-1618
S. S. Greenland,

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Herschko, Ester & 3 ch	32	25/9	4	10	husband	Husb Adolf Herschko 611 Newark Ave City		7	4 4	4	4	4
62	Hein, Mariska	34	10	1	"	husband	Brovink Adolf Herschko 611 Newark Ave City		7	4	1	1	1
63	Arslly, Fran	4	1	1	"	tel	Bro Ludwig 5413 Palisade St. Cleveland O		10	30	2	2	2
64	Kowalska, Sanobia	25	28	1	"	brother	Bro Eugene 542 Flushing ave Bklyn		8	4			
65	Schifman, Blate	31	30	1	"	husband	Husb Hersch 217 Ave 13 nyc	EXD	7	11	1	1	1
66	Jessler, Chaje	2	9	1	"	s-i-l	Husb Hersch 217 Ave 13 nyc Sister Rachel Grynau + Lila Sittman 117 Barclay St. Newark N.J.		7	11	1	1	1
67	Lieberman, Moische	24	5	1	"	s-i-l	Son Tom 118 Osborne St. nyc	B	8	4			
68	Zykors, Hilda	3	5/6	2	"	father	Father John 341 108th ave Jersey City	B	8	3			
69	Antyer, Clara	20	28	1	"	uncle	Unc Emil Rudik 645 E. 9th St. nyc	B	8	4			
70	Schwartz, Jessie 2 ch	24	12/2	6	"	husband	Husb + father Mordeche 210 E 12th St nyc	B	8	6			
71	Sylens, Rosalia 2 ch	3	2/4	1	2	husband	Husb + father Louis 134 Broadway nyc	B	8	6			
72	Lernacka, Aniela	5	24	1	"	cousin	Cous Marianna Magiar 147 Myrtle Ave Bklyn	B	8	6			
73	Mudhalter, Berl & 4 ch	22	12/6	3	"	tel	Husb + father Chaim 22 Madison St nyc	Beh	8	4			
74	Hein, Greindel & 2 ch	23	3/7	3	"	husband	Husb + father Mordeche 242 E 112 St nyc	S	8	4			
75	Rubin, Rachel & sis	2	24/5	2	"	brother	Son law Ester Rubin 1776 Bathgate Ave Boro	S	8	4			
76	Wrippe, Chaje & 2 ch	22	17/9	5	"	husband	Husb Chaim 133 Goerck St nyc	B	8	4			
77	Grunberg, Rachel & 4 ch	23	1/7	5	"	husband	Husb + father Berzon 374 E 10th St nyc	D	8	4			
78	Rosen, Zisel	31	9	1	"	brother	Bro Paul 44 Jackson St nyc		9	10	1	1	1
79	Sch, Martha	26	3	1	"	brother	Bro Dimitris 136 - 19th St Bklyn	D	8	5			
80	Sajil, Rosa & sis	40	10/11	2	"	brother	Cous Cecilia Karpitz 320 E 66th St nyc						
81	Julia, Salomea & cou.,	4	29/30	2	"	uncle	Uncle Antoni 1301 57th Ave St Elizabeth		9	12	4	4	4
82	Waj, Maria	"	"	"	"	uncle	Dest.	Beh	7	9	1	0	1
83	Kuskaftes, Petronella	17	17	1	"	late	Husb Chaskel 1246 Millard St Chicago	Beh	10	10	10	5	10
84	Bernstein, Sore & 4 ch	25	3/9	3	"	tel	Dest.	Beh	7	9	1	1	1
85	Szinkus, Jos	17	15	1	"	late	Husb Elja 157 Allen St nyc	D	8	4			
86	Gelina, Chaje & 4 ch	31	3/7	5	"	husband	Husb Sotom 96 Mallory St nyc	D	8	4			
87	Ozier, Teresa & 2 ch	19	4/6	3	"	husband	Husb Aaron X. 11 Pitt St nyc	Beh	11	11	12	8	12
88	Morzalok, Golde & 2 ch	36	1/4	4	"	ind. add.	Father Max 123 E 9th St nyc	Beh	8	3			
89	Otlar, Lea	2	26	"	"	father	Husb Deodor 278 West St Hempstead L.I.		10	9			
90	Lupena, Maria & 4 ch	18	4/8	1	4	husband							

11-1018

S. S. Moonland

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

19

M.

from

1

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	✓ Columbus, Rene & daughter	21	5/6	2	10	husband	Husb Harry 22 Rutgers Pl. Nyc	J	9 3 ¹⁵	2 2 2			
92	✓ Kaplan, Thonie & ch	22	10/11-1	1	"	husband	Husb Nochem 215 E. 112 St. Nyc	J	9 11 ⁰⁰	1 - 1			
93	✓ Lucz, Emma	19	9	1	"	g-parents	Uncle Rose Helgner 173 E 74 St Nyc	D	9 4 ³⁰	1 1 1			
94	✓ Kinal, Emma	19	8	1	"	brother	Bro Ferdinand 71 Yale ave Jersey City	Beh	8 4 ⁰¹				
95	✓ Gelbfisch, Rene & 3 ch	21	4/7	4	"	husband	Husb & father Jacob 165 Flatbush ave Bklyn Nyc	B	8 4 ¹⁶				
96	✓ Kubeianski, Husi	31	7	1	"	husband	Husb David 152 Hester St. Nyc	EK	9 11 ⁰⁰				
97	✓ Silberzweig, Chaje	22	2	1	"	brother	Clara de Hirsch Home	Beh	11 12 ²⁰	3 2 3			
98	✓ Gertrouski, Laube	31	7	1	"	uncle	Unc. Morris Gimmurman 271 Metropolitan Ave Bklyn	B	9 9 ⁰⁰	1 0 1			
99	✓ Schapiro, Elke & 3 ch	15	20/5	4	"	husband	Husb & father & Bro Judel 214 Pennsylvania ave Bklyn	B	8 4 ²⁰				
100	✓ Ruteizer, Ediel	31	5	1	"	uncle	Blue Jack Polack 3 Rutgers Pl Nyc	A	9 10 ⁰⁰	1 - 1			
101	✓ Kontek, Rochel	22	6	1	"	brother	Bro Leib 177 Clinton St. Nyc	EK	9 11 ⁰⁰	1 - 1			
102	✓ Ozinek, Raz & aunt	6	20/30	2	"	parents	Bro. Antoni Orzimek 4753 James St. Phila. Pa	A	9 9 ³⁰	2 - 2			
103	✓ Feldman, Scheindel & 2 ch	23	20/30	3	"	husband	Husb Sam 184 Livingston St. Nyc	A	9 11	3 - 3			
104	✓ Erschenbaum, More	22	8	1	"	brother	Bro Abraham 353 Christopher Ave Bklyn	J	9 11 ⁰⁰	1 - 1			
105	✓ Schwalbenort, Leige & s-1-1	34	1/2	"	"	husband	Husb & Bro Elias 118 Sheriff St Nyc	S	8 4 ¹⁹				
106	✓ Gutacher, Ette & 4 ch	24	16/20	"	"	husband	Husb & father Schmul 415 Houston St Nyc	Beh	8 4 ¹⁹				
107	✓ Link, Tesia	23	27	1	"	cousin	Unc Mrs. Dora Meyer 704 E 5 St. Nyc	J	9 12 ⁰⁰	1 - 1			
108	✓ Schulinger, Thawe	23	26	1	"	cousin	Bro Jacob Hecht 66 Wall St. Nyc	J	9 10 ⁰⁰	1 - 1			
109	✓ Judkowitz, Sarah	40	18	1	"	tel	Bro Louis 2350 E. 49 St. Cleveland OH	"	11 3 ³⁰	3 3 3			
110	✓ Weisberg, Sosie	24	29	1	"	uncle	Unc Alex Goldstein 32 - 2nd Ave Nyc	B	9 11	1 - 1			
111	✓ Laszskiewitz, Bronia	4	4	1	"	red exm	Bro Josef 815 - 23 St. Detroit Mich	D	10 11 ⁴⁰	2 1 2			
112	✓ Biel, Chaje	25	24	1	"	father	Path Itchliok 13 Garden St. Paterson N.J.	J	9 9 ⁴⁰	1 - 1			
113	✓ Roseberend, Alma & 3 ch	14	16/9	13	"	husband	Husb & father George 52 Francis St Utica Nyc	Beh	8 5 ²⁰				
114	✓ Chasf, Berta & 2 ch	14	1	"	"	husband	RR to Jan Friedrich 574 Lincoln Ave Utica Nyc	Beh	8 5 ²⁵				
115	✓ Schwetza, Chaje & 3 ch	25	19/1	1 2	"	husband	Husb Mendel 171 Govt St. Livingston N.J.	J	9 10 ⁰⁰	2 - 2			
116	✓ Leingold, Rochel	16	26	1	"	tel	Path Harry 1059 Rand St. Chicago Ill	D	9 3	1 1 1			
117	✓ Appelsus, Rachel & 2 ch	22	20/30-1	2	"	husband	Husb & father Schmul 95 Lewis St Nyc	Beh	8 4 ¹⁹				
118	✓ Aroniecka, Aniela	3	29	1	"	late	Rest.	Beh	9 9 ³⁰	1 - 1			
119	✓ Lifschitz, Moshe	16	30	1	"	cousin	Cous Mrs. Kindl Lyskowitz 241 W 4th St. Bklyn	Beh	9 13 ⁰⁰				
120	✓ Schaner, Sprintze	15	18	1	"	cousin	Unc Mrs. Ester Silberstein 148 Suffolk St Nyc	B	8 4 ⁰⁰				

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

19

M.

from

178

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1 Soffer, Beige & 3 ch	30	1/4	4		To husband	3:50						
2 Lepzelder, Schmucl	23	1/2	2		" b-i-l	Dest. Soffer Leib 84 2nd St. Passaic N. J. Dis		9	11 ³⁰	4	—	4
3 Korn, Dora	23	8	1		" sister	Bel Jakob Lauber 223 E 10 St nyc		8	5 ¹⁹	—	—	—
4 Schwartz, Honey	40	12	1		" brother	Sis. Mrs Becky Steenberg 63 William St Newburgh	B	8	6 ⁰⁷	—	—	1
Barny, Michal	6	11	1		" brother	Bro Frank 143 H. Nicholas St nyc	J	9	9 ⁰⁰	1	0	1
Solak, Rochal	15	19	1		" brother	Bro Jan 31 Montgomery St. Laure Hill L.I. J	J	9	12 ⁰⁰	1	—	1
Chaban, Jeusanff,	16	23	1		" med exam-----	Bro Judo 237 E 121 St nyc	D	8	5 ⁰²	—	—	—
8 Jahnbowicsta, Anna	34	25	1		" tel	Alfred Vorp Drmetoff 10 Broad St Providence R.I.	J	15	12 ³⁹	7	6	7
9 Bob, Kata	5	14	1		" cousin	Sis Anna Wilda 7922 Lowinski St Cleveland O.	D	9	3	1	1	1
10 Lulewitz,	4	4	1		" late	Lous Paraska Opila 107 E. 4 St. nyc	A	9	12	1	—	1
131 Adelman, Schloime & bros & sis	25	14/8	5		" await mother in Hospital	Dest. S. L.	Beh	9	9 ³⁰	1	—	1
132 Vanneste, Achiel (Cab)	6	22	1		Placed in Hospital on Arrival	S. L.	B	11	11	15	10	15
133 Denolet, Alfred	36	21	1		" adjust ticket.	Ume Alois Van Overbeke, Marshall, Lyon Co. Minn	D	9	11 ⁰⁰	1	—	1
134												
135												
136												
137												
138												
139												
140												

3717 23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4617

Apr. 7-8-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 4 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 4 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 4618, from April 8, 1913, to , 191 , to , 191

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
INDEX OPERATION	April 8	Amerika	Hamburg, Cuxhaven

- A-Bd
- Be-Bz
- C-Cq
- Cr-Dom
- Don-Fz
- G-Ham
- Han-Jz
- K-Kuc
- Kud-Mal
- Mam-Mot

[Large handwritten signature/initials across the bottom of the page]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4618

Apr 8 1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 4 1944....., 194.....

Robert B. Brown
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 4 1944
Date

Clarence J. Hare
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. J. Kelly*, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *June*, 19 *19*
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Denmark.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

naturalization papers.

11-4712

THIS LIST IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cunard* sailing from *Hamburg* *March 29th 1913*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Head. Write.		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Törking</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	51	✓	Master	German	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Wrecker L. Kötzing</i>	<i>intends to return off vessel</i>
2		<i>Hofman</i>	39	✓	Wife				<i>Herrmann Woldheim</i>	<i>Hofman</i>
3	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Carlos S.</i>	46	✓	President	England	English	Guayaquil	<i>Mr Albert J. Offner</i>	<i>in transit to Ecuador</i>
4	<i>Prütz</i>	<i>Felix</i>	48	✓	Engineer	Germany	German	Germany Trier	<i>Mr. Kulla Prütz</i>	<i>intends to return to Trier</i>
5	<i>Reiger</i>	<i>George</i>	47	✓	Secretary	Austria	German	Havana	<i>Mr. Reiger</i>	<i>intends to return to Havana</i>
6	<i>Haag</i>	<i>Albert</i>	46	✓	President	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>J. Haag</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
7	<i>Polkman</i>	<i>Max</i>	57	✓	Director			Hamburg	<i>Mr. H. H. Hoyer</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
8	<i>Gulda</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	24	✓	President			Hamburg	<i>Mr. F. Gulda</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
9	<i>Happe</i>	<i>Anna</i>	23	✓	Wife			Hamburg	<i>Mr. Happe</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
10	<i>Endakopits</i>	<i>Gorg</i>	22	✓	President	Turkish	Greek	Adrianople	<i>Mr. Endakopits</i>	<i>intends to return to Adrianople</i>
11	<i>Hersen</i>	<i>August</i>	48	✓		Germany	German	Germany Trier	<i>Mr. Hersen</i>	<i>intends to return to Trier</i>
12	<i>Prine</i>	<i>Max</i>	31	✓				Hamburg	<i>Mr. Prine</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
13	<i>Freisz</i>	<i>Carl F.</i>	23	✓		Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland Zurich	<i>Mr. Edger Pollack</i>	<i>intends to return to Zurich</i>
14	<i>Pollack</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	44	✓	President	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Pollack</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
15	<i>Romac</i>	<i>Teixe</i>	30	✓	Engineer	Japan	Japanese	Germany Dresden	<i>Mr. Romac</i>	<i>intends to return to Dresden</i>
16	<i>Hansson</i>	<i>Carl R.</i>	47	✓	Engineer	Denmark	Danish	Denmark Copenhagen	<i>Mr. Hansson</i>	<i>intends to return to Copenhagen</i>
17	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Felix</i>	37	✓	Wife	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Hansen</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
18	<i>Liron</i>	<i>Otto</i>	40	✓	Officer	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Liron</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
19	<i>Lorenson</i>	<i>Federick</i>	46	✓	Director	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Lorenson</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
20	<i>Wolpert</i>	<i>Anna</i>	37	✓	Teacher	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Wolpert</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
21	<i>Haerle</i>	<i>Karl</i>	34	✓	President	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Haerle</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
22	<i>Borner</i>	<i>Carl</i>	23	✓				Hamburg	<i>Mr. Borner</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
23	<i>Van Totten</i>	<i>Frederic</i>	31	✓	Engineer	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	<i>Mr. Van Totten</i>	<i>intends to return to Berlin</i>
24		<i>Ernest</i>	27	✓				Hamburg	<i>Mr. Van Totten</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
25		<i>Hodder</i>	31	✓				Hamburg	<i>Mr. Van Totten</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
26		<i>Beate</i>	11	✓		England		Hamburg	<i>Mr. Van Totten</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
27	<i>Schreiber</i>	<i>Wilde</i>	18	✓		Germany		Hamburg	<i>Mr. Schreiber</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
28	<i>Bing</i>	<i>Max</i>	41	✓	Merchant			Hamburg	<i>Mr. Bing</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
29	<i>Stamm</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	✓				Hamburg	<i>Mr. Stamm</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>
30	<i>Tillman</i>	<i>Anna</i>	9	✓				Hamburg	<i>Mr. Tillman</i>	<i>intends to return to Hamburg</i>

Lis

2

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

... States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
... of arrival, 11-4714

11-471

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James A. [redacted], of the County of Alameda, State of California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this April 1913 day of
at NEW YORK

19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7. Married or single.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 8. Wid. or divorced.—The entry in column 8 should be either M (unmarried),
 S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

single, Wid. (widowed), or Div. (divorced). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), or S (single), or W (widowed), or D (divorced).

6. *Occupation or occupation.* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each when arrived, as for example: (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other machine designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Owner* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Yes. No. can read but not write.

ment, that is a noun or subject.

Special attention should be given to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and mistakes should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks on the ground that

immigrants appearing before inspectors and registry clerks on the board. For example, an "immigrant" branch of boarding on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Ireland," but rather a nationality. And one who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be placed under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CHEN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WINE INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

STANLEY AMERSON

¹ "Latin American" refers to the people of Central and South America (not just

AD 1110-1120 2.1 (40-45)

ARTICLE 134.1. refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race, with the exception of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH I.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (southern).

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more, constituting a permanent residence. The last country in which an individual resided with the intention of remaining there for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last residence of a natural permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies, not necessarily show country of last permanent residence independent of a country of temporary residence, national life, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

estimation. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The city in which it should show no other place, city or town, considered future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

could be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

15. *Relationship* (in column 15 should show definitely whether passage was paid, as self, married father, brother, or other relative; friend, business company, etc.)

should give in each case, indicate in the family the exact amount of money shown, may brought by the head of a family and not be divided among the several members of the family.

traces of the past, and show where the land was first used. And, yes, they are reported every year in the *Official Yearbook of the United States and the International Yearbook of Statistics*. Philadelphia.

place of the old, which was a *relativum*. The entry was a *relativum* *relativum*, and if so, what

For answers to questions, candidates are subject to revision by any person other than the examination officer in the examination of a candidate.

11-1115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken...

Failure to observe the terms of this notice ...

B.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

S. S.

AMERICAN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

sailing from

Hamburg

April 27th

1913. Arriving at Port of New York

APR 7 1913

1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Stevens	William	46	✓	Worcester, Mass. May 28-1871		Worcester, Mass.
2	Littner	E. Lewis	58	✓			Boston, Mass.
3	Shoenmann	William	31	✓	Philadelphia, Penna.		Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Crisk	Frank	42	✓	New York, N.Y. March 1874		New York, N.Y.
5	Wisking	A. C.	34	✓	New York City		New York City
6	Thomson	Robt. A.	36	✓	Chelsea, Mass.		Mass.
7	"	Mrs. C. E.	35	✓	Stamford, Conn.		Stamford, Conn.
8	Turney	Katherine	54	✓	Conomonee, Ind.		Chicago, Ill.
9	Gotthardt	Henry	52	✓	N.Y. City, Aug 27		New York City
10	"	"	46	✓	Walden, Conn.		New York City
11	Rathmacher	Carl	42	✓		N.Y. City, N.Y. District C. 1897	N.Y. City, 183 E. 164 St.
12	"	Katherine	40	✓			"
13	Wiedemann	Victor	51	✓	Norfolk, Va. Sept. 16, 1858		N.Y. City, Hotel Marlborough
14	"	"	45	✓	New York, Aug. 10, 1865		"
15	"	Victor	17	✓			"
16	Brundage	Felix	13	✓	Boston, Mass.		Boston, Mass.
17	Hupp	Albicht	63	✓		Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.
18	Lidker	Thomas H.	53	✓		Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.
19	Collins	Wm. H.	48	✓	Cambridge, Mass. Sept. 1864		Boston, Mass.
20	Parker	Wm. H.	45	✓	St. Louis, Mo.		St. Louis, Mo.
21	Temple	C. R.	38	✓	Jan. 18-1880 San Francisco		Cal. Los Angeles
22	Harwood	J. A.	37	✓	New Haven, Conn. Aug. 1875		New York, N.Y.
23	McQuinn	H. J.	48	✓	Boston, Mass. Feb. 18-68		New York, N.Y.
24	"	"	43	✓	Many, N.Y.		New York, N.Y.
25	Jackson	E. J.	32	✓	New York, Aug 7-1881		N.Y. City, 171 Hollywood Ave.
26	Kaufman	William	35	✓		London, Eng. 1878	New York, N.Y.
27	Lincoln	Edward	49	✓	Port Jervis, N.Y. June 24, 1865		New York, N.Y.
28	Wagner	Lois	31	✓	New York City, Feb. 1882		New York, N.Y.
29	Wiedemann	Victor	72	✓	St. Gallen, Switzerland	1874	New York, N.Y.
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-712

S. S.

América

sailing from *Hamburg*, *April 29th*, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

4, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Goldstein	Paul S.	41			New York
2	Kraus	Friedrich	22	New York May 31 st 1891.		
3	Van Nect	P. P.	58	Edison, Mich. Nov. 12 1882		Sampls.
4	"	" wife	48	Howard, Miss. 1854		
5	Hatch	George H.	26		Memphis, Tenn. 1886	
6	Bendheim	A. F.	63		Distr. Court N.Y. South Dist. May 2 nd 1911	New York
7	"	Max wife	29		Distr. Court N.Y. South Dist. about 1908	"
8	Pennington	Stephen	52			Baltimore
9	Jacqueliner	Norbert A.	21			New York
10	Barman	G. P.	32		Independence, Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
11	Hickad	Walter Hugh	28	June 18-84	Uniontown, Pa.	
12	"	Kelen	23	June 5-84	Uniontown, Pa.	
13	Mac Alpine	R. T.	44	Rockester		New York
14	"	"	34	"		
15	Kornel	Georg	54	Rockester		
16	Thorne	A. P.	51	Elmwood		N. Yorkster 1899
17	Lizke	Edward	34	Elmwood		Chicago
18	Hackman	Harold	33	Wickham		New York
19	Mac Lellan	T.	28			"
20	Kaufman	Herminie	66		San Diego	
21	"	wife	64		New York	
22	Lizke	Walter G.	32	Hammonton, Pa.		Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Breiter	Felix	38	Philadelphia, Pa. July 26 1895		
24	Springer	John	57	New York City		New York
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ANK 7 1913 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg* Date *Mar 29th* 19*15*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intend future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ringer	Hedwig	23	f. m.	none	yes	German	German	Berlin	Mrs. Ringer Berlin	New York
2	Veese	Julius	46	m.	physician	-	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Mrs. Elizabeth Veese	intends to return to Austria
3	Westerhoff	Otto	33	m.	engineer	-	German	German	Karlsruhe	Father, St. Westerhoff	St. Louis
4	von Kersner	Karl	29	m.	secretary	-	French	French	Paris	Frydman von Kersner	Washington
5	Winton	John	36	m.	physician	-	Canada	Scott	Canada	John Winton	Ont. Hamilton
6	Patterson	Robert	30	m.	-	-	Canadian	-	-	mother, Mrs. S. H. Patterson	-
7	Home	Henry	36	m.	merchant	-	British	German	Montreal	S. H. Home & Co.	Montreal Can.
8	Green	William	65	m.	-	-	Canada	Fish	Long	never	-
9	Mangold	Ernst	28	m.	-	-	Port	Portuguese	Port	Father, Ernst Mangold	Port
10	German	Greta	25	f.	none	yes	Finland	Finland	-	mother, Mrs. G. German	-
11	Tringer	John									
12	Wiedemann	K. A.									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 1919 _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	yes	no		Hudson, New York			good	5 5	light blue			Germany, Coblenz			
2						105 Hudson, New York				5 5	light blue			Germany, Coblenz			
3	no					24, Hamburg				5 7	light blue			Germany, Hamburg			
4	no	self	yes	no		German Embassy, Washington				5 7	light blue			Germany, Hamburg			
5				yes many times		own home in Hamilton, Ont.				5 11	light blue			Germany, Hamburg			
6	yes					"				5 11	light blue			Germany, Hamburg			
7	no		yes	yes		own home: 8 H Avenue, Montreal				6 3	dark			Canada, Hamilton			
8						own home: in Toronto				6 2	light			Germany, Hamburg			
9	no		yes	yes		own home: Lugo, Peru				5 8	grey			Germany, Hamburg			
10	no	self	yes	no		1590 Amsterdam, New York				5 7	dark brown			Germany, Hamburg			
11										5 5	fair			Germany, Hamburg			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Diago of the AMERIKA, from Hankburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1913 day of
at NEW YORK

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. Similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Giving names of relatives or friends; and if so, what relation or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712

S. S. "Amerika"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Southampton, 30th March 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

Number

1913

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX
MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. ON LIST.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Philler	George Stanley	53	m	m	Philadelphia Penna.	June 11-1859	
2	"	Richard m.	26	s	s	"	Sept. 7-1886	1811 De Gravelly Ave
3	Donelle	Ada	51	f	f	Boston 1862		
4	Carry	Hale	49	f	f	New York City 20/11 1864		
5	Mc Innis	Euemet D	42	m	m	25/11. 1870 Seabrook Miss.		
6	"	Ella W	40	f	f	Sept. 6. 1872. Dekalb Miss		
7	Secor	David W	52	m	m	Portland 1861		
8	"	Sadie Mabel	46	f	f	Wahick Mass. 1866		
9	"	Mabel Estelle	14	f	f	Honell N Y		
10	"	Frank E	16	m	m			
11	Foot	Maud Tate	36	f	f	Macon Miss U.S.A. 1875		
12	Bowie	Mira Ann	43	f	f	New York City		
13	"	Richard H. A.	15	m	s	Philadelphia		
14	Smith	Emily H.	43	f	f			
15	Gornick	Helen T		f	f			
16	Ullman	William T.	44	m	m	3/11. 1868 Boston Mass.		
17	Sytle	John G.	21	m	m	Harrisburg Pa. 29/10. 1884		
18	"	Bartha D.	27	f	f	Green City N. Smith 1885		
19	Crocker	George H.	43	m	m	Chelsea Mass. 24/6 1870		
20	"	Sarah P.	44	f	f	"		
21	Halbuer	Fanny B.	21	f	f	"		
22	Biddle	Chilene W.	52	f	f	Philadelphia Pa.		
23	Wahl	Minnie	17	f	f	"		
24	Salomon	Harry	47	m	m	Chicago Ill. 3/5. 1866		
25	Lichtent	Benjamin	26	m	m	New York City 4/12. 1886		
26	Colgate	Adiles	29	m	s	New York State Ballston		
27	Curtis	Frank Greenville	37	m	m	West End New York U.S.A.		
28	"	Matthias	32	m	s	Boston Mass.		
29	Coll	Charles J.	40	m	m	Pittsburg Pa.		
30	Coleman	Fanny B.	51	f	s	Lebanon Pa.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. *America* sailing from *Southampton*, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	✓ Barney	Arthur de Roy	28	6	m	Providence R.I.	514 N. ...
2	✓ Eastlake	Er. Kears	46	"	"	Superior Court Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.
3	✓ ~	Alice S.	44	"	"	14 Jan. ...	
4	✓ ~	Celeste	23	"	"	18. Oct.	
5	✓ ~	Eleanor	11	"	"	24. May	
6	✓ Latimer	Jay E.	48	"	m	Cleveland Ohio	1100 E. ...
7	✓ ~	Mrs. ~	48	"	"	~	
8	✓ Eisner	G. Ester	"	"	"	May 18. 1881, Port ...	
9	✓ ~	Margaret	"	"	"	~	
10	✓ Tristano	Norma	28	"	f	Boston N.Y. ...	307 E. ...
11	✓ Sykes	George Edmund	32	10	m	Rockville Conn. 4/6. 1880	~
12	✓ ~	Bernie Heat	30	"	f	~ 1884. 1882	
13	✓ Rochel	Geo. V.	50	"	m	~	
14	✓ Seward	Thomas F.	27	"	m	~	
15	✓ Birch	Stephen	40	"	m	March 24-1873 N.Y. City	
16	✓ Newton	Thomas J.	34	"	m	~	
17	✓ Scott	David S.	28	"	m	Philadelphia	1218 ...
18	✓ New	Emma	40	"	f	Baltimore 2/7. 1872	~
19	✓ Parish	S. Morris	40	"	m	Nov. 5. 1867	~
20	✓ ~	Francis	31	"	m	Oct. 28. 1883	~
21	✓ Bourne	William B.	44	"	m	New York City 30/11. 1860	~
22	✓ ~	Erna H.	31	"	f	Plumfield N.Y. 2/4. 1882	~
23	✓ Saviland	Fortitude	60	"	f	New York City	~
24	✓ May	Aug. E.	36	"	m	18/2 1851 ...	~
25	✓ Hinsel	William	35	"	m	Madison Wisconsin	~
26	✓ Irwin	Joseph R.	41	"	m	Shelbyville Mo.	~
27	✓ ~	Flora	28	"	f	~	~
28	✓ ~	Edith	22	"	f	~	~
29	✓ ~	Richard T.	10	"	m	Berkeley Mass	~
30	✓ ~	Alfred M.	22	"	m	~	~

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Pauly*, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *APR 7 1913* day of *19*,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Southampton*, *30th March*, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Maguire</i>	<i>Ann</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>white</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Mrs Robert Fraser</i>	<i>6 Edgar St. North + whole lot Am. T. south</i>	<i>Canada</i>
2	<i>Charleson</i>	<i>Percy W</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>seaside</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Vancouver</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Vancouver</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

19

10

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chicago, of the AMERIKA, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 1913 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Ability to read and write). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Place of birth). See list of cases on back of this manifest. The entries in column 8 should show the names of persons given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest has not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBANS.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIES.
"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

EAST INDIES.
"East Indies" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spain, and of Portugal.

AFRICAN NEGROES.
"African Negroes" refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 9 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intent to remain at least six months shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of stay. Intended permanent residence. The entries in column 9 should show the country of intended permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that intended permanent residence be shown country of last permanent residence, whether that country be the country of nationality, or not.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not citizens should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, but not as United States citizens.

Column 10 (Name). The entry in column 10 should be the name of such relative. If the name, relative living, name and address, or name and address of such relative is not known, the entry should be "None".

Column 11 (Intended permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show the place of intended permanent residence, if within the United States, or the place of intended permanent residence, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Ticket). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Money brought). The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money shown by the individual or family. The exact amount of money shown by the individual or family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Health). The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is healthy, or whether he is suffering from any disease, or whether he is suffering from any other condition which might render him a public charge.

Column 16 (Religion). The entry in column 16 should show the religion of the alien, or whether he is an atheist, or whether he is a member of any other religious sect.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712

S. S.

Amerika

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

19... Arriving at Port of New York

19...

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	Angert	Eugene H.	31	m	St. Louis		
2	"	Vera E.	21	f	"		
3	Giamini	Mollie Faust	21	f	"		
4	Hegeman	William George	32	m	"		
5	Carmichael	David	21	m	New York City		
6	"	James	21	m	"		
7	Farguharson	F. Mrs.	41	f	"		
8	Wheclock	Margaret	21	f	"		
9	"	Stephen	21	m	"		
10	Carmichael	Elizabeth	40	f	"		
11	Pickels	James	46	m	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
12	"	"	32	m	"		
13	"	"	38	m	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
14	Oppenheimer	Herman	52	m	"		
15	Frank	Samuel	40	m	"		
16	Schrauss	Ben	44	m	Boston, Mass.		
17	Motley	Alfred Henry	47	m	"		
18	Rowack	Bela	43	m	"		
19	Hiler	E. C.	41	m	"		
20	"	Frederick	48	m	"		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *G. R. Ruly*, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *1922*,
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *30th March*, 19*18*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (City or Town.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	✓ Mc Millan	Racie	41	f m	none	yes	British	British	England	home: 11 Hill St. Berkeley Square London	London
2	✓ Decker	Louise	56	f	housewife	"	"	German	"	"	"
3	✓ Stitz	Julie	27	f	"	"	"	German	"	mother: 11 Hill St. Berkeley Square London	London
4	✓ Rouse	Ruth	40	f	maid	"	British	English	"	Mr. Rouse, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	N.Y. City
5	✓ Carswell	Pena	20	f	"	"	"	Irish	"	Mr. Carswell, 7 Wilson Street	"
6	✓ Wallace	Milly	31	f	maid	"	"	"	Scotland	Mr. Wallace, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	"
7	✓ Pecton-Tuberville	Edith	40	f	tourist	"	"	Welsh	England	Colonel Pecton-Tuberville, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	London
8	✓ Mallon	Kathleen	17	f	maid	"	"	Irish	Philadelphia	Mr. Mallon, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	London
9	✓ Douglas-Pennant	George Henry	36	m	captain	"	"	English	London	Mr. Douglas-Pennant, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	London
10	✓ Rolfs	Fanny	20	f	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Sioux	Mr. Rolfs, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	London
11	✓ Faigolis	Marie	30	f	"	"	French	French	France	Y. B. Faigolis, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	Paris
12	✓ Mazzucco	Maria	20	f	"	"	Italian	Italian	U.S.A.	Mr. Mazzucco, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	"
13	✓ Brigg	Edward A.	48	m	"	"	"	British	England	Mr. Brigg, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	London
14	✓ Sangoik	Anna	20	f	maid	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Mr. Sangoik, 28 Riverside Road Wembley, London S.W.	N.Y.
15	✓										
16	✓										
17	✓		15	f	"	"	English	English	England	London	London
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 April, 1913

13

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Key in entries on a previous card, if any, has been reported to satisfy the law.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any war, or other cause, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	yes	1907	Going to join Mrs. Wm. McMillen 25 Portland Place St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair light blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
2	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
3	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair light blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
4	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
5	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
6	yes	Miss Coleman	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
7	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
8	no	Miss R. Smith	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
9	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
10	no	Miss Long	yes	1912	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	6 5	fair	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
11	no	Miss Fursick	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
12	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
13	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
14	no	Miss Wulson	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
15	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
16	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
17	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
18	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
19	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
20	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
21	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
22	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
23	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
24	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
25	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
26	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
27	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
28	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
29	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		
30	no	self	yes	1907	Hotel Jefferson St. Louis Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	N.I.T.	St. Johnsbury Vt.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. I, John H. [illegible] of the **AMERIKA**, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this **APR 7 1912** day of
NEW YORK

, 7.9

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years-months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Marital condition. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation or position. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, iron turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction must be made between *former* and *present* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Former. Those who operated a business for themselves or others.

Industry. Those who work on a farm or with man who operate in a business.

Companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes, No, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 6. Nativity. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which, originally, a citizen is a subject.

Column 7. Race or birth. Subject of race or line of this ancestry. The entry on column 7 should be race or proper ancestry and not race.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully scanned by inspectors and registry clerks, and corrected, if necessary, as follows: "appearing on a manifest as not assumed, born of English race or of nationality, French," appearing on a manifest as not assumed, born of English race or of nationality, or other who is Irish, German or Italian by race must properly come under the heading of Irish, German or Italian, as the case may be by nationality. In these cases, the following distinction should be specially observed:

The term "African" refers to the African people of Negroes,
and Negroes,
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes,
and South American,
"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish
descent,
"Negroes" refers to
African people of African Negroes, whether or not they are Cuban or other
of the West Indies, North, South American, European, Asian, Australian with
and a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the town of the River Po in northern Italy are the partners of Lombard, Venetian, and French, and these people identify themselves as Italian, Swiss, and Austrian. However, they do not identify themselves as French, as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect that is a blend of language

[illegible][illegible]

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and who are not U.S. citizens should be recorded on institutions' Federal Service records as permanent residents.

The entry is column 11 of the index and appears as follows:

distance. An attached seed line of one year's age ($n = 10$) was attached to the seed line of a second year seed line of one year's age ($n = 10$) and a seed line of a third year seed line of one year's age ($n = 10$). The mean residence of a seed line of age t is t years, and the variance is t years.

found here that You Ticket or No Ticket led to a higher probability of being arrested than not being arrested. This is not surprising, given that

where \mathbf{A} is the matrix of the linear transformation T from V to V with respect to the basis β . When \mathbf{A} is nonsingular, we can take \mathbf{A}^{-1} to be the matrix of the linear transformation T^{-1} from V to V with respect to the basis β . In this case, \mathbf{A}^{-1} is the inverse of \mathbf{A} in the sense of matrix algebra.

The answers to the questions are subject to review by the section officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712

S. S. *Amerika*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from *Cherbourg*, *30 March, 1913*, Arriving at Port of New York

Number

14

19

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

Yes. Mos.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1. Neumayer

Gustave H.

39 m m

2. Wilcox

Henry Balor

25 m m April 5, 1888. Ashville, N.C.

3. do

Agnes Winona

27 f m March 1, 1886. (Pa)

4. Goldstein

Emanuel

37 m s New York, N.Y.

5. Klayf

Louis

40 m s Poughkeepsie, N.Y., Feb. 15, 1873

6. Gelschenen

Walter D.

24 m m New York, N.Y.

7. do

8. Perry

Allen S.

24 f m do do

9. Kumber

Henry C.

21 m s Middleboro, Mass.

10. do

Evelyn

35 f m Troy, Ohio, July 7, 1877

11. do

Phyllis

10 f m Dayton, Ohio, July 17, 1902

12. Rose

K.

41 f m Detroit, Jan. 2, 1872

13. Power

Chas. Bruton

44 m m Boston, Dec. 5, 1884

14. do

Mabel L.

34 f m Dubuque, Iowa, Nov. 9, 1868

15. do

Margaret

9 f s Helena, Montana, Oct. 1904

16. do

Chas. Bruton Jr.

5 m s do do Jan. 1908

17. do

Jane

16 f s do do Sept. 1911

18. Hertzberg

Julius

45 m m

19. Guggenheim

Albert

44 m m

20. Briggs

Frederick

35 f m Canton, N.Y.

21. Meech

R. L.

28 m s Middlebury, N.Y., Nov. 25, 1885

22. Knapp

S. C.

33 f m New York City

23. do

M. A.

37 m m New York City

24. Briggs

Wallace I.

44 m m New York City

25. do

James C.

27 m m New York City

26. do

James

25 m s New York City

27. do

24

Livingston Co. N.Y. & Columbia Washington D.C.
New York

Minneapolis, Minn.

New York

Rochester

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S. *Amerika*

sailing from *Cherbourg*

30 March, 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

Number

15

APR 7 1914

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mar.			
1	<i>Seage</i>	<i>Sarah M.</i>	71	<i>f. d. July 24 - 1841 Brooklyn N. Y.</i>		<i>Menands, Albany, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Manning</i>	<i>Louise W. J.</i>	38	<i>f. d. Brooklyn, Aug. 21. 75</i>		<i>701 Madison Ave. New York.</i>
3	<i>Noble</i>	<i>J. A. W.</i>	47	<i>m. m. D. C.</i>		<i>N. J. Newark.</i>
4	<i>Mac Farquhar</i>	<i>James</i>	36	<i>m. m.</i>		<i>D. C. Washington</i>
5	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>D. V.</i>	28	<i>m. s. Springfield, Mass.</i>		<i>Mass. Springfield</i>
6	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Corhelio M.</i>	56	<i>f. m. New York City.</i>		<i>New York City</i>
7	<i>Lahnirall</i>	<i>Maria A.</i>	25	<i>f. s. Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>		<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Drake</i>	<i>Grace B.</i>	35	<i>f. m. New York - 21 Jan. 1878.</i>		<i>apd. Superior Court C. Cleveland, Ohio.</i>
9	<i>Abbott</i>	<i>Annie W. L.</i>	56	<i>f. m. Nov. 11 - 1856 Pottsville, Pa.</i>		<i>Pottsville, Pa.</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>Jeannette</i>	28	<i>f. s. Feb. 24 - 1885 do</i>		<i>do</i>
11	<i>do</i>	<i>Ruth Romaine</i>	24	<i>f. s. Aug. 3 - 1889 do</i>		<i>do</i>
12	<i>do</i>	<i>Wainwright</i>	21	<i>m. s. April 27 - 1892 do</i>		<i>do</i>
13	<i>do</i>	<i>Anne</i>	15	<i>f. s. Jan. 8 - 1898 do</i>		<i>do</i>
14	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Sally Roberts</i>	59	<i>m. " Philadelphia July 30th 54</i>		<i>1630 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
15	<i>Corbin</i>	<i>Albert C.</i>	32	<i>m. m. New York City - Sept 20. 1880</i>		<i>192 Broadway. New York</i>
16	<i>do</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	28	<i>f. m. Washington. D. C. - Oct 5. 1884</i>		<i>do</i>
17	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Samson</i>	48	<i>m. m. Bristol, Vt. Dec 24</i>		<i>Montclair N. J.</i>
18	<i>do</i>	<i>Ida R.</i>	42	<i>f. m. Danbury, Ct. May 20</i>		<i>do</i>
19	<i>do</i>	<i>Dorothy</i>	19	<i>f. s. Montclair, N. J. - July 26</i>		<i>do</i>
20	<i>do</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	15	<i>f. s. do - April</i>		<i>do</i>
21	<i>Greenfield</i>	<i>Leo D.</i>	49	<i>m. m. July 19. 1863 - N. Y. City</i>		<i>1239 Madison Ave. N. Y. City</i>
22	<i>do</i>	<i>Blanche</i>	45	<i>f. m. Feb. 24. 1867 - N. Y. City</i>		<i>do</i>
23	<i>Shause</i>	<i>Hannah</i>	65	<i>f. w. July 24 - 1848 - Louisville Ky</i>		<i>do</i>
24	<i>Hauser</i>	<i>M. H.</i>	43	<i>m. m.</i>		<i>14 March. 1893. Sup. Court New York</i>
25	<i>do</i>	<i>Dina</i>	42	<i>f. "</i>		<i>2 West 88 St. New York</i>
26	<i>do</i>	<i>Leo J.</i>	15	<i>m. s. New York. Nov. 26 - 1897</i>		<i>do</i>
27	<i>do</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	12	<i>f. " do Oct. 6 - 1900</i>		<i>do</i>
28	<i>do</i>	<i>Cora</i>	9	<i>f. " do July 16 - 1903</i>		<i>do</i>
29	<i>Bartlett</i>	<i>Edward E.</i>	50	<i>m. m. Brooklyn, March 4 - 1862</i>		<i>119 W. 25th St</i>
30	<i>do</i>	<i>Jessie J.</i>	42	<i>f. m.</i>		<i>do</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

Cherbourg

30 March 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

1913, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	Springer	May	30	F	San Francisco, June 16	San Francisco
2	Crumbauer	Sara S.	52	F	Buckingham, Pa., Jan 7-1861	5122 Wynnfield St. Philad.
3	Fraser	John P.	62	M		San Francisco
4	do	Helen J.	54	F		
5	Mills	Edward	40	M	New York	
6	do	May	38	F		165 Broadway, New York City
7	Cutter	Ralph W.	60	M	Newton, Mass. Feb. 21-1873	do
8	do	Grace		F	Albany, NY - Apr. 6-1855	Hartford, Conn.
9	Richardson	David Rait	37	M	Brooklyn, Sept. 27-1875	do
10	do	Stella	32	F	do, Oct. 22-1880	New York City
11	Jackson	Edwin	46	M	Oct. 30-1867 - Brighton, NY	do
12	do	Caroline W.	46	F	Feb. 28-1867 - Brooklyn - NY	424 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn
13	Ingersoll	Henry M. Kean	57	M	Philadelphia	do
14	Crocker	Charles E.	46	M	Fitchburg, Mass.	do
15	Gannoy	Robert W.	61	M	Hillsboro, Virginia, 1851	Fitchburg, Mass.
16	do	Deborah J.	58	F	Pottsville, Penna. 1854	Wynnewood, Penna.
17	Green	Wm Lawrence	48	M	Boston, Mass.	do
18	do	Harriet Banks	38	F	Albany, NY	Hotel Plaza
19	Banks	Phoebe Wells	70	F	Troy, NY	do
20	Hueter	Oscar M.	22	M	Aug. 11-1890 - San Francisco, Cal.	do
21	Havemeyer	Federick	34	M	Newport, R.I. 1879	816 Madison St. San Francisco
22	do	Lillie	40	F	New York, 1873	34 East 87 New York
23	Morton-Smith	Charles	60	M	Philadelphia, 7 July	do
24	do	do	57	F		Philadelphia, Pa. 1718 Locust
25	Belmette	Paul J.	52	M		do
26	do	Alma K.	45	F	Brooklyn Court	443 State St. Brooklyn
27	Hussey	Edmee A.	30	F	New York City, Apr. 18-1882	do
28	McGough	James	37	M		Pittsburgh
29	Waldenhead	Edward	42	M	Philadelphia Court	Philad.
30	Spinnarty	William A.	29	M	New York City, Aug. 21-1883	New York City
						152-9th Ave. New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S. Amerika

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Cherbourg

30 March 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

Number

17

APR 7 1913

19

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1 Morgan

Fred

39

m

u

Montana

2 do

Indy

54

f

m

Springfield

3 do

Ernest

29

m

u

Springfield

4 do

Lillian

28

f

m

Springfield

5 do

Raleigh Ernest

8

m

s

Springfield

6 Silverthorne

Spencer

36

m

m

Greenville, Michigan

7 Koryn

Benjamin

59

m

m

Greenville, Michigan

8 Reichman

Lee

42

m

m

Clinton, N.C.

9 Hunter

Amy

58

f

w

West Lebanon, N.H.

10 do

Olive

29

s

m

Kansas City, Mo.

11 Daler

Henry

43

m

m

NY City

12 Gray

John

33

m

m

NY City

13 Smith

Benjamin Franklin

54

m

m

Philad. Pa. USA. 1858

14 do

Emma

50

f

m

Rockdale, Pa. USA. 1861

15 Ferguson

Harry

55

m

m

New York

16 Austin

Eugene W.

45

m

m

do

17 Carter

Manon

55

f

m

do

18 Heller

Helmy

53

f

m

do

19 Cavallo

Solomon S

56

m

m

New York

20 do

Helmy

13

f

s

do

21 Russell

George Harry

45

m

m

Milwaukee, Wis.

22 Conners

William James

56

m

m

Buffalo, N.Y.

23 do

do

33

f

s

do

24 Jordan

Margaret L.

24

f

s

do

25 Rosenblatt

Belle

38

f

s

do

26 do

Rose

36

f

s

do

27 Kohnfelder

Jacob

44

m

s

do

28 Lyon

Henry L.

60

m

m

Buffalo, N.Y.

29 do

Sarah S.

52

f

m

do

30 Watson

Anne

42

f

s

Brooklyn, N.Y.

Chicago, Ill.

do

do

do

do

St. Louis, Mo.

100 N.W.

264 Riverside Drive, N.Y.

Elms Hotel, Chicago

do

NY

Upland, Delaware County

Penna.

New York City

Brook Lake, N.Y.

206 West 92

312 West 109 St

238 William St. N.Y.

do

Milwaukee, Wis. 114/116. Mason St.

Buffalo, N.Y.

do

do

Philadelphia, Pa.

do

Chicago, Ill.

Buffalo N.Y.

do

Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Wm. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U. S. Army*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Nov*, 19 *03*
at *San Francisco*
Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Monacan.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Russian (White).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Holopoy.	Spanish.
Honduranian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Thuring* sailing from *San Francisco* *Dec 31st* 1913

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling of Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.		City or Town.
1	Carmichael	Elizabeth	24	Y	Wife			Irish		San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
2	"	John	30	M	Miner			Irish		San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John H. H. H.*, of the *St. Louis*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a *polygamist* or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *July*, 19*15*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 3. Marital condition. The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 4. Citizenship or profession. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, stonemason, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *citizens* and *non-citizens*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 5.
Column 5. Money. Some who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
Column 6. Education. Some who work on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7. Can read and write. Column 7 is sufficient, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 8. Nativity. Column 8 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant has citizen or subject.
Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Chinese or Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
CHINESE-AMERICAN.
"Chinese-American" refers to the Chinese people coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the Chinese people should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—South."

Column 10. Intended residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain longer than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a stay, residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if not the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Past destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the past destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or extended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether alien has ticket to reach final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Money. The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money shown, Money shown by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Steamship company, vessel, and other ship, date of arrival. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, *sitting therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *July*, 19*13*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika*

sailing from *Cherbourg*

30 March

1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State and City or Town.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Spiegel	Moritz	46	m	merchant	yes	Austria	German	Austria Wien	wife: Elly Spiegel Wien father: Ernst Richter Wien	N.Y. New York
2	Richter	Otto	38	m	s architect	yes	"	"	"	father: Ernst Richter Wien	"
3	Goranski	Alphonse	39	m	s Dr. med	-	"	-	-	father: Alois Goranski Graz	"
4	Weissenburger	Sam	37	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	mother: L. Weissenburger Hamburg	N.Y. New York
5	do	do	36	f	m none	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Merton	Richard	31	v	m m merch	yes	Prussia	German	Germany Pflz	Wife: Ella Merton, Schumannstr. Pflz Mr. F. Brantz Berlin	N.Y. New York
7	Brantz	Hellmuth	25	m	s	-	Germany	-	Germany Pflz	-	-

List

21

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1947 7 15.

, *Iq*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.													Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	fair black brown	now	no	no	no	no	Austria	Wien
2	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	-	-	5-7	-	no	no	no	no	no	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	no	no	no	-	-	5-8	-	no	no	no	no	no	-	-
4	yes	self	yes	no	agent: Mrs. L. M. L. 12 94	no	no	-	-	5-5	fair blue blue	no	no	no	no	no	Germany	Braunfels
5	-	-	-	-	-	no	no	-	-	5-6	fair blue blue	no	no	no	no	no	Germany	Braunfels
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	no	no	good	no	5-7	fair blue blue	no	no	no	no	no	Germany	Frankfurt
7	-	-	-	since 1908	on business.	no	no	-	-	5-6	-	no	no	no	no	no	Germany	Frankfurt

Witnessed by the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

O. Wagner of the **AMERIKA** from *South America*
solemnly swear and testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19 ...
at ... **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Celtic" refers to the Celtic people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Celtic or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether has been taken to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Giving to person who is to act, and if so, what status or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join (either a relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Parly*, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *82* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Subscribed to before me this *APR 7 1918* day of *April*, 19*18*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Cherbourg

30 March

1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	Ethel	35	f s	maid	yes	England	English	England London	Mrs. F. Hill - 1 Union Lane Halleaux, Herts, England	17 Hanover St.	Pa	Phila.
2	Hicks	Jesse	35	m s	vallet	yes	France	French	France Paris				
3	Davis	Annie	45	m s	student								
4	do	H. Townsend	71	m s	none								
5	Beiler	Lina	22	f s	maid		France	French	France Paris			ny	New York
6	Simmons	Agnes	26	f s	maid		France	French	France Paris			ny	do
7	Boitel-Schiefs	Alb.	39	m s	merchant	yes	Switzd.	German	Switzd. Herisan	Wife: Boitel-Schiefs, Herisan, Switzd.		ny	do
8	Bush	Thomas-Bush	21	m s	vallet	yes	England	English	France Paris	father: H. Bush, Say, Wallis		ny	do
9	Gay	Leonie	34	f s	maid	yes	Switzd.	French	France Paris	father: H. Gay, Wallis		ny	do
10	Cramer	Werner	28	m s	merchant	yes	Russia	German	Ill. Chicago	George Hamann, Braunschweig		Ill	Chicago
11	Vincent	Louise	38	f s	lady's maid	yes	France	French	France Paris	Joseph Vincent, Argy, Indre (France)		ny	New York
12	Bessieres	Paul	27	m s	vallet	yes	France	French	France Paris	Mad. Cheneau, 42 R. Michel Bizot.		Pa	Phila.
13	Wendel	Reinhold	35	m s	merchant	yes	Russia	German	Brazil. Santos	R. Wendel, Caixa 190. Santos, Brazil		ny	New York
14	Lee	Herbert Crook	24	m s	none	yes	England	English	England Manchester	Frank Lee, 13 Smedley Lane Manchester, Engl.			
15	Walker	Ada	35	f s	travelling nurse	yes	Canada	White	Canada Guelph	Mr. Hugh Walker, Guelph, Canada		Pa	Pittsburgh
16	Kilma	Corrie	40	f s	none		England	English	France Paris	Mrs. Kilma, 10 Rue de la Harpe, Paris			New York
17	Ness	Anna	54	f s	lady's maid	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Wymenwood Pennsylvania	(Mother) Wilhelm Ness Husick, for Christiania, Norway		Pa	Wymenwood
18	Schroder	Henri	24	m s	merchant	yes	Holland	Dutch	France Paris	father: Mr. B. Schroder, 24 de Charles, New York			New York
19	Bizard	Jules	24	m s	vallet	yes	France	French	France Nancy				New York
20	Buchanan	Alexander	51	m s	merchant	yes	Canada	English	Canada Montreal	30 St. Mark St. Montreal		Canada	Montreal
21	Benzer	Henrich	34	m s	manufact.	yes	Wurtemberg	German	Germany Stuttgart	brother: Wilhelm Benzer, Stuttgart.		ny	New York
22	Ruth	Paul	33	m s	Engineer	yes	France	French	France Paris	brother-in-law: M. Jules Vermet, 10 Rue Valentin Paris		Ill	Chicago
23	do	Henriette	24	f m		yes	Germany	German	France Paris			Ill	do
24	Caron	Leonine	38	f s	maid	yes	France	French	France Paris	Arthur & Elsie Caron, Reims, France		ny	New York
25	Vandendriessche	Clemence	24	f s	none	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Bruxelles	Adelard Brunet		Canada	Montreal
26	Boudon	Jeanne	22	f s	maid	yes	France	French	France Paris	1250 Boyer, Montreal, Canada		do	do
27	Metange	Rose	31	f s									
28	Barniel	Henrich	40	m s	representative	yes	Germany	German	Italy Milan	Mrs. Marie Bernier, Milan			New York
29	McLeod	Nelly	25	f s	nurse		Scotland	English	Scotland				
30	Steiner	Leo Dr.	45	m s	artist	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: Franz Steiner, Budapest			New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

23

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	yes	Mr. S. C. of Mrs. Sage Menand, Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
2	no	employ	yes	yes	Phil. Feb. 2, 1913	employ. Mr. C. Winton Smith, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
3	no	self	yes	yes	1912	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
4	no	self	yes	yes	1912	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
5	no	self	yes	yes	1912	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
6	no	self	yes	yes	1911	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
7	no	self	yes	yes	1911	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark brown	none	England	Widbridge, Middx.	
8	no	employ	yes	yes	1912	employ. Mr. Havemans, (unbrd)	no	no	no	no	5.8	d'k bl' blue	mark on right arm	England	London	
9	no	self	yes	yes	1912	no	no	no	no	no	5.7	fair dark blue	none	Switz'd	Yverdon	
10	no	self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago. 19 Whigwood Ave.	no	no	no	no	16.5	rosy d'ld d' blue	none	Germany	Braunschweig	
11	no	employ	yes	yes	1911	employ. Mrs. Edwin Jackson, 124 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5.9	d'k bl'k bl'k	none	France	Argy (Indy)	
12	no	employ	yes	yes	1912	employ. Mr. Ingersoll, Pennlyn, Pa.	no	no	no	no	16.7	brn brown blue	none	France	Paris	
13	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.6	d'brown blue	none	Germany	Schnebeck, Meckl.	
14	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.8 1/2	d'brown grey	none	England	Manchester	
15	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.7	d'k brown	none	Canada	Opelph	
16	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.2	d'k bl'k blue	none	England	Manchester	
17	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.4	d'k bl'k grey	none	Norway	Serpsburg	
18	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	18.5	rosy brown blue	none	France	Neilly	
19	no	self	yes	yes	1911	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	6.1	dark dark	none	France	Boulogne (F&V)	
20	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	6.2	rosy blond grey	none	Canada	Quebec	
21	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	6.2	rosy blond grey	none	Germany	Stuttgart	
22	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	16.5	rosy blond blue	none	France	Paris	
23	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	16.8	rosy blond blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart	
24	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.8	d'k bl'k bl'k	none	France	Reims	
25	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.4	fair light blue	none	France	Boulogne	
26	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair light blue	none	France	Boulogne	
27	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair light blue	none	France	Boulogne	
28	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair light blue	none	France	Boulogne	
29	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair light blue	none	France	Boulogne	
30	no	self	yes	yes	1912	friend: Mr. W. H. Schuchman, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5.6	fair light blue	none	France	Boulogne	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

O. Hages T. H. of the **AMERIKA**, from *St. Louis*, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 7 1913** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct one should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Triestina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, according to alien's own statement).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether has been ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether a possession is sold, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 115 1111 Surgeon of the 1111, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 1111 that I have had 1111 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1111, and that I have made a personal examination of 1111 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1111 day of 1111, 1913
at 1111

Immigration Officer.

Apr 5-1913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. J. Hall, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Apr 5 - 1913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Mont-negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *the 11th*

sailing from *San Francisco*

1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	de Moulas	Helene	41	Married	Yes	H. S. T. H. S. T. H. S. T.	France	Is	husband: de Moulas	Paris, France	Paris, France
2	Bout	Louise	32	Married	Yes	H. S. T. H. S. T. H. S. T.	France	Is	husband: Bout	Paris, France	Paris, France
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Pedro, June 22, 1906

25

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ruby, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1918 day of April, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

73

83

93

03

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Amerika

sailing from HAMBURG

29. März 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Butt Marie	33	fs	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany Lamsdorf	mother: Anna Butt Lamsdorf	Ill. Elmdale
2	Friedemann Adele	16	fs	"	"	"	"	" Wollenbühl	father: Claus Friedemann Wollenbühl	My. Myk.
3	Rosenberg Carl	21	fs	clerk	"	"	"	" Lüneburg	father: R. Rosenberg Lüneburg	Ill. Mason
4	Seidelis Carl	29	fs	electrician	"	"	"	" Berlin	" H. Seidelis Berlin	My. Myk.
5	Störing Gertrud	32	fs	none	"	"	"	" Th. Störing	" Th. Störing	Ill. Limmale
6	Petzold Ida	32	fs	none	yes	Austria	German	Austria Tplan	father: Simon Petzold Tplan	Ill. Mountville
7	Leicht Josefine	28	fs	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Anton Leicht	N.Y. New York
8	Gratola Hermine	20	fs	"	"	"	"	"	father: Konrad Gratola	"
9	Reich Frank	29	fs	printer	"	"	"	Graz	friend: Leopold Reich Graz	Ill. Chicago
10	Herbaum Alex	37	fs	joiner	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Herbaum	"
11	Rosenberg Regina	28	fs	none	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kalisch	father: Moshe Rosenberg	N.Y. New York
12	Schwartz Marie	23	fs	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Graz	father: Johann Schwartz	Ill. Chicago
13	Heide Anna	65	fs	"	"	"	"	Karlstadt	"	"
14	Rudel Anne	32	fs	"	"	Germany	"	Germany Landau	mother: Mrs. Rudel Landau	My. Myk.
15	Müller Thayne	24	fs	painter	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Buxary	wife: Mrs. Müller Buxary	"
16	Benson Adolf	27	fs	clerk	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Göteborg	father: Mr. Benson	"
17	Smanson Hilda	26	fs	none	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. Smanson	"
18	Frank Frank	23	fs	fireman	yes	Austria	German	Austria Hitzendorf	father: Mr. Frank	Ill. Freeport
19	Frank Frank	23	fs	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Labas Chaim	20	fs	lab.	"	"	"	Pozexany	father: Mr. Labas Pozexany	N.Y. New York
21	Granenhorst Alma	34	fs	none	"	Germany	"	USA. Myk.	brother: Mr. Granenhorst	NON IMMIGRANT
22	Hagenhuber Carla	38	fs	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Wien	mother: Mr. Hagenhuber	Brooklyn
23	Schawski Ischene	40	fs	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Litzkau	brother: Mr. Schawski	Ill. Chicago
24	Bruch Mendel	42	fs	merchant	yes	"	"	Langenau	father: S. Bruch	Ill. Newark
25	Rohr Fritz	44	fs	merchant	"	"	"	Polen	wife: Mrs. Rohr	My. Myk.
26	" Berle	19	fs	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	" Nordke	11	fs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sonder Karl	26	fs	merchant	"	Germany	German	Austria Thier	father: Mr. Sonder	"
29	Pradel Maria	31	fs	none	"	"	"	USA. Myk.	brother: Mr. Pradel	NON IMMIGRANT
30	Reincke Hedwig	19	fs	"	"	Germany	"	Germany Schwedt	brother: Mr. Reincke	Ill. Chicago

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1913

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	120	no	friend: A. Sierke, 220 Madison Ave, New York			good	no	5 4	dark brown		Germany	Pingsdorf
2	yes	brother	120	no	friend: Maria Friedman, 1001 Ave A, New York					5 5	light		"	Wohlleben
3	"	self	130	no	" J. H. Lohr, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 8	light		"	Freiburg
4	"	"	120	no	" J. H. Lohr, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark blue		"	Hemel
5	"	"	120	no	friend: J. H. Lohr, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 0	light		"	Berlin
6	no	self	120	yes	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 2	dark		Austria	Seibitz
7	yes	"	120	yes	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		"	Seibitz
8	no	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					6 1	dark		"	Seibitz
9	M.	"	120	yes	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 7	dark		"	Seibitz
10	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 8	dark		"	Seibitz
11	yes	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		Russia	Kalisch
12	no	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 8	dark		Austria	Kalisch
13	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 7	dark		"	Kalisch
14	yes	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 8	dark		Germany	Freiburg
15	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 7	dark		Austria	Freiburg
16	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		Sweden	Freiburg
17	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		"	Freiburg
18	yes	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 7	dark		Austria	Freiburg
19	yes	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 5	dark		"	Freiburg
20	yes	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		Germany	Freiburg
21	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		Germany	Freiburg
22	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 8	dark		Austria	Freiburg
23	yes	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 7	dark		Russia	Freiburg
24	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 6	dark		"	Freiburg
25	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 5	dark		"	Freiburg
26	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 5	dark		"	Freiburg
27	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					6 1	dark		Germany	Freiburg
28	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 4	dark		"	Freiburg
29	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 3	dark		"	Freiburg
30	"	"	120	no	friend: Rudolf Schmidt, 1100 Ave A, New York					5 3	dark		"	Freiburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages T. P., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1912 day of April, 19 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1912 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

B

S. S. *Amerika*sailing from *HAMBURG*

29. März 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	Martinovic	Aristo	28	✓ fm	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Austria	Prato	wife: Kristina Martinovic	NY	Myorka
✓ 2	Grinfeld	Lotty	19	✓ fs	none	"	Hebrew	"	Sereb	mother: Lina Grinfeld	"	"
✓ 3	Gruber	Mariam	42	✓ fm	"	"	"	"	Sassow	} father: Isak Gruber	"	"
✓ 4	"	Anna	17	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 5	"	Alara	15	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 6	"	Mina	7	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 7	Borecsky	Ernebeth	20	✓ fs	"	"	Hungary	Maggar Hungary	Fenke	father: Sáros Borecsky	OH	Cleveland
✓ 8	Stefan	Flaarea	26	✓ fm	"	no	"	Romanian	"	Obel	Min. St. Paul	"
✓ 9	"	George	6	✓ ms	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ioan Ochia	"	"
✓ 10	"	Trasian	2	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	Obel	"	"
✓ 11	Grada	Lena	18	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	George Radu	"	"
✓ 12	"	Lida	2	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 13	Bursa	"	31	✓ fm	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ioan Bursa	MO	St. Louis
✓ 14	Fischer	Aersö	29	✓ ms	clerk	"	"	Hebrew Germany	Hamburg	sister: Hulda Fischer	NY	Myorka
✓ 15	Karzsula	Maria	40	✓ fm	none	"	"	Romanian Hungary	Vagykely	mother: Maria Karzsula	IL	Chicago
✓ 16	Fruncsila	"	40	✓ fm	"	"	"	"	"	Vagykely	"	"
✓ 17	Ladanyi	Isel	18	✓ fs	lab.	"	"	Maggar	Hanoka	mother: Isel Ladanyi	NY	Blackway
✓ 18	"	Kusanna	45	✓ fm	none	"	"	"	"	brother: Isel Ladanyi	"	"
✓ 19	"	"	14	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	Hanoka	"	"
✓ 20	"	Iselka	5	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	"	Isuan	3	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	"	Marike	1	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	Gerber	abram	46	✓ fm	trader	yes	American	Hebrew Russia	Elisabethgrad	} wife: Isel Gerber	ME	Portland
✓ 24	"	Witke	20	✓ fs	none	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 25	"	Buric	14	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 26	"	Famil	15	✓ fs	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 27	Fenster	Chaim	28	✓ fm	trader	"	"	"	"	brother: Isaac Fenster	PA	Philad.
✓ 28	Tablousky	Selka	43	✓ fm	none	no	"	"	"	brother: Isaac Tablousky	NY	Myorka
✓ 29	"	Giora	17	✓ fs	"	yes	"	"	"	brother: Isaac Tablousky	"	"
✓ 30	"	Isaac	8	✓ fs	"	no	"	"	"	brother: Isaac Tablousky	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 7 1918

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

O. Klages T. Off. of the **AMERICA**, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Officer.

Sworn to before me this *APR 7 1918* day of *APR*, 19 *1918*,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West-Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Conly, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

30

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1911 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

HAMBURG

29. März 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Huber	Heidi	19	ms	clerk	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Joh. Huber, Berlin 20 a Berlin 10 Cincinnati
✓ 2	Goosfeld	W. Helmine	41	fs	none		"	"	"	brother: H. Goosfeld, Wisc. Tomah	
✓ 3	"	Kauser	28	fs	"		"	"	"	brother: H. Kauser, Berlin	
✓ 4	"	Arthur	15	ms	clerk		"	"	"	Funk 21	
✓ 5	Weitzer	Wolfgang	29	ms	barber		"	"	Himmelsdorf	brother: H. Weitzer, Himmelsdorf	Ill. Chicago
✓ 6	Giese	Margarete	37	fs	bookkeeper		"	"	Stettin	mother: Anna Giese, Stettin	My. York
✓ 7	Seyboth	Friedrich	34	ms	clerk		"	"	München	brother: H. Seyboth, München	Ill. Meers
✓ 8	Gillmeier	Joseph	25	ms	farmer		"	"	Waltham	mother: M. Gillmeier, Waltham	Ill. Meers
✓ 9	Gottschalk	Monitz	37	ms	farmer		"	"	Manheim	brother: L. Gottschalk, Manheim	My. York
✓ 10	"	Rosa	38	fs	none		"	"	Manheim	brother: L. Gottschalk, Manheim	My. York
✓ 11	Schmidt	Paul	18	ms	clerk		"	"	Leipzig	father: A. Schmidt, Leipzig	"
✓ 12	Jacobi	Ernst	20	ms	"		"	"	Leipzig	mother: H. Jacobi, Leipzig	"
✓ 13	Kidde	Wilhelm	29	ms	foreman		"	"	Hannover	father: A. Kidde, Hannover	Ill. Newark
✓ 14	Brünger	Ernst	25	ms	conductor		"	"	Hamburg	mother: H. Brünger, Hamburg	My. York
✓ 15	Herbeck	Richard	32	ms	conductor		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Herbeck, Hannover	Ill. Newark
✓ 16	Mittelbach	Otto	44	ms	weaver		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Mittelbach, Hannover	My. York
✓ 17	Spitz	Max	29	ms	clerk		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Spitz, Hannover	"
✓ 18	Hanner	Rosa	21	fs	none		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Hanner, Hannover	"
✓ 19	Geiger	Anna	22	fs	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Geiger, Hannover	"
✓ 20	Leitzner	Maria	16	fs	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Leitzner, Hannover	"
✓ 21	Grafel	"	20	ms	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Grafel, Hannover	Brooklyn
✓ 22	Zeitz	Max	23	ms	clerk		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Zeitz, Hannover	Ill. Chicago
✓ 23	Schedelbauer	Ernst	23	ms	conductor		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Schedelbauer, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo
✓ 24	Bauer	Edmund	17	ms	clerk		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Bauer, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo
✓ 25	Mühlbauer	Maria	18	fs	none		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Mühlbauer, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo
✓ 26	Meier	Anna	23	fs	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Meier, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo
✓ 27	"	Franziska	19	fs	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Meier, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo
✓ 28	Bauer	Theres	23	fs	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Bauer, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo
✓ 29	Stethelm	Frieda	18	fs	"		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Stethelm, Hannover	Ill. Chicago
✓ 30	Huber	Robert	28	ms	clerk		"	"	Hannover	brother: H. Huber, Hannover	Ill. Buffalo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Klages Tolly, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1919,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Huly, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governme, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1918 day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D S. S. Amerika sailing from HAMBURG 29 März 1913 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Males or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Vorderer	Ernst	23	Teacher	yes	Germany	German	Germany Vöhlungen	father: Fritz Vorderer	Germany Vöhlungen
2	Taluroth	Rail	29	freeman				Stettin	wife: Ida Taluroth	Stettin
3	Winkler	"	32	"				Emmsdell	Mr. Winkler	Emmsdell
4	Heichson	Hans	16	"	16-6092 1/24/37			Monum	father: Joh. Heichson	Monum
5	Bruchsen	"	16	"				Westerland	"	Westerland
6	Fischer	Emilie	25	"				Bismarck	G. Fischer	Bismarck
7	Grobba	Wilhelm	29	florist				"	A. Grobba	"
8	Hochler	Margarethe	21	"				Holstein	J. Hochler	Holstein
9	"	Willi	2	"				"	"	"
10	Berg	Amalia	33	"				Chicago	father: Joh. Berg	Chicago
11	Schumann	Hermine	42	"				Buffalo	brother: H. Schumann	Buffalo
12	Prengs	Frederic	20	"				seminar	father: Carl Prengs	seminar
13	Horn	William	33	"				Brooklyn	brother: J. Horn	Brooklyn
14	Bismayer	Ernst	17	"	3-200375-505-7-30-40	Austria	Austria	Statt	friend: H. Schumann	Statt
15	Schneider	Therese	32	"				Esdorf	father: Joh. Schneider	Esdorf
16	Hartle	Gottlieb	25	leatherworker			Bohemian	Gablenz	brother: Joh. Hartle	Gablenz
17	Barthara	Emilie	27	"				Wien	brother: Joh. Barthara	Wien
18	Fott	Bohumil	27	lab.				Prag	father: Franz Fott	Prag
19	Baluch	Anna	22	"				"	"	"
20	Gross	Abraham	50	"	IN HOSPITAL		Hebrew	Prag	wife: Rosa Gross	Prag
21	Schormann	Reyna	23	"	2-659794-11/16/39		Polish	Tarnoburg	father: Fritz Schormann	Tarnoburg
22	"	Alte	3	"				"	"	"
23	Rohr	Sophie	29	"				Prag	brother: Fritz Rohr	Prag
24	Sarbel	Ernestine	47	"				"	"	"
25	Swarkin	Samuel	32	merchant		Russia	Hebrew	Prag	brother: Fritz Swarkin	Prag
26	Levine	Alexander	29	"				England London	brother: Fritz Levine	England London
27	Staropolsky	Salomon	31	"				Russia Warsaw	brother: Fritz Staropolsky	Russia Warsaw
28	Leiter	Therese	30	"				Prag	brother: Fritz Leiter	Prag
29	Jackson	Johr	29	"				"	"	"
30	Johannson	Age	34	father/land		Denmark	Denmark	Prag	brother: Fritz Johannson	Prag

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

APR 7 1913

33

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	50	no	brother: Max Schneider, 305 5th St. New York				good	no	56	fair	gray	none	Germany	Karlshafen
2	no	70	no	no	brother: Meyer Thiele, New York						54	light			"	Commonwealth
3	no	60	no	no	brother: Mr. Winkler, New York						6	light	blue		"	Meriden
4	S	father	20	no	brother: P. Schmitt, New York						55	light	blue		"	Westerland
5	S	20	no	no	brother: Martin Schmitt, New York						55	light	blue		"	Binderleben
6	no	self	146	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						7	light	blue		"	Gartz
7	no	self	106	no	brother: 3315-7th St. New York						54	light	blue		"	Lombard
8	NT ALIEN	no	107	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
9	T ALIEN	no	107	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	Langensalza
10	ALIEN	self	107	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	Ruppersdorf
11	T ALIEN	no	75	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	Burg
12	T ALIEN	no	50	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	Freiburg
13	T ALIEN	no	30	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	Grassano
14	no	35	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
15	no	25	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
16	no	100	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
17	no	20	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
18	no	100	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
19	no	40	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
20	no	40	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
21	no	40	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
22	no	40	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
23	no	40	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
24	no	40	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
25	NT ALIEN	no	100	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
26	no	30	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
27	no	100	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
28	no	90	no	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
29	ALIEN	no	100	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"
30	NT ALIEN	no	100	no	brother: Mr. Schmitt, New York						54	light	blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hager, Top, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1918 day of APRIL, 19 1918,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 7 1918

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

E

S. S. Amerika

sailing from HAMBURG

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bay Olsen	Wiel	30	✓ m	farmer	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	father: Pastor Olsen	New York
2	Khan	Amir	30	✓ m	clerk		Russia	Russian	Russia	father: Tura	New York
3	"	Asadula	32	✓ m			"	"	"	father: Tura	New York
4	Kersch	Maria	26	✓ f	none		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	father: B. Kersch	New York
5	"	Rosa	24	✓ f			"	"	"	father: B. Kersch	New York
6	Hendiges	Elisabeth	33	✓ f			Germany	German	Germany	father: Mr. Hendiges	New York
7	Beständig	Anna	35	✓ f			Austria	"	Austria	father: Mr. Beständig	New York
8	Stadler	Franz	33	✓ m	farmer		"	"	Austria	father: Franz Stadler	New York
9	Labsowski	Rezske	44	✓ m	none		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	father: Rezske	New York
10	"	Rudel	44	✓ m			"	"	"	father: Rudel	New York
11	"	Malka	16	✓ f			"	"	"	father: Rudel	New York
12	"	Hinda	10	✓ f			"	"	"	father: Rudel	New York
13	Nichels	Sakob	34	✓ m	lab.		Hungary	German	Hungary	father: Sakob	New York
14	"	Josef	38	✓ m			"	"	"	father: Sakob	New York
15	Thornblau	Lea	19	✓ f			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	father: Anton Thornblau	New York
16	Kriegel	Lea	19	✓ f			"	"	"	father: Anton Thornblau	New York
17	Eyharz	Franz	36	✓ m	lab.		Polish	Hebrew	Polish	father: Franz Eyharz	New York
18	Ostrescher	Filla	36	✓ f	none		Hebrew	Hungary	Hebrew	father: Filla	New York
19	"	Alexander	26	✓ m	clerk		"	"	"	father: Filla	New York
20	"	Jann	32	✓ m	clerk		"	"	"	father: Filla	New York
21	"	Josef	2	✓ m			"	"	"	father: Filla	New York
22	"	Georg	2	✓ m			"	"	"	father: Filla	New York
23	Wile	Georg	42	✓ m	engineer		Germany	German	Germany	father: Georg Wile	New York
24	Wormmann	Loris	30	✓ m	clerk		"	"	Germany	father: Loris Wormmann	New York
25	Hauptmann	Thore	27	✓ m	none		Austria	"	Austria	father: Thore Hauptmann	New York
26	Siedlmayer	Sahanna	18	✓ f			"	"	"	father: Thore Hauptmann	New York
27	Noonig	Auguste	45	✓ f			Germany	"	Germany	father: Auguste Noonig	New York
28	Chmielewski	Wieslaw	23	✓ m	lab.		Austria	Polish	Austria	father: Wieslaw Chmielewski	New York
29	Mel	Karl	35	✓ m	lab.		"	"	"	father: Karl Mel	New York
30	Chmielewska	Maria	23	✓ f	none		"	"	"	father: Karl Mel	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 7 1912, 19

35

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	20	no	Alvin Oleacher New Virginia			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
2	yes	"	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
3	no	"	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
4	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
5	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
6	yes	"	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
7	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
8	yes	"	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
9	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
10	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
11	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
12	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
13	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
14	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
15	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
16	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
17	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
18	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
19	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
20	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
21	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
22	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
23	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
24	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
25	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
26	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
27	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
28	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
29	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig
30	no	self	yes	20	no	brother: John Oleacher			5	2	5	2	dark	Denmark	Faro krig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hager, of the AMERIKA, from Humburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1913 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Ruby, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerikasailing from HAMBURG

29. MAR 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Schelle	Sokann	17	Yrs. weaver	yes	Russia	German	Russia Lodz	father: Mrs. Schelle	Mich. Detroit	
2	Sass	Samuel	28	Yrs. weaver					Lodz		
3	"	Maria	29	Yrs. none							
4	"	Olga	4	Yrs. none	no				mother Mrs. Sass		
5	"	Olga	11	Yrs. none							
6	Stadler	Alfred	28	Yrs. mechanic	yes	Switzerland		Switzerland Basle	mother Mrs. Stadler	My. Myrka	
7	Stirch	Isaac	24	Yrs. weaver		Russia		Russia Turek	father Ad. Stirch	Wise Milwaukee	
8	Wurster	Marie	27	Yrs. none		Germany		Germany Reisingen	as Wurster	Wise Milwaukee	
9	Thianka	Alfred	20	Yrs. farmer		"	"	" Berlin	Mr. Thianka	Ill. Bloomfield	
10	Therupf	Frank	25	Yrs. none		Hungary	"	Hungary Uppobala	father Mrs. Binder	Ill. Chicago	
11	Buschbach	Somonas	14	Yrs. none		"	"	" Karcheliget	mother Maria Buschbach		
12	Eichhoff	Fritz	27	Yrs. clerk		Germany	"	Germany St. Louis	as E. Mr. Hoffmann		
13	Rosset	Charles	19	Yrs. none		Switzerland	French	Switzerland Genf	father Mr. Rosset	Sub. Ind. Island	
14	Hopping	Martha	41	Yrs. none		Germany	German	USA New York	sister Mrs. Hopping	My. Myrka	
15	Craig	Michael	17	Yrs. lib.		Hungary	Magy. or Hungary	Hungary Nagy-kaza	mother Mrs. Craig		
16	"	Juliana	32	Yrs. none	no				son: Mrs. Craig		
17	"	Evel	20	Yrs. none	yes						
18	Ramm	Sokanna	31	Yrs. none		Germany	German	Germany Eintracht	mother Mrs. Ramm		
19	Gerhardt	Paula	36	Yrs. none					Eintracht		
20	"	Erna	17	Yrs. none					Magdeburg	Brooklyn	
21	"	Olga	9	Yrs. none							
22	"	Günther	4	Yrs. none					father Mr. Günther		
23	"	Karl	3	Yrs. none					Magdeburg		
24	"	Henry	5	Yrs. none							
25	Schonth	Curt	26	Yrs. student	yes			Gotha	father Mr. Schonth	My. Myrka	
26	Thumayer	Larmond	21	Yrs. draught				Stuttgart	Mr. Thumayer	Wise Milwaukee	
27	Levan	Gustav	34	Yrs. gardener		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Hid.	Mr. Levan	Buffalo	
28	Thumayer	Erna	20	Yrs. none		Finland	Finland	Finland Helsingfors	mother Mrs. Thumayer	Cal. S. Frisco	
29	Pragenharat	Benar A. H.	26	Yrs. farmer		Sweden	Scandinavian	"	father Mr. Pragenharat	Cal. S. Frisco	
30	Grieb	Johann	24	Yrs. lab.		Germany	German	Germany Tennsburg	George Grieb	Ill. Pontiac	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 7 1916

19

37

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	S	self	yes	no				no	no	5 6	fair	blue	Russia	Radomsk
2	S		yes	no						5 7	red	gray	"	Smiradow
3	S	husband	yes	no						5 7	fair	blue	"	Radomsk
4	S	father	yes	no									USA	Laurel Mt.
5	S		yes	no									"	"
6	Yes	self	yes	no									Switzerland	Basel
7	S		yes	no									Russia	Tula
8	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Königsberg
9	S		yes	no									"	Breslau
10	S		yes	no									Hungary	Szentharbela
11	Yes		yes	no									"	Baraboly
12	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
13	Yes		yes	no									Switzerland	Basel
14	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Breslau
15	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
16	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
17	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
18	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
19	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
20	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
21	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
22	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
23	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
24	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
25	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
26	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
27	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
28	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
29	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt
30	Yes		yes	no									Germany	Frankfurt

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Apr 9 day of 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1912 day of April, 1912
at NEW YORK

H. E. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STAT

to th

THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

in accordance with the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Amerika sailing from HAMBURG

29 März 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Scheff	Hilli	23	✓ sp. s	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany Kiel	father: Mr. Hermann Scheff	Pa. Philad.
2	Ripstou	Jessie	29	✓ fm	clerk		Austria	Hebrew	Austria Wignitz	mother: Mrs. Ripstou	My. New York
3	"	Jan	9	✓ ms			"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Lebe	8	✓ "			"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Sylke	6	✓ "			"	"	"	"	"
6	Dormer	Jessy	16	✓ "			"	"	"	father: Mr. Dormer	"
7	Fingda	Hele	28	✓ " m			"	"	"	father: Fingda Rant	"
8	"	Chajar	22	✓ " s			"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Chajar	"
9	Tacis	Adela	22	✓ "			"	"	"	father: Mr. Tacis	"
10	Glunberg	Serue	28	✓ fm	clerk		"	"	"	parents: Mr. Glunberg	"
11	"	Unge	3	✓ sp			"	"	"	Bukowsky, Austria	"
12	Goldmann	Miriam	20	✓ sp			"	"	"	"	"
13	Dormer	Elzono	28	✓ ms	lab.		Austria	Hebrew	Austria Wiganitz	father: Mr. Dormer	Ind. Indianapolis
14	Pfeffer	Anna	23	✓ fm	clerk		"	"	"	parents: Mr. Pfeffer	My. Brooklyn
15	"	Abraham	5	✓ ms			"	"	"	Polackowicz	My. New York
16	"	Josef	1	✓ "			"	"	"	"	"
17	Heilger	Adam	24	✓ fm	clerk	yes	"	"	"	father: Mr. Heilger	"
18	"	Helen	20	✓ sp	none		"	"	"	"	"
19	Tamaszewicz	Anna	40	✓ fm			"	German	"	husband: R. Tamaszewicz	My. Montreal
20	Cosius	Alors	28	✓ ms	lab.		"	Lithuanian	"	mother: Mrs. Cosius	My. New York
21	Bagac	Baltina	29	✓ fm	clerk		Austria	Polish	Austria Wiganitz	father: Mr. Bagac	Ill. Chicago
22	"	Anna	16	✓ sp			"	"	"	"	"
23	Chruslein	Eric	44	✓ fm	clerk	yes	"	Hebrew	"	father: Mr. Chruslein	My. New York
24	"	Malke	11	✓ sp			"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Elza	8	✓ "			"	"	"	father: Rubin Heller	"
26	"	Booa	4	✓ "			"	"	"	"	"
27	Corculescu	George	18	✓ fm	clerk	yes	Romania	Romanian	Romania Fargu	father: Vasile Corculescu	Pa. Philad.
28	Catrascoiu	"	20	✓ "			"	"	"	friend: Vasile Catrascoiu	"
29	Weisz	Fanni	18	✓ sp	clerk		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Szatmar	father: Komat Weisz	My. New York
30	Giditz	Toda	18	✓ "			"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 7 1911 19

39

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Age.	Sex.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	self		friend: Mrs. J. J. Schlegel 1745 Spruce St.			5' 8"	dark brown	Germany		Kiel							
2	self					5' 5"	dark gray	Austria		Schwarzenau							
3	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
4	self		brother: Mr. J. J. Schlegel 1656 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.			5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
5	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
6	self		friend: Mr. J. J. Schlegel 1745 Spruce St.			5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
7	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
8	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
9	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
10	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
11	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
12	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
13	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
14	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
15	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
16	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
17	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
18	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
19	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
20	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
21	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
22	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
23	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
24	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
25	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
26	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
27	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
28	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
29	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							
30	self					5' 4"	dark gray			Wien							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Hayes T. O'By of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APP 7 1918 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1912 day of April, 1912
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

29 März 1913

19

S. S. Amerika sailing from HAMBURG

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Schuldiner	Leib	26	✓ m	mercht	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Sonnenitz	brother Sam Schuldiner	NY	NY
2	"	Perle	22	✓ f	none	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"
3	Grzyczyn	Roman	36	✓ m	lab	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria Malin	wife Math. Grzyczyn	NY	Long City
4	Hehle	Isaak	23	✓ m	carpenter	yes	"	German	USA St Paul	father Sch. Hehle	Min.	St. Paul
5	Wallinger	Sohna	18	✓ f	none	"	"	"	Austria Wien	brother-in-law	NY	NY
6	Barosch	Josefin	30	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"
7	Hirsh	Daninik	20	✓ m	man	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Vilna	father: florentin Hirsh	"	"
8	Reinhorn-Bloch	Rosa	39	✓ f	none	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Graumitz	husband Sig. Reinhorn-Bloch	"	"
9	"	Hermann	6	✓ m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Börsen	Johann	29	✓ m	farmer	yes	Germany	German	USA Philadelphia	father Mr. Börsen	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Katharina	25	✓ f	"	"	"	"	Spokane	brother-in-law	Wash	Spokane
12	Thurichsen	Toni	17	✓ f	"	"	Germany	"	Bielefeld	brother-in-law	Ill	Chicago
13	Engelmann	Peter	41	✓ m	carpenter	"	Austria	Hebrew	Berlin	brother-in-law	Pa	Philad
14	Minberg	Simon	44	✓ m	mercht	"	Austria	"	Austria Warshaw	wife Mrs. Minberg	NY	NY
15	Schwartz	Osro	25	✓ m	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Wien	father: David Schwartz	"	"
16	Poller	Rosa	20	✓ f	none	"	Hungary	"	Hungary Budapest	"	Ill	Chicago
17	Oster	Ernest	18	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mikhalica	Mitra	18	✓ f	"	no	"	Ruthenian	Mikhalica	brother Sam Mikhalica	Pa	Harrisburg
19	"	Isaak	5	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"
20	Katz	Isaak	46	✓ m	"	yes	Austria	Hebrew	USA NY	wife Sara Katz	NY	NY
21	Lazar	Fritz	48	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Germany Essen	brother-in-law	"	"
22	"	Fritz	11	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Feller	Carlina	32	✓ f	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Lody	father Adolf Feller	Pa	Philad
24	Stinner	Alfred	36	✓ m	"	"	Germany	"	USA NY	mother Mrs. Stinner	NY	NY
25	Berkush	Waldemar	26	✓ m	locksmith	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	mother Mrs. Berkush	"	"
26	Stadler	Alara	20	✓ f	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Lemberg	father Mr. Stadler	"	"
27	"	Toni	14	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"
28	Mosner	Clara	26	✓ f	"	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"
29	"	Leon	4	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Albert	1	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKAPR 7 1913, 19

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or to avoid persecution, or to avoid military or political service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid any other law, or to avoid any other duty, or to avoid any other obligation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$50		comin. Leb. Schumann				5 7	fair light grey	none	Austria	Smernitz	
2	"	self	\$25		314 9 101. N.Y.				5 7	"		"	"	
3	no	mother	\$20	04/11	30 Greene St. New York City				5 5	light				
4	"	self	\$30	04/13	home. State St. New York				5 7	light		Austria	Brinn	
5	yes	self	\$50		home. State St. New York				5 7	light		"	Wien	
6	"	self	\$50		home. State St. New York				5 7	light		Hungary	Rongar	
7	"	self	\$50		home. State St. New York				5 5	light		"	Vilna	
8	"	self	\$50	04/15	St. Louis	another	St. Louis		5 4	dark brown		Austria	Brinn	
9	"	mother	\$50		208 63. N.Y.				5 7	light		"	Brinn	
10	ALIEN	self	\$60	04/15	St. Louis	home	St. Louis		5 7	light		Gannam	Lambert	
11	ALIEN	self	\$70	04/15	St. Louis	home	St. Louis		5 5	light		"	Brinn	
12	yes	self	\$30		home. State St. New York				5 7	light		"	Brinn	
13	no	self	\$90		home. State St. New York				5 7	light		Austria	Brinn	
14	yes	self	\$30		home. State St. New York				5 7	light		Austria	Brinn	
15	"	self	\$100		home. State St. New York				5 7	light		Austria	Brinn	
16	no	self	\$20		home. State St. New York				5 3	light		Hungary	Rongar	
17	yes	self	\$20		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
18	no	self	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
19	ALIEN	mother	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 3	light		Austria	Brinn	
20	yes	self	\$60	04/12	N.Y.	home	N.Y.		5 3	light		Austria	Brinn	
21	"	self	\$20	04/13	"	home	"		5 4	light		"	Brinn	
22	"	mother	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
23	no	self	\$20	04/12	St. Louis	home	St. Louis		5 4	light		Austria	Brinn	
24	ALIEN	self	\$20	04/12	N.Y.	home	N.Y.		5 4	light		Germany	Brinn	
25	"	self	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
26	"	self	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		Austria	Brinn	
27	"	mother	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
28	"	self	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
29	"	self	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	
30	"	self	\$10		home. State St. New York				5 4	light		"	Brinn	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 1913 day of April, 1913,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. A. Puly, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from HAMBURG

29. März 1913

19

ALIEN

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bärstein	Rachmiele	38	✓	butcher	yes	German	Hebrew	Russia	Linn	wife: Clara Bärstein	Brooklyn	
2	Fischer	Detlef	68	✓	Garmer	yes	German	German	Germany	Frank	Maryanne Frank	San Jose Cal	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

43

APR 7 1975

NEW YORK

, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN	as self	90%	born: Anna Friedman Brooklyn 1875 John Rife Dance - San Jose Cal	-	no no as no good no	5	7 years old	nose	Gorman Libeck		
	jo self	jos go 30 yrs	San Jose Cal	-	no as m no good mo	5	6	brown	wine		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hages of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1912 day of APRIL, 19 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **K**
44

K

11-4712

S. S.

Amerika

sailing from

Hamburg

29 März 1913, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 7 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Schatlas	Tulia	30 ✓	cit. Inda	Frederick County, 11.3.111	Bridgeport, 11, Conn.
2	Tanner	Ulrich	37 ✓	mm	Imperial Court of Frederick Co.	Port Jones Cal.
3	"	Berta	37 ✓	f	18. Aug 111	
4	Schmidt	Hermann	42 ✓	mm	Washington, 7.11.113	Newark, N. J. 311
5	Schal	Max	24 ✓	ms.	Imperial Court of Cook County	Chicago, 1236, 1111
6	"	George	33 ✓	mm	11.11.115	
7	"	Charlotte	29 ✓	f	State of Illinois, County of Cook	Wgh, 112 - Meaten, 111
8	"	George	3 ✓	ms.	1. March 1911	Brooklyn
9	Stützer	Paul	38 ✓	mm	Frederick County, 11.3.111	Hoboken, 116, 1111
10	Weinberg	Hermann	36 ✓	s	Imperial Court of Pa. 15. May 111	Philad, 111, 1111
11	Meller	Frank	36 ✓	mm	Washington, 15.11.113	Chicago, 111, 1111
12	Verdt	Ernst	45 ✓	mm	15.11.111	Wynona, Minn.
13	Meyer	Wilhelm	10 ✓	ms	Imperial Court of Pa. 11.11.111	Frederick
14	"	Bertha	50 ✓	mm	11.11.111	111, 1111
15	Gitzel	Alte	11 ✓	s	Imperial Court of Pa. 11.11.111	111, 1111
16	"	Arthur	10 ✓	mm	11.11.111	111, 1111
17	Schraig	Klorence	29 ✓	fs.	11.11.114, 1111, 1111	Buffalo, 111, 1111
18	Hill	Geo	34 ✓	mm	Boston, Mass, 11.11.111	111, 1111
19	Stüder	Frederic	34 ✓	mm	Washington, 11.11.112	Brooklyn, 111, 1111
20	Bihler	Emmer	34 ✓	s	City of 1111	111, 1111
21	Martini	Margaret	35 ✓	mm	Imperial Court of Pa. 11.11.111	Chicago, 111, 1111
22	"	Robert	11 ✓	mm	11.11.111	111, 1111
23	Wolt	Liana	14 ✓	mm	State of Pa. 11.11.111	111, 1111
24	Frimmer	Ana	34 ✓	mm	Washington, 11.11.111	111, 1111
25	Fones	Harry	11 ✓	mm	11.11.111	111, 1111
26	Welle	Walter	28 ✓	mm	Washington, 30.11.113	Paterson, N. J. 111, 1111

26 ✓
Welle

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

11-4712

S. S.

Amerika

sailing from

HAMBURG

29. März 1913, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

APR. 2, 1913

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Schubert	Emil	40	✓	ms.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
2	Krieger	Adolf	44	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
3	Sper	Frederick W.	46	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
4	"	"	32	✓	fm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
5	"	Helen	3	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
6	Hegle	Charles	47	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
7	"	Betti	41	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
8	Sommer	Eugene	49	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
9	Lumeraing	Charles	30	✓	ms.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
10	Schwartz	Florian	44	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
11	"	Ida	44	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
12	Adams	John T.	42	✓	fm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
13	Bild	Mat	29	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
14	Godpican	Blazi	45	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
15	"	Maria	48	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
16	"	Frank	4	✓	ms.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
17	"	Ludwig	3	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
18	"	Maria	2	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
19	Sugermann	Jennie	41	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
20	"	Jeannet	41	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
21	"	Hilda	9	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
22	Hornblau	Abraham	30	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
23	Hueger	Servol	39	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
24	Waby	Richard	154	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
25	"	Ljovna	45	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
26	Schaller	Frank	50	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
27	Wlenka	Frederick W.	24	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
28	Schultz	Charles	32	✓	mm.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
29	Gilzinger	Sarah	41	✓	fs.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.
30	Rahn	John	20	✓	ms.	W.C.	Supreme Court of the State of N.Y., 11. 1. 1876. New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Rudy, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing there with 10 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1913 day of APRIL, 1913
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M. Glarus S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *HAMBURG* 29 März 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Baslin</i> <i>Nas</i>	40	✓	<i>contractor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Scranston</i>	<i>brother: Len. Batin, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
2	<i>Abel</i> <i>Andor</i>	34	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>My</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
3	<i>Welle</i> <i>Walter</i>	28	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>My</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
4	<i>Shamitz</i> <i>Laurice</i>	46	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
5	<i>Blasler</i> <i>Albert</i>	33	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
6	<i>Bahler</i> <i>Gemma</i>	34	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
7	<i>Lassar</i> <i>Helen</i>	26	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
8	<i>"</i> <i>Georg</i>	4	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
9	<i>Reicher</i> <i>Silma</i>	14	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
10	<i>Markowitz</i> <i>Marguerite</i>	35	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
11	<i>"</i> <i>Robert</i>	8	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
12	<i>Walt</i> <i>Alana</i>	64	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
13	<i>Himmel</i> <i>Anna</i>	34	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
14	<i>Goldschmidt</i> <i>Ida</i>	33	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
15	<i>"</i> <i>Ang</i>	4	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>
16	<i>Homes</i> <i>Harry</i>	22	✓	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>brother: David, 1127 N. Lincoln</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 7 1918

, 19

47

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
ALIEN 1	yes	self	yes	yes several times	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 2	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 3	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 4	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 5	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 6	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 7	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 8	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 9	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 10	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 11	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 12	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 13	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 14	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 15	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 16	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 17	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 18	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 19	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 20	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 21	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 22	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 23	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 24	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 25	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 26	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 27	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 28	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 29	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				
ALIEN 30	yes	self	yes	yes	own home 228 Mulberry St. N. Y.	no	good	5 7	fair	dark	none	Russia Minsk				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Haggis of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1919 day of APRIL, 1919,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ruby, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1913 day of April, 1913
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Amerika

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N *Germany* S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *HAMBURG* 29. März 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			
1	Wagner	Hermann	21	ms	clerk.	ss	Switzfeld	German	Germany Eisingen	father Jacob Wagner	Non Immigra
2	"	Herbert	23	ms	"	"	"	"	Eisingen	"	Non Immigra
3	Hilgenfeld	Elisabeth	30	fs	none	Germany	"	Berlin	Maria Hilgenfeld	"	"
4	Michel	Rosa	32	fm	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Slaviska	daughter Frieda Michel	"	agew.
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 7 1949

19

49

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the AMERIKA, from Asylum, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 12 day of 1913,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

50

11-4712

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton* 30th March 1913, Arriving at Port of New York 7 April 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Rytle</i>	<i>John G.</i>	31	<i>m</i>		<i>Harrisville Pa.</i> 29/10. 1881		<i>Madison N.J.</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Luella R.</i>	27	<i>f</i>		<i>Glen City " "</i> 17/9. 1885		
3	<i>Bengell</i>	<i>August E.</i>	53	<i>"</i>		<i>Newport N.H.</i> 1859		<i>Los Angeles, California</i>
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1913, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1. аналитический & разностный

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Southampton*, *30th March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Wenderson	Talentine Demol	22	✓ m	aguit	yes		English	Scotch	England	London	Wenderson (Father) Ravenshoe Presbyterians Ireland	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
2	Martin	Theodore George	19	✓ s	Engineer	"		"	"	Canada	Calcutta	T. G. Martin (Father) 35 Buxton Bldg. Brixton Hill S. W. London	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
3	Levy	Bluma	24	✓ s		"		Canadian	Hebrew	"	St John	Wm. Levy 26 Mount St John	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGR
4	Maguire	Anna	24	✓ s		"		British	British	"	Toronto	Mrs. Robert F. Maguire 6 Edgar Ave North Toronto	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGR

List

52

Arriving at Port of New York

April APR 7 1913, 1913

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
List.			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																				
1	T ALIEN	not self.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Tan	dark brown	none	India	Masaka																	
2	ALIEN	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Wagon, N.Y.																	
3	ALIEN	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	dark	no	U.S.A.	Chicago																	
4		no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10 1/2	black	gray	no	U.S.A.	Chicago																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the AMERIKA, from Gratzen, Pa., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1912 day of

, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauly, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had this ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *30th March*, 19*13*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Stanger <i>Emeline</i>	22	m	Student	yes	English	English	London	Mr. Stanger	London
2	<i>Willington</i> <i>Jessamine</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>(Housewife)</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Georg Hochwell</i> <i>33 Lansdowne Gardens</i>	<i>Min. St. Paul</i>
3	<i>Matthews</i> <i>Robert</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mr. Matthews</i> <i>29 Rendon Rd.</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Martin</i> <i>Ethel</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Derby</i>	<i>Theodor J. Martin</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Williams</i> <i>Eva Sophia W.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>33 Baiscoe Bldg. Brunton Hill Rd.</i>	<i>"</i>
6	Wenderson <i>Valentine</i>	22	m	Agent	"	Scotch	"	"	Mr. G. Henderson <i>(Father)</i>	London
7	Robinson <i>Evelyn</i>	15	f	Student	"	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Mr. Robinson	Japan
8	<i>Jacobson</i> <i>Franz</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>Mr. Jacobson</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Wiese</i> <i>Robert</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Mr. Wiese</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

5.1

Arriving at Port of New York

_____ , 1913

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, 2 Messrs. T. C. H. of the AMERIKA, from Charleston, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 7 1913 day of April, 1913,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. *Amerika*

sailing from *Cherbourg*

30 March 1913, Arriving at Port of New York

55

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	W. Hough	Benson	24	✓ m	s	Detroit, Mich. Nov. 27 th , 1888		808 Morewood ave. Pittsburgh Pa
2	Robinson	Rose	35	✓ f	m			City of Washington D.C. 1109 New York
3	do	Joseph	11	✓ m	s			do
4	do	Mitchel	10	✓ m	s			do
5	Juleihan	David A.	44	✓ m	s			do
6	Samson Wood	J. B.	33	✓ m	s	Minneapolis, Minn. Aug. 31, 1880		New York City
7	Wood	Meighen J. F. J.	35	✓ m	s	Laurel, Minn. 1877		Rocky Hill, Conn. 5th St. 115
8								Liberty, La. Min. 5th St.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7C

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1918,
at NEW YORK

J. E. Zee
Immigration Officer.

18
56

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 30 March, 1913

Arriving from <u>Cherbourg</u> , 30 March, 1913											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Neel	Germaine	21	✓	Isolator	yes	France	French	France Paris	59 Rue Duhesne	NY New York
2	Yanguas	Emilio	22	✓	Student	yes	Bolivia	Sp. Am.	England London	12	Bolivia La Paz
3	Pinedo	Raoul S	22	✓	Bookkeeper	yes	Bolivia	Sp.	Bolivia La Paz		Bolivia La Paz
4	Zanarin	Ermot	31	✓	Merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Italy
5	Loululakis	Evangelos	26	✓	Hotel	yes	Greece	Greek	France Paris	38-35 Rue de Casteau	NY Albany
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~APR 7 1918~~, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.															
29															
Place of Birth.															
Country. City or Town.															
1	ALIEN	self	43	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
2	ALIEN	self	15	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
3	ALIEN	self	11	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
4	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
5	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
6	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
7	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
8	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
9	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
10	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
11	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
12	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
13	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
14	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
15	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
16	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
17	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
18	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
19	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
20	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
21	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
22	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
23	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
24	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
25	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
26	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
27	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
28	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France	Louis
29	ALIEN	self	50	no	Musteller: 312 W. 109 st.	no	no	no	no	Good	5'8"	dark brown	black	France</	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the AMERIKA, from Chubert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 11 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
H. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
1 58

11-4712

S. S. ~~Amerika~~

Amerika

sailing from

March 28th 1913

Arriving at Port of New York

Mar 7 1913

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Otto	32	m			
2	Richter	30	f			
3	"	13	m			
4	"	11	f			
5	"	9	m			
6	"	7	f			
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Circuit Court for the County of Cook
on the 20th of June 1908

12-80-3 and
Chicago Ill.

Circuit Court of Cook County
at Chicago, Ill on 20th day of
June 1912

Chicago Ill.

1 cut

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. AMERIKA

sailing from *Hamburg*, *29. March*, 19*13*, Arriving at Port of New York *Apr. 7. 1913*, 19*13*

59

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Petersen	August	33	✓	<i>City of Washington 23rd Sept. 1912</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
2	Sonnichsen	Christian	35	✓	<i>City of Washington 23rd Sept. 1912</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
3	Mungadi	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>City of Washington 16th Oct. 1911</i>	<i>Thomas, Oreg.</i>
4	"	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>City of Washington 11th Nov. 1912</i>	<i>Liberty, Mich.</i>
5	"	<i>Arnold</i>	✓		<i>City of Washington 11th Nov. 1912</i>	<i>Liberty, Mich.</i>
6	Seffert	Johanna	7	✓	<i>City of Washington 11th Nov. 1912</i>	<i>Liberty, Mich.</i>
7	Hansen	<i>Wm</i>	✓		<i>City of Washington 11th Nov. 1912</i>	<i>Liberty, Mich.</i>
8	Willkommen	Anna	55	✓	<i>City of Washington 24th Sept. 1906</i>	<i>Shippena Falls, Wis.</i>

#12 + 4. by V. P. ...

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS. SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Richter											
2		Messing										
3		Messing										
4		Kanawick										
5		Leck										
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, 1917

1 61

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet. Inches.	Feet. Inches.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Amelia, Surgeon of the do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Nov 13 day of 1913, 19

at

Immigration Office

arr. Apr 8 / 1913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *2-4* sailing from *2-8*, *March 20*, 191*3*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS.

HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL

Age.

Able to—

* Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came.

REQUIREMENT OF

Diplomat.
Tourist.
Canada.
Cuba.
Mexico.
Special Inquiry.
In Transit.
Chinese to U. S.
Citizen.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling
or
Occupation.

Read. Write.

Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

Country.

City or Town.

1 Alien

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

63

Arriving at Port of Italy

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908						
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the following causes: (1) Political opinion, (2) Race, (3) Religion, (4) Socialism, (5) Anarchism, (6) Other.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City.
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of year.						Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
1																			
0																			
1																			
2																			
13																			
6																			
17																			
18																			

1
2
6
7
8
1
0
1
2
13
6
17
18
6
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sivorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Italian (South).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer

arr Apr 8-13

Nov 24-13

1
2
1 a
sent in parcel

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

✓

C

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Amerika*²⁻⁴ sailing from *Hamburg*, *March 31st*, 1913

14-215

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese or U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.

Bartschek Paul

26 1/2

Germany German Germany Berlin

*bro: Ernst #3 Nictare
Toytemer Str: Berlin*

*Alien voluntarily appeared at
Ellis Island was examined
by U. S. M. H. Surgeon (O K) and
registered by me this 24th day
of November 1913. Paid head Tax
in Treasurers office.*

*Paul Bawer
Inspector*

JUNE 29,
1913

Birth.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

65

Arriving at Port of New York 11.4, April 7th, 1913

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.		
N.Y.	New York	Steuter		No		Herman Kravitz Ak. Street 1645 Park Ave. N.Y.C. No 15 No No Good No					5	9	Fair	Blue	Germany East		

3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-5213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-5213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **sailing therewith**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **thirteen**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **May 7 1913** day of **May**, 19
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14
List 2

val at a port in the United States.

67

BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

28 29

Place of Birth.

Location.

Country.

City or Town.

Austria Malassowce

" Beamotse

Hungary Maslak

Austria Kozanowka

" Kozanow

" Podlipassa

Hungary

Romania

" Kirshine

" "

" "

ALIEN

ALIEN

ALIEN

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

3

2.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State. City or Town.
1	Biral	Jacko	23	m	f. hand	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria Malasowce	mother: Marya Biral	N.Y. Newark
2	Fecak	Dmytro	18	"	"	"	"	Cranslowe	mother: Trena Fecak	Pa. Leechburg
3	Helm	Friedrich	17	"	"	Hungary	German	Maslak	mother: Magdalena Helm	N.Y. Tonawanda
4	Fil	Teodora	20	f	housewife	Austria	Ruthenian	Heranivka	sister: Marya Fil	R.I. Woonsocket
5	Kolara	Anastarya	18	"	f. hand	"	"	Cranslowe	mother: Baraschka Kolara	N.Y. Newark
6	Rosandic	Joan	17	m	"	Hungary	Servian	Podgoracza	father: Marko Rosandic	Ill. Chicago
7	Kerjalo	Mile	30	m	"	Austria	"	Hagar	mother: Rade Kerjalo	" NON IMMIGRANT
8		Bogica	18	f	wife	"	"	Hagar	"	"
9	Finkelstein	Samuel	22	m	clerk	"	Hebrew	Cranslowe	father: Hanna Finkelstein	N.Y. New York
10	Hankovic	Laro	25	m	f. hand	"	Bosnian	Bosovica	wife: Boja Hankovic	Nim. Bovey
11	Buniakowski	Wladyslaw	17	m	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Ladyezyn	father: Wasyf Buniakowski	Mass. Salem
12	Basar	Sikla	17	f	"	"	"	Nastarow	mother: Kose Basar	N.Y. Auburn
13	Lazilak	Katarzyna	25	w	housewife	"	"	"	Elko Parulak	"
14	Lipcio	Agocieta	37	m	"	"	"	N. S. A. Minersville, Pa.	wife: Ziska Janke Lipcio	Pa. Minersville NON IMMIGRANT
15	Brinda	Onufy	39	m	f. hand	"	"	Handford, Pa.	Paraska Brinda	N.Y. Passaic NON IMMIGRANT
16		Tristyn	16	m	"	"	"	Austria Mosceranics	sister: "	"
17	Sobol	Anna	17	f	housewife	"	"	"	father: Peter Sobol	"
18	Fedori	Michal	33	m	f. hand	"	"	"	brother: Andrey Fedori	"
19	Opida	Matij	36	m	"	"	"	"	wife: Olena Opida	"
20	Fedorin	Takim	36	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Nostka Fedorin	"
21	Brinda	Anna	16	f	housewife	"	"	"	father: Andrey Brinda	"
22	Brupko	Andrzej	17	m	f. hand	"	"	Herowa	wife: Wania Brupko	Pa. Tonawanda
23	Lav	Michal	17	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Woka Lav	"
24	Lylan	Wasyf	38	m	"	"	"	Dankowce	wife: Zjona Lylan	Nim. Flint
25	Hambolga	Nikola	33	m	"	"	Servian	Herowa	brother: Boro Hambolga	N.Y. Wallkill
26	Frier	Prima Geta	21	f	dress maker	"	Hebrew	Doma - Wakra	father: Menasie Frier	" New York
27	Krasopopura	Iman	25	m	f. hand	"	Russian	Russia	brother: Peter Krasopopura	" Spring Valley
28	Primak	Wasyf	24	m	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Primak	"
29	Didrian	Tykon	18	m	"	"	"	"	father: King Didrian	"
30	Lipschitz	Shajep	20	"	tailor	"	Hebrew	Radom	father: Shama Lipschitz	" New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 7 1913

19

67

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes— Year or period at which Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	self	25		cons: Maks Giral Polunskianski 24 Perry St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair blond gray	none	Austria	Malassowice	
2	"	"	25		cons: wasyk, Hinecko no sh. Beechburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Bozarnice	
3	"	"	29		father: Jakob Ketur Tunk St. 375 Sonawanda, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blue	Hungary	Maslak	
4	"	"	26		cons: Wichta Switzer 16 New St. Woonsocket, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	black brown	Austria	Heraninka	
5	no	friend	3		friend: Onesko Kolara 22 Belmont Ave. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	blond gray	"	Bozarnice	
6	yes	self	24		mother: Mile Bosanic Torre Ave 10840 So Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Hungary	Podlepassa	
7	yes	"	25	1/2	brother: Mile Hige Torre Ave 10840 So Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	blond brown	Austria	Higari	
8	"	husband	no		brother: Abraham S. S. S. 424 E. 166 St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond brown	Austria	La. K. Michale	
9	"	self	20		cons: Mile Rowakovic Box 414 Bory, Hun.	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	gray	"	Bozarnice	
10	"	"	18		sister: Julia Biniakowski Duby St. 283 Salom, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	blond blue	"	Ladygyn	
11	"	"	18		cons: Anna Worsobly Garm St. 39 Alhambra, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	Nastazow	
12	"	"	8		cons: Anna S. S. S. Belington Ave 77	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Dypso no sh. Minersville, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	gray	"	Mossaranie	
14	"	"	30	1/2	brother: M. L. M. M. M. no sh. Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	24		cons: Matrona Dyr St. 4 No 108	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	29		brother: Fidor Filipowicz Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Polipowicz no sh.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Mikela Michalaki no sh.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	blond	"	"	
19	"	"	30	1/2	brother: Fidor Madaraz no sh. Bonamough, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	30	1/2	brother: Fido Mrebski no sh.	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Mikolaj Kitynski Box 173 Flint, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Adam Borota Box 241 Walhalla, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	blond	"	"	
23	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern 218 E. 3rd St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	
25	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	
26	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	
27	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	
28	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	
29	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	
30	"	"	24	1/2	brother: Fidor Halpern Box 173 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	blond blue	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages Toff of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the German Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19,
at New York

H. E. Duval
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

List

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
✓ 1	Surzanski	Joan	18	m	hand. yps ps		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Thyrowka	father: Michael Surzanski	NY Newark
2	Bojko	Palaska	41	f	wife. no no		"	"	"	"	Michael Surzanski	NY Newark
✓ 3	"	Jan	18	m	child		"	"	"	Messingna	grandfather: Messingna	NY Bound Brook
4	Grapel	Moses	18	"	3-923857-9-30-41		"	Hebrew	"	Oradonna	father: Pinkas Grapel	"
✓ 5	Mandrej	Joan	19	"	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Malassowicz	mother: Eklea Mandrej	NY New York
✓ 6	Symosnik	Wenawka	20	f	"		"	"	"	"	father: Dmytro Symosnik	NY Newark
✓ 7	Liszenko	Malanka	23	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Roman Liszenko	NY New York
✓ 8	Winnicki	Karel	38	m	hand. no no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sibirsk	wife: Helena Winnicki	"
9	Flacz	Michael	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	Paraskoni Flacz	NY Hamilton
10	Kirglo	Wasyf	26	"	"		"	"	"	"	Natalia Kirglo	"
11	Maksymowicz	Zachary	22	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Maksymowicz	"
12	Prodan	Andrej	34	"	7-127560-11/29/39-505		"	"	"	"	Elisabeth Prodan	"
13	Dowhej	Samson	27	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Petro Dowhej	"
✓ 14	Dubinski	Petro	22	m	"		"	"	"	Chyrowka	wife: Olga Dubinska	NY Youngstown
15	Igar	Ignac	28	m	"		"	"	"	Satanowska	wife: Marya Igar	NY Spring Valley
16	Piekara	Josef	17	"	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Biszpek	father: Wawroznice Piekara	Wis. Racine
17	Lypsek	"	18	"	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Rida	father: Michael Lypsek	Mich. Detroit
18	Pecsenik	Honnaman	18	"	7X-18247 5/16/38 #505		"	"	"	Kalisco	mother: Schendel Pecsenik	Mich. Fall River
19	Najduszek	Valery	20	"	2-1003598-8/19/42		"	Hebrew	"	Zaczenowce	uncle: Michael Najduszek	NY New York
20	Lija	Iwan	19	"	11/48566, 505, 36		"	Polish	Germany	Tagerpfelde	mother: Maria Lija	Mich. Adams
21	Pribinovic	Iwan	18	"	"		"	Serbian	Hungary	Dobro Lido	mother: Milovan Pribinovic	NY Walhalla
22	Naril	Babi	17	"	"		"	Croatian	"	Smirka	mother: Marya Naril	"
23	Sila	Faco	24	"	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Batorhogy	sister: Anna Sila	Pa. Danversboro
24	Ledjo	Pal	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Eva Ledjo	Philippine
25	"	Jano	28	m	"		"	Slovak	"	Vasicek	wife: Zuzanna Ledjo	NY Massillon
26	Propan	Misio	17	"	6-51129-4-1-37		"	"	"	Lipito	father: Misio Propan	"
27	Szipica	Andras	25	"	"		"	"	"	Nasicek	mother: Rosalia Szipica	"
28	Harvar	Adam	43	m	"		"	"	"	Furholy	wife: Marya Harvar	NY Cleveland
29	Ostrie	Ilija	36	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Sanya Ostrie	"
30	Lukiv	Bride	45	w	"		"	Serbian	"	Oravica	mother: Rade Lukiv	NY Walhalla
							"	"	"	Bucovar	mother: Bravara	Ill. So Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

Arriving at Port of _____, 1913, 19

69

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or at almshouse, or had a criminal record, or was ever convicted of any crime, or was ever deported from the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other application, promise or agreement made in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
													Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	25	no	brother: Michael Tuzanski Broome st. 184 Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Trujowka	
2	"	"	33	"	husband: Hajko Bojko Broad Brook, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Meserpyra	
3	"	mother	-	"	father: Tolmaji Ave 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	yes	self	42	"	mother: Maja Gots Broome st. 184 Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	gray	"	"	Grarionwa	
5	no	"	34	"	son: Makoyma Goral 24 Suny st. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	Kalassowic	
6	yes	"	25	"	son: Tony Norbalink 529 E. 6th New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	25	"	son: Antoska Kieracko 624 E. 99th st. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	22	"	son: Tenopi Ochotka no st. Hamilton, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Lilence	
9	"	"	18	"	son: Jacob Duda	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	blond	blue	"	"	
10	"	"	20	"	son: Tenopi Ochotka	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	black	brown	"	"	
11	"	"	15	"	son: Jakob Duda	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	blond	blue	"	"	
12	"	"	20	"	son: Tenopi Ochotka	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	20	"	son: Tenopi Ochotka	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	no	"	40	"	son: Vladimir Nick Box 55 Spring Valley, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Potamowka	
15	yes	"	25	"	brother: Johann Zgar 100 Lakewood Ave Racine, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kajigod	
16	"	"	10	"	son: Sam Kinsadal 33 Rollin st. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rida	
17	no	"	10	"	son: Wilentz Solari 75 Benton st. Fall River, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	Helise	
18	yes	brother	25	"	brother: Nathan Pecenick 202 E. 2nd st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	black	"	"	"	Laccenore	
19	"	stepfather	10	"	stepfather: Josef Grandowksi 8 George st. Adams, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	blond	blue	"	Opyicach	
20	no	self	20	"	son: Hija Ingovic Box 241 Wallkill, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Idoloberdow
21	"	"	20	"	friend: Milan Borota Box 241 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	blond	"	"	"	Bariche
22	yes	"	12	"	son: Sam Dola Box 12 Barnstable, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	blond	brown	"	"	Batorhegy
23	"	"	4	"	son: Janoo Petroni no st. Philippsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	40	"	brother: Daniel Sedio Lippo st. 704 Hamilton, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Varicec
25	"	"	30	"	son: Mary Barke	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipito
26	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Varicec
27	"	"	32	"	father: Stefan Szupica st. 5th N. 2126 Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Terhely
28	"	"	32	"	son: Tony Zingel Camden st. 274 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	no	"	24	"	friend: Hija Ingovic Box 241 Wallkill, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	blond	gray	"	"	Dravica
30	yes	"	40	"	stepfather: Ivoa Tuzanski Forens st. 108.30 So Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Podgradno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages Toby, of the _____, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have American the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this May 7 1913 day of _____, 19____, at New York _____ Officer.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika*sailing from *Hamburg*March 28th 191*5*

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Mannyk	Alecia	30	m	farmer	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Manajow	wife. Maria Manajow	Conn. Hartford
2	Manica	Janet	19	f				Polish		Chrusanow	John Manica	Conn. Thibet
3	Frank	Rinche	24	f	WIFE	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Hebrew		Tarnow	Miriam Rabinow	N.Y. New York
4	Reiser	Reiser	44	m	WIFE	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
5	Demirko	Mahym	34	m	farmer	yes		Austrian		Malanow	Teresa Demirko	N.Y. New York
6	Paula	Pymska	32	f						Malanow	Barabala Pymska	Babylon
7	Romanowicz	Adam	18	f			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jelolizyn	John Rabinow	Pa. Harlebin
8	Josef	Adolf	27	f	barber		Germany	German	Germany	Schlenel	John Rabinow	N.Y. New York
9	Yozsak	Manio	17	f	farmer		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Leitwin	John Rabinow	N.Y. New York
10	Skitek	Stanislaw	30	m		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Anda	John Rabinow	Conn. New York
11	Josef	Josef	27	f		no				Charnistok	John Rabinow	Pa. Youngstown
12	Frank	Frank	12	m		no	Russian			Charnistok	Maria Frank	
13	Frank	Frank	24	f						Charnistok	Peter Frank	
14	Stojanowicz	Stojan	16	f	husband	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Stojanowicz	John Rabinow	N.Y. New York
15	Dydych	Ania	18	f						Stojanowicz	John Rabinow	Pa. Schenectady
16	Mahym	Janina	19	f						Stojanowicz	Alexa Mahym	N.Y. New York
17	Makar	Anna	17	f		no	Austrian			Stojanowicz	Yvan Makar	N.Y. New York
18	Petrushenka	Dominka	19	f		yes				Stojanowicz	Nikolaj Petrushenka	
19	Dydyn	Natasha	17	f						Stojanowicz	Anna Dydyn	
20	Mannyk	Anna	30	f	WIFE	no				Stojanowicz	Mikolaj Mannyk	Pa. New York
21	Stojanowicz	Maryna	18	f	husband	yes				Stojanowicz	Yvan Stojanowicz	Pa. New York
22	Mannyk	Stanislaw	18	f						Stojanowicz	Stojanowicz	
23	Legenia	Stanislaw	18	f			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Legenia	John Rabinow	N.Y. New York
24			17	f		no				Legenia	Peter Legenia	
25	Paula	Paula	17	f		yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Malanow	John Rabinow	N.Y. New York
26	Bojad	Stefan	27	m	farmer			Polish		Bojad	Lusia Bojad	Pa. New York
27	Manica	Jan	28	m						Bojad	Manica	Pa. New York
28	Stojanowicz	Marya	11	f	WIFE		Austrian			Bojad	Stojanowicz	N.Y. New York
29	Stojanowicz	Natasha	17	f	husband	no				Bojad	Stojanowicz	Pa. New York
30	Frank	Frank	18	f	husband	no		Polish		Bojad	Stojanowicz	Pa. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 7 1913

APR

19

71

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	brother Peter Wawryk 221 Hudson St. Hartford Conn	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond gr	none	Austria Slavojan
2			20	no	stepbrother Josef Gumpert no address Texas, Thulax					5 3			Austria Slavojan
3			20	no	brother Joseph Wawryk no address New York NY					5 4			Austria Slavojan
4		mother											
5		self	28	no	friend: Anko Goral 214 Ferry St. Newark NJ					5 3			Austria Slavojan
6	NT ALIEN		25	yes 09-11	brother: Gregor Janowski 200 Babylon St.					5 5			Austria Slavojan
7	yes		14	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5			Hungary Jolobian
8			50	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 4	bl		Germany Schenel
9	no		50	yes 06-05	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 4			Hungary Roman
10			40	yes 07-10	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5			Austria Anna
11	yes		40	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5	gr		Germany Schenel
12			40	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 6	bl		Hungary Roman
13			20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5			
14	no	self	30	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5	blond gr		Austria Kolybowski
15			30	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5			Hungary Roman
16	yes		20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5	bl		Galuk
17			25	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5	gr		
18			20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5			Austria Roman
19			20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 2			Prussia Roman
20			20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5			Hungary Roman
21			12	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 2			Habit
22			15	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 2			
23			27	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 2			Hungary Roman
24			23	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 2			
25			20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 2			Austria Roman
26			16	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 4			Prussia Roman
27	NT ALIEN		20	yes 09-11	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 6			Hungary Roman
28	no		25	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 7			Prussia Roman
29			24	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 4			Hungary Roman
30	yes	sister	20	no	brother: Jakob Romanowicz no address Hartford Conn					5 5	blond gr		Hungary Roman

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Kilger, of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1914, at New York, NY NY Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **German Government**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May**, 19**18**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerikasailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Yrs. Mos.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Haini	Stefan	26	m		f. hand	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ferhely	wife: Maria Haini		
2	Dymetnik	Egonina	23	f		housew.		Ruthenian				father: Marya Dymetnik	Pa.	Wichita
3	Tosohy	Andras	32	m		f. hand					Malassowce	wife: Anna Tosohy	NY	New York
4	Rosciuk	Marko	39	m				Austrian	Ruthenian	U.S.A.	Sassa	father: Paraske Rosciuk	Ill.	Chicago
5	Bej	Petro	36	m							Chicago, Ill.	wife: Maria Bej		
6	Malona	Michal	17	m				Austrian			Wienlow	father: Maria Bej		
7	Leiburski	Antoni	24	m							Wienlow	father: Maria Bej		
8	Arkady	Myrko	37	m				Polish			Opulsko	wife: Anna Leiburski		
9	Ladowski	Wacław	43	m				Ruthenian			Ladance	wife: Maria Arkady		
10	Procak	Julian	18	m				Polish		U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa.	father: Katarzyna Ladowska	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Branka	Jan	29	m				Ruthenian		Austria	Ladance	father: Maria Branka		
12	Radwan	Franciszek	29	m				Polish		U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa.	wife: Maria Branka		
13	Powalaczek	Michal	19	m				Austrian			Warsaw	father: Maria Branka		
14	Wenglarowski	Franciszek	18	m				Ruthenian			Warsaw	father: Maria Branka		
15	Pawonka	Michal	19	m				Polish			Katy	wife: Maria Wenglarowski	NY	Amsterdam
16	Hnatyszyn	Myrko	20	m								father: Maria Pawonka	Pa.	Franklin
17	Birk	Stefan	18	m				Ruthenian			Wiskanya	wife: Maria Hnatyszyn		
18	Licha	Jacina	18	f								father: Stefan Birk	NY	Wichita
19	Lynak	Dominika	18	f							Warsaw	wife: Stefan Birk		
20	Pawelczak	Marya	18	f								father: Stefan Birk	NY	Wichita
21	Lazewenka	Adam	26	m							Koblo	wife: Maria Pawelczak		
22	Barna	Marko	26	m				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wienlow	father: Maria Lazewenka	Pa.	Wichita
23	Aschenbrenner	Margrita	30	f				Austrian	Ruthenian	U.S.A.	Wienlow	father: Maria Barna		
24		Karolina	8	f							Wienlow	wife: Maria Aschenbrenner		
25		Rudolf	39	m							Wienlow	father: Maria Aschenbrenner		
26		Wilhelmine	26	f							Wienlow	wife: Maria Aschenbrenner		
27	Speitel	Leopold	18	m								father: Maria Aschenbrenner		
28	Dymetnik	Myrko	45	m								father: Maria Aschenbrenner		
29	Mykystink	Jan	36	m				Ruthenian				wife: Maria Dymetnik	NY	Wichita
30	Baby	Mykysta	37	f								wife: Maria Dymetnik	NY	Wichita

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *J*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**July 7 1913**19*

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or understanding with any person or persons, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	42	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair blond hair				Hungary	Torhely
2	yes		8		no	no	no	no			52	"				"	Malasowice
3	no		8		no	no	no	no			56	"				"	Sassa
4	yes		20	yes 1/2 Chicago	no	no	no	no			58	"				Austria	Chernichow
5			18	no	no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Pawlar
6			18		no	no	no	no			56	"				"	Michalowie
7			23		no	no	no	no			56	"				"	Opole
8			19		no	no	no	no			57	"				"	Radanne
9	ANT ALIEN		15	yes 1/2 Philadelphia	no	no	no	no			58	"				"	Wolkow
10			36	no	no	no	no	no			57	"				"	Radanne
11	ANT ALIEN		45	yes 1/2	no	no	no	no			55	"				"	
12			42	no	no	no	no	no			58	"				"	Perzowice
13			22		no	no	no	no			54	"				"	Kosowice
14			45		no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Michalajow
15			41		no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Katy
16			24		no	no	no	no			56	"				"	
17			26		no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Michalajow
18			22		no	no	no	no			55	"				"	
19			20		no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Perzowice
20			24		no	no	no	no			52	"				"	
21			25		no	no	no	no			53	"				"	Koblo
22			18	yes 1/2	no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Michalajow
23			yes	no	no	no	no	no			57	"				"	Michalajow
24					no	no	no	no			57	"				"	Michalajow
25					no	no	no	no			57	"				"	Michalajow
26					no	no	no	no			57	"				"	Michalajow
27			25		no	no	no	no			55	"				"	Michalajow
28			20		no	no	no	no			56	"				"	Michalajow
29			20		no	no	no	no			56	"				"	Michalajow
30			12		no	no	no	no			58	"				"	Michalajow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Wagner of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1910,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Ameri sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this April 7 1912 day of April, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ameriksailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1915

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gimcea	Annam	46	mfid. f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Sibed	son: Dimitrie Gimcea
2	"	Petre	44	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Gimcea
3	Timbura	Constantin	48	g. s.	"	no	"	"	"	"	son: Anna Cestari
4	Adam	Dimitrie	45	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Salonia Adam
5	Gimcea	Trina	25	f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Anna Gimcea
6	Lemann	Kirsch	26	m	dealer	"	Austria	Poland	Prague	"	wife: Olga Lemann
7	Neudza	Karolina	18	f. s. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	brother: Wladislaw Neudza
8	Cieply	Wawrzyniec	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Stanislaw Cieply
9	Laska	Narcia	17	f. s. h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Wladislaw Laska
10	Gutej	Katharina	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrej Gutej
11	Najdus	"	17	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	son: Adam Najdus
12	Olizau	Anna	19	"	"	"	"	"	Prague	"	mother: Maria Olizau
13	Hirca	"	24	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	"	father: Michael Hirca
14	Lammilka	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Lammilka
15	Knyz	Maria	17	"	"	"	Austria	"	Prague	"	brother: Josef Knyz
16	Hirak	Fodor	34	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Prague	"	wife: Eva Hirak
17	Hirma	Wawrzyniec	17	f. s. a. maid	"	"	"	"	Prague	"	father: Wladislaw Hirma
18	Mykietyn	Stepan	35	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Prague	"	wife: Maryna Mykietyn
19	Hee	Senka	32	"	"	yes	"	"	Prague	"	brother: Josef Hee
20	Rajkowsky	Stepan	40	"	"	"	"	"	Prague	"	brother: Josef Rajkowsky
21	Poliska	Marta	22	f. s. a. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Wladislaw Poliska
22	Carriak	Wladislaw	33	m	f. lab.	"	"	Polish	"	"	brother: Josef Carriak
23	Woloszansk	Wladislaw	21	f. s. a. maid	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	brother: Josef Woloszansk
24	Shak	Wladislaw	28	m	f. lab.	"	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	"	brother: Josef Shak
25	File	Károly	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zeta Parvak
26	Parvak	György	50	m	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	"	brother: Josef Parvak
27	Toriv	Maria	34	f. s. h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Toriv
28	Terina	György	45	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Terina
29	Radwin	Zinn	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Radwin
30	Dem	Anna	26	f. s. h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Dem

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

75

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	24	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	fair black brown	none	Hungary	Lebed	
2	yes	self	24	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	black				
3	yes	self	20	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
4	yes	self	20	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
5	yes	self	20	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						54	black				
6	yes	father	20	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						58	grey		Austria	Prater	
7	yes	father	20	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	black				
8	yes	mother	20	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						57	grey				
9	yes	self	25	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						54	black				
10	yes	self	25	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						52	grey				
11	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						52	black				
12	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
13	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
14	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						54	black				
15	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
16	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	black				
17	yes	self	23	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						41	black				
18	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						54	black				
19	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	black				
20	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						54	black				
21	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						5	black				
22	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						57	grey				
23	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						52	black				
24	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
25	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	black				
26	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
27	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	black				
28	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						56	grey				
29	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	black				
30	yes	self	22	1904	Mr. nephew: Joan Fisher 165 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. no more no good						55	grey				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages First Officer, of the Germania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the America sailing on with do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

HAMBURG

March 28th 1911

19

March 28th 1915												19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Levir	Petar	14	m	yes	yes	18/7/36						
2	"	Mile	30	m	yes	yes							
3	Klasya	Levi	17	m	yes	yes							
4	Kaplanovic	Bozo	17	m	yes	yes							
5	Stakulic	Levi	17	m	yes	yes							
6	Hankovic	Petar	38	m	yes	yes							
7	Moic	Bozo	17	m	yes	yes							
8	Kapic	Petar	31	m	yes	yes							
9	Goldenberg	Rachel	19	f	yes	yes							
10	Mizich	Levi	20	m	yes	yes							
11	Melnyak	Stepan	24	m	yes	yes							
12	Klitz	Muna	18	f	yes	yes							
13	Pavlovich	Parasha	10	f	yes	yes							
14	Jarcina	Ivan	19	m	yes	yes							
15	Grabaruk	Muna	20	f	yes	yes							
16	Mischuk	Michael	16	m	yes	yes							
17	Jehonov	Susan	26	m	yes	yes							
18	Levi	Ejro	42	m	yes	yes							
19	Pakovic	Ivan	40	m	yes	yes							
20	"	Mile	40	m	yes	yes							
21	Turak	Kuto	24	m	yes	yes							
22	Kucovic	Johan	27	m	yes	yes							
23	Jovicic	Ejro	19	m	yes	yes							
24	Sub	Johann	45	m	yes	yes							
25	Adamow	Kataryna	20	f	yes	yes							
26	Makar	Kaciva	18	f	yes	yes							
27	Stobozian	Maryl	28	m	yes	yes							
28	Kuzlycia	Malanka	17	f	yes	yes							
29	Lavogorka	Katia	17	f	yes	yes							
30	Lus	Stepania	17	f	yes	yes							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

April 1919

77

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$20.00		Friend: Luka Lapanov			us	us	us	58	fair	brown	grey		Austria	Petrovic
2	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	64	"	light	"		"	"
3	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Peter Jovic			"	"	"	58	"	brown	"		"	"
4	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	58	"	light	"		"	"
5	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	58	"	light	"		"	"
6	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	57	"	brown	"		"	"
7	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	57	"	black	"		"	"
8	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	56	"	light	grey		"	"
9	"	"	\$5.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	56	"	brown	"		"	"
10	"	"	\$10.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	54	"	black	"		"	"
11	"	"	\$10.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	50	"	brown	"		"	"
12	"	"	\$10.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	58	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	\$8.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	56	"	light	"		"	"
14	"	"	\$8.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	55	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	\$3.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	56	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	\$8.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	50	"	"	grey		"	"
17	"	"	\$12.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	49	"	brown	"		"	"
18	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	51	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	\$4.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	56	"	light	"		"	"
20	"	"	\$7.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	57	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	\$40.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	59	"	brown	"		"	"
22	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	57	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	\$75.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	58	"	light	brown		"	"
24	"	"	\$25.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	57	"	brown	"		"	"
25	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	56	"	light	grey		"	"
26	"	"	\$40.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	55	"	black	brown		"	"
27	"	"	\$20.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	55	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	\$25.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	55	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	\$14.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	55	"	light	blow		"	"
30	"	"	\$32.00		Friend: Guražer			"	"	"	54	"	"	grey		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Wagner, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1918,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Americ** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mlench	Zofia	40	f m	wife	no	Austria	Polish	Austria Zentschunsk	
2		Anna	16	f s	3-180193 father	yes	9-26-40			
3		Fahob	11	m	son	no			brother Jan Nekman Zentschunsk	St. Anthony City
4		Luspa	10	f	eldest					
5	Gilek	Maryanna	20	f	daughter	yes		Mijce	father. Janus Gilek	
6	Gorkha	Julia	31	f				Pisawna	brother. Turek Gorkha	N.Y. Buffalo
7	Klimch	Henryk	19	m				Wrony	friend. Turek Gorkha	N.Y. New York
8	Woe	Rosa	31	f m	wife					
9		Wroche	9	m s	son	no				
10		Wrochel	5							
11		Wrochil	5						friend. Samuel Binder Pisawna	
12		Wrochil	5							
13	Trager	Lisel	18	f s	daughter	yes			father. Emil Trager	
14	Roth	Geile	18							
15	Thaler	Dora	19	f	daughter				brother. Jakob Roth	
16		Wrochil	17	m	eldest					
17	Sawczuk	Paulina	18	f s	daughter				father. Janus Sawczuk	
18	Lynach	Hanola	18	f						
19	Yanna	Wagola	21						brother. Janus Yanna	
20	Leopa	Fekla	28	f					father. Turek Leopa	
21	Lubri	Kalavryna	28	f					brother. Janus Lubri	
22	Gryp	Fekla	19	f					father. Turek Gryp	
23	Leisla	Jan	25	m					brother. Turek Leisla	
24	Gardi	Olona	38	f m	wife	yes			father. Janus Gardi	
25		George	15	m					brother. Turek Gardi	
26		Dora	7	f					father. Janus Dora	
27	Landon	Varile	45	m m	father				brother. Janus Landon	
28	Gardoa	Mania	32	f					brother. Janus Gardoa	
29		Silvia	6	f					brother. Janus Silvia	
30	Kjegoman	Omibar	45	m m	father				brother. Janus Kjegoman	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

79

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	husb.	4		husb. Valenty Ullrich 177 Madison St. New York City			good		5	4	fair	brown	gn		Russia	Zemlevarsha
2		fall															
3																	
4																	
5			14		sister: Anna Gilek 74 Madison St. 23 Buffalo NY.					5	6	black	br				Nijoro
6		br.	40		brother: Frank Gorka 10548 Oakman St. Pullman, Id.					5	5	br					Pennsylvania
7		fall	4		brother: Josef Klimenko 141 St. 11 New York NY.					5	5						Germany
8		husb	18							5	4	black	gn				Poland
9		fall															
10					husb. Henryk Mlow 103 Lewis St. New York NY.												
11																	
12																	
13		br. s. l.	10		brother: Herman Gunningarlow 753 106th St.					5	2						Germany
14		sister	5		sister: Fark. Not Birmingham Ala 22					5	6						Ukraine
15		cons	5		cons: Tarkel Thaler 109 Smith St.					5	6						Romania
16										5	5						Poland
17		self	25		cons: Anna Hura 100 E. 100th St. New York NY.					5	5		br				Ukraine
18			25							5	5						
19			25		brother: Stanislaw Sobus 22 Antwerp St. New York NY.					5	6						Polesianiki
20			25		brother: Stanislaw Sobus 22 Antwerp St. New York NY.					5	6						Poland
21			25							5	5						
22			25		brother: Francis Kuzich 540 Bedford St. Fall River Mass.					5	6						
23	no		35		brother: Francis Kuzich 14 Ave. Turin, Italy					5	6						
24	yes		10	yes 08-11 Detroit Mich	brother: Anna Guroi 434 Ferry Ave. Detroit Mich					5	5	black					Hungary
25		mother			fall					5	6						
26				yes 05-11 Detroit Mich													
27		self	60	yes 06-10						5	5						
28			21	no	brother: Stefan Gunders Box 216 Billerica Mass					5	5		br				U. S. A. Mass
29		mother															
30		self	35		brother: Marko Kuzman Grand St. 896 Chicago Ill					5	10						Salamina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Wagner of the Amerika, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918, at New York, NY NY Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____,
_____ , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
✓ 1	Isak	Mosko	17	m	Hand	no	Austrian	Austrian	Austria Szabolcska	mother: Marya Isak	Pa. Mt. Pleasant	
✓ 2	Danylo	Mysko	40	m	"	no	"	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Sophia Danylo	N.Y. Syracuse	
✓ 3	Szymon	Tan	35	m	"	"	"	"	N. S. A. Szabolcska	mother: Marya Szymon	O. Lorain	NON IMMIG
✓ 4	Mlynarczyk	Mojusik	25	m	Hand	no	"	"	Austria Rzesza	mother: Marya Mlynarczyk	N.Y. Detroit	
✓ 5	Balon	Tan	37	m	"	no	"	Polish	"	mother: Agnes Balon	"	
✓ 6	Brincar	Iska	17	f	Hand	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Obuda	mother: Janka Brincar	Pa. Donora	
✓ 7	Szymon	Szymon	14	m	Hand	no	Austrian	Austrian	Austria Szabolcska	mother: Janka Szymon	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 8	Wardola	Marya	11	f	Hand	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Szabolcska	mother: Janka Wardola	N.Y. Passaic	
✓ 9	Ringus	"	18	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Janka Ringus	"	
✓ 10	Uchal	Anica	18	f	Hand	no	Austrian	Austrian	Austria Szabolcska	mother: Janka Uchal	Pa. Donora	
✓ 11	Kawicki	Stefan	40	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Janka Kawicki	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 12	Balci	Rozalia	22	f	Hand	no	Polish	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Janka Balci	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 13	Marcus	Tan	39	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Janka Marcus	N.Y. Port Clinton	
ADMITTED 14	Szymon	Marya	35	f	Hand	no	"	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Janka Szymon	N.Y. Port Clinton	
ADMITTED 15	"	Pavel	5	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Szabolcska	mother: Janka Szymon	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 16	Arzi	Vasile	46	m	Hand	no	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary Funesfink	mother: Janka Arzi	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 17	Sap	"	48	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sap	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 18	Mitzi	Aparanc	50	f	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Mitzi	N.Y. Port Clinton	NON IMMIG
✓ 19	Tan	Stefan	44	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Tan	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 20	Sog	Tan	46	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 21	Rosi	Lava	45	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Rosi	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 22	"	Marya	14	f	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 23	Borgmicht	Abraham David	40	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 24	Brincar	Rozalia	27	f	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 25	Iska	Philip	38	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 26	Michal	Oliver	34	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
✓ 27	Romanowicz	Iska	35	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
ADMITTED 28	Romanowicz	Iska	50	f	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
ADMITTED 29	"	Iska	17	f	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	
ADMITTED 30	"	Iska	16	m	Hand	no	"	"	" Funesfink	mother: Janka Sog	N.Y. Port Clinton	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List *111*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

19

81

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	self	no	father: <i>Marwan Isak</i>	no	no	good	no	5'2"	fair blond	gray	Austria	Wiedbice				
2	"	no	brother: <i>Thomas Kondrasewicz</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	Caroline				
3	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'7"	"	black	"	Posada				
4	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	Regko				
5	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	"				
6	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'2"	"	black	"	Hungary				
7	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	Austria				
8	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	Hungary				
9	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
10	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	Austria				
11	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'7"	"	black	"	"				
12	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
13	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	"				
14	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'7"	"	black	"	"				
15	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
16	self	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	Hungary				
17	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
18	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
19	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
20	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	"				
21	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
22	father	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	black	"	"				
23	mother	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'7"	"	black	"	Austria				
24	self	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	"				
25	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	black	"	"				
26	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	"				
27	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	black	"	"				
28	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'3"	"	black	"	"				
29	mother	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	black	"	"				
30	"	no	brother: <i>Winnifred Carlissak</i>	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	black	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,
at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Pauli

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1915

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Klac	Pero	25	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Salzburg Austria	Prarie	Prarie	Prarie
2	Papovic	Fro	25	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	Raikovic	Marko	10	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Prasina Hungary	"	"	"
4	Tranovic	Viko	19	"	"	"	"	Austria	" Austria	"	"	"
5	Grimm	Anna	36	f.	m. h. wife	"	"	"	U. S. A. New Brunswick	John Grimm	"	NON IMM
6	"	Gas	7	m	child	no	no	"	Polish Austria Kobylowka	Kobylowka	U. S. A. New Brunswick	NON IMM
7	"	Michael	4	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A. New Brunswick	"	"	NON IMM
8	"	Amelia	14	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
9	Vordak	Lenko	26	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Prasina Austria	Prarie	Prarie	Prarie
10	"	Tekla	26	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Heryburg	24	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Wawnick	Marya	18	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Chenryk	Olena	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Fedak	Anna	16	"	child	no	no	"	U. S. A. New Brunswick	"	"	"
15	Lisak	Jan	29	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish Austria Kobylowka	Kobylowka	U. S. A. New Brunswick	"
16	Smigolaka	Marya	17	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Kruskin	Tekla	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Szjanowska	Emilia	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Potocka	Marya	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Nawak	Marya	17	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Roth	Asia	16	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Grimberg	Marion	37	"	m	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Enika	Hendric	40	f.	wid. h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hilber	Emilia	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kaweruka	Anna	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Stodorian	John	33	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hemann	Marya	25	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Anna	2	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Michael	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Holbace	Jan	19	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 1907

19

83

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any debt, or for any other cause, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes		arrived: Taro Klati						59	fairblackbrown			Arrived Brant	
2	yes	"	yes		142 Box, Butte, Mont.						59	fairblackbrown			"	
3	yes	"	yes		122 Box, Butte, Mont.						54	black			"	
4	yes	"	yes		155 Box, New York						58	black			"	
5	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Josef Gimmery						55	black			Polish Brant	
6	no	"	yes	1907	1005 Box, New York						55	black			U.S.A. Brant	
7	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
8	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			U.S.A. Brant	
9	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
10	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
11	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
12	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
13	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
14	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
15	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
16	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
17	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
18	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
19	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
20	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
21	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
22	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
23	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
24	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
25	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
26	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
27	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
28	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	
29	no	"	yes	1907	arrived: Todor Lewinski						56	black			"	
30	no	"	yes	1907	245 Box, New York						55	black			"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klager, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this **MAY 7 1913** day of **May**, 19**13**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Hamburg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
March 28th 1913, 19

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Wüller	Adolf	18	m	f. lab.	german	German	Russia	Hamburg	NON IMMIG
2	Bach	Josef	55	m	clerk	Romanian	Hebrew	Romanian	Germany	
3	Gittel		20	f	mf	"	"	"	"	
4	Trindorff	Adrian	18	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	
5	Spelberm	Barth	21	f	domestic	"	"	"	"	
6	Weiskrantz	Lea	44	m	mf	"	"	"	"	
7	"	Wiel	19	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	
8	Berenshtein	Abraham	20	f	mf	"	"	"	"	
9	"	David	10	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	
10	Heinmann	David	11	m	nephew	"	"	"	"	
11	Antkarsen	Abraham	44	m	f. lab.	german	German	Hungary	Hungary	
12	Frederick	Frederick	18	f	mf	"	"	"	"	
13	Fischer	Adolf	20	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1913, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAR 7 1913

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 20th 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
X 1	Aym	Kataryna	19	f s	house.	yes	Ukraine.	Ruthenian	Ukraine	Ukraine	NY New York
✓ 2	Karmar	Janus	32	m m	farmer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	La. Baltimore	
✓ 3	Manzula	Michal	24	f							
✓ 4	Karmalek	Hanis	25	f m	wife						
✓ 5		Mikolaj	4	m	son						
✓ 6		Janko	9								
✓ 7	Sandraj	Stefania	48	f m	wife	no	Austria.	Polish	Austria	Holyland	Rich. Rochester
✓ 8		Josannick	4	m	child						
✓ 9	Holamid	Anna	25	f m	wife	yes		Ruthenian	Turkey		
✓ 10		Kasia	9	f	child	no					
✓ 11	Kuzelak	Martha	19	f	farmer	yes					
✓ 12	Husak	Juan	39	m m		no					
✓ 13	Halba		21			yes					
✓ 14	Gjnkamun	Dejan	26	m		no		Serbian			
✓ 15	Sadrak	Mile	18			yes					
✓ 16	Thamel	Kyrola	25	f m				Ruthenian			
✓ 17	Gondurawski	Jako	18	f							
✓ 18	Andropin	Andrus	35	m							
✓ 19	Thukayev	Alena	20	f s	seam	no					
✓ 20	Stahudrian	Haska	18	f		no					
✓ 21	Sanyk	Huse	29	m m	farmer	yes					
✓ 22		Kyrola	34	f							
X 23	Gurker	Tanbe	28	f s	seam			Hebrew			
✓ 24	Himaj	Gjnnikamun	17		seam			Polish			
✓ 25	Hinska	Janna	18	f				Ruthenian			
X 26	Karamiel	Kelena	21	f m	wife			Polish			
X 27		Jann	10	m	son						
✓ 28	Gurker	Kataryna	19	f s							
✓ 29	Gurker	Manya	18	f							
✓ 30	Jann	Kataryna	20	f							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Apr*, 19

87

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	yes	self	22	no	sister Anastasya Krym 1218. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blv	gr	none	Austria Rhymsburg			
2			14	yes 07-12	Jamesboro Pa	no					5 5					Hungary Pinnis			
3			14	no	Mike Gajdos						5 5					Dublin			
4			31		husb. Mikolaj Humalak wife Mr. Barona Pa						5 5					Uola			
5		mother																	
6																			
7		self	28		husb. Jan Paulraj no Mr. Rochester N.Y.						5 5		black	br		Austria Trilyskivski			
8		mother																	
9		self	20		husb. Peter Holmquist Jepsonville Apr 35 Yorkville N.Y.						5 5		brown	gr		Park			
10		mother																	
11		self	22		husb. Anna Kajdich W.S. Mr. reg. Cleveland Oh.						5 5					Wahls			
12			20		husb. Teodor Skurak Golden Wb						5 6					Roma mado			
13	no		22	yes 09-12	husb. Lender Telenwisk no Mr. Ferryville N.Y.						5 5		brv.			Thammasalee			
14	yes		14	no	husb. Franka Linnarsson 1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-2837-2838-2839-2840-2841-2842-2843-2844-2845-2846-2847-2848-2849-2850-2851-2852-2853-2854-2855-2856-2857-2858-2859-2860-2861-2862-2863-2864-2865-2866-2867-2868-2869-2870-2871-2872-2873-2874-2875-2876-2877-2878-2879-2880-2881-2882-2883-2884-2885-2886-2887-2888-2889-2890-2891-2892-2893-2894-2895-2896-2897-2898-2899-2900-2901-2902-2903-2904-2905-2906-2907-2908-2909-2910-2911-2912-2913-2914-2915-2916-2917-2918-2919-2920-2921-2922-2923-2924-2925-2926-2927-2928-2929-2930-2931-2932-2933-2934-2935-2936-2937-2938-2939-2940-2941-2942-2943-2944-2945-2946-2947-2948-2949-2950-2951-2952-2953-2954-2955-2956-2957-2958-2959-2960-2961-2962-2963-2964-2965-2966-2967-2968-2969-2970-2971-2972-2973-2974-2975-2976-2977-2978-2979-2980-2981-2982-2983-2984-2985-2986-2987-2988-2989-2990-2991-2992-2993-2994-2995-2996-2997-2998-2999-3000-3001-3002-3003-3004-3005-3006-3007-3008-3009-3010-3011-3012-3013-3014-3015-3016-3017-3018-3019-3020-3021-3022-3023-3024-3025-3026-3027-3028-3029-3030-3031-3032-3033-3034-3035-3036-3037-3038-3039-3040-3041-3042-3043-3044-3045-3046-3047-3048-3049-3050-3051-3052-3053-3054-3055-3056-3057-3058-3059-3060-3061-3062-3063-3064-3065-3066-3067-3068-3069-3070-3071-3072-3073-3074-3075-3076-3077-3078-3079-3080-3081-3082-3083-3084-3085-3086-3087-3088-3089-3090-3091-3092-3093-3094-3095-3096-3097-3098-3099-3100-3101-3102-3103-3104-3105-3106-3107-3108-3109-3110-3111-3112-3113-3114-3115-3116-3117-3118-3119-3120-3121-3122-3123-3124-3125-3126-3127-3128-3129-3130-3131-3132-3133-3134-3135-3136-3137-3138-3139-3140-3141-3142-3143-3144-3145-3146-3147-3148-3149-3150-3151-3152-3153-3154-3155-3156-3157-3158-3159-3160-3161-3162-3163-3164-3165-3166-3167-3168-3169-3170-3171-3172-3173-3174-3175-3176-3177-3178-3179-3180-3181-3182-3183-3184-3185-3186-3187-3188-3189-3190-3191-3192-3193-3194-3195-3196-3197-3198-3199-3200-3201-3202-3203-3204-3205-3206-3207-3208-3209-3210-3211-3212-3213-3214-3215-3216-3217-3218-3219-3220-3221-3222-3223-3224-3225-3226-3227-3228-3229-3230-3231-3232-3233-3234-3235-3236-3237-3238-3239-3240-3241-3242-3243-3244-3245-3246-3247-3248-3249-3250-3251-3252-3253-3254-3255-3256-3257-3258-3259-3260-3261-3262-3263-3264-3265-3266-3267-3268-3269-3270-3271-3272-3273-3274-3275-3276-3277-3278-3279-3280-3281-3282-3283-3284-3285-3286-3287-3288-3289-3290-3291-3292-3293-3294-3295-3296-3297-3298-3299-3300-3301-3302-3303-3304-3305-3306-3307-3308-3309-3310-3311-3312-3313-3314-3315-3316-3317-3318-3319-3320-3321-3322-3323-3324-3325-3326-3327-3328-3329-3330-3331-3332-3333-3334-3335-3336-3337-3338-3339-3340-3341-3342-3343-3344-3345-3346-3347-3348-3349-3350-3351-3352-3353-3354-3355-3356-3357-3358-3359-3360-3361-3362-3363-3364-3365-3366-3367-3368-3369-3370-3371-3372-3373-3374-3375-3376-3377-3378-3379-3380-3381-3382-3383-3384-3385-3386-3387-3388-3389-3390-3391-3392-3393-3394-3395-3396-3397-3398-3399-3400-3401-3402-3403-3404-3405-3406-3407-3408-3409-3410-3411-3412-3413-3414-3415-3416-3417-3418-3419-3420-3421-3422-3423-3424-3425-3426-3427-3428-3429-3430-3431-3432-3433-3434-3435-3436-3437-3438-3439-3440-3441-3442-3443-3444-3445-3446-3447-3448-3449-3450-3451-3452-3453-3454-3455-3456-3457-3458-3459-3460-3461-3462-3463-3464-3465-3466-3467-3468-3469-3470-3471-3472-3473-3474-3475-3476-3477-3478-3479-3480-3481-3482-3483-3484-3485-3486-3487-3488-3489-3490-3491-3492-3493-3494-3495-3496-3497-3498-3499-3500-3501-3502-3503-3504-3505-3506-3507-3508-3509-3510-3511-3512-3513-3514-3515-3516-3517-3518-3519-3520-3521-3522-3523-3524-3525-3526-3527-3528-3529-3530-3531-3532-3533-3534-3535-3536-3537-3538-3539-3540-3541-3542-3543-3544-3545-3546-3547-3548-3549-3550-3551-3552-3553-3554-3555-3556-3557-3558-3559-3560-3561-3562-3563-3564-3565-3566-3567-3568-3569-3570-3571-3572-3573-3574-3575-3576-3577-3578-3579-3580-3581-3582-3583-3584-3585-3586-3587-3588-3589-3590-3591-3592-3593-3594-3595-3596-3597-3598-3599-3600-3601-3602-3603-3604-3605-3606-3607-3608-3609-3610-3611-3612-3613-3614-3615-3616-3617-3618-3619-3620-3621-3622-3623-3624-3625-3626-3627-3628-3629-3630-3631-3632-3633-3634-3635-3636-3637-3638-3639-3640-3641-3642-3643-3644-3645-3646-3647-3648-3649-3650-3651-3652-3653-3654-3655-3656-3657-3658-3659-3660-3661-3662-3663-3664-3665-3666-3667-3668-3669-3670-3671-3672-3673-3674-3675-3676-3677-3678-3679-3680-3681-3682-3683-3684-3685-3686-3687-3688-3689-3690-3691-3692-3693-3694-3695-3696-3697-3698-3699-3700-3701-3702-3703-3704-3705-3706-3707-3708-3709-3710-3711-3712-3713-3714-3715-3716-3717-3718-3719-3720-3721-3722-3723-3724-3725-3726-3727-3728-3729-3730-3731-3732-3733-3734-3735-3736-3737-3738-3739-3740-3741-3742-3743-3744-3745-3746-3747-3748-3749-3750-3751-3752-3753-3754-3755-3756-3757-3758-3759-3760-3761-3762-3763-3764-3765-3766-3767-3768-3769-3770-3771-3772-3773-3774-3775-3776-3777-3778-3779-3780-3781-3782-3783-3784-3785-3786-3787-3788-3789-3790-3791-3792-3793-3794-3795-3796-3797-3798-3799-3800-3801-3802-3803-3804-3805-3806-3807-3808-3809-3810-3811-3812-3813-3814-3815-3816-3817-3818-3819-3820-3821-3822-3823-3824-3825-3826-3827-3828-3829-3830-3831-3832-3833-3834-3835-3836-3837-3838-3839-3840-3841-3842-3843-3844-3845-3846-3847-3848-3849-3850-3851-3852-3853-3854-3855-3856-3857-3858-3859-3860-3861-3862-3863-3864-3865-3866-3867-3868-3869-3870-3871-3872-3873-3874-3875-3876-3877-3878-3879-3880-3881-3882-3883-3884-3885-3886-3887-3888-3889-3890-3891-3892-3893-3894-3895-3896-3897-3898-3899-3900-390														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918, at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hickman	Anita	18	f	room	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slupice	John Blazek Hickman	Mass	Gilbertville
2	Maliga	Grumislama	17	f	2-17-39					Valenstine	Tomasz Maliga	Mass.	
3	Ygura	Magdalena	30	f	m wife.	m				Lopolnia	Jan Piel Lopolnia		fall river
4	Mizia	Uanya	17	f	house	yes					Muzek Mizia		
5	Lubor	Regina	21	m	wife	m				Pryghon	Przyborow	Pa	Billing
6		Anna	8	f	child	yes							
7		Magdalena	4	f		m					wife. Anna Gnolawski		
8	Gnolawski	Michael	30	m	m family	yes	Austrian			Gorkin	Gorkin	N.Y.	Newark
9	Indicewer	Samuel	19	m			Russia	Russian	Russia	Lutskoye	Michael Indicewer	Pa	Amberg
10	Garenko	Grigor	32	m						Tranogor	Maryanna Garenko	NY	Quebec
11	Sambor	Meirisch	27	m				Polish		Amrany	Amrany		Amrany
12	Meiner	Yakob	17	m	plumber		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Storogyn	John Miller	Pa	Lutherville
13	Wozniak	Bozalia	36	f	m wife			Polish		Storogyn			
14		Almpe	7	m	son	m					John Dajak	N.Y.	Little Falls
15	Dajak	Anna	17	f	family	yes		Austrian		Narow	Katalie Hoffmann		
16	Hoffmann	Eleonora	36	m	wife	m		Rumanian		Surawa	Surawa	Ill	Chicago
17	Gohalyee	Lavela	39	m						Goshomitz	Katryna Gohalyee	Mass	Quincy
18	General	Dominika	24	f	family						General		
19	Ladny	Michael	24	m		yes	Austrian			Imyatyn	Nikolaj Ladny		
20	Gyechai	Viktor	34	f	m wife		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	felotokony	Hahnke Gyechai	Pa	Thompsonville
21		Hanuly	7	m	child								
22	Hahnke	Kenneth	11	f	11-29-93	11-7-40							
23	Sabersky	Anita	22	f	milliner		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Marango	Yakob Sabersky	Mass	Worcester
24		Feige	21	f									
25		Basie	19	f							Henrik Ginstain		
26	Ginstain	Yakob	27	m	m clerk.					Shenry	Shenry		
27		Feige	26	f	wife						sister. Golda Ginstain	NY	Albany
28	Spelheim	Fay	27	m	man					Shenry	Shenry		
29		Freida	22	f	wife	m					wife. Jozef Frankowski		
30	Frankowski	Valenty	18	m	m family			Polish		Shenry	Shenry	Mass	Chelsea

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

89

Arriving at Port of New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.														
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	In possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		yes	self	25	no	sister: Juana Maria Kiehlara m. Mr. Gilbertville Mass	good	no	5 -	fair	blond	gr	nure	Austria Slupia
2			"	25		brother: John J. Kiehlara Walter St. Moore Mass			5 3					" Palastowice
3		yes	"	26	yes	brother: Nicholas J. Kiehlara Fall River Mass			5 4					" Popolna
4			"	24	no				5 3					" "
5			"	yes		brother: Francis Hobbs Mellbury Bldg 1907 Pittsburgh Pa			5 3					" Poryborow
6			mother											" "
7			"											" "
8		no	self	12	yes	friend: Michael Jagoda Warner St 76 Newark N.J.			5 8					" Zoolain
9		no	"	25	no	brother: Samuel Indzianiewicz 171 Smith St. South Amboy N.J.			5 0			bl		Russia Luchanowicz
10		yes	"	20	yes	friend: Emil Kucany 240 Harrison St. Brooklyn NY			5 8					" Truongood
11			"	45		brother: Melchyslaw Indzka 104 Center St. Buffalo NY			5 7			gr		" Amerangy
12			mother	3		brother: Mendel Weiner 110 E 2 St. Brooklyn NY			5 4					Austria Hloveyne
13			brother	5		brother: Jacob Horowitz Rox 28 Union Pa			5 3					" Lichovye
14			father											" "
15		yes	self	3		brother: Michael Hofer 12 E 2 St. Little Falls N.Y.			5 5					" Dan Gasser
16		yes	"	10		brother: Karl Hoffmann 4480 Centre Ave Chicago Ill			5 7					" Lierawawa
17			"	25		brother: George Mirek Galeum St. Quebec Mass			5 3					" Bruckenstein
18			"	25					5 7					" "
19			"	25		brother: Emifry Badzinsky 115 Salem St.			5 8		black			" Longalyn
20			husband	15					5 5		brown	br		Hungary Flors
21			father			brother: Harvey Gertson Box 600 Sharpsville Pa								" "
22			"											" "
23		no	self	20		brother: Jacob Saksenski Windsor Ave			5 5		black			Russia Monowice
24			"	20					5 6		br			" "
25			"	20					5 6		black			" "
26			"	40		brother: David Friedman 121 Wanda Ave			5 7					" "
27			"						5 7		blond			" "
28		yes	"	35		brother: Frank Bielheim Bouchayer St 45 Albany NY			5 8		black			" Makron
29			brother						5 6		br			" "
30		no	self	22		brother: Melchunski Jan Chelera Pa			5 9					" Prolewo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hedges of the STEAMER, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 7 1913 day of 19,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1914
at New York

J. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

March 28th 1913

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wielischer	Nikolaj	19	f.	tailor	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	father: Ivan Wielischer	Nikolaj N. G. Amsterdam
2	Knirk	Tekla	18	f.	maid		"	"	"	mother: Mary Knirk	O. Cleveland
3	Balka	"	18	f.	"		"	"	"	mother: Mary Balka	"
4	Hodanowski	Lis	18	m.	f. lab.		"	"	"	mother: Mary Hodanowski	"
5	Wasyliszyn	Iwan	24	"	"		"	"	"	father: Wasyliszyn	Ill. Chicago
6	Tadar	Todor	43	m.	m.		"	"	"	mother: Tadar	"
7	"	Ferna	31	f.	wife	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	father: Ferna	Ill. Chicago
8	"	Jan	14	m.	f. lab.	yes	"	"	"	mother: Jan	"
9	Ronaco	Nikolaj	57	m.	"		"	"	"	father: Ronaco	O. Cleveland
10	"	Julia	40	f.	wife		"	"	"	mother: Julia	"
11	Abrahamski	Lisa	28	y.	m.		"	"	"	father: Abrahamski	O. Pittsburgh
12	"	Maria	31	y.	p. child		"	"	"	mother: Maria	"
13	Gocek	Teofil	29	m.	m.		"	"	"	father: Gocek	Ill. Chicago
14	Bilzko	Anna	48	f.	wife		"	"	"	mother: Anna	O. Pittsburgh
15	Kawiterek	Maria	19	y.	y.		"	"	"	father: Kawiterek	"
16	Gyerman	Hel	31	y.	y.		"	"	"	mother: Hel	"
17	Gachanetz	Wassili	23	m.	f. lab.		"	"	"	father: Gachanetz	Ill. Springfield
18	Walimovik	Pepim	30	m.	"		"	"	"	mother: Walimovik	"
19	Lenkewicz	Slia	27	y.	p.		"	"	"	father: Lenkewicz	"
20	Nikita	Nichal	43	m.	"		"	"	"	mother: Nikita	O. Cleveland
21	Juryga	Nikolaj	17	y.	y.		"	"	"	father: Juryga	"
22	Fedim	Lamen	35	y.	m.		"	"	"	mother: Fedim	Ill. W. Hillman
23	"	Lva	29	f.	wife	yes	"	"	"	father: Lva	Ill. W. Hillman
24	Zolna	Marya	20	y.	y.		"	"	"	mother: Zolna	Ill. W. Hillman
25	Tetkowski	Kamir	32	m.	f. lab.		"	"	"	father: Tetkowski	Ill. W. Hillman
26	Adamowicz	Osip	18	y.	p.		"	"	"	mother: Adamowicz	Ill. W. Hillman
27	Kaminski	Zankel	19	y.	y.		"	"	"	father: Kaminski	Ill. W. Hillman
28	Korka	Joseph	20	y.	y.		"	"	"	mother: Korka	Ill. W. Hillman
29	Koeppke	Alber	25	y.	f. lab.		"	"	"	father: Koeppke	Ill. W. Hillman
30	Welaiska	Walerya	17	f.	"		"	"	"	mother: Welaiska	Ill. W. Hillman

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

91

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages of the Amerika, from Hall, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1917, at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this **13th** day of **May**, 19**17**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
March 28th 1913

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Kawynick	Anna	18	f. s. h. maid	no no	Russian		Hamburg	John. Kawynick	N. J. Jersey City
2	-	Julka	19	"	no no	"		"	John. Kawynick	N. Y. Hoboken
3	Kychar	Mikolaj	16	m. f. lab.		"		W. dylka	John. Mikolaj	6. Youngstown
4	Timalaba	Lena	38	"		"		Lopman	John. Timalaba	"
5	Kwasnik	Wawynick	14	"	no no	Polish		Hamburg	John. Wawynick	3. Pittsburgh
6	-	Don	36	"		"		"	John. Don	"
7	Kobylanski	Kajcher	58	"		"		"	John. Kobylanski	"
8	Bogdan	Mikolaj	24	"	no no	Russian		Russian	John. Bogdan	N. J. New York
9	Kolanski	John	17	m. s. f. lab.	no no	"		"	John. Kolanski	6. Cleveland
10	Onilow	John	12	"	1-244510-8-5-42 (55)	Polish		"	John. Onilow	6. Chicago
11	Lanary	John	15	"	no no	Russian		"	John. Lanary	N. J. New York
12	Imierak	Anna	18	f. s. h. maid		"		"	John. Imierak	"
13	Kyabek	Anna	22	m. f. lab.	no no	"		"	John. Kyabek	"
14	Kelman	Anna	42	"	no no	"		"	John. Kelman	"
15	Objeunsky	Anna	22	f. s. h. maid		Polish		"	John. Objeunsky	"
16	Kowinski	John	24	m. s. f. lab.	no no	"		"	John. Kowinski	"
17	Reutorf	Robert	41	"	"	"		"	John. Reutorf	"
18	"	Anna	36	f. s. h. maid	"	"		"	John. Reutorf	"
19	"	Anna	14	"	"	"		"	John. Reutorf	"
20	"	Anna	10	"	"	"		"	John. Reutorf	"
21	Kattke	Anna	24	m. s. f. lab.	no no	"		"	John. Kattke	"
22	Bakys	Petro	30	m. s. f. lab.	no no	"		"	John. Bakys	"
23	"	Anna	38	"	"	"		"	John. Bakys	"
24	Kajac	Anna	26	f. s. h. maid	6-90011-8/24/05	"		"	John. Kajac	"
25	"	Anna	26	"	6-11/9/31 5-26-42	"		"	John. Kajac	"
26	Novich	Anna	24	m. s. f. lab.	"	"		"	John. Novich	"
27	Kornfeld	Anna	23	"	"	"		"	John. Kornfeld	"
28	Zielinska	Katarzyna	20	"	"	"		"	John. Zielinska	"
29	"	Katarzyna	20	"	"	"		"	John. Zielinska	"
30	Reiter	Anna	26	"	"	"		"	John. Reiter	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no	consort. Peter Geranichits 149 E. 3 St.	no	no	55	fair skin grey	none	Russia Kubinka
2			25		as agent. Karp Kozlovsk no trace Robert S. Y.			55	fair		Halifax
3			24		consort. Anna Terlecha Koslov St. 1132 Youngstown O.			52	light brown		Chopinina
4			16	yes	as agent. Karp Kozlovsk Greenwich St. 114 Philadelphia Pa.			56	fair blue		Belarusia
5			32	no	same address			56	black grey		
6			20		same address			55	fair		Russia
7			30		as agent. Karp Kozlovsk Robt St. in St. K. K. R. R. S. P.			55	fair		Belarusia
8			25		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
9			25		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
10			25		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
11			24		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
12			4		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
13			30		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
14			22	yes	consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
15			5	no	consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
16	yes	friend	yes		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
17		mother	yes		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
18					consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
19					consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
20					consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
21		self	12		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
22			22		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
23			22		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
24		yes			consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
25		mother			consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
26		self	20	yes	consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
27			yes	no	consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
28			16	yes	consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
29		mother	no		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia
30	yes	self	22		consort. Karp Kozlovsk Koslov St. 2346			53	fair		Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerik, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 18,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerik* sailing from *Hamburg* March 28th 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pentovic</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m f. lab.</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polandian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>wf. Anne Pentovic</i>	<i>P. O. New York</i>
2	<i>Papovic</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Anne Pentovic</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Brice</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Anne Pentovic</i>	<i>"</i>
ADMITTED 4	<i>Chulich</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-869324-5/9/41</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Tarmon</i>	<i>wf. Alexander Chulich</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Kasparyan</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m blacksmith</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Porti mielki</i>	<i>wf. Joseph Kasparyan</i>	<i>N. D. Newark</i>
6	<i>Zalowska</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p servant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Slupiec</i>	<i>fath. Karol Zalowski</i>	<i>Dep. New York</i>
ADMITTED 7	<i>Kirkosz</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Polastowice</i>	<i>wf. Marya Kirkosz</i>	<i>"</i>
ADMITTED 8	<i>"</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Marya Kirkosz</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Lasak</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Lasak</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Gruze</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Gruze</i>	<i>"</i>
ADMITTED 11	<i>Baudens</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Baudens</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Baran</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wf.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Baran</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Baran</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>"</i>	<i>10 m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>infant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Baran</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Lasak</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>p servant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Lasak</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Przygocki</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Przygocki</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Brzycka</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m f. lab.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Litmanow</i>	<i>wf. Brzycka</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Puchi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>h. maid</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Puchi</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Kasner</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Kasner</i>	<i>wf. Kasner</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Kasner</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>"</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Kasner</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Niemerowicz</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m f. lab.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsa</i>	<i>wf. Niemerowicz</i>	<i>"</i>
ADMITTED 23	<i>Slackowski</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>fath. Slackowski</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Zakimanski</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Zakimanski</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Rain</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3-180623-3/1/40</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Rain</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Gerber</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>seller</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Gerber</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Gerber</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Gerber</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Gerber</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Richenholz</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seller</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wf. Richenholz</i>	<i>"</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York

1914, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking to acquire or retain citizenship of any other country, territory, or colony, or to become a subject of any foreign power.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	yes	no	friend <u>Agathe Lake</u> 255 Bait St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair brown brown	none	Austria	Prac	
2			63	yes	friend <u>Isabella Lake</u> same address						58	greyish grey	curved fingers	"	"	
3			80	no	friend <u>same address</u>						57	black blue		"	"	
4			20	no	friend <u>Agathe Lake</u> 2093 Bronx N.Y.						56	brown brown		"	Prac	
5	no		26	yes	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						57	black grey		"	Portia wialke	
6			26	no	uncle <u>Barcl. Lake</u> Brooklyn Mass						55	black		"	Prac	
7					father <u>Isaiah Lake</u> 22 Canal St. New York						48	"		"	Prac	
8		sister			friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> same address						56	black		"	"	
9		self	80	no	br. i. l. <u>Isaiah Lake</u> Brooklyn Mass						53	l. br.		"	Prac	
10			24	no	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						49	"		"	Prac	
11			83	no	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						53	black brown		"	Prac	
12	ALIEN		26	yes	husband <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							l. br. grey		"	Prac	
13	ALIEN	mother		born in	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							black brown		"	Prac	
14	ALIEN				friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						56	grey		"	Prac	
15		self	27	no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							l. br.		"	Prac	
16			8	no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							"		"	Prac	
17			25	yes	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						56	brown brown		"	Prac	
18			10	no	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						55	"		"	Prac	
19			36	no	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						54	black grey		"	Prac	
20			44	yes	husband <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							"		"	Prac	
21		mother		no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						57	brown		"	Prac	
22		self	25	yes	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						56	l. br.		"	Prac	
23			10	no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						58	"		"	Prac	
24			25	no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						53	black grey		"	Prac	
25			25	no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						56	l. br.		"	Prac	
26			25	no	friend <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						54	black blue	injured at the right forearm and hand	"	Prac	
27		br. i. l.	15	no	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						58	black brown	none	"	Prac	
28		brother			br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							l. br. blue		"	Prac	
29		uncle			br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.						57	"		"	Prac	
30		self	11	no	br. i. l. <u>Barcl. Lake</u> 22 Barrow St. Newark N.J.							"		"	Prac	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Magos of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the American, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of 3 in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1913
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

17

Form 500-B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Peterowska	Anna	25	f	h. wife	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ichowa	father: Kasper Peterowski	ny New Brunswick
2	Bilinska	Katarzyna	17	"	h. maid	yes	"	Polish	"	Lopuszne	father: Karol Bilinski	" Passaic
3	Bryzowski	Jan	32	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Pulawy	wife: Dorota Bryzowska	ny Rochester
4	Lesniak	Jan	36	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Probus	wife: Marianna Lesniak	pa Stanton
5	Wicimiar	Anna	38	f	h. wife	no	"	Polish	"	Heglawka	father: Jan Wicimiar	Ill Chicago
6	Polak	"	23	"	h. maid	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Gornolice	mother: Justyna Polak	ny Rome
7	Helmyk	Jan	17	m	f. lab.	6-4 56-11 6-3 3	"	Polish	"	Gornolice	father: Jan Helmyk	pa Crummaugh
ADMITTED 8	Mistal	Apollonia	31	f	h. wife	"	"	Polish	"	Poladowne	father: Jan Mistal	ny Oswego
ADMITTED 9	Shaygib	Mieczyslaw	6	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 10	"	Wiktoria	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Nathuras	Wagyl	38	m	f. lab.	7-10 9 56-505-11/9/38	"	Ruthenian	"	Allegawia	wife: Justyna Nathuras	pa Poland
12	Witencach	Narcia	16	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Wozow	father: Wlodek Witencach	ny Little Falls
13	Nezwick	Ilko	32	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Panylcza	wife: Janka Nezwick	ny Rochester
14	Giletyk	Mikolaj	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poleris	father: Peter Giletyk	Oh Cleveland
15	Jaczynyn	Warko	45	"	"	no	"	"	"	Luszyca	wife: Janka Jaczynyn	"
16	Kapral	Jan	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Kapral	"
17	Kurczak	Kata	20	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Tarnawski	father: Jan Kurczak	"
18	Vania	Migai	52	m	f. lab.	no	Hungary	Rumanian	U.S.A.	Hamild W.	wife: Salome Vania	" NON IMM
19	Sacharewicz	Stanislaw	24	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Larlatas	father: Janka Sacharewicz	ny New York
20	Czinski	Alexander	29	"	"	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Polimack	wife: Katarzyna Czinski	ny Cambridge
21	Kantor	Jacyn	23	"	h. maid	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Privor	mother: Juliana Kantor	Ill Chicago
22	Polacki	Jan	19	"	f. lab.	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klymiec	father: Janka Polacki	pa Providence
23	Pinkowski	Piotr	25	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kobrin	father: Janka Pinkowski	Mass Cambridge
24	Janis	Wladyslaw	24	m	f. lab.	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pulawy	father: Janka Janis	"
25	"	Monika	23	f	h. wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Sofia	2	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Tallan	Abraham	50	m	h. maid	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wilcote	wife: Dora Tallan	ny New York
28	"	Riva	18	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Janka Tallan	"
29	Kalter	Charles	18	m	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Worcester	mother: Charles Kalter	"
30	Charden	Abraham	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rock	father: Janka Charden	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

MAR 7 1912, 19

97

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	wife: Franka Lappa	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	bl.	br.	name	Austria	Pogorica
2	no		22	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5		bl.	gr.			Lapresse
3	yes		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	7		bl.				Polynow
4	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	3						Polynow
5	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	1						Polynow
6	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	3		black				Polynow
7	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6						Polynow
8	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		bl.				Polynow
9	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		bl.				Polynow
10	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		bl.				Polynow
11	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5		black				Polynow
12	no		16	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5		bl.	br.			Polynow
13	no		16	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		bl.	br.			Polynow
14	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5						Polynow
15	no		24	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5						Polynow
16	no		24	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5						Polynow
17	no		24	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5						Polynow
18	no		24	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5						Polynow
19	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		black	gr.			Polynow
20	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	9		bl.	br.			Polynow
21	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	8		bl.	br.			Polynow
22	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		bl.	br.			Polynow
23	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	8		bl.	gr.			Polynow
24	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	8			bl.			Polynow
25	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	5			gr.			Polynow
26	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	3						Polynow
27	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	10		bl.	bl.			Polynow
28	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	8						Polynow
29	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	7		bl.	gr.			Polynow
30	no		25	no	brother: Joseph L. Pogorica					5	6		bl.	bl.			Polynow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. H. Klags of the American, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1915
at New York

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

Hamburg

March 28th 1913

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Wenglewski	Michael	21	un	farmer	yes	Austrian	Russian	father: Michael Wenglewski	NY	New York
2	Jarcina	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jarcina	"	"
3	Karpowicz	Isidore	18	"	farmer	"	"	"	father: Isidore Karpowicz	"	Brooklyn
4	Girala	Isidore	21	un	farmer	"	Polish	"	father: Isidore Girala	"	"
5	Gubak	Isidore	20	"	"	"	Ruth.	"	father: Isidore Gubak	"	"
6	Konarski	Isidore	26	"	"	"	Polish	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	Bayonne
7	Bolej	Isidore	28	"	"	"	Ruth.	"	father: Isidore Bolej	"	"
8	Wroblewski	Michael	26	un	"	"	Russian	Russian	father: Michael Wroblewski	NY	New York
9	Malinuk	Isidore	23	"	farmer	"	"	"	father: Isidore Malinuk	"	"
10	Konarski	Isidore	27	"	farmer	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
11	Konarski	Isidore	22	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
12	Konarski	Isidore	25	"	farmer	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
13	Kipet	Isidore	27	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Kipet	"	"
14	Kolskida	Isidore	18	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Kolskida	"	"
15	Konarski	Isidore	18	"	"	"	Polish	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
16	Konarski	Isidore	20	"	farmer	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
17	Konarski	Isidore	32	"	farmer	"	Russian	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
18	Konarski	Isidore	28	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
19	Konarski	Isidore	40	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
20	Konarski	Isidore	17	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
21	Konarski	Isidore	32	"	"	"	Russian	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
22	Konarski	Isidore	19	"	"	"	Russian	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
23	Konarski	Isidore	17	"	"	"	Russian	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
24	Konarski	Isidore	18	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
25	Konarski	Isidore	21	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
26	Konarski	Isidore	17	"	"	"	Russian	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
27	Konarski	Isidore	18	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
28	Konarski	Isidore	18	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
29	Konarski	Isidore	17	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"
30	Konarski	Isidore	33	"	"	"	"	"	father: Isidore Konarski	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

Arriving at Port of

7-1915

19

99

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	\$15 up			Friend: Stephen Karpowicz, 319 1/2 St. New York					58	fair	gray	slender	Austria	Wien, Hungary	
2	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Mikala Karpowicz, 127 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	black	black	"	"	"	
3	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					52	light	"	"	"	Poland	
4	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	gray	"	"	"	Poland	
5	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	
6	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	
7	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	
8	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	light	blue	"	"	Poland	
9	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					58	light	gray	"	"	Poland	
10	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
11	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	"	"	"	"	Poland	
12	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	"	"	"	"	Poland	
13	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					58	"	"	"	"	Poland	
14	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					58	"	"	"	"	Poland	
15	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	light	black	"	"	Poland	
16	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	
17	yes	\$10 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	"	"	"	"	Poland	
18	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	"	"	"	"	Poland	
19	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	"	"	"	"	Poland	
20	yes	\$10 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
21	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	black	"	"	"	Poland	
22	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	
23	yes	\$12 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
24	yes	\$10 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					57	"	"	"	"	Poland	
25	yes	\$40 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	
26	yes	\$20 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
27	yes	\$15 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
28	yes	\$30 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
29	yes	\$20 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					55	"	"	"	"	Poland	
30	yes	\$20 up			Brother: Karpowicz, 36 Grand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					56	"	"	"	"	Poland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hager Toby, of the America, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913, at New York

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **37** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **1913**, 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

ADMIT

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

19

19												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Dabrowska	Barbara	17	✓	maid	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Dabrowska	NY Albany
✓ 2	Parada	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Parada	NY Albany
✓ 3	Winkowska	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Winkowska	NY Albany
✓ 4	Bilinski	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Bilinski	NY Albany
✓ 5	Pielinski	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Pielinski	NY Albany
✓ 6	Sodoma	Barbara	16	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Sodoma	NY Albany
✓ 7	Wroblewski	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Wroblewski	NY Albany
✓ 8	Danilowski	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Danilowski	NY Albany
✓ 9	Sobkow	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Sobkow	NY Albany
X 10	Lapinska	Barbara	17	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Lapinska	NY Albany
✓ 11	Wasilowski	Barbara	30	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Wasilowski	NY Albany
X 12	Gardner	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Gardner	NY Albany
✓ 13	Pipa	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Pipa	NY Albany
✓ 14	Winkowski	Barbara	26	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Winkowski	NY Albany
✓ 15	Schick	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Schick	NY Albany
✓ 16	Bernauke	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Bernauke	NY Albany
✓ 17	Ganewitz	Barbara	24	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Ganewitz	NY Albany
✓ 18	Pomian	Barbara	20	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Pomian	NY Albany
✓ 19	Pichaj	Barbara	21	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Pichaj	NY Albany
✓ 20	Pichaj	Barbara	21	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Pichaj	NY Albany
X 21	Kabonowicz	Barbara	21	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Kabonowicz	NY Albany
✓ 22	Dziankowski	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Dziankowski	NY Albany
✓ 23	Witell	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Witell	NY Albany
✓ 24	Kaczmarek	Barbara	30	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Kaczmarek	NY Albany
✓ 25	Magyar	Barbara	40	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Magyar	NY Albany
✓ 26	Fischer	Barbara	18	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Fischer	NY Albany
✓ 27	Boros	Barbara	25	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Boros	NY Albany
✓ 28	"	Barbara	3	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph	NY Albany
✓ 29	Bimbo	Barbara	21	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Bimbo	NY Albany
✓ 30	Karaloy	Barbara	24	✓	maid	no	"	"	"	Sedrisson	father: Joseph Karaloy	NY Albany

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 7 1918, 19

101

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he appear to be an alien, or to be a native-born American citizen? If so, of what country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	20	no	Marcelina Babrowska Box 345 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair black brown	none	Austria	Sokolow			
2	"	"	25	"	Max 78 Apollonia Tardas Ware, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	" black grey	"	"	Belgium			
3	"	"	35	"	Andrzej Doryff Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Polymeria			
4	"	"	20	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" black brown	"	"	"			
5	yes	"	25	yes	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" black	"	"	Belgium			
6	no	"	24	no	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " grey	"	"	Belgium			
7	yes	"	10	yes	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " brown	"	"	Belgium			
8	"	"	22	no	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " "	"	"	"			
9	no	"	20	no	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	" " grey	"	"	Belgium			
10	"	"	21	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " "	"	"	"			
11	yes	"	25	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" brown brown	"	"	Russia	Antalya		
12	no	"	25	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" brown	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	25	no	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" brown blue	"	"	"	"		
14	"	"	25	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" brown	"	"	"	"		
15	yes	brother	3	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" black grey	"	"	Austria	Dragosino		
16	"	uncle	12	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" brown blue	"	"	"	"		
17	no	self	25	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " brown	"	"	Russia	Samara		
18	yes	"	23	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "	"	"	"	"		
19	no	"	11	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	" " grey	"	"	"	"		
20	yes	"	30	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " "	"	"	"	"		
21	no	"	4	yes	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " blue	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	25	no	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " grey	"	"	"	"		
23	yes	"	30	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " blue	"	"	"	"		
24	yes	brother	25	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " grey	"	"	"	"		
25	"	self	10	yes	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" brown brown	"	"	"	"		
26	"	brother	4	no	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " "	"	"	"	"		
27	"	husband	15	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " "	"	"	"	"		
28	"	father	"	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" " blue	"	"	"	"		
29	no	self	30	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " grey	"	"	"	"		
30	yes	"	25	"	John 21 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " grey	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klage, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 1918,
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pauli, Surgeon of the America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MAR, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. América sailing from Hamburg, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Sporik	Jacob	29	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wife: Marya Sporik Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole Lapole L	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York

July 7 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any other nationality, present or absent, to military service in any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	25	no	friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	br.	gr.	none	Russia, Kaptolic
2	no		24		friend: Salim Pysar, New York, N.Y. 350							5 10		br.			Jerman
3	yes		25		friend: Hans Sparf, Boston, Mass. 129							5 7		br.	bl.		Hungary
4			26		friend: Isaac Harkus, Southampton, Mass. 27							5 6		gr.			Horki
5			25		friend: Michaela Lewy, New York, N.Y. 1							5 6		br.			Herlitz
6			25		friend: Jacob Paltum, New York, N.Y. 28							4 11		br.			Holuhra
7	no		25		friend: Jacob Paltum, New York, N.Y. 28							5 7		br.	bl.		Austria, Puda
8	yes		25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 10		br.	bl.		
9	yes		25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 6		br.	bl.		
10	yes		25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 5		br.	bl.		
11	yes		25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 6		br.	bl.		Germany
12	no		25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 4		br.	bl.		Prussia
13			25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 5		br.	bl.		Hungary
14			25	yes	friend: Chas. Gyaladitz, New York, N.Y. 1							5 6		br.	bl.		Prussia
15		brother: 2			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 6		br.	bl.		Prussia, Pomerania
16		husband: 5			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 6		br.	bl.		Prussia, Pomerania
17		father			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 6		br.	bl.		
18					friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		Prussia
19		mother			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 8		br.	bl.		Prussia
20		self	20		friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 8		br.	bl.		
21			27		friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 7		br.	bl.		
22			26		friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 6		br.	bl.		Prussia, Pomerania
23	yes		25		friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 6		br.	bl.		
24	yes	husband			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		
25		father			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		Prussia
26	yes	self	25		friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		
27	yes	husband			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		
28		father			friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		
29					friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		
30					friend: Jan. Trahey, New York, N.Y. 349 E. 29 St.							5 5		br.	bl.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages Toff, of the Morika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 19

at New York

H. E. Brice
Immigration Officer.

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
Hamburg

March 28th 1913, 19

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

											11		12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	Moweran	Makoyan	38	m	hand	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wasyezyn	wife: Anna Moweran Wasyezyn	NY	Rochester	
✓ 2	Wichita	Ivanc	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Wichita	"	Tamara	
✓ 3	Lipina	Wasyk	24	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyk Lipina	"	Rochester	
ADMITTED 4	Paszczakowski	Mychajlo	34	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Zoska Paszczakowska	"	"	
ADMITTED 5	"	Marya	34	"	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef	"	"	
✓ 6	Wichita	Nascia	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Zoska Wichita	"	"	
DEPORTED	Malaja	Beile	23	"	missionary	"	"	Russia	Ukrain	Russia	Sablow	father: Sewie Malaja Sablow	"	New York	
✓ 8	Reinke	Karl	24	m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Emma Reinke Hofstadt, Prussia	NY	New York	
✓ 9	Grimberg	Chaim	36	"	refurnier	"	"	Rumania	Hebrew	"	"	wife: Sale Grimberg Biharut, Ruman	"	"	
✓ 10	Lazepowski	Michajlo	17	"	hand	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Firleyan	father: Ivan Lazepowski	"	Mapleton	
✓ 11	Lazepowski	Mykolaj	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Lazepowski	"	Brocklyn	
✓ 12	Lazepowski	Aleksander	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Dymtro Lazepowski	"	Rochester	
✓ 13	Bratin	Josef	30	"	m	5/4/16	5/7/31	"	"	"	"	father: Pawlo Bratin	"	"	
✓ 14	Yehiro	Yozyna	18	f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Yehiro	"	"	
✓ 15	Bocz	Kateryna	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mykolaj Boczowski	"	New York	
✓ 16	Borkowski	Josef	22	m	f. hand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stargard	brother: Roman Borkowski	"	"	
✓ 17	Araby	Ivan	24	"	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Lapole	wife: Ankolina Araby	Mass	Boston	
✓ 18	Balobin	Augustin	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolsanie	brother: Dymtro Balobin	"	"	
✓ 19	Kraintner	Frieda	21	f	wife	3-240252	3-28-43	Austria	German	Austria	Wanne	father: Friedrich Kraintner	"	Youngstown	
✓ 20	"	Maria	21	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wanne 1906	"	"	
✓ 21	"	Elzode	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Sale Widenkehr	"	"	
✓ 22	Widenkehr	Moses	38	"	m	printer	yes	yes	"	Ukrain	Austria	Przesany	father: Simon Widenkehr	NY	New York
✓ 23	Königsberg	Luit	17	"	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	Streliska	brother: Peter Königsberg	"	"	
✓ 24	Cotempa	Stanislaw	18	"	"	1-195726-11/2-37	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Winn	mother: Carolina Cotempa	NY	Irving City	
✓ 25	Lhip	Bernislaw	21	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	USA	Spanish, Mass.	father: Stanislaw Bernislaw	Mass	Spencer	
ADMITTED 26	Barko	Wladimir	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolsania	wife: Agripina Barko	"	"	
✓ 27	Honnell	Klerma	27	"	m	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kikarovo	mother: Maria Honnell	NY	New York	
✓ 28	Bijizik	Franz	26	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Spandan	brother: Stanislaw Bijizik	Mass	Salem	
✓ 29	Karolak	Stanislaw	24	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Moski	wife: Stanislaw Karolak	Pa.	Philadelphia	
✓ 30	Bnder	Stanislaw	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darwy	father: Stefan Bnder	Mass	Cambridge	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 7 1918, 19

105

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than those specified in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	yes	07/08/1874 Cochester, NY 8 Wagner Place Rochester, NY	no	no	no	no	good	5 2	fair black black	none	Austria	Wassergasse	
2	no		26	no	08/08/1874 Demaria, NY Rockman Road 157 Sarasota, NY						5 7	dark brown grey				
3	yes		24	no							5 5	"				
4			25								5 6	black				
5			26								5 7	"				
6			28								5 6	dark brown grey				
7			23								5 6	"		Russia	St Petersburg	
8	yes	self	28	yes	08/08/1874 New York, NY No 8 State St New York, NY						5 9	black blue		Russia	St Petersburg	
9	yes	self	25	no							5 8	black brown		Russia	St Petersburg	
10	no	self	25	no							5 5	black		Austria	Einlefer	
11	yes		25	yes	08/08/1874 New York, NY 248 Clinton St Brooklyn, NY						5 5	black				
12	no		25	no							5 5	black grey				
13			25								5 6	black blue				
14			25								5 3	black				
15			25								5 3	"				
16	yes		25								5 9	black brown		Russia	St Petersburg	
17			25								5 9	black blue				
18	no		28								5 7	black grey				
19	yes	husband	7								5 4	black		Germany	Wiesbaden	
20		father										black		Austria	Basel	
21												black		Germany	Basel	
22		self	28								5 6	black blue		Austria	Breslau	
23		mother	2								5 7	black grey		Austria	St Petersburg	
24	no	self	15								5 7	black		Russia	St Petersburg	
25			25	yes	08/08/1874 New York, NY 23 State St New York, NY						5 10	black				
26			25								4 11	"				
27	yes		25								5 10	black grey				
28			25								5 9	black blue				
29			30								5 4	black				
30			25								5 9	black grey				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Ham..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1915
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
✓ 1	Kala	Josef	27	m	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hempin	wife. Elata Wladyslawna	
✓ 2	Kollaninow	Andri	35	"	business	"	"	Hebrew	"	Maheer	his wife Kollaninow	Man Shelia
✓ 3	Mixterman	Gawriel	35	"	farmer	no	"	Russian	"	Hukarewo	his wife Mixterman	N.Y. New York
✓ 4	Humel	Filip	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Onkap Humel	"
✓ 5	Anna	Kataryna	32	f	wife	no	Germany	Polish	Germany	"	mother. Juliana Kalkowska	Just So Gend
✓ 6	"	Jan	4	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	"	Anton	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 8	"	Anna	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 9	Rozinski	Stanislaw	39	m	farmer	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Zbliny	wife. Antonia Rozinski	
✓ 10	Kollaninow	Jan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Kollaninow	N.Y. New York
✓ 11	Tethunski	Anton	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Tethunski	La. Wilkesbarre
✓ 12	Zosler	Wische	21	"	farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	father. Zosler	Yonkers
✓ 13	Lidlowski	Georg	17	f	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	father. Lidlowski	N.Y. New York
✓ 14	Germann	Wassili	18	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	father. Hermann	N.Y. New York
✓ 15	Imanowicz	Josef	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Imanowicz	N.Y. New York
✓ 16	Imanowicz	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	Rockester
✓ 17	Imanowicz	Nikolaj	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Imanowicz	"
✓ 18	Imanowicz	Leopold	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 19	Imanowicz	Leopold	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 20	Imanowicz	Julia	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 21	Imanowicz	Julia	26	m	farmer	no	"	"	"	"	wife. Imanowicz	"
✓ 22	Imanowicz	Wassili	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 23	Imanowicz	Julia	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 24	Imanowicz	Wassili	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 25	Imanowicz	Tekla	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 26	Imanowicz	Anton	26	m	farmer	yes	"	"	"	"	wife. Imanowicz	"
✓ 27	Imanowicz	Thymok	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 28	Imanowicz	Nikolaj	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 29	Imanowicz	Wassili	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"
✓ 30	Imanowicz	Leopold	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Imanowicz	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco

19

107

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	23	no	born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 12 Broadway New York N.Y.			good		5 6	fair blond bl	none	Russia Krasnopol			
2	yes		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 8	" "		" Makar			
3			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 7	" "		" Krasnopol			
4			26		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 9	" "		" "			
5	S	husb	5		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 1700 Pennsylvania St. New York N.Y.					5	" "		Germany Bielawitz			
6	S	husb														
7	S															
8	S															
9	no	self	26		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 8	" "		Russia Krasnopol			
10	yes		20		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 8	" "		" Krasnopol			
11	no		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
12	yes		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
13			3		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5	" "		" Krasnopol			
14			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
15	no		25	no	born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 5	black bl		Austria Krasnopol			
16			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 5	black bl		" Krasnopol			
17			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 5	black bl		" Krasnopol			
18			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 7	" "		" Krasnopol			
19			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
20	yes		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 5	" "		" Krasnopol			
21			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
22	S		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 2	" "		" Krasnopol			
23			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 4	" "		" Krasnopol			
24	S		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
25	no		25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 5	" "		" Krasnopol			
26			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 5	" "		" Krasnopol			
27			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	black bl		" Krasnopol			
28			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			
29			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 2	" "		" Krasnopol			
30			25		born in Stanislaw Lubomirski 6 1/2 St. St. St. New York N.Y.					5 6	" "		" Krasnopol			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1918, 19at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1917

at New York

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika*sailing from *Hamburg*

March 1911

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Andruski	Gittel	40	f. m. wife	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Twinsk	mother: Lie Goldschmidt Twinsk Penn. New York
2	Leck	Karp	25	m. s. f. lab.	no no	"	"	Russian	"	father: Heiman Leck Twinsk N.Y. New York
3	Makharak	Ignary	18	"	yes yes	"	"	Polish	"	" : Jon Makharak Twinsk N.Y. New York
4	Andrejewicz	Lika	25	" m.	no no	"	"	Russian	"	" : Twoir Andrejewicz Twinsk N.Y. Port Richmond, Ind.
5	Liderovics	Timofe	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Alexenia Liderovics Twinsk " New York
6	Wiktorovics	Antoni	42	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	wife: Juliana Wiktorovics Twinsk " " "
7	Romanovics	Lana	28	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	" : Rudolfe Romanovics " " " "
8	Wirk	Semion	24	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	wife: Marya Wirk " " " "
9	Bergs	Tomas	36	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slavak Hungary	" : Karl Berg " " " "
10	Iszgyini	Antal	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Terena Iszgyini " " " "
11	Praski	Helmar	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Katarina Praski " " " "
12	Hluska	Josef	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Josephine Hluska " " " "
13	Herer	Isidor	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Isidor Herer " " " "
14	Iszgyini	Yanas	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Kara Iszgyini " " " "
15	Lonicar	Epino	18	" s.	yes yes	"	"	Croatian	"	father: Marya Lonicar " " " "
16	Karlmann	Maria	14	f. h. maid	"	"	"	Austrian	Czech	" : Jakob Karlmann " " " "
17	Cree	Lana	26	m. s. f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	" : Martin Cree " " " "
18	Olein	Maryanna	19	f. h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Olein " " " "
19	Kiprask	Maryanna	18	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	father: Josef Kiprask " " " "
20	Trekii	Amikar	29	m. m. f. lab.	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian Hungary	wife: Avia Trekii " " " "
21	Miljenovics	Tamjan	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Miljenovics " " " "
22	Rosenstein	Samuel	18	" s. sailor	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew Russia	father: Mujah Rosenstein " " " "
23	Paulik	Walerija	18	f. m. wife	"	"	"	"	"	bro. & c.: Stefan Paulik " " " "
24		Fannioka	9	" s. child	"	"	"	"	"	Agnes " " " "
25		Adam	3	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Alvise	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Spojans	Margaret	34	" m. f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	Russian	Ukrainian Russia	wife: Margaret Spojans " " " "
28	Orachapinawa	Jernund	24	"	no no	"	"	"	"	" : Satany Orachapinawa " " " "
29	Mikhalians	Wagashak	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Yrie Mikhalians " " " "
30	Sapollowski	Lubov	24	"	yes yes	"	"	Polish	"	" : Maryanna Sapollowski " " " "

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

New York

Arriving at Port of

19

109

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether educated by means of any system of instruction, or whether educated in any other manner, and if so, where and when.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	no	self	35	no	husband: From Poland 85 York St. New Haven, Conn. no good no						5 6	fair brown brown	none	Russia	Wars					
2	yes	"	25	"	friend: Juan Lechko 62 Ave 19 New York						5 6	" " grey	"	"	Poland					
3	no	"	35	"	friend: Joseph Malinowski 323 Charon St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5 7	" " "	"	"	Poland					
4	"	"	24	"	friend: John Polinski 42 John St. New York						5 7	" blond blue	"	"	Poland					
5	yes	"	25	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 7	" brown grey	"	"	Poland					
6	no	"	30	"	friend: Andrew Markowicz 52 West 12 St. New York						5 9	" " "	"	"	Poland					
7	no	"	30	"	friend: Joseph Kamalichy 38 West 12 St. New York						5 6	" " "	"	"	Poland					
8	yes	"	25	"	friend: Joseph Markowicz 104 Ave New York						5 7	" " brown	"	"	Poland					
9	no	"	24	"	friend: John Markowicz 215 West 12 St. New York						5 5	" blond grey	"	Hungary	Velence					
10	"	"	26	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 6	" brown	"	"	Poland					
11	no	"	25	yes	friend: John Paszko 112 Cleveland Ave New York						5 5	" " "	"	"	Poland					
12	"	"	25	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 6	" " blue	"	"	Poland					
13	no	"	25	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 5	" blond	"	"	Poland					
14	"	"	20	no	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 7	" " brown	"	"	Poland					
15	yes	"	15	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 5	" brown	"	"	Poland					
16	"	"	yes	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 4	" " "	"	Austria	Prague					
17	"	"	10	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 7	" blond brown	"	"	Poland					
18	no	"	20	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 5	" " "	"	"	Poland					
19	no	"	no	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 5	" " "	"	"	Poland					
20	self	"	15	yes	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 9	" brown	"	Hungary	Velence					
21	"	"	20	no	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 11	" grey	"	"	Poland					
22	"	"	3	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 2	" brown blue	"	Russia	Wars					
23	husband	yes	100	yes	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 5	" black grey	"	Austria	Prague					
24	"	yes	born in	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						"	" blond	"	"	Poland					
25	"	no	"	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						"	" " "	"	"	Poland					
26	"	"	"	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						"	" " "	"	"	Poland					
27	self	"	"	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 10	" brown brown	"	Russia	Wars					
28	"	"	yes	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 9	" " "	"	"	Poland					
29	no	"	34	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 8	" " "	"	"	Poland					
30	"	"	12	"	friend: Susan Paszko 18 Ave New York						5 6	" " blue	"	"	Poland					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hayes, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1913,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this MAR 7 1913 day of March, 1913
at New York Me.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

24.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Amerika~~sailing from ~~Havre~~

March 20th 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Machnyk	Marko	27	m	farmer	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wiedna	Pa Johnstown
2	Petrovich	Dimiter	26	m		yes			Likovale	Martha Petrovich	NON IMMIG
3	Handyjak	Henric	18	f					Melkumice	Anna Handyjak	Pittsburg
4	Pawlik	Jakim	35	m					Choveron	Karlina Pawlik	Illinois
5	Gak	Janko	40	m					Mogorcha	Anna Gak	Pa Freemont
6	Anovay	Martha	19	f			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Leins	Pa Panair
7	Gabihak	Jurupa	17	f			Austria	Polish	Austria	Bursa	Pa New York
8	His	Janus	18	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Leins	Pa Yonkers
9	Leban	Georgi	20	f	wife		Rumanian		Voila	Angela Lebanon	Pa Delawit
10		Georgi	4	m	son						
11	Gukonia	Osip	18	m	farmer	yes	Rumanian		Bovin	Osip Gukonia	Pa Sheldon
12	Harman	Mile	17	m					Rumanian	Mathias Harman	
13	Gorota	Lava	30	m		no			Bovin	Wilka Gorota	
14	Jokovic	Johann	23	m					Rumanian	Kata Jokovic	
15	Nisovic	Rade	28	m					Glatica	Mina Nisovic	Pa New York
16	Brenanin	Pavsa	18	m		yes				Phania Brenanin	
17		Rade	18	m						Angela	
18		Charko	35	m		no				Milcha	NON IMMIG
19	Rimkovic	Galavian	19	m			Polish	Russian	Polish	Biellany	Pa Brighton
20	Romanovitch	Kristianin	23	m		yes			habiki	Nikol Romanovitch	Pa Brooklyn
21	Wladimir	Lidori	26	m		no			Lokolin	Georg Wladimir	
22	Wladimir	Panna	19	m		yes	Russian		Panzen	King Wladimir	
23	Leukha	Carvel	28	m		no				Karlina Leukha	
24		Simon	32	m		yes				Leukha	
25	Brenat	Michalinski	30	f	wife	no	Polish		Rumanian	Leukha	Pa New York
26		Jan	7	m	son						
27	Michniewicz	Rozalia	50	f	wife				Lipianki	Andrzej Michniewicz	Pa Grand Meadows
28		filimona	20	m	farmer				Leukha	Rozalia Michniewicz	
29	Arantch	Heiser	20	m	bookkeeper	yes	Hebrew		Galytsk	Abraham Arantch	Pa New York
30	Loch	Martha	24	m	farmer				Michniewicz	Martha Loch	Pa New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

1918

19

111

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or other cause, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	20	no	friend: Juan Gilys				good	no	5 5	fair	blt	gr	none	Andria	hodyna
2			40	yes	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
3			14	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
4			20	yes	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
5			24	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
6			24	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
7	yes		12	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
8	no		25	yes	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
9	yes	husb.	40	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
10		father			friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
11		self	20	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
12			20	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
13			14	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
14			25	yes	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
15			25	yes	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
16			16	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
17			20	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
18			20	yes	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
19	yes		25	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
20			25	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
21			20	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
22			25	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
23			25	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
24			25	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
25	no		15	no	friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
26		moth.			friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
27		self	19		friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
28			15		friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
29	yes		24		friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	
30			20		friend: Juan Gilys						5					hishumate	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wages T. J., of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 1918,
at New York Mo.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **American** **Sailors' Union**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **May**, 191**1**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

25

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

Hamburg

March 28th 1913

19

Sailing from												March 28th 1913		19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
1	Kral	Hamilaw	27	m	unfam	l. yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	same	same	Kral	
2	Benda	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Benda	
3	Bukin	Feliks	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Bukin	
4	Bresanin	Fess	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Bresanin	
5	Brunovic	Mijo	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Brunovic	
6	Beiser	Boris	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Beiser	
7	Kadavancic	Gyros	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Kadavancic	
8	Karkovic	Pekala	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Karkovic	
9	Jabozak	Ignacy	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Jabozak	
10	Zibry	Ignacy	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Zibry	
11	Wagiewicz	Pavel	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Wagiewicz	
12	Cuckovic	Mile	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Cuckovic	
13	Kadjarac	Rade	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Kadjarac	
14	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	"	
15	Borkovic	Stojisa	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Borkovic	
16	Jajic	Tava	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Jajic	
17	Miscoic	Juran	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Miscoic	
18	Abgajanc	Grigor	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Abgajanc	
19	Misovic	Tosia	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Misovic	
20	Kecman	Broad	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Kecman	
21	Buri	Marko	48	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Buri	
22	Bajak	Rija	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Bajak	
23	Miksoza	Hamilaw	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Miksoza	
24	Kursyn	Muna	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Kursyn	
25	Gleba	Jan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Gleba	
26	Berkowski	Alexis	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Berkowski	
27	Opjka	Malovey	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Opjka	
28	Klin	Alexander	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Klin	
29	Kiviatkowski	Jan	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Kiviatkowski	
30	Gripnacher	Maria	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same	same	Gripnacher	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 7 1918

, 19

113

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	\$25	no	Dr. H. Franciszek Rochow Milauechia Va 436 1302 no work no good no					56	fair brown	none	Russia Meleno					
2	"	"	\$30	"	Friend H. Franciszek Rochow Cambridge Mass Box 468					59	" " grey	"	" Dorsey					
3	"	"	\$25	"	Brother					57	" " "	"	" "					
4	"	"	\$16	"	Russian. Misc. Lapis Kaselsan Ch. Goulerst					5	" " brown	"	Hungary Kladna					
5	"	"	\$24	"	Friend. Milan Lapis Lebanon Pa Box 49					58	" " black	"	" Racine					
6	"	"	\$200	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					59	" " brown	"	Russia Melitopol					
7	"	"	\$20	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					54	" " light brown	"	Russ. Kremen					
8	"	"	\$18	"	Lebanon Pa. Courst. 9					58	" " brown	"	" Kremen					
9	"	"	\$10	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					56	" " "	"	Russia Kladna					
10	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					59	" " "	"	" Kladna					
11	"	"	\$30	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " black	"	" Kladna					
12	"	"	\$15	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					58	" " light grey	"	Austria Kladna					
13	NT ALIEN	"	\$30	yes	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " black	"	" "					
14	NT ALIEN	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					55	" " light grey	"	" Kladna					
15	"	"	\$30	no	Lebanon Pa. Courst. 9					57	" " brown	"	Russ. Kladna					
16	"	"	\$20	"	Lebanon Pa. Courst. 9					57	" " grey	"	" Kladna					
17	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " "	"	" Kladna					
18	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					54	" " "	"	Russia Kladna					
19	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " "	"	Hung. Kladna					
20	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " light grey	"	" Kladna					
21	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					56	" " "	"	" Kladna					
22	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " "	"	Austria Kladna					
23	no	"	\$8	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					56	" " brown grey	"	Russia Kladna					
24	yes	"	\$40	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					55	" " light black	"	Austria Kladna					
25	no	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					54	" " "	"	Russia Kladna					
26	"	"	\$20	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					56	" " brown grey	"	" Kladna					
27	"	"	\$25	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					57	" " "	"	" Kladna					
28	yes	"	\$30	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					58	" " light "	"	" Kladna					
29	"	"	\$30	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					56	" " brown "	"	" Kladna					
30	"	"	\$15	"	Dr. H. David Rochow Brooklyn N.Y. 10000					58	" " "	"	" Kladna					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hager of the Atlantic, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
March 28th 1913S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
ADMITTED 1	Pactschke	Ernst	15	9 m	has been school boy	yes	Prussia	German	Germany	Barley	father: Wilhelm Pactschke Barley, N.Y.	
2	Mihalovics	Erschbeth	45	✓ f	wife		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Honok	son: János Mihalovics Honok	
3		Kona	11	✓ s	child							
4	Mor	Giuseppe	37	✓ m	printer		Austria	Italian	Austria	Malosko	wife: Karlova Mor Malosko Mo. St. Louis	
5	Sigal	Taibie	19	✓ s	houseman		"	Hebrew	"	Sokolowka	brother: Israel Sigal Sokolowka N.Y. New York	
6	Franko	Supar	26	✓ m	hand	no	Serbian	Austria	Benakowac	wife: Anna Franko Benakowac	Beghtskall	
7	Molnar	Istvan	30	✓ m			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Olasska	brother: Janyto Molnar Olasska N.Y. Bush Ambury	
8	Wink	Pavel	18	✓ s			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Huyjowka	father: Janyto Wink Huyjowka N.Y. Newark	
9		Michael	18	✓ s			"	"	"	"	"	
10	Jacovics	Bronislav	20	✓ s			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lbrowo	mother: Antonina Jacovics Lbrowo N.Y. Springfield	
11	Kozar	Andrzej	19	✓ s			"	"	"	Zabelisski	father: Kazimir Kozar Zabelisski N.Y. Jersey City	
12	Lielonka	Ignacy	41	✓ m		no	"	"	"	Wegna	wife: Wersila Lielonka Wegna N.Y. New York	
13	Falkiewicz	Hanislav	26	✓ s			"	"	"	Wiskoski	brother: Dominik Falkiewicz Wiskoski N.Y. Jersey City	
14	Dawidowicz	Tomasz	24	✓ s			"	"	"	Zawelisski	father: Kazimir Dawidowicz Zawelisski	
15	Raczkowski	Zygmund	20	✓ s			"	"	"	Dawidowicz	mother: Wersila Raczkowski Dawidowicz N.Y. New York	
16	Marcinkowicz	Bronislav	25	✓ s			"	"	"	Wigor	father: Ignacy Marcinkowicz Wigor	
17	Tracowicz	Wicenty	25	✓ s		no	"	"	"	Ilowski	brother: Jan Tracowicz Ilowski N.Y. Bayonne City	
18	Baniowicz	Jan	18	✓ s		yes	"	"	"	Wolkowicz	mother: Katarzyna Baniowicz Wolkowicz Mass Boston	
19	Nielsen	Christian	27	✓ m	tailor		Denmark	Dane	Germany	Kiel	father: John Hansen Nielsen Kiel N.Y. New York	
20		Christine	27	✓ f	wife		"	"	"	"	Hjorckund	"
21	Bolcanowa	Marianna	36	✓ m			Russia	Polish	U.S.A.	East Ambury	mother: Karolina Bolcanowa East Ambury N.Y. East Ambury	
22		Wincenty	9	✓ m	child		"	"	"	"	Nowosiolka	"
23		Imy	7	✓ s			"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Frans	- 11	✓ s		no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"
25	Bolcanowa	Allina	20	✓ f	wife	yes	Russia	"	U.S.A.	Nowosiolka	father: Julian Bolcanowa Nowosiolka	
26		Danina	- 11	✓ s	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Karibopp	Miklos	24	✓ m	hand		American	"	"	Dyskant	wife: Janyta Karibopp Dyskant Cal. Riverside	
28	Karagauer	Shajc	16	✓ s	writer	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nisko	mother: Niska Karagauer Nisko N.Y. New York	
29	Lejzka	Adam	29	✓ s	hand	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kimilow	mother: Osip Lejzka Kimilow Conn Bridgeport	
30	Lichowicz	Witold	23	✓ s			"	"	"	Podmorsse	mother: Maryanna Lichowicz Podmorsse N.Y. Jersey City	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

115

12-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the master, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1	yes	self	12	no	Franc Grosh					good	5 6	fair brown	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
2	no	husband	15	no	John Grosh						5 4	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Harok												
3	no	father		no	John Grosh																							
4	no	self	30	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
5	yes	mother	10	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
6	no	self	20	no	John Grosh						5 5	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
7	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Ogyar												
8	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 3	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
9	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 3	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
10	no	self	32	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
11	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
12	yes	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
13	no	self	35	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
14	no	self	20	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
15	yes	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 8	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
16	no	self	12	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
17	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 9	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
18	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
19	yes	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
20	no	husband	1	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
21	no	self	3	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
22	no	mother		no	John Grosh																							
23	no	self		no	John Grosh																							
24	no	self		no	John Grosh																							
25	no	self	3	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
26	no	mother		no	John Grosh																							
27	no	mother	25	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
28	yes	father	6	no	John Grosh						5 6	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
29	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 7	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												
30	no	self	25	no	John Grosh						5 9	fair	blue	none	Russia	Khmel'nik												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hago, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1913, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, Sally McLaughlin
(State whether Surgeon, Physician, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19
at New York

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 191911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
✓ 1	Yanushka	Yanushka	29	f m	wife	no	Austrian	Austrian	Malkum	father	Franko Lusanski Malkum Pa Philadelphia	
✓ 2		Jedunia	61	f	child	no				father	Jan Sanafin Polos N.Y. Perth Amboy	
✓ 3	Sanafin	Zofia	16	f	son	no	Polish		Polos		Prisiedelka Sarnow	
✓ 4	Prisiedelka	Aralia	16	f	son	no				wife	Anna Jakin Polos Pa Alden	
✓ 5	Fabin	Juref	42	m m	farmer	no	Austrian		Taluniska		Anna Rumenczak Pottsville	
✓ 6	Rumenczak	Juan	42	m		no			Loranne	father	Jakin Galiy Hussow N.Y. Hamont	
✓ 7	Weniska	Wanya	26	f	wife	no			Hussow			
✓ 8		Juska	9	f	child	no				father		
✓ 9	Gulig	Mannana	19	f	son	yes					Len Talunowski Muskymielki N.Y. Brooklyn	
✓ 10	Zaburanski	Stefan	18	m	farmer	no			Muskymielki		Jan Stenka Gusone	
✓ 11	Stenka	Wyska	17	f		no			Gusone	mother	Kassia Bachunski Pa Wilkes-Barre	
✓ 12	Bachunski		17	f		no				father	Heska Guska Alcksa Woinowski	
✓ 13	Guska	Jan	17	m		no				father	Josefa Sydorko Dusone	
✓ 14	Jureyk	Wolaw	17	m		no			Dusone	father	Lafal Thnyla Muskymielki Oh Cleveland	
✓ 15	Sydorko	Jurek	29	m		no				wife	Jurek Rusyn Muskymielki	
✓ 16	Thnyla	Michal	17	m		yes			Muskymielki			
✓ 17	Rusyn	Jurek	36	m		no				wife	Jurek Rusyn Muskymielki	
✓ 18	gorzelej	Anela	24	f	wife	no	Polish	N.Y.	Janey Gory		NON IMMIGR	
✓ 19		Josef	2	m	son	no	U.S. born				NON IMMIGR	
✓ 20		Piotr	11	m		no					NON IMMIGR	
✓ 21	Tengel	Zofia	18	f	son	yes	Austrian		Austria	father	Michael Tengel Hussow	
✓ 22	Majewski	Wladyslaw	33	m m	farmer	no			Jakinian	wife	Zuzka Majewski Jakinian Pa Springfield	
✓ 23	Majewski	Wladyslaw	41	f	wife	no				mother	Jakinian	
✓ 24	Petrynski	Juan	38	m	farmer	yes	Austrian		Friedwysyn	father	Anna Petynski Muskymielki N.Y. St. Louis	
✓ 25		Florinda	33	f	wife	no				father		
✓ 26	Wygieluck	Michal	33	m	farmer	no			Muskymielki	wife	Wladyslaw Wygieluck Dusone N.Y. New Haven	
✓ 27	Leniw	Stefan	17	m		no			Brooklyn	mother	Zofia Leniw Brooklyn N.Y. Chicago	
✓ 28	Holomczak	Tekla	45	f m	wife	no				husband	Ellen Holomczak	
✓ 29	Misimovici	Juan	25	m	farmer	no	Serbian		Jakinian	wife	Stana Misimovici Jakinian N.Y. St. Louis	
✓ 30	Linic	Majsa	20	m		no			Muskymielki		Anna Linic Muskymielki N.Y. St. Louis	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 7 1918, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	2	no	husb. Alexander Jannouchi Arch St. 2001 Philadelphia Pa				good	no	5 5	fair brown gr	none	Austria	Kolkum	
2		moth													Poles	
3		self	32		husb. Miksa Jannouchi Holsman Ave 107 Port Authority						5 4	bl				
4			28		husb. Marya Jannouchi 172 9 St. Port Authority						5 5					
5	no		30		husb. Michael Huk Helen St. Aldous						5 6				Poland	
6	yes		25		husb. Helen Huk Helen St. Aldous						5 6	black br			France	
7			yes		husb. Marya Jannouchi 15-104 St. Hammond Ind						5 5	gr			Poland	
8		moth									5 6	br				
9		self	25		husb. Jan Huk 110 Perry St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	black br			Austria	
10			32		husb. Jan Huk 18, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 3				Poland	
11			29		husb. Nikola Huk 17, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 7					
12			37		husb. Nikola Huk 17, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 9					
13			31		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5					
14			30		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 7	gr			Austria	
15			27		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Austria	
16			25		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 8	gr				
17			30		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 4	black br			Poland	
18	NT ALIEN		25	yes	husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
19	NT ALIEN			horn	husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
20	NT ALIEN				husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
21		self	25	no	husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
22			20		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
23		self			husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
24		self	50		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 4	br			Poland	
25		husb			husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
26		self	25		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 5	br			Poland	
27			25		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 6	br			Poland	
28			25		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 6	br			Poland	
29	yes		25		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 8	br			Poland	
30			25		husb. Adolf Huk 49, 5 St. Brooklyn NY						5 9	black br			Poland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wages 106, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1918,
at Hamburg,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing **therewith**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 19**14**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerikasailing from

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Minassoff, Isaac	37	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Pauline Minassoff	Ill. Chicago
2	Antoniuk, Jan	24	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Antoniuk	Ill. Chicago
3	Amazynas, Stefan	27	m	lab.	no	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Amazynas	Ill. Chicago
4	Antoniuk, Jan	20	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Antoniuk	Ill. Chicago
5	Janowicz, Jan	18	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
6	Janowicz, Jan	19	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
7	Janowicz, Jan	20	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
8	Janowicz, Jan	37	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	father: Jan Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
9	Janowicz, Jan	32	f	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
10	Janowicz, Jan	3	f	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
11	Janowicz, Jan	4	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
12	Janowicz, Jan	40	m	lab.	no	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
13	Janowicz, Jan	18	f	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
14	Janowicz, Jan	19	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
15	Janowicz, Jan	19	f	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
16	Janowicz, Jan	20	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
17	Janowicz, Jan	18	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
18	Janowicz, Jan	20	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
19	Janowicz, Jan	18	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
20	Janowicz, Jan	23	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
21	Janowicz, Jan	17	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
22	Janowicz, Jan	19	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
23	Janowicz, Jan	19	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
24	Janowicz, Jan	18	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
25	Janowicz, Jan	40	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
26	Janowicz, Jan	37	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
27	Janowicz, Jan	42	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
28	Janowicz, Jan	17	f	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
29	Janowicz, Jan	21	f	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago
30	Janowicz, Jan	22	m	lab.	yes	America	Polish	Polish Russia, Lodz	wife: Janowicz	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

1918, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other name or name of any other person, or name of any corporation, society, municipality, or government, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15		cousin: Claus Hindings Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52				good		5 10	fair bl. br.	none	Russia Karok
2	"	"	15		friend: Rudolf Breithorn Chicago 111 S. Halton St. 52						5 11	" " bl.		" Nicols
3	"	"	25		cousin: Petrusa Pallere Laurens St. 100						5 6	" " gr.		" Palestin
4	"	"	28		brother: Kasper Holmquist Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	black br.		" Polen
5	"	"	25		uncle: Joseph J. Jernstrom Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	bl. gr.		" Sweden
6	"	"	30		uncle: Frits Holmquist Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	" " "		" Sweden
7	"	"	26		brother: Sigvald O. O. O. Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 5	bl. gr.		" Austria Brigge
8	no	"	yes	yes	cousin: Anton Hoffmann Ponce N.Y. R.R. 5 Box 20						5 8	bl. br.		" " Lachie
9	brother	"	"	"	"						5 6	" " "		" " "
10	father	"	"	"	"						"	" " "		" U.S. Rome
11	"	"	no	"	"						"	" " "		" Austria Lachie
12	yes	self	25	yes	cousin: Peter Thorsen Ponce N.Y. R.R. 5 Box 20						5 7	" " "		" " "
13	yes	self	25	no	brother: August Thorsen Ponce N.Y. R.R. 5 Box 20						5 5	" " "		" " "
14	yes	"	25	no	brother: August Thorsen Ponce N.Y. R.R. 5 Box 20						5 6	" " "		" " "
15	yes	"	25	"	cousin: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 7	bl. gr.		" Prague
16	"	"	25	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	" " "		" " "
17	"	"	24	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	" " "		" " "
18	"	"	25	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 5	black gr.		" Sweden
19	"	"	24	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 3	bl. gr.		" Sweden
20	no	"	26	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 7	bl. bl.		" " "
21	"	"	24	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	" " "		" " "
22	yes	"	25	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 5	bl. gr.		" " "
23	"	"	24	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	" " "		" Czech
24	"	"	25	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	bl. br.		" Lachie
25	"	"	20	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	bl. bl.		" Prigolany
26	no	"	18	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 5	black br.		" Russia St. Petersburg
27	yes	"	20	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 5	bl. "		" Austria Prague
28	brother	"	"	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 5	bl. "		" Sweden
29	yes	self	30	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	bl. bl.		" Sweden
30	"	"	25	"	brother: Peter Thorsen Chicago 211 S. Halton St. 52						5 6	bl. br.		" Sweden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Hoff of the America, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913,

at New York,
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika Sailing Schooner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this May 7 1912 day of _____, 19

at New York

H. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

29

94

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hankow

March 28th 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kolodziejewski	Jakob	34	m	f. lab.	no	no	Russian Polish Russia Lubanow	wife: Josefa Kolodziejewski	Chicago Ill. Chicago
2	Djennice	Edward	18	"	"	yes	yes	" " " " " " " " " " " "	father: Jozef Djennice	Chicago Ill. Chicago
3	Todor	Josef	25	"	"	"	"	Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary Hungary		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

~~MAR~~ 7 1913, 19

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 yrs	1907	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 6	fair brown grey	none	Russia Lomva
2	"	"	15 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " brown	"	" Ladwary
3	no	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 4	" " blond grey	"	Hungary Advari
4	no	"	28 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " blue	"	Russia Kopyjshka
5	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 4	" " grey	"	" Binnawiki
6	"	"	24 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " "	"	" "
7	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 4	" " "	"	" "
8	"	"	24 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 3	" " "	"	" "
9	"	"	24 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " brown	"	" Binnawiki
10	yes	"	28 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " "	"	Hungary Kocmar
11	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " grey	"	" Binnawiki
12	"	"	24 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 8	" " blue	"	Russia Silesconna
13	"	"	24 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " "	"	" "
14	"	"	24 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 9	" " grey	"	" Binnawiki
15	no	"	28 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 1	" " blond blue	"	Russia Lomva
16	yes	"	18 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " brown	"	" Binnawiki
17	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 4	" " blond grey	"	" Binnawiki
18	"	"	12 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " brown	"	" Binnawiki
19	"	"	6 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " "	"	" Binnawiki
20	no	self	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " brown	"	Hungary Melkner
21	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 4	" " blond grey	"	" Binnawiki
22	yes	"	45 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " black brown	"	" Binnawiki
23	"	"	15 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 4	" " brown grey	"	Russia Torchi
24	"	"	5 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " "	"	Russia Kopyjshka
25	"	"	38 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 6	" " brown	"	" Binnawiki
26	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 5	" " black black	"	" Binnawiki
27	"	"	yes	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " brown grey	"	Russia Binnawiki
28	"	"	30 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " "	"	Russia Kopyjshka
29	"	"	3 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 6	" " "	"	" Binnawiki
30	"	"	25 yrs	1905	Mr. J. L. J. Jani Zeherek 1011 Chicago St. Superior, Minn. brother: Wojciech Zeherek 395 Box 1 Madison, Wis.			5 7	" " brown	"	Hungary Kopyjshka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 1918, at New York, NY Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 7 1913** day of **19**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

50.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

March 28th 1913

19

1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11												12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												Calling or Occupation.												Able to—												Nationality.												† Race or People.												* Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend												Final Destination.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Family Name.												Given Name.												Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single.												Occupation.												Read.												Write.												(Country of which citizen or subject.)																								Country.												City or Town.												In country whence alien came.												State.												City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the AMSTERDAM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1918,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1110

51.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, March 24th 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Rajin	Milachin	43	m	farmer	no	Austria	Serbian Austria	Detrich	wife. Mautla Rajin	La Pittsburg
✓ 2	Blanisa	Lile	26	"	"	"	"	"	Kalundani	" Lohr Blanka	La Pittsburg
✓ 3	Irati	Vid	19	"	"	"	"	"	Quaker	father. Tribun Irati	Wise Milwaukee
✓ 4	Homacov	Gyko	25	"	m	yes	"	"	Paizer	wife. Maria Homacov	La St Louis
✓ 5	Damant	Mijo	25	"	"	no	"	"	Vakova	" Milja Damant	"
✓ 6	Blisov	Vav	18	"	"	no	"	"	Pardogor	father. Rade Blisov	"
✓ 7	Kalmar	Karar	30	"	m	no	Russia	Armenian Russia	Junelian	wife. Lugo Kalmar	"
✓ 8	Kharjanz	Dario	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. Kharjanz	"
✓ 9	Kharjanz	Makior	27	"	"	yes	"	"	"	brother. Kharjanz	"
✓ 10	Kharjanz	Galust	30	"	"	no	"	"	"	brother. Kharjanz	"
✓ 11	Kharjanz	Rosa	25	f	wife.	yes	Austria	Armenian Austria	Alchome	brother. Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 12	Kharjanz	Dmitri	42	m	farmer	no	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 13	Kharjanz	Aleksa	41	"	farmer	no	"	"	"	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 14	Tamarski	Josef	24	"	m	yes	"	Polish	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 15	Pamla	Anna	43	f	wife	no	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 16	Niedzelska	Lamibona	45	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 17	Garkowski	Jan	43	m	farmer	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 18	Pastuszanski	Nikola	23	"	"	yes	"	Armenian	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 19	Pastuszanski	Jan	20	"	m	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 20	Maryniemi	Mikolaj	40	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 21	Mikolaj	Priscilla	28	"	"	no	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 22	Biluis	Jakim	42	"	"	yes	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 23	Kabur	Maryl	28	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 24	Zamarynski	Jan	28	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 25	Lenkow	Stefan	34	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 26	Kharjanz	Lenko	16	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 27	Kharjanz	Kygmint	16	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 28	Kharjanz	Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 29	Kharjanz	Melp	28	"	m	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg
✓ 30	Kharjanz	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	Kharjanz	wife. Anna Kharjanz	La Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

125

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	yes	self	25			runs: George Hubert Garry Alley 2915 friend: Mile Gracie 1027, Fallon St. St. Louis Mo.			good		5 8	fair blond gr	none	Austria Dobruia																			
2	"	"	25	yes 08-11	La Grange St. St. Louis Mo.	friend: Mile Gracie 1027, Fallon St. St. Louis Mo.					5 9	" " "	"	" Kalamazoo																			
3	"	"	25	no		runs: Juwan Goodie Himilink St. 100 friend: Wm. Milwauhee 1120 Ave 3 St. Louis Mo.					5 7	" " "	"	" Gracchi																			
4	"	"	20			friend: 1120 Ave 3 St. Louis Mo.					5 5	black br	"	" Pague																			
5	"	"	24			runs: Vass Nikolai					5 6	blk gr	"	" Washburna																			
6	"	"	12			runs:					5 7	" " "	"	" Portogruar																			
7	"	"	24			runs:					5 6	brown gr	"	Russia Jurelian																			
8	"	"				friend: George Simonian 1027, Fallon St. St. Louis Mo.					5 7	" " "	"	"																			
9	"	"									5 6	" " "	"	"																			
10	"	"									5 8	" " "	"	"																			
11	"	"	20			friend: Harienko Anna Michal. 816 Blimpert St. Detroit Mich					5 5	" " "	"	Austria Alchunse																			
12	"	"	10	yes 07-11	first entry	runs: Stefan Myshka Box 258 mother: Anna Samoylovna					5 6	black gr	"	" Lihane																			
13	"	mother	no			runs: Antonina Shymash to John St. 416 runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	brk bl	"	" Kaniwiled																			
14	"	self	26			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
15	"	"	20	yes 08-10	Chicago	runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
16	no	"	20	no		runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
17	"	"	20			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
18	yes	"	20			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
19	"	"	23			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
20	"	"	28			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
21	"	"	24			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
22	"	"	15			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
23	"	"	10			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
24	"	"	24	yes 08-10	first entry	runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
25	"	"	24	no		runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
26	"	"	10			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
27	"	"	10			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
28	no	"	25			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
29	yes	"	20			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			
30	"	"	10			runs: Stefan Shymash Cannon Ave 2424 Amelia Shymash					5 7	" " "	"	" Kaniwiled																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Magos of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **America** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **June**, 19**17**
at **New York**
E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

32.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Kurkul	Anna	18	f	family no us		Russia	Polish	Russia Korak	Father: Michal Kurkul Korak us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 2	Tarkisoff	Roger	43	m	" " "		"	"	"	Father: Roger Tarkisoff Tarkisoff us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 3	Kasazenko	Victoria	24	f	family no us		"	Polish	"	Father: Jan Kasazenko Kasazenko us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 4	Polavio	Anna	17	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Polavio Polavio us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 5	Karpina	Antonina	18	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Karpina Karpina us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 6	Bilecka	Marya	24	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Bilecka Bilecka us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 7	Frankel	Jacob	17	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Frankel Frankel us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 8	Salamon	Franka	30	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Salamon Salamon us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 9	Cit	Feige	18	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Cit Cit us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 10	Gurko	Marya	19	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Gurko Gurko us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 11	Gurda	Anna	16	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Gurda Gurda us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 12	Galicz	Teraz	20	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Galicz Galicz us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 13	Bilek	Josef	28	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Bilek Bilek us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 14	Swiakol	Anton	20	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Swiakol Swiakol us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 15	Boszkowicz	Antonina	23	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Boszkowicz Boszkowicz us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 16	Gurda	Martin	24	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Gurda Gurda us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 17	Gurda	Juan	32	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Gurda Gurda us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 18	Pesepin	Mosche	27	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Pesepin Pesepin us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 19	Kaczkewicz	Cost	10	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Kaczkewicz Kaczkewicz us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 20	Janiska	Anna	18	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Janiska Janiska us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 21	Krawiec	Katarzyna	17	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Krawiec Krawiec us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 22	Koszyk	Jan	35	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Koszyk Koszyk us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 23	Luzko	Peter	40	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Luzko Luzko us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 24	Kaszkow	Michal	17	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Kaszkow Kaszkow us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 25	Gurzyk	Rozalia	17	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Gurzyk Gurzyk us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 26	Lubowin	Rozalia	18	f	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Lubowin Lubowin us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 27	Tobolek	"	19	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Tobolek Tobolek us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 28	Seduk	"	20	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Seduk Seduk us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 29	Kopko	Gregor	18	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Kopko Kopko us sh. Russ.	New Jersey
✓ 30	Orayner	Michal	40	m	family no us		"	"	"	Father: Jan Orayner Orayner us sh. Russ.	New Jersey

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 7, 1912, 19

127

															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
1	yes	self	\$25	yes	no	brother, Joseph Paluszki Pasowich, Mass. 13 E. 10th St. New York			no	53	fair	fair	no	Russia Korak										
2	yes	"	\$25	"	"	brother, Joseph Paluszki South Chicago Ill			"	56	"	"	"	" Talbin										
3	"	"	\$25	"	"	brother, Joseph Paluszki Little Falls, N.Y. 11 Kings St.			"	56	"	"	"	" Talbin										
4	"	husband	\$20	"	"	husband, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
5	"	husband	\$10	"	"	husband, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
6	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
7	"	uncle	\$20	"	"	uncle, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
8	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
9	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
10	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
11	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
12	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
13	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
14	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
15	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
16	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
17	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
18	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
19	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
20	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
21	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
22	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
23	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
24	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
25	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
26	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
27	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
28	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
29	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										
30	"	brother	\$10	"	"	brother, Joseph Belavice Riverside, Cal. Box 355			"	56	"	"	"	" Hungary Maricovic										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages, of the Amerika, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika** sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **July**, 19**13**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Klenyk	Julia	44	f	wife	no	Austria	Austrian	Moscow	daughter: Marya Klenyk	ny Little Falls
✓ 2		Hanna	36	f	child		"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Choprian	Mykhailo	28	m	f. cab.		"	Polish	Ukraine	wife: Mykhailo Choprian	ny Chicago
✓ 4	Pygadiu	Petro	18	m	"		"	Polish	Ukraine	father: Pygadiu	ny New York
✓ 5	Unger	Salamon	18	m	"		"	"	Ukraine	father: Unger	ny New York
✓ 6	Mykhail	Tascia	24	f	h. maid	no	"	"	Ukraine	father: Mykhail	ny New York
✓ 7	Kas ar	Marya	20	f	"	yes	"	"	"	father: Kas ar	ny New York
✓ 8	Kuak	Kalaryna	25	f	h. wife	no	"	"	"	wife: Kuak	"
✓ 9	Kashovis	Zarko	40	m	f. cab.		"	"	"	wife: Kashovis	ny New York
✓ 10	Kasara	Yusif	32	m	f. cab.	yes	"	Polish	Ukraine	wife: Kasara	ny New York
✓ 11	Koronevich	Wasyly	33	m	"		"	"	"	wife: Koronevich	ny New York
✓ 12	Verstuck	Mykhailo	28	m	"	no	"	"	"	wife: Verstuck	"
✓ 13	Kylovski	Kasarsky	25	m	"	yes	"	"	"	wife: Kylovski	ny New York
✓ 14	Kaliforn	Frieda	40	f	h. wife		"	"	"	wife: Kaliforn	"
✓ 15		Lera	10	f	child		"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16		Kaula	9	f	"		"	"	"	father: Josef Kaula	"
✓ 17		River	7	m	"		"	"	"	father: River	"
✓ 18		Angel	5	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 19	V.V. 675/191	Abraham	1	m	"		"	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	Luzak	Roma	18	f	h. maid		"	"	"	wife: Luzak	ny New York
✓ 21	Handryk	Jurda	27	m	f. cab.	yes	"	"	"	wife: Handryk	ny New York
✓ 22	Koprola	Migaly	34	m	"		"	"	"	wife: Koprola	ny New York
✓ 23	Kokran	Primitie	20	m	"		"	"	"	father: Kokran	ny New York
✓ 24	Koronevich	Migal	20	m	"		"	"	"	father: Koronevich	ny New York
✓ 25	Handwerker	Salamon	18	m	butcher		"	"	"	wife: Handwerker	ny New York
✓ 26	Winkler	Kasper	17	m	f. cab.		"	"	"	father: Winkler	ny New York
✓ 27	Kabuch	Emilian	26	m	f. cab.		"	"	"	wife: Kabuch	ny New York
✓ 28	Ladus	Anna	38	f	h. maid		"	"	"	father: Ladus	ny New York
✓ 29	Euler	Koppel	22	m	f. cab.		"	"	"	father: Euler	ny New York
✓ 30	Borak	Aniela	20	f	h. maid		"	"	"	father: Borak	ny New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 7 1913

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	no	no	no	husband? Roman, Henry Little Falls, N.Y. Jefferson St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	Austria	Lwow
2	mother	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
3	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
4	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
5	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
6	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
7	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
8	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
9	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
10	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
11	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
12	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
13	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
14	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
15	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
16	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
17	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
18	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
19	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
20	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
21	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
22	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
23	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
24	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
25	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
26	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
27	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
28	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
29	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce
30	self	no	no	no	brother? Anna, John Brooklyn, N.Y. 99 Jay St. 101	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl. gr.	none	"	Kupersynce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1917,
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, **American**, Surgeon of the **sailing ship**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **1913**, 19
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerisailing from HamburgMarch 28th 1916

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Perschajlo	Josef	17	m	Hand	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bohdanowka	brother: Andrzej Pershajlo	Pa	Northampton
✓ 2	Blacha	Antoni	17	m	Hand	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Jan Blacha	"	"
✓ 3	"	Antonia	17	f	Hand	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna	"	"
✓ 4	Detko	Gregory	23	m	House m.	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zavad	father: Maty Detko	"	"
✓ 5	Hirnyo	Maria	24	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	Mytharavad	father: Janos Bela	Pa	Palmerston
✓ 6	"	Josef	2	m	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	grand: Janos Bela	"	"
✓ 7	Hilbin	Anna	29	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	Mytharavad	brother: Adam Hilbin	"	"
✓ 8	Bariss	Janos	26	m	Hand	yes	"	"	"	Mytharavad	wife: Eszter Bariss	My	New York
✓ 9	Lasiroski	Boleslaw	24	m	Hand	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Baganier	father: Ignati Lasiroski	O	Cleveland
✓ 10	Sarelke	Lilboma	20	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	Leitkowsina	brother: Sarelke	My	New York
✓ 11	Hoffmann	Regina	17	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	Minneapolis	brother: Hoffmann	"	Brooklyn
✓ 12	Ramys	Jan	26	m	Hand	yes	"	"	"	Maikowice	brother: Michael Ramys	"	Buffalo
✓ 13	Kerog	Franciszek	24	m	Hand	yes	"	"	"	Polish	brother: Kerog	My	Springfield
✓ 14	"	Maria	20	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	Kalcan	brother: Stanislaw Kerog	My	Detroit
✓ 15	Szolski	Peter	29	m	Hand	yes	"	"	"	Opomice	wife: Matyona Szolski	"	"
✓ 16	Oloet	Johann	50	m	Hand	yes	"	"	"	Prussia	brother: Johann Oloet	My	Detroit
✓ 17	"	Antonia	44	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	"	Jan	14	m	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 19	"	Lilboma	9	f	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	"	Antonia	4	f	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	Kasick	Frieda	17	f	House m.	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Horsow	brother: Jakob Kasick	"	"
✓ 22	Wachlak	Anna	20	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	Kilaskowice	brother: Pawel Wachlak	My	Palmerston
✓ 23	Zimmermann	Shane	49	m	House m.	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Zimmermann	"	"
✓ 24	"	Gittel	18	f	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Gittel	"	"
✓ 25	"	Schlimmer	4	m	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Schlimmer	"	"
✓ 26	"	Shane	56	m	House m.	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Shane	"	"
✓ 27	"	Marian	3	f	Child	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Marian	"	"
✓ 28	Sajewicz	Paulina	20	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Paul Sajewicz	"	"
✓ 29	Grin	Schindler	18	m	House m.	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Grin	My	New York
✓ 30	Kotyrsak	Anna	17	f	House m.	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Kotyrsak	Pa	Scranton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

131

Arriving at Port of

New York

1497 1915

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	36	no	cons: Waagf Andrusapayn noth. Northampton, Pa	no	no	good	no	56	fair black brown	none	Austria Bogdanowka
2	"	"	36	"	noth. Fildes Scruggish	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"
3	"	"	36	"	acqu: " "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"
4	yes	"	20	"	cons: Michael Hringa Box 397 Elmerton, Pa	"	"	"	"	55	blond blue	"	Hungary Tavad
5	yes	"	20	"	husband: Michael Hringa	"	"	"	"	56	brown brown	"	Tahrad
6	yes	"	"	"	Box 397	"	"	"	"	"	blond blue	"	Petes
7	"	self	23	"	acqu: Vandel Wharek 217 E. 3rd St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	Megjaca
8	"	"	40	"	Box 397	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	Bagamer
9	"	"	28	"	Franklin St 184 New York, NY	"	"	"	"	58	blond brown	"	Russia Luthowson
10	"	"	20	"	brother: Simon Gachke 237 Blake Ave Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	57	black grey	"	Mirniopolow
11	"	"	yes	"	friend: Ignace Rodlowsky Beck St 32 Buffalo, NY	"	"	"	"	52	blond	"	Makowice
12	no	"	35	"	brother: Michael Zielonka 48 Valley St Springfield, VT	"	"	"	"	51	blond brown	"	Wilna
13	yes	"	yes	"	cons: Leon Polshubski Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	57	d. grey	"	Russia Kalisan
14	"	husband	"	"	Milwaukee St 963	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"
15	"	self	35	"	brother: Barton Lvolster 141/5 Windsor St Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	Polowice
16	"	"	yes	"	daughter: Sophie Gless	"	"	"	"	58	grey	"	Germany Ostrow
17	"	husband	"	"	Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	56	black blue	"	Kopalkin
18	"	father	"	"	644 Mt. Elliot Ave	"	"	"	"	54	blond	"	Prusen
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"
21	no	sister	3	"	sister: Regina Karske Bridge St 44 Paterson, NY	"	"	"	"	55	black grey	"	Austria Horson
22	yes	brother	16	"	brother: Karol Sajewicz % 58 St 238 New York, NY	"	"	"	"	57	blond	"	Wilaskowice
23	"	husband	25	"	husband: Meier Zimmerman	"	"	"	"	56	blue	"	Russia Kansa
24	"	father	"	"	father: Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	54	"	pockmarked	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	husband	10	"	husband: Karol Sajewicz % 58 St 238 New York, NY	"	"	"	"	56	black grey	"	Austria Wilaskowice
29	"	brother	1	"	brother: Bernard Guss % 3 St 274	"	"	"	"	54	blond blue	"	Boleslaw
30	"	"	13	"	brother: Meliss Postorato Ally St 113 Pranton, Pa	"	"	"	"	56	black blue	"	Przyslop

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the AMERICA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 7 1913 day of MAY, 19 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

30 35

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the, sailing thorowith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

132

Mar - 7 1918

day of 19.....

at New York

Immigration Officer

13cm111/

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ameriksailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Schmerk	Marie	40	f. m. wife	yes yes				father: J. Schmerk	
2	"	Lara	15	f. d. m. maker					Sansk	
3	"	Yittel	11	f. d. child						
4	"	Paul	7	f. d. m. m.						
5	"	Feige	4	f. d. m.						
6	Zimrenki	Amirko	34	m. m. f. lab.	yes yes	Austrian	Austrian	Vienna	wife: Liza Zimrenko	
7	Zimrenski	Michael	39	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Zimrenko	
8	Keller	Jacob	17	f. d. sailor	yes yes		Hebrew		father: J. Keller	
9	Guttmann	Annie	18	f. d. m. maker					wife: J. Guttmann	
10	Badenick	Amirko	37	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Badenick	
11	Harvath	Marya	21	f. d. s. maid			Polish		wife: J. Harvath	
12	Kras	Joseph	23	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Kras	
13	Kronig	Isaac	39	m. m. f. lab.					wife: J. Kronig	
14	Truper	Isaac	32	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Truper	
15	Martiniuk	Ignati	22	m. m. f. lab.					wife: J. Martiniuk	
16	Sokolnik	Israel	26	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Sokolnik	
17	Tomczenko	Felix	20	m. m. f. lab.	yes yes				wife: J. Tomczenko	
18	Koninski	Joseph	45	m. m. f. lab.			Polish		father: J. Koninski	
19	"	"	11	f. d. child					wife: J. Koninski	
20	Smierczinski	Wiktor	19	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Smierczinski	
21	Gil	Marya	22	f. d. m. wife					wife: J. Gil	
22	Klimov	Peter	22	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Klimov	
23	Sobel	Tomas	18	m. m. f. lab.			Polish		wife: J. Sobel	
24	Wajcik	Osip	17	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Wajcik	
25	Tomis	Boris	22	m. m. f. lab.					wife: J. Tomis	
26	Weinstock	Feige	25	f. d. m. wife					father: J. Weinstock	
27	"	Ermetz	4	f. d. child					wife: J. Weinstock	
28	Malbasii	Seleniya	28	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Malbasii	
29	Marin	Evija	29	m. m. f. lab.					wife: J. Marin	
30	Zogutov	Aleksa	46	m. m. f. lab.					father: J. Zogutov	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 7 1912, 19

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no		husband: Samuel Silneck 136/34 Carondelet St. New York					5 7	fair brown grey	none	Austria Lansk
2										5 5	black		" "
3													" "
4													" "
5													" "
6	yes	brother	30	1904	brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 7	black		" "
7	yes	self	30	1904	brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 7	black		" "
8		mother	no		mother: Anna Heller 105 Leroy St. New York					5 6	black		" "
9		self	3		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					4 5	black brown		Russia Herta
10	yes	self	32		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 8	black grey		Austria Chadowka
11			49		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 3	black brown		" Rapienik
12			46		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 6	black grey		" "
13	yes		37	1904	brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 6	black		" "
14			32	1904	brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 6	black brown		" Wierzbica
15			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 8	black grey		Russia Pexowce
16			29		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 7	black		" Rathowce
17			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 11	black blue		" Inesok
18			40		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 10	black grey		" Lublin
19					brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5	black		" "
20			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 8	black		" Piaschi
21			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 7	black		" Lurro
22	yes		25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 9	black		" Hiska
23			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 6	black		" Bedinsk
24			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 4	black		" "
25			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 5	black		" Kiew
26			25		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 5	black		" Alexandrow
27					brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.								" "
28			26		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 8	black brown		" Austria Wilanow
29			20		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 8	black		" Ostrydzian
30			20		brother: Perko Jurek 141 Mahanoy St. 2nd fl. 250 Mahanoy St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 9	black grey		" Przegalip

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the SS. H. 10, from H. 10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918,
at New York
H. 10
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **37** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **July**, 19**18**, at **New York**.

H. E. Gunder
Immigration Officer.

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Amerika~~ sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence:	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
✓ 1	Kolbin	Rosalie	29	f	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Obentyn	father: Antoni Kolbin Obentyn	N.Y. New York	
✓ 2	Kolbin	Helen	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
✓ 3	Laborska	Wiktoria	18	"	"	no	no	"	Austrian	"	Fassrowka	father: Stefan Laborska Fassrowka	N.Y. Brooklyn	
✓ 4	Okorska	Marya	18	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wladyslaw Okorska Okorska	"	
✓ 5	Ryba	Peter	46	m	"	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	friend: Jankowicz Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn NON IMMIGR	
✓ 6	Soldstein	Solde	52	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	son: Mrs. Bruckwald Tarnow	"	
✓ 7	"	Sara	22	f	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
✓ 8	"	Esther	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
✓ 9	"	Leiser	18	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 10	Wnosnik	Mykisha	52	m	maid	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Wroclaw	mother: Anna Wnosnik Wroclaw	Pa. Philadelphia	
✓ 11	Wnosnik	Amelia	35	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zaluzie	mother: Katarzyna Wnosnik Zaluzie	N.Y. Chamfield	
✓ 12	"	Hanka	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janko Wnosnik "	"	
✓ 13	Bzera	Wojan	35	m	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Bzera "	"	
✓ 14	Bodnar	Wojan	37	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Maryja Bodnar Krynki	Pa. Shanklin	
ADMITTED 15	Zelonski	Wojan	24	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Zelonski Brooklyn	N.Y. Newark	
ADMITTED 16	"	Wojan	15	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Zelonski "	"	
✓ 17	Malenko	Silvia	16	f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Malenko "	"	
✓ 18	Wolowicz	Marya	40	f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Wolowicz "	Pa. Lockville	
✓ 19	VL 670/777	Fedjko	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Fedjko "	"	
✓ 20	Supur	Wojan	29	m	maid	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Wroclaw	mother: Supur "	N.Y. Long Island	
✓ 21	Agel	Wojan	18	f	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Brooklyn	mother: Agel "	N.Y. Brooklyn	
✓ 22	Talab	Reuben	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Talab "	"	
✓ 23	"	Wojan	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wojan "	"	
✓ 24	Rejda	Marya	26	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	U.S.A.	Full Amboy	mother: Rejda "	N.Y. Full Amboy NON IMMIGR
✓ 25	Bodnar	Peto	43	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	mother: Bodnar "	Pa. Wilmerville
✓ 26	Wojan	Wojan	44	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wojan "	"	
ADMITTED 27	Wojan	Wojan	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wojan "	"	
✓ 28	Wojan	Wojan	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wojan "	"	
✓ 29	Wojan	Wojan	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wojan "	"	
✓ 30	Wojan	Wojan	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wojan "	"	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 7 1918, 19

List 36

135

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no	son: Wladyslaw Kinderki 224 Ave A. New York, NY	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fair brown grey	none	Austria Obertyn
2	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	black blue	"	"
3	no	"	28	"	friend: Michael Esch Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	"	"	Russosowka
4	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	blond blue	"	"
5	yes	"	24	yes 09/12 New York	son: Marya Ryba 66 30 Bay St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	" grey	"	Podkaszyski
6	"	"	yes	no	son: Josef Goldstein	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	"	"	Tarnob
7	"	mother	"	"	brother: Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	black blue	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	652 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4' 6"	blond	"	"
10	no	self	30	"	son: Sam Arkatyn Carl St. 2238 Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	grey	"	Harodnica
11	"	"	26	yes 04/11 Plainfield, NY	son: Sam 1111 1/2 St. 205 Plainfield, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	black	"	Zeluzna
12	"	"	24	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	yes 10/11	mother: John Brera	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	brown	"	"
14	"	"	26	yes 07/10 Hamilton, Pa.	son: Marya Szynska 322 Harrison St. Hamilton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	blond grey	"	Kyhywizna
15	"	"	25	no	son: Joseph Dykide 305-15 Ave Newark, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	Radzowice
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	black blue	"	"
17	"	"	26	"	mother: Danka Malicka 250 West King St. Newark, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"
18	yes	"	25	"	brother: John Wloszynski Brookville, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	blond	"	Rozyska
19	"	mother	"	"	son: 812 84th	"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"
20	no	self	25	"	son: Joseph Adolko Tabor Ave 305 Long Island, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	blond grey	"	Dawiatyn
21	"	"	25	"	son: Joseph Nussch 155-87th High St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	black	"	Solotwina
22	yes	"	40	"	son: Isaac Salak 122 Ave A New York, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	Hamolaw
23	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	20	yes 09/12 Eastman, NY	brother: Joseph Rejda No St. Buffalo, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	black	"	Hungary Tekeloma
25	"	"	16	yes 09/11 Uniontown, Pa.	brother: Edio Labys Box 105 Uniontown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	blond	"	Austria Prossowia
26	"	"	18	no	son: Joseph Szlachetanski Brooklyn, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	black blue	"	Stasowice
27	"	"	44	"	son: Joseph Szlachetanski Brooklyn, Pa.	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	black	"	"
28	no	"	20	yes 04/11 Brooklyn, NY	son: Michael Beskowsky 3 Jones St. Newark, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	black grey	"	Wybaidaw
29	yes	"	20	yes 04/11 Brooklyn, NY	son: Fedor Woskow 67 Clinton St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	blond	"	Noorn
30	"	brother	16	no	son: Anton Kwasala 32 Green St. Buffalo, NY	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	blond blue	"	Konowice

Deficient Lack of Physical Affinity etc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 1918, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the America, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had thirteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS - - -

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Helybush Mikisha	18	m	farmer	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria Melnikow	father Michael Helybush	Long One Hill
✓ 2	Janowski Nestor	42	m	"	"	"	"	Meizkow	wife Anna Janowski	La de New York
✓ 3	Regej Tekla	28	f	"	"	"	"	Adamowka	father Regej Tekla	N.Y. New York
✓ 4	fil Marya	18	f	"	"	"	"	Podunow	father Lecha fil	"
✓ 5	luer Malaska	20	f	"	"	"	"	Baryskun	mother Maluma luer	"
✓ 6	Saniska Haska	16	f	"	"	"	"	Podunow	father Marya Saniska	"
✓ 7	Guszdrik Yman	50	m	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York	wife Hanna Guszdrik	NON IMMIGR
✓ 8	lucha Justyna	16	f	"	"	"	"	Austria England	father Lucha lucha	"
✓ 9	Lutna Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	Laska	father Lucha Lutna	"
✓ 10	Ozysneruk Maria	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Ozysneruk	"
✓ 11	Carliwzyn Olga	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Carliwzyn	"
✓ 12	Jakubowski Karol	40	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	wife Maria Jakubowski	"
✓ 13	Leukin Anna	28	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary	husband Kychola Leukin	La Allegheny
✓ 14	Quinan Alena	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Felix Roman	"
✓ 15	Requus Hanna	17	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Joseph Requus	La Elizabeth
✓ 16	Quindka Maria	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Joseph Requus	La Gracelan
✓ 17	" Havia	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother Hanna Quindka	"
✓ 18	Gulnisch Wasz	48	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	wife Hanna Gulnisch	NON IMMIGR
✓ 19	Regej Maryl	43	f	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York	wife Hanna Regej	La New York
✓ 20	Myrak Danko	47	f	"	"	"	"	Austria	father Anna Myrak	La New York
✓ 21	Rinasiewicz Janbana	17	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Gittel Rinasiewicz	La New York
✓ 22	Miscutal Jakob	24	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	father Gittel Miscutal	La New York
✓ 23	Kuczar Halonayna	20	f	"	"	"	"	Polish	father Joseph Kuczar	La New York
✓ 24	Gajensha Stefania	20	f	"	"	"	"	Austrian	father Andrzej Gajensha	La New York
✓ 25	Molnuer Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	wife Emilia Molnuer	La New York
✓ 26	Malhowski Michal	26	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	wife Anna Malhowski	La New York
✓ 27	Hie Adalbert	40	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Paul Hie	La New York
✓ 28	lucha Johann	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Paul lucha	La New York
✓ 29	Bualia Rosalia	12	f	"	"	"	"	"	wife Isabella Bualia	La New York
✓ 30	Amos Jereuz	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Amos	La New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

137

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	20	no	step father, Joseph Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City				good	no	5 11	fair	br	gr	none	Austria	Melunow	
2	yes		10		brother, Juan Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 8						Meiskow	
3			10		brother, Nikola Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 4						Adamowka	
4			10		sister, Tekla Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5						Pachowice	
5			30		brother, Anastasia Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5						Pryslun	
6			12		brother, Stanislaw Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 4						Pachowice	
7			18	yes 10-12 N.Y.	brother, 34 Ave. 34						5 6			bl			Pachowice	
8			25	no	brother, Melanck Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 9			black	br			
9			20		brother, Alex Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5			br	bl		Pryslun	
10			10								5 4						Kaschi	
11			10		brother, Michael Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 6			gr				
12			20		brother, Nikolaj Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 4							
13			10		brother, Frank Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 6						Melunow	
14			10		brother, John Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5			blond	bl		Thyne	
15			8		brother, Maria Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 4							
16			9		brother, Michael Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5						Hungary Jankowski	
17			no		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5							
18		self	25	yes 10-12 N.Y.	brother, Michael Jankowski, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 3							
19			20		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 6			gr		Austria	Joloma	
20			20		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5						Thyne	
21			20		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5						Thyne	
22			20		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5						Thyne	
23	no		25		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 7			black	br		Thyne	
24			25		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5			bl	gr		Thyne	
25	yes		12		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5			br			Thyne	
26	no		30		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 6			br			Thyne	
27			40		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 6						Thyne	
28			35		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 8			gr			Thyne	
29																		
30	yes		40		brother, 100 E. 11th St. New York City						5 5						Hungary Jankowski	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1918,
at New York _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing the **Switz**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **31** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this **MAY 7 1918** day of **MAY**, 19
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

March 20th 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Kudlowice	Wojciech	17	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
2	Szymczyk	Stanislaw	17	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
3	Greenich	Jan	18	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
4	Halinska	Shipman	37	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
5	Kowalczyk	Jan	38	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
6	Wakowicz	Jan	36	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
7	Orzys	Jan	36	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
8	Pindzys	Elko	48	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
9	Prokofyev	Narya	16	f	s. maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
10	Lukowicz	Jan	18	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
11	Kowalski	Nichol	37	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
12	Zanich	Milja	21	f	s. maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
13	Sachnina	Anna	20	f	s. maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
14	Isler	Wacław	25	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
15	Janowski	Jan	20	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
16	Janick	Jan	39	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
17	Sobolewska	Anna	17	f	s. maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
18	Niznik	Nicholaj	39	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
19	Kielasa	Stanislaw	50	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
20	Kachars	Ludwika	8	f	s. child	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
21	Almari	Edwan	30	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
22	Nordberg	Stefan	24	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
23	Wysocka	Narya	32	f	s. maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
24	Umslo	Edwan	30	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
25	Przewer	Jan	28	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
26	Radzky	Terena	30	f	s. maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
27	Janowski	Stefan	28	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
28	Kachars	Jan	30	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
29	Kacharski	Josef	28	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice
30	Hejzla	Jan	18	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	mother: Helena Kudlowice

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 7 1913, 19

139

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes self		25 m		father: Andrzejewski, 1559 Newark St. Grand Rapids, Mich. no record in U.S.					5 6	Portland Blue	none		Poland Warszawa		
2	"		24 m		mother: Andrzejewski, 1559 Newark St. Grand Rapids, Mich. no record in U.S.					5 4	"	"		"		
3	no		25 y		father: Peter Pienicki, 413 1/2 St. 1st St. New York, N.Y. no record in U.S.					5 5	"	grey		Poland Warszawa		
4	yes		26 y		sk. father: Lemko, 40 St. 1st St. New York, N.Y. no record in U.S.					5 6	"	"		Poland Warszawa		
5	yes		26 y	yes 109 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100	brother: Joseph, 109 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 7	"	brown		Poland Warszawa		
6	yes		28 m		brother: Joseph, 109 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 5	"	"		"		
7	"		27 y		bro. 1/2: John, 109 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 5	"	"		Poland Warszawa		
8	no		25 y		daughter: Mary, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	grey brown		Poland Warszawa		
9	yes		28 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 2	"	black blue		Poland Warszawa		
10	"		28 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 5	"	brown grey		Poland Warszawa		
11	yes		40 y		bro. 1/2: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 8	"	black		Poland Warszawa		
12	yes		20 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	"		Hungary Teramie		
13	self		28 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	brown brown		Poland Warszawa		
14	no		25 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 7	"	black blue		Poland Warszawa		
15	yes		30 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 9	"	brown grey		Poland Warszawa		
16	"		28 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 5	"	black		Poland Warszawa		
17	"		28 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	brown		Poland Warszawa		
18	"		35 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 7	"	"		Poland Warszawa		
19	"		38 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 7	"	black		Poland Warszawa		
20	"		40 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	black blue		Poland Warszawa		
21	"		22 y		bro. 1/2: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 7	"	brown grey		Hungary Teramie		
22	"		14 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	black		Poland Warszawa		
23	"		26 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	brown		Poland Warszawa		
24	"		25 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	black brown		Hungary Teramie		
25	"		25 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	grey		Poland Warszawa		
26	"		25 m		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	"		Poland Warszawa		
27	"		25 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	"		Poland Warszawa		
28	"		25 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	black		Poland Warszawa		
29	father 1/2		5 y		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 6	"	brown grey		Poland Warszawa		
30	father		"		brother: John, 238 1/2 Allen, N.Y. 33 6 100					5 4	"	"		Poland Warszawa		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. H. Lages of the Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1918, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **31** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 19**18**,
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika**

sailing from **Hamburg**

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Skolacz	Anna	38	f	h. wife	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria Galicia	mother: Maria Kisul	ny Rochester
2	"	Karla	13	f	child		"	"	"	Antalya	"
3	"	Lepan	9	f	child		"	"	"	gr. mother.	"
4	Paul	Tomian	25	m	f. lab.	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary Telpas	wife: Maria Paul	"
5	Rinta	Joan	18	f		5-13-39	"	"	"	mother: Maria Rinta	Int. Int. in appt.
6	Seleran	"	33	f			"	"	"	Calpaz 38	Ch. Schran
7	Piochka	Marya	30	f	h. wife	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria T. Jaros	mother: C. Petro Pion	"
8	"	Miguel	3	m	child		"	"	"	gr. father.	Int. Int. in
9	Sheparyn	Anna	49	f	h. wife	yes	"	"	"	wife: Tekla Sheparyn	"
10	Bumanyan	Marya	38	f	h. wife	no	Hungary	"	Hungary T. Kuchian	mother: Maria	Mass. Boston
11	"	Kuska	16	f	child	yes	"	"	"	mother: Maria	Int. Int. in
12	"	Andreas	8	m	child	no	"	"	"	gr. father.	"
13	Chyewski	Andr	22	m	f. lab.	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Pion	father: Maria	Int. Int. in
14	Pulba	Jan	45	m			"	"	"	wife: Maria Pulba	"
15	Rugak	Miguel	18	m			"	"	"	mother: Maria	"
16	Hieckan	"	24	m			"	"	"	mother: Maria	Int. Int. in
17	Kurkiewicz	Stanislaw	18	m			"	"	"	father: Jan Kurkiewicz	"
18	Portol	Anna	30	f	h. wife		"	"	"	mother: Maria	"
19	"	Marya	9	f	child		"	"	"	gr. father.	"
20	Liamant	Andr	45	m	h. wife		"	"	"	father: Maria	"
21	Savina	Waryl	40	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	wife: Maria	Int. Int. in
22	Siman	Mykola	26	m			"	"	"	mother: Maria	"
23	Chyda	Joan	35	f		yes	"	"	"	wife: Maria	"
24	Podolubnyj	Joan	38	f		no	"	"	"	wife: Maria	"
25	Biron	Marya	40	f			"	"	"	wife: Maria	"
26	Kozak	Stanislaw	34	m		yes	"	"	"	wife: Maria	Int. Int. in
27	Chyda	Joan	34	f		no	"	"	"	wife: Maria	"
28	Gera	Gregori	23	m		yes	"	"	"	wife: Maria	Int. Int. in
29	Andrusicki	Joan	18	f		no	"	"	"	mother: Maria	Int. Int. in
30	Chyda	Anna	25	f			"	"	"	wife: Maria	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

141

Arriving at Port of New York

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																			
on	passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding, or by any other means, to enter into the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																				
1	yes	husband	0	no	husband: Maryl Shuback	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl. gr.	none	Austria	Pulitzke																
2		father			Augusta My. Secler, Es.																												
3																																	
4		self	25		father: C. Kerpures, Junior																												
5			25		W. Worthington 525 Indianapolis					5	6	br.	gr.																				
6			25		mother: George Brumby					5	6	dark	br.																				
7					father: Paula Todor					5	6																						
8		mother			husband: Cecilia Pirocha					5	5	black	gr.																				
9		self	33		father: C. Kerpures, Papaymora																												
10			52	no	mother: Ann. Howell Es. Es.					5	6																						
11		mother	no		father: C. Kerpures					5	5																						
12										5	4																						
13		self	26		friend: Thomas Pothol																												
14			10		father: C. Kerpures					5	6	bl.	gr.																				
15			25		father: C. Kerpures, Junior					5	6	black	br.																				
16			25		father: C. Kerpures, Junior					5	5	bl.	gr.																				
17			48		father: C. Kerpures, Junior					5	6	black	br.																				
18		self	25		father: C. Kerpures, Junior					5	5	bl.	bl.																				
19		mother	no		father: C. Kerpures					5	5	black	br.																				
20		self	25		friend: Henry Kerpures																												
21			26		father: C. Kerpures					5	2	black	gr.																				
22			24		father: C. Kerpures					5	5	bl.	br.																				
23			25		father: C. Kerpures					5	1		gr.																				
24			25		father: C. Kerpures					5	6																						
25			32	yes	father: C. Kerpures					5	3	black	br.																				
26	no		26	no	father: C. Kerpures					5	5	bl.	gr.																				
27	yes		32		father: C. Kerpures					5	6		gr.																				
28	no		15		father: C. Kerpures					5	5																						
29			27		father: C. Kerpures					5	5																						
30	yes		25		father: C. Kerpures					5	8		bl.																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Magas of the Amerika, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of _____, 19 _____, at New York _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Pauli

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika Sailing Schoon with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1918

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

Hamburg

March 28th 1913

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Widinska	Julia	18	f	f. maid	yes yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Przemysl	Brooklyn
2	Lisowski	Rozalia	45	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lisowski	Frederick	25	m	wp.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Rosie	3	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Widinska	Julia	20	f	maid	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
6	Lisowski	Sara	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lisowski	Leiser	41	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lisowski	Charles	20	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Isidor	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Julia	14	f	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Abraham	1	m	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Rosie	3	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Karlsruhe	Isak	22	m	seller	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
14	Karlsruhe	Mali	27	f	m	wp.	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Fanny	6	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Pathan	3	m	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Karlsruhe	Julia	18	f	f. maid	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
18	Karlsruhe	Michael	9	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Karlsruhe	Helena	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Karlsruhe	Anna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Karlsruhe	Festa	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Karlsruhe	Anna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Karlsruhe	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Karlsruhe	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Karlsruhe	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Karlsruhe	Anna	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Karlsruhe	Anna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Karlsruhe	Anna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Karlsruhe	Anna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Karlsruhe	Anna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.1.3

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 19

13-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	yes	sister	8	no	sister Julia Polonsky 144 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	5 7	fair l. br. grey	none	Austria Gornikowka								
2	no	son in l	3		son in l. Wladyslaw Bernkowski 113 1/2 10th St. New York City	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Cynow								
3	"	cous.	2		cous. Rachmil Tiger 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 7	black	"	" Solovins								
4	"	male				"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	brother	5		broth. Nathan Kimmelmann 155 W. 10th St.	"	"	5 2	l. br.	"	" Zaczow								
6	"	cousin	10		cous. Jacob Fuchs 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Kolman								
7	"	self	25		wife Julia Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Chelkie								
8	"	yes				"	"	5 2	"	"	" Kobotie								
9	no	husband			son Salmon Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	father				"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	self	25		cous. Joseph Klemensberg 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Zaczow								
14	"	"	10		husband Prof. Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								
15	no	mother				"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	yes	sister	4		sister Julia Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Zaczow								
18	"	father	2		broth. Mike Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								
19	no	brother	16		broth. Joseph Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								
20	"	"	13		broth. Nathan Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 3	"	"	" Zaczow								
21	"	broth	6		broth. Nathan Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								
22	"	"	11		broth. Nathan Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								
23	"	self	25		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Zaczow								
24	"	"	25		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Zaczow								
25	"	"	24		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Zaczow								
26	"	"	24		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Zaczow								
27	"	"	24		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Zaczow								
28	no	"	36		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Zaczow								
29	no	"	28		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								
30	no	"	24		cous. Maria Kozmin 114 W. 20th St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	" Zaczow								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

144

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1918

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from March 28th 191, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Holata	Andrick	38	m	farmer	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Neigow	wife Justina Holata	Pa	Mc Kees Rock.
2	Siduck	Jacko	37	"	"	6-98683 5-14-40	"	"	"	wife Maria David	"	"
3	Colep	Luna	20	f	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	brother John Kryn	"	Caruige
4	"	Marya	"	f	"	6-101258 6/6/40	"	"	"	brother John Colep	"	"
5	Feller	Bersa	20	"	tailor	yes yes	Hebrew	"	Indagony	father Wolf Feller	NY	New York
6	Civikawicz	Luna	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Cevikawicz	"	Habskew
7	Bretkiewicz	Chaja	21	"	"	2-1032764-3/13/43	"	"	"	father Isaac Bretkiewicz	"	New York
8	Klein	Jan	40	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Klein	PA	Lebanon
9	Leuuko	Jeko	47	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	daughter Marusia Leuuko	NY	Chicago
10	"	Jewascha	46	f	housekeeper	11-318388-505-8/28/41	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Gutyryzyn	Leuko	36	m	farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	wife Anna Gutyryzyn	PA	Scranton
12	Bozko	Pylip	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Bozko	NY	New York
13	Korus	Stanislaw	17	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father Jan Korus	"	Chicago
14	Drodziew	Filip	29	m	"	"	Polish	"	"	wife Maria Drodziew	"	Chicago
15	Abadian	Leon	20	"	"	23-57619 10/4/37-505	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Abadian	"	Chicago
16	Sarmacz	Luna	17	f	seamstress	"	Austria	"	"	father Jan Sarmacz	NY	New York
17	Kuzhak	Kost	30	m	farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Kuzhak	"	Scranton
18	Leuzyzyn	Leuko	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Leuzyzyn	NY	New York
19	Proczul	Jan	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Proczul	"	Scranton
20	Leuzyzyn	Petro	31	"	"	5-75763-11/6/36	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Leuzyzyn	"	"
21	Sydor	Michal	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Sydor	"	Scranton
22	Marsze	Alexander	44	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	wife Maria Marsze	"	Scranton
23	Blars	Kreusi	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Blars	"	"
24	F. Traor	Maria	39	f	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Traor	"	Scranton
25	Sva	Jan	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Sva	"	"
26	Lavda	George	43	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	wife Anna Lavda	"	"
27	Bragies	Stanisko	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Bragies	NY	New York
28	Kedelkov	Yema	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kedelkov	"	"
29	Miklagewski	Marcin	32	"	"	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	wife Anna Miklagewski	"	Scranton
30	Katolepzy	Kaks	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Katolepzy	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Nov

MAR 7 1913

, 19

145

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes self	\$10.40			brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	fair	grey	11111111	Austria	Koierkow	
2	"	"	\$8.40		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	\$8.40		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	\$8.40		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					53	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	\$30.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	\$30.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					53	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	\$30.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					54	"	"	"	"	"	
11	no self	\$16.00			brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	\$16.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					57	"	"	"	"	"	
13	yes uncle	\$20.00			brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
14	yes brother	\$15.00			brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					59	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	\$15.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					53	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					54	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					58	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					58	"	"	"	"	"	
22	yes self	\$25.00			brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					54	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					55	"	"	"	"	"	
27	no	"	\$30.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					56	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					54	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	\$25.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					57	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	\$30.00		brother: I. Kikula Petrov 112 Kee's Rock St. Chicago, Ill.					57	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the German, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1918, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, **Sebastian Morowich**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

146

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 19**18**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 25th 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Sárosi	János	38	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nemcsod	wife: Borbála Sárosi	Pa. Philadelphia
2	Sárosi	Ferenc	34	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Sárosi	"
3	"	János	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: István Sárosi	"
4	Sárosi	József	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Sárosi	"
5	Sándor	"	31	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zsófia Sándor	"
6	Sagy	Kajos	31	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Zsófia Sagy	"
7	Köcsin	István	29	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Borbála Köcsin	"
8	Székelyi	Mihály	36	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Székelyi	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Rabinowicz	Beila	25	f	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sopron	mother: Lene Rabinowicz	N.Y. Newark
X 10	Pomerantz	Miriam	27	f	dress maker	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	father: Ryfka Pomerantz	N.Y. New York
X 11	Kamensdorf	Anna	29	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Bromberg	father: Isaac Kamensdorf	"
12	Priesand	Isid.	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	father: Markus Priesand	"
13	"	Isid.	15	m	2-38185 clerk	"	"	"	"	Breslau	grandfather: Markus Priesand	"
14	"	Mary	11	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Widell	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Lise	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Rosie	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Reich	Isidore	30	m	seller	yes	"	"	"	Widell	wife: Blume Reich	"
19	Gerber	Richard	18	m	2-672423 (F. 1480) (C. L. - 6-6-40)	"	"	"	"	Hausman	father: Carl Gerber	Brooklyn
20	"	Samuel	23	m	seller	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Hausman	"
21	Mosberg	Isidor	46	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ester Lea Mosberg	"
22	Mazur	Anna	17	f	2-856114 (F. 7-41) house m.	"	"	"	"	Polish	father: Malka Mazur	"
23	Mazur	Isaac	28	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Mazur	"
24	Salajda	Isa	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Katarzyna Salajda	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Polowinski	Isaac	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Bronka Polowinski	"
26	Myk	Maksym	47	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Tylla Myk	"
27	Kaczmarek	Elzbieta	17	f	house m.	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Elzbieta Kaczmarek	"
28	Kaprala	Isa	21	m	7-110028 (F. 11/1/38) wife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mikolaj Kaprala	Pa. Philadelphia
29	"	Anna	- 2	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Koss Medwis	"
30	Kasav	Anton	18	m	2-963847-5-6-41 (F. 11/1/38) farmer	"	"	"	"	"	father: Foma Kasav	N.Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Apia, 19

117

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or civil duty, or for any other purpose, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	20	no	friend: Danas Krajnats Elmwood St. 74 Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair brown brown	none	Hungary	Normad	
2	"	"	20	"	friend: Rulis, Dobran	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " grey	"	"	"	
3	"	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
4	"	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
5	"	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
6	"	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
7	"	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
8	"	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
9	no	"	10	no	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
10	yes	"	10	no	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
11	"	"	10	no	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
12	"	"	10	no	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
13	"	mother	"	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
18	no	self	30	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
19	"	"	30	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
20	"	"	30	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
21	"	"	30	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
22	"	"	30	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
23	yes	"	20	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
24	yes	"	25	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
25	"	"	40	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
26	"	"	27	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
27	"	"	20	no	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
28	"	"	25	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
29	"	mother	"	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	
30	no	self	25	"	friend: Sander Broderick	"	"	"	"	"	57	" " "	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1918, at New York, NY Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera #2. Reel # 1481.

[illegible]

Inspected by: Julia C. Pearson

Date: April 18, 1944

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944

APR 20 1944

Date _____

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 5 1944

Date _____

Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1912

at New York

J. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Holman	Bertalan	36	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	husb. Maria Holman	Ind. Gary
2	Holman	Joseph	59	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED			Popd	wife: Maria Holman	Ill. Chicago
3	Holman	Kalisheth	59	f	wife.					Popd	
4	Holman	Margdalena	11	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED			Magylerenia		
5	Holman	Katalin	8	f					No		
6	Holman	Joseph	3	m							
7	Holman	June	52	m	farmer	yes		Hungary	Parasolova	wife. Julia Holman	Mich. Detroit
8	Holman	Halman	48	f						Maria Holman	
9	Holman	Andrew	32	m			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Guarunice	Pa. West Newton
10	Holman	Zofia	20	f					Horsynva	John Holman	Pa. West Newton
11	Holman	Jack	12	m		yes			Guarunice	Mykola Holman	Pa. West Newton
12	Holman	Nikolaj	43	m		no			Guarunice	wife. Julia Holman	Pa. West Newton
13	Holman		43	f		yes			Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
14	Holman	Rozalia	26	f	wife	no			Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
15	Holman	Marylita	3	m	child				Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
16	Holman	Halman	40	m	farmer			Polish	Guarunice	wife. Maria Holman	Mass. Fall River
17	Holman	John	54	f			Ruthenian		Guarunice	Maria Holman	Pa. West Newton
18	Holman	Frank	45	f		yes		Holman	Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
19	Holman	Alvin	16	f	child				Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
20	Holman	Joseph	36	m	farmer	DISCHARGED		Ruthenian	Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
21	Holman	Zora	17	f	house	no	Hungary	Hungary	Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
22	Holman	Maria	17	f					Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
23	Holman	Piotr	47	m	farmer		Austria	Austria	Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
24	Holman	John	18	f		yes			Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
25	Holman	Mykola	19	f					Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
26	Holman	Anna	28	m					Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
27	Holman	Stephen	30	f					Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
28	Holman	John	34	f					Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
29	Holman	John	22	f	child	yes	Russia	Holman	Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton
30	Holman	John	19	f					Guarunice	Anna Holman	Pa. West Newton

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1918

19

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	30	no	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	gr	none	Hungary Kunkala
2			30		friend: Oscar Bliler 1506 Dean St Chicago Ill						5	5		gr			Copd
3		husb	30		friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind												
4		gr. fall			friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind												Nagylomna
5					friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind												
6					friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind												
7		self	30		friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6		gr	gr		Pomskusa
8			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	7					
9			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	3		br	bl		Austria Luananice
10			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	5					Hungary
11			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	4					Luananice
12			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	7					Chabyska
13			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6			gr		Luananice
14			30	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	3					Hungary
15		husb			friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	5					Hungary
16		husb	25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6		br			grootiska
17			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6		black			Bonyia
18			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6			br		Kapolska
19			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6					Hullerzowa
20			35	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6			bl		Pulka
21			20	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6					Jakobian
22			20	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	5					
23			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6			bl		Namie
24			20	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	4					Puchanowice
25			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	4					
26			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6		black	black		Wielkopole
27			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6		bl	bl		Puchanowice
28			25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	6					
29	no	husb	25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	4		br	gr		Russia Kremenets
30	no		25	yes 10-11 Deloit	friend: Peter Bliler P.O. 714 Gary Ind						5	7					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York
H. E. Bricker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April**, 191**9**,
at **New York**

H. E. Bricker
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

44

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
✓ 1	Olejnick	Marya	27	✓	mf.						
✓ 2	"	Katarina	7	✓	child						
✓ 3	"	Gurriel	5	✓	child						
✓ 4	Mikulczewski	Lena	18	✓	f. m.						
✓ 5	Engle	Kordina	17	✓	"						
✓ 6	Chodura	Antonia	24	✓	f. m.						
✓ 7	Kajmowicz	Antony	31	✓	f. m.						
✓ 8	Krimczak	Aleksa	28	✓	"						
✓ 9	Klimasz	Michal	26	✓	"						
✓ 10	Kohler	Therese	32	✓	f. m.						
✓ 11	"	Barbette	12	✓	child						
✓ 12	"	Lena	10	✓	"						
✓ 13	"	Therese	7	✓	child						
✓ 14	Gebori	Josef	46	✓	f. m.						
✓ 15	Gajmowicz	Maria	38	✓	f. m.						
✓ 16	"	Lena	17	✓	f. m.						
✓ 17	"	Marcos	10	✓	child						
✓ 18	"	Maria	3	✓	child						
✓ 19	Lirimihaiu	Peronica	28	✓	f. m.						
✓ 20	Kiss	Joan	53	✓	f. m.						
✓ 21	"	Josef son	20	✓	f. m.						
✓ 22	"	Maria daughter	18	✓	f. m.						
✓ 23	Pancea	Trac	47	✓	f. m.						
✓ 24	Pencovici	Lupan	50	✓	f. m.						
✓ 25	Lerak	Parile	46	✓	f. m.						
✓ 26	Stannan	Joan	53	✓	f. m.						
✓ 27	Bertin	Milora	28	✓	f. m.						
✓ 28	Balint	Ble	53	✓	f. m.						
✓ 29	"	Balint	19	✓	f. m.						
✓ 30	Balint	Josef	57	✓	f. m.						

81

J B MacArthur

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJuly 8 1918, 19

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		husband	13		husband Peter Czernin				good		5-6	fair	br. grey	none	Austria	Horowitz
2	yes	father			Johannesville Pa.											
3																
4		self	25		Wife Marie Laron						5-2		brn			Poland
5			25		1335 W. 11th St. Chicago Ill.						5-6		brn			
6		husband	25		Wife Julie R. Horvitz						5-5		brn			
7		self	25		1415 W. Ohio St.						5-6		brn			
8			25		Wife Anna R. Horvitz						5-3		brn			
9			25		Wife Anna R. Horvitz						5-3		brn			
10		husband	30		Wife Anna R. Horvitz						5-4		brn			
11		father			husband Frank Kohler											
12					904 Grand St. Newark N.J.											
13																
14	yes	self	30		friend George Holzer						5-5		brn			
15	yes	husband	30		1775 11th St. Newark N.J.						5-5		brn			
16		father			husband George Horvitz						5-5		brn			
17					1621 5th St. Newark N.J.											
18																
19		husband	30		husband Peter L. Horvitz						5-5		brn			
20			40		Wife Anna R. Horvitz						5-6		brn			
21		father			husband same address						5-5		brn			
22		self	25		husband same address						5-6		brn			
23			20		husband same address						5-7		brn			
24			25		husband same address						5-6		brn			
25			30		husband same address						5-6		brn			
26			20		husband same address						5-4		brn			
27	no	husband	22		husband same address						5-5		brn			
28			30		husband same address						5-4		brn			
29		father			husband same address											
30		self	40		husband same address						5-5		brn			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Klages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed to before me this 7 day of July, 1918, at New York.

H. E. Bruden
Immigration Officer.

D. Klages
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Pauli

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1918,
at New York

H. E. Brindley
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lisak	Filip	20	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lisak	wife: Anna Lisak	Conn.	Ansonia
✓ 2	Weinstock	Isabel	20	f	s. laborer			"	Hebrew	"	New Alexandria	father: Peretz Weinstock	N.Y.	New York
✓ 3	Stankinska	Tekla	16	f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Blockie	fr. father: Tasha Stankinski	S. I.	Panama
✓ 4	Tobiasz	Nicholima	14	f				Russia	Polish	Russia	Lemberg	fr. father: Edward Bogacki	Conn.	Deep River
✓ 5	Kink	Karolina	16	f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Stara Brodka	father: Josef Kink	N.Y.	Jerry City
✓ 6	Gajewski	Jan	22	m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Gromadzie	wife: Josefa Gajewska	N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ 7	Schindler	Aron	50	m				"	Russian	"	Alexandrowka	brother: David Schindler	Cal.	Los Angeles
✓ 8	Petrak	Jefrosina	27	f				"	"	"	Hoita	brother: Silomon Petrak	Conn.	Hartford
✓ 9	Andkewski	Isaac	17	m				"	"	"	Heeranka	mother: Paroskya Andkewski	Conn.	Norwich
✓ 10	Gabinski	Salomon	17	m				"	Hebrew	"	Kien	father: Chaim Gabinski	N.Y.	Bridgeport
✓ 11	Krawick	Isaac	32	m				"	Russian	"	Zacharska	brother: Jimie Krawick	N.Y.	Schenectady
✓ 12	Gross	Thomas	27	m				"	Polish	"	Gromadzie	mother: Josefa Gross	"	Buffalo
✓ 13	Kimak	Isaac	27	m				"	Russian	"	Lisak	mother: Anna Kimak	Conn.	Ansonia
✓ 14	Wilamin	Marya	17	f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnowida	mother: Anadaria Wilamin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 15	Romanowicz	Peter	21	m				"	Polish	"	Trembula	father: Jan Romanowicz	N.Y.	New York
✓ 16	Klein	Isaac	17	m				"	Hebrew	"	Kitty	mother: Maria Klein	"	"
✓ 17	Serep	Wolf	18	m				"	"	"	Gromadzie	father: Peretz Serep	"	"
✓ 18	Schickler	Moses	33	m				"	Hebrew	"	Lisak	wife: Maria Schickler	"	"
✓ 19	Heier	Samuel	19	m				"	Polish	"	Lemberg	mother: Sofia Heier	Conn.	Deep River
✓ 20	Bison	Jan	39	m				"	"	"	Zagorze	wife: Maryanna Bison	Conn.	Cheney
✓ 21	Karlowski	Helena	16	f				Austria	Lithuanian	Russia	Gromadzie	father: Simon Karlowski	Conn.	Ansonia
✓ 22	Mein	Wieny	27	m				"	Polish	"	Gromadzie	wife: Josefa Mein	N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ 23	Prozbygar	Jan	21	m				"	"	"	Lisak	mother: Katarzyna Prozbygar	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 24	Ostrowski	Joseph	18	m				"	"	"	Wladyslaw	father: Joseph Ostrowski	N.Y.	Ansonia
✓ 25	Schindler	Isaac	23	m				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wladyslaw	father: Isaac Schindler	"	New York
✓ 26		Isaac	28	m				"	"	"	Wladyslaw	brother: Isaac Schindler	"	"
✓ 27	Locher	Isaac	27	m				"	"	"	Lisak	wife: Josefa Locher	"	"
✓ 28	Schindler	Moses	20	m				Russia	"	Russia	Rapalowski	brother: Glimm Schindler	"	"
✓ 29	Siskewicz	Anna	24	f				Lithuanian	"	"	Wladyslaw	wife: Joseph Siskewicz	N.Y.	Harrison
✓ 30	Frejnik	Stanislaw	24	m				"	Polish	"	Wladyslaw	brother: Isaac Frejnik	Ill.	Chicago

82

Maerz

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13-1110

153

Arriving at Port of New York

7 1944

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1918,
at New York
H. E. Bricker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Amerika

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1913, 19
 at New York

H. E. Guinan
 Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

46.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1913, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gaonila	Mosai	33	✓	plab.	no	Hungary	Rusia	Hungary	Sikula	wife: Rosa Gaonila	W. Erie	✓
2	Quitz	Petre	37	✓	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
3	Florie	Todor	37	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
4	Pink	Agencia	20	✓	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tripland	"	"	NON IMMIG ✓
5	Feldmann	Jacques	54	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Rosa Feldmann	"	✓
6	"	Bernard	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
7	"	Rose	16	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
8	Varga	Lajos	47	✓	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sikula	wife: Juliana Varga	Springdale	✓
9	"	Johann	19	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
10	Pink	Gyorgy	44	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
11	Kurserovics	Kurtor	43	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
12	Baku	Mina	16	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
ADMITTED 13	Balkus	Katarina	40	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
ADMITTED 14	Karaskas	Karaskas	44	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
ADMITTED 15	"	Anita	13	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
ADMITTED 16	"	Jean	9	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
ADMITTED 17	"	Vincent	7	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
ADMITTED 18	Balkus	Prucius	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
19	Widovernik	Juhani	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
20	Severnik	Loraci	41	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
21	Swirida	Pador	33	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
22	Romanynik	Sonyoi	28	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
23	Swirida	Alsey	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
24	Pepekka	Aulon	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
25	Balkus	Micheylar	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
26	Spuliu	Alexander	41	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
27	Capicras	Alexander	36	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
28	Reck	Juhani	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
29	Plapant	Mosai	36	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓
30	Rozka	Jany	40	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

APR 26 1944

Date _____

These retakes were made.
Jayce Robinson
Camera Operator

APR 26 1944

Date _____

W. J. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAY 7 1906, 19

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other means, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
2	yes	"	25	no	Liberty St. 1132. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
3	yes	"	30	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
4	yes	"	23	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
5	yes	"	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
6	yes	"	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
7	yes	"	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
8	yes	"	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
9	yes	"	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
10	yes	"	26	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
11	yes	"	24	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
12	yes	"	14	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
13	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
14	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
15	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
16	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
17	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
18	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
19	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
20	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
21	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
22	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
23	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
24	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
25	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
26	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
27	yes	self	25	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
28	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
29	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr
30	yes	self	20	no	12 West St. 535. Eric J. Golder, 12 West St. 535.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	br.	none	Hungary Szendr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 19,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Amerika

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the sailing, therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1912
at New York

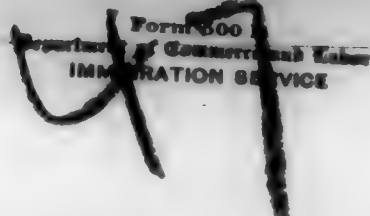
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika**

sailing from

March 28th 1910

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Teinelder	17	f	3-39088	scrm	yes	Austria	German	Austria Pylerska	mother Elisabeth Teinelder	NY Burlington
2	Zinnel	19	f							father Heinrich Zinnel	NY New York
3	Johann	17	m		farmer						
4	Maryanek	20	f							father Jurek	NY Chicago
5	Thalanyma	17	f	11-172178 4/12/37						father Filip	NY Chicago
6	Kubense	28	f	m	wife	Q-109308-9-11-41-505	Russian		Myzhensk	brother Jovan Kubensk	NY Greenville
7	Olma	9	f	child							
8	Anna	7	f	child		6-109328-9-11-41-505					
9	Lanajin	40	f	m	wife	yes	Polish		Poland	brother Tamar Lanajin	NY Port Amboy
10	Viktor	4	f	child							
11	Tomas	2	f	child							
12	Juravitz	30	f	m	farmer	no	Russia		Russia Yuravitska	mother Rosalia Juravits	NY Syracuse
13	Solahunaka	18	f	5-16528 2-7-39	yes					father Jovan Solahunaka	NY Syracuse
14	Masphenia	38	f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED					brother Jovan Masphenia	NY Syracuse
15	Maleeva	45	f							brother Jovan Maleeva	NY Syracuse
16	Livak	22	f							brother Jovan Livak	NY Syracuse
17	Miaty	46	f							brother Jovan Miaty	NY Syracuse
18	Oni	56	f							brother Jovan Oni	NY Syracuse
19	Daniel	43	f							brother Jovan Daniel	NY Syracuse
20	Guglea	44	f							brother Jovan Guglea	NY Syracuse
21	Luk	42	f							brother Jovan Luk	NY Syracuse
22	Timan	28	f							brother Jovan Timan	NY Syracuse
23	Orudin	16	f							brother Jovan Orudin	NY Syracuse
24	Gavadin	20	f							brother Jovan Gavadin	NY Syracuse
25	Sonovitch	19	f							brother Jovan Sonovitch	NY Syracuse
26	Gurech	45	f	m						brother Jovan Gurech	NY Syracuse
27	Maslov	19	f	m						brother Jovan Maslov	NY Syracuse
28	Maslovitch	18	f							brother Jovan Maslovitch	NY Syracuse
29	Juni	18	f							brother Jovan Juni	NY Syracuse
30	Amarsin	19	f							brother Jovan Amarsin	NY Syracuse

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

157

Arriving at Port of

New York

... 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1919, at New York,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **America** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8-29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this **MAR 7 1912** day of **March**, 19**12**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg* March 28th 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Shubin	Semen	25	m	hand	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	brother	Michael Shubin	Cal Los Angeles
2	"	Maria	25	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	brother	Michael Shubin	"
3	"	Soy	4	m	child	no	"	"	"	brother	Michael Shubin	"
4	"	Simofay	3	m	child	no	"	"	"	brother	Michael Shubin	"
5	"	Aqera	22	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	brother	Michael Shubin	"
6	"	Isaghar	64	m	hand	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	wife	Mariana Postu	"
7	Hles	Serasceth	28	f	wife	yes	"	Magyar	"	brother	David Hles	Mich. Union City
8	"	Anna	8	f	child	yes	"	"	"	brother	David Hles	Ill Chicago
9	"	Rosa	3	f	child	no	"	"	"	brother	David Hles	"
10	Bnath	Syyla	44	m	hand	yes	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
11	Balint	Ori	57	m	hand	yes	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
12	Fabak	Scheindel	31	f	wife	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
13	"	Diidek	9	m	child	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
14	"	Moses	8	m	child	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
15	"	Schake	6	f	child	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
16	"	Gster	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
17	Lapornik	Kelman	35	m	bookbinder	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
18	"	Bruche	35	f	wife	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
19	Lampfer	Antoni	27	m	hand	yes	"	Polish	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
20	Pelink	Lisanna	3	f	wife	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
21	Floer	Maria	24	f	wife	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
22	Kula	Sabin	17	m	hand	yes	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
23	Mavis	Aranna	24	f	wife	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
24	Bridisin	Ilama	14	f	wife	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
25	Kepitula	Wasily	21	m	hand	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
26	Skichal	Andrej	32	m	hand	yes	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
27	Merkisate	Jane	20	f	wife	no	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
28	"	Isidore	22	m	hand	yes	"	"	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
29	Shawel	Wladislaw	32	m	hand	yes	"	Polish	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"
30	Selberg	Motel	20	m	hand	yes	"	Hebrew	"	brother	Isaac Bnath	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4618
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 4 1944
Date

Clarence Feaming
Camera Operator

JAN 4 1944
Date

Arthur H. ... Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4618
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 4 1944
Date

Osmond Feasing
Camera Operator

JAN 4 1944
Date

Eric Baer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1918

19

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	no		brother: Joseph Droboschoff Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	fair brown	gray	none	Russia	Prokhlavsk
2	yes	self	no		brother: Joseph Droboschoff Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	no		brother: Joseph Droboschoff Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	self	no		brother: Joseph Droboschoff Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	no		brother: Joseph Droboschoff Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	30		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark blue			Hungary	Leibersbach
7	yes	self	10		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown			"	David
8	yes	self	10		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown			"	David
9	yes	self	10		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown			"	David
10	no	self	30		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark blue			"	Leibersbach
11	yes	self	32		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark blue			"	Leibersbach
12	yes	husband	30		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown			Austria	Targowica
13	yes	father	-		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown			"	Leibersbach
14	yes	father	-		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown			"	Leibersbach
15	yes	father	-		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown			"	Leibersbach
16	yes	father	-		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown			"	Leibersbach
17	yes	self	15		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	dark brown			Russia	Leibersbach
18	yes	husband	-		husband: Joseph Droboschoff Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark brown			"	Leibersbach
19	no	self	30		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	dark blue			"	Leibersbach
20	yes	self	30		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	dark blue			"	Leibersbach
21	yes	self	25		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark brown			Hungary	Nagykanizsa
22	yes	self	30		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark brown			"	Balazs
23	yes	self	20		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown			"	Darda
24	no	self	22		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown			"	Nagykanizsa
25	yes	self	25		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark brown			Russia	Podarostka
26	yes	self	25		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark blue			"	Podarostka
27	yes	self	40		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown			"	Alpin
28	yes	self	8		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark blue			"	Kispest
29	no	self	25		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	dark brown			"	Leibersbach
30	yes	self	25		son: Thomas Sensusseier Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown			"	Darda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages ^{Top} of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika**

sailing from **Hamburg**

March 28th 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Jankowska	Boleslawa	17	f	8-123702 6/7/06 German yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Milwaukee	father from Jankowska	St. Louis
2	Buczek	Piotr	36	m	in famul	"	"	"	Wroclaw	wife Helena Buczek	Mich. Detroit
3	"	Boleslaw	19	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	father Alexander Buczek	"
4	Melischewski	Michal	12	m	"	yes yes	"	"	Kuyzin	father Peter Melischewski	Ill. Chicago
5	Marecka	Alexander	10	f	"	no no	"	"	"	father Marek Marecka	"
6	Tokolowski	Hawslaw	20	m	"	yes yes	"	"	Kuyzin	father Ignacy Tokolowski	"
7	Pospiech	Valeria	18	f	"	no no	"	"	"	father Marcy Pospiech	"
8	Adamawicz	Jan	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Teodora Adamawicz	Pa. Pittsburgh
9	Kutas	Yuri	16	m	"	yes yes	"	Hebrew	"	father Isaac Kutas	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Gawroldin	Osip	28	m	"	"	"	Polish	"	wife Anna Gawroldin	N.Y. Albany
11	Sachurwski	Hawslaw	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Ignacy Sachurwski	Ill. Chicago
12	Grodzinski	Nikolas	35	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	father Anna Grodzinski	Mich. Detroit
13	Stawowski	Spalunary	30	m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	wife Helena Stawowski	Pa. Mahan
14	Kisk	Boleslaw	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Adam Kisk	Mich. Milwaukee
15	Kurzejewski	Karmin	39	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Helena Kurzejewski	"
16	Tokalcuski	Hawslaw	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Tokalcuski	"
17	Izdebski	Hawslaw	38	m	"	no no	"	"	Polish	wife Teodora Izdebski	Ill. Chicago
18	Wozniak	Jan	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Katarzyna Wozniak	Poland. Legonich
19	Okresa	Andrey	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Okresa	Mich. Milwaukee
20	Schulz	Antonina	22	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Michael Schulz	Mich. Detroit
21	Bogacki	Ludwig	45	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mariana Bogacki	Mich. Milwaukee
22	Kiwick	Anders	20	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	father Katarzyna Kiwick	Mich. Detroit
23	Chamissoff	Wesli	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Chamissoff	Pa. Los Angeles
24	Babiczef	"	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Babiczef	"
25	Tolunoff	Jwan	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	wife Agafia Tolunoff	"
26	Tamadanoff	Panas	25	m	"	no no	"	"	"	wife Mariya Tamadanoff	"
27	Kolodnyak	Amos	57	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	wife Josefa Kolodnyak	Mich. Detroit
28	Maciejewski	Piotr	25	m	"	no no	"	"	"	wife Barbara Maciejewski	N.Y. Watervliet
29	Lebziar	Pyman	19	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	wife Elizabeth Lebziar	N.Y. Buffalo
30	Kretschman	Friedrike	19	f	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	father Carl Kretschman	Mich. Milwaukee

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

7 1913

19

161

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	yes self	\$25	18		Uncle Alexander Pankowski St. Louis, Mo.			no	no	57	fair	blond	none	Russia	Katancow					
2	"	"	18		brother Felix Pankowski St. Louis, Mo.			"	"	58	"	blond	"	"	Polzain					
3	"	"	25		Sister Anna Pankowski St. Louis, Mo.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Wierzbew					
4	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	53	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
5	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	53	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
6	"	"	25		Sister Helena Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	55	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
7	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	55	"	blond	"	"	Grodus					
8	"	"	18		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	gray	"	"	Polzain					
9	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	58	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
10	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	gray	"	"	Kuyssin					
11	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	55	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
12	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	gray	"	"	Kuyssin					
13	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
14	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
15	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
16	"	"	17		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
17	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	510	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
18	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	58	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
19	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
20	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	54	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
21	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
22	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	56	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
23	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
24	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
25	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
26	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	57	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
27	"	"	19		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	54	"	gray	"	"	Kuyssin					
28	"	"	17		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	54	"	gray	"	"	Kuyssin					
29	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	59	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					
30	"	"	25		brother Stanislaw Pankowski Chicago, Ill.			"	"	59	"	blond	"	"	Kuyssin					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. O. Klages of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913, at New York,
[Signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing thence with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this Apr 7 1918 day of _____, 19
at New York
H. E. Muijen
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika**

sailing from **Hamburg**

March 28th 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F. I.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Imrich	Zuliana	24	f	m	wf.	no	no	Hungary Szeged	P. J. Carneret	NON IMM
2	"	Pal	11	m	infant				U. S. born	Colonia N. J. Carneret	NON IMM
3	Mich.	Anna	33	f	m	wf.	no	no			
4	"	Katia	13	"	"	7-6-33					
5	"	Helena	10	"	"	7-9-139-2/1/34			595 Austria Brothman Austria Wierabice	fath. Wojtko Lawouch Wierabice	O. Yungstoth
6	"	Iwas	8	m	"						
7	"	Palani	6	f	"	7-1730917-19/29-41					
8	"	Nargua	3	"	"						
9	Zokowski	Harcislaw	28	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Polish Anna Polish Anna Detroit	wf. Franciszek Zokowski Detroit	Mass. East Boston
10	Glabish	Marianna	20	f	p	f. maid	yes	yes	12-25117-10/3/40	U. S. born	
11	"	Zofia	18	"	"						
12	Chosinowski	Wie	22	m	"	pedlar	"	"	Hebrew	Hebrew	New York
13	Helen	Pese	36	f	m	wf.	no	no			
14	"	Alishe	12	m	"	child	yes	yes			
15	"	Gulde	13	f	"						
16	"	Marie	3	"	"						
17	Portman	Pese	36	"	"	keeper	yes	yes	23-52240-505-2/1/37		
18	Imrich	Rosalie	22	f	m	wf.			Polish	Polish	
19	"	Marianna	3	"	"	infant					
20	Alessa	Marianna	18	f	p	f. maid	no	no			
21	Zokowski	Maria	19	"	"	3-7-505-2/1/37					
22	Mich.	Anna	17	"	"						
23	Sanicki	Susan	17	m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes			
24	Blackman	Thomas	24	"	m		no	no			
25	Sanicki	Joseph	48	"	"						
26	Felmann	David	21	"	"		yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	New York
27	Greibis	Susan	24	"	"		no	no	Polish	Polish	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Whis	Susan	19	"	"		yes	yes			
29	Prigunawski	Priscilla	29	"	m						
30	Lingui	Carle	23	"	"		no	no			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

7 1913

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	25	yes	husband Pat Guntor	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	fair brown brown	none	Hungary	Winnica	
2	no	mother	20	yes	husband Pat Guntor	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	P. Y.	Carson
3	no	self	20	no	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	black grey	"	"	"	
4	no	mother	1	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	
5	yes	"	0	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	no	self	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	light	"	"	Russia	Polotsk
10	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	l. br. brown	"	"	"	Krasnaya
11	"	"	"	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	blue	"	"	Alenastrom
13	"	"	"	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	brown	"	"	Usthor
14	no	mother	"	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	self	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	4-10	black	"	"	"	Usthor
17	no	self	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	l. br.	"	"	"	Prossak
18	no	mother	20	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	"	light blue	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	30	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	l. br. brown	"	"	"	Prossak
20	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Usthor
21	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"	"	Usthor
22	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Usthor
23	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	6-	"	grey	"	"	Usthor
24	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	blue	Pocke marked.	"	Usthor
25	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	grey	"	"	Usthor
26	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Usthor
27	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	light	"	"	Usthor
28	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	l. br.	"	"	Usthor
29	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Usthor
30	no	"	25	"	husband Frank Hech	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	Usthor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the SS. S. S. S., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1918,
at New York
H. E. Schneider
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages, of the Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1913,
at New York,
H. E. Beiden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **July**, 1913, at **New York**

H. E. Bessie
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1866, 19

												11	12
												Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			
✓ 1	Carnecki	Josef	18	M	f. lab.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lutskow	Polish: Antoni Carnecki	ny	New Brighton
✓ 2	Drowicki	Josef	19	M	"	no	"	"	"	Agony	Polish: Alexander Drowicki	has	Pittsfield
✓ 3	Grabowski	Stanislas	18	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Agony	Polish: Andrzej Grabowski	ny	Glen Cove
✓ 4	Kazymarczyk	Jan	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	Podick	Polish: Adam Kazymarczyk	has	S. Kaufman
✓ 5	Kazewski	Antonina	18	F	"	no	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Alex Kazewski	has	Epalson
✓ 6	Kwidrich	Franz	30	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Janow	Polish: Jan Kwidrich	ny	Albany
✓ 7	"	Lidia	20	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Polish: Lidia Kwidrich	"	"
✓ 8	Kielkowska	Hendryna	18	F	h. wife	no	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Hendryna Kielkowska	"	Lincolnville
✓ 9	Gosciniński	Wojciech	34	M	f. lab.	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wojowa	Polish: Wojciech Gosciniński	ny	Hudson High
✓ 10	"	Sandor	25	M	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Grodzka	Polish: Sandor Gosciniński	Ill	S. Chicago
✓ 11	Jedwinowski	Piotr	20	M	"	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish: Piotr Jedwinowski	"	Chicago
✓ 12	Gulkowski	Michal	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Michal Gulkowski	ny	Amsterdam
✓ 13	Katyczak	Piotr	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Piotr Katyczak	Ch.	Cleveland
✓ 14	Osinski	Walenty	25	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Walenty Osinski	Mich	Detroit
✓ 15	Wojciechowska	Karolina	24	F	h. wife	no	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Karolina Wojciechowska	"	"
✓ 16	"	Michal	16	M	child	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Michal Wojciechowski	Ill	Chicago
✓ 17	Jablonska	Antonina	22	F	h. wife	yes	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Antonina Jablonska	"	"
✓ 18	Kaglowka	Viktoria	29	F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Viktoria Kaglowka	"	"
✓ 19	"	Mylika	5	F	child	no	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Mylika Kaglowka	"	"
✓ 20	"	Josefa	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Josefa Kaglowka	"	"
✓ 21	Mielinski	Antoni	25	M	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Antoni Mielinski	has	Epalson
✓ 22	Verdine	Lefan	27	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Lefan Verdine	ny	New York
✓ 23	Bielski	Jan	35	M	"	no	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Jan Bielski	ny	Huntington
✓ 24	Kawczyński	Josef	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Josef Kawczyński	Ill	Chicago
✓ 25	Paschinski	Ally	26	F	"	yes	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Ally Paschinski	"	"
✓ 26	DEPORTED	Jan	36	M	"	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Polish	Polish: Jan Paschinski	"	"
✓ 27	Porkas	George	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: George Porkas	"	"
✓ 28	Antea	Vaile	38	F	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Vaile Antea	"	"
✓ 29	Kaliński	John	25	M	"	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polish	Polish: John Kaliński	ny	Bronx
✓ 30	Podgajski	Josef	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish: Josef Podgajski	"	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 7 1913

19

165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of entry. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	20	no	Polish: Alex. Carcon. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 8	fair	bl. gr.	none	Russia	Lutsk.	
2	no	"	20	"	Polish: Alex. Koshkowsky. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 7	br.	gr.	"	"	Bygony	
3	no	"	20	"	Polish: Rudy. Prochaska. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	bl.	"	"	Budapest	
4	no	"	20	"	Polish: Frank. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	bl.	"	"	Budapest	
5	no	"	20	"	Polish: Frank. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					4 10	"	bl.	"	"	Cherniv	
6	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	"	"	"	Janov	
7	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	"	"	"	"	
8	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 1	"	"	"	"	Budapest	
9	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 3	br.	bl.	none	Austria	Hofburg	
10	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	
11	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 4	"	bl.	"	"	Russia	
12	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Poland	
13	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 6	"	"	"	"	Croplun	
14	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 10	"	bl.	"	"	Poland	
15	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	gr.	"	"	Italy	
16	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	bl.	"	"	Prague	
18	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5	"	"	"	"	"	
19	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	no	self	40	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Janopol.	
22	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 11	"	bl.	"	"	Buzanska	
23	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Zambrow	
24	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 4	"	bl.	"	"	Wilno	
25	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 4	"	bl.	"	"	"	
26	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	bl.	"	"	Hungary	
27	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	bl.	"	"	"	
28	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 5	"	bl.	"	"	"	
29	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Russia	
30	no	"	20	"	Polish: C. J. Karmachuk. 125 E. 1st St. New York City.					5 6	"	bl.	"	"	Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the American, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1913,
at New York,
H. J. Brindley
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **July**, 19**12**, at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Included future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Smorzyński	Lynow	24	m s	f. hand	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Łuboch	father: Piotr Smorzyński mother: Marianna Łuboch	Mo	St. Louis
✓ 2	Kariba	Frane	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Redzianow	Radzianow	Mass	Holyoke
✓ 3	Kasperowski	Vicenti	46	" m	"	"	"	"	U S A.	Philadelphia	wife: Leopolda Kasperowska brother: Marcel Nowotka	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 4	Nowotka	Maryanna	25	f s	sevent	yes yes	"	"	Russia	Pogorzale	Pogorzale	"	"
✓ 5	Kwakowski	Hanislaw	23	m m	f. hand	no no	"	"	"	Łechanow	wife: Kamila Kwakowska Łechanow	Mass	Boston
✓ 6	Łeislak	Jan	27	✓ m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Ramena	wife: Bronisława Łeislak	"	Boston
✓ 7	Łobich	Hanislawa	25	✓ f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	U S A.	Boston, Mass	father: Jan Łobich	"	"
✓ 8		Wladislaw	25	✓ m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Łobich	"	"
✓ 9		Hanislaw	3	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Ławulitka	Wasili	25	"	"	f. hand	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Łobni	Ill.	Bradley
✓ 11	Danielowicz	Jan	27	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	Polish	Podbrodziej	NH.	Riner
✓ 12	Kozłowska	Hanislawa	17	f	"	f. hand	"	"	"	"	Łobni	NY.	Albany
✓ 13	Kowalski	Vicenti	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Purak	NY.	Bayonne
✓ 14	Łendrowski	Jan	34	" m	"	no no	"	"	"	"	Purak	Mass.	East Pelham
✓ 15	Walerak	Marcia	26	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Darłogi	NY.	Westfield
✓ 16	Dombrowski	Wladislaw	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tankow	NY.	Plainfield
✓ 17	Łligokinski	Frane	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korziel	NY.	Hempstead
✓ 18	Łubka	Hanislaw	33	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Łubka	Mass.	Salem
✓ 19	Kisielowski	Wladislaw	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Łubka	NY.	Hempstead
✓ 20		Lubna	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	Gardach	Maryanna	16	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Barczyk	Mass.	Dedham
✓ 22	Łodolski	Frane	39	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Łodowicz	"	"
✓ 23	Łubka	Hanislaw	25	" s	"	no no	"	"	"	"	Łubka	Pa.	Allentown
✓ 24	Tomaszewski	Marii	32	" m	"	yes yes	"	"	U S A.	Detroit, Mich.	wife: Bronisława Tomaszewski	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 25	Taraszewicz	Jan	26	" s	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Łobni	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 26	Wongolis	Ignat	44	"	"	no no	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Łubka	"	"
✓ 27	Łubka	Jan	18	"	"	yes yes	"	"	Russian	"	Łubka	Mich.	Detroit
✓ 28	Dombrowski	Frane	33	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Łubka	"	"
✓ 29	Kreiser	Viktor	23	" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Łubka	"	"
✓ 30	Markwart	Auguste	22	f	"	"	"	"	German	"	Łubka	NY.	Hempstead

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	15 no		hus: Antoni Jackowski 9th St. 1403 St. Louis, Mo.	no no no no	good	no	56	fair	blue	Russia	Leubok			
2	"	"	40		hus: Stefan Szanaki 49 Fulton St. Holyoke, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	blue	"	Radeanows			
3	yes	"	8 yes	Pa. 1/12 Philadelphia	hus: Mieczyslaw Roskowski 1437 Lehigh St. Detroit, Mich.	" " " "	"	"	510	"	"	"	Mikerdow			
4	yes	"	30 no		hus: Ignata Wojciech Adels St. 105 " "	" " " "	"	"	5	"	gray	"	Pogarseli			
5	yes	"	25		hus: Stefan Hopinski Salem St. 12 Boston, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	"	"	Lechanow			
6	yes	"	40		hus: Valenti Sobiech Boston, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	brown	"	Ramena			
7	"	"	yes	05/12 Boston, Mass.	husband: Boston, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	5	"	"	"	"			
8	"	mother	born	"	father: 11 Dexter St.	" " " "	"	"	"	"	blond blue	"	Boston, Mass.			
9	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	yes	self	25 no		hus: Wasili Grawlika Box 324 Biddle, Ill.	" " " "	"	"	59	"	blond	"	Dolani			
11	yes	"	28		hus: Antoni Danielowicz Probate St. 32 Bibles, N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	"	"	Wilna			
12	yes	"	30		hus: Jan Szczepkowski Shurton Ave 146 Albany, N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	54	"	brown	"	Wilno Dnie			
13	yes	"	25		hus: Jan Komalok 15 West St. Bayonne City, N.J.	" " " "	"	"	54	"	"	"	Pozak			
14	yes	"	25		hus: Piotr Lendzanski no St. East Delham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	58	"	blue	"	Parszek			
15	yes	"	40		hus: Felia Chankowski Millane St. 146 Massena, N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	58	"	blond	"	Darabogi			
16	"	"	25		hus: Franciszek Macielok St. James St. 211 Clamfield, N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	59	"	blond gray	"	Tankows			
17	yes	"	30		hus: Jan Lipka Prospect St. 36 Hempstead, N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	54	"	blue	"	Chankowski			
18	yes	"	25 yes	05/12 Salem, Mass.	hus: Jan Krakowski Barby St. 156 Salem, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	510	"	gray	"	Wronski			
19	yes	"	yes	05/12 Milwaukee	hus: Jan Lipka Hempstead, N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	58	"	brown	"	Chankowski			
20	"	"	yes	"	hus: Walenty Gardasch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	411	"	blond blue	"	"			
21	yes	"	15		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	52	"	gray	"	Baresyle			
22	yes	"	25		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	blue	"	Tedowitz			
23	yes	"	15		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	510	"	brown	"	Boravik			
24	yes	"	20 yes	11/12 Detroit	hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	gray	"	Tokari			
25	yes	"	25 no		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	510	"	"	"	Bober			
26	yes	"	yes		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	511	"	"	"	Stosin			
27	"	"	48		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	55	"	"	"	Garsch			
28	"	"	27 yes	11/12 Detroit	hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	511	"	blue	"	Wongol			
29	yes	"	25 no		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	59	"	brown	"	Dekebrance			
30	"	"	20		hus: Jan Garsch Box 14 Dedham, Mass.	" " " "	"	"	56	"	gray	"	Bobrowitz			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hages T. O. H. of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **July**, 19**12**,
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	Kadulants	Rusalia	22	f	farmer	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gismniku	father	Antanas Kadulants	N.Y.	Newark
✓ 2	Kul	Alexander	18	m				Russian		Porti	father	Nikolai Kul	NY	New York
✓ 3		Stefan	19								mother	Lubia		
✓ 4	Tumarsanski	Jakim	26							Assulany	father	Tumarsanski		Brooklyn
✓ 5	Jakubik	Jelis	18							Porti		Jedany Jakubik		N. Fairview
✓ 6	Kalinski	Janus	19			yes		Polish		Poland	father	Simon Kalinski	Pa	Levittown
✓ 7	Pedruski	Stanislaw	24									Jan Pedruski		
✓ 8	Szymanski	Jelias	40	m		no				Gorayce	wife	Marya Szymanski		Billingham
✓ 9	Olczanski	Jan	22			yes				Rodranow	father	Piotr Olczanski		
✓ 10	Jurinski	Just	26	m						Thamir		Jurinski	N.Y.	Newark
✓ 11		Maryanna	19	f	wife	(5'5")					mother	Justa Jurinski		
✓ 12		Stefan	4	m										
✓ 13	Pamborska	Marin	24		farmer	yes				Gorankow	father	Walenty Pamborska	Pa	Billingham
✓ 14	Maximale	Marzyne	29	m						Marow	wife	Maryanna Maximale		
✓ 15	Kul	"	24							Maryannow	father	Stanislaw Kul	Leam	Bridgeport
✓ 16	Manelinski	Jan	18							Lice		Jan Manelinski		
✓ 17	Przepankowski	Mieczys	25	m						Polaryn	wife	Przepankowski	Mass	Lancaster
✓ 18	Przemyslaw	Timofey	25					Russian		Polisawel		Maria Przemyslaw	Cal	Los Angeles
✓ 19	Augenis	Jan	18			no		Polish		Wierka	father	Antoni Augenis	NY	Framingham
✓ 20	Borowicka	Fedor	24	m		yes				Mierkisch	wife	Marya Borowicka	Pa	Chicago
✓ 21	Nikolska	Helena	28	f	wife	no				Tanislawa	mother	Nikolska		
✓ 22		Genofora	11	f	child							Genofora		
✓ 23	Kul	Marzyne	18	m	farmer					Fyere	father	Michael Kul		
✓ 24	Smylka	Piotr	30	m		yes				Rodziejew	wife	Maryanna Smylka	Mass	Milwaukee
✓ 25	Michalski	Meladyshaw	20	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Priniska	father	Michalski	Pa	Lebanon
✓ 26	Depienala	Gustaw	19							Halish		Antoni Depienala	Pa	Lebanon
✓ 27	Malarski	Dawid	23		stud. med		Hungary	Hungary	Germany	Berlin	mother	Jan Malarski	NY	New York
✓ 28	Mielchaler	Barbara	19	f	tailor		Austria	German	Austria		wife	Maria Mielchaler		
✓ 29	Kolink	Wasy	38	m	farmer		Antoniuk		Klyczyna		wife	Maria Kolink	N.Y.	Portsmouth
✓ 30	Onaryk	Michael	34							Marzyne		Anna Onaryk	NY	Brooklyn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 7 1913, 19

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, fraudulent, or false passport, or by means of any other, substituted, fraudulent, or false document, or by means of any other, substituted, fraudulent, or false name, or by means of any other, substituted, fraudulent, or false identity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	self	50	no	brother. Antoni Zygalski 2111. Johnson St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	bl	none	Russia Griminshu
2	Yes	self	14	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 42 Canal St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	Poland Kobla
3	Yes	self	3	no	brother. Mark Sine	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		br	gr	none	" Pawlsky
4	Yes	self	3	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Pawlsky
5	Yes	self	8	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1			bl	none	" Boski
6	Yes	self	20	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10			gr	none	" Poland
7	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" "
8	Yes	self	163	yes 96-11 Kensington	brother. Antoni Zygalski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	40			br	none	" Gurayev
9	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Rudranow
10	Yes	self	45	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Krasin
11	Yes	self	15	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				none	" "
12	Yes	self	15	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	" Gurayev
13	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				none	" Marewo
14	Yes	self	45	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Marewo
15	Yes	self	8	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				none	" "
16	Yes	self	30	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Pawlsky
17	Yes	self	16	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10				none	" Marewo
18	Yes	self	20	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				none	" Krasin
19	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			gr	none	" Marewo
20	Yes	self	10	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	" Pawlsky
21	Yes	self	20	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	" Pawlsky
22	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	" Pawlsky
23	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			br	none	" Pawlsky
24	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			black	gr	" Pawlsky
25	Yes	self	32	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Pawlsky
26	Yes	self	35	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				none	" Pawlsky
27	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9			blond		Hungary Budapest
28	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			black	black	Austria Vienna
29	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			blond	bl	" Krasin
30	Yes	self	25	no	brother. Stanislaw Helinski 1010 Broadway St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	" Krasin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1913,
at New York

H. E. Burrill
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Amerika**, sailing ~~therewith~~
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **1918**, 19

at **New York**

H. E. Schneider
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerikasailing from Hamburg

March 28th 191

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Wieder	Lammil	28	m	2-677484	12/21/39				
2	"	Gittel	25	f	2-677483	12/21/39			father: Leib Wieder	
3	"	Mendel	16	m	2-33559	4-18-34	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
4	"	Alexander	16	m	2-39039	4-18-34	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
5	Zuchewicz	Zosch	20	m	2-39039	4-18-34	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
6	Regaloki	Michal	42	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
7	"	Anna	40	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
8	"	Zosch	16	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
9	"	Zelma	9	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
10	"	Rosina	7	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
11	"	Antoni	9	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
12	"	Alexandra	11	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
13	Guzinski	Antoni	20	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
14	"	Albina	20	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
15	Zakubowski	Michal	19	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
16	Limerak	Anna	45	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
17	Conrowski	Teofil	20	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
18	Thornick	Zelma	25	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
19	Lisakowski	Zosch	18	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
20	Tridowik	Wassil	18	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
21	Zwierzblis	Stanislaw	20	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
22	Narkis	Zosch	30	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
23	Waszkiewicz	Adolf	21	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
24	Zanises	Weronika	18	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
25	Esikov	Rachila	27	f	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
26	Ziengielewski	Adolf	21	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
27	Bazhar	Osip	27	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
28	Parolowicz	Adolf	20	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
29	Golick	Zosch	20	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York
30	Katoris	Przemekas	27	m	11-136313	11/18/35	Polish	Poland	Solotwina	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1913, 19

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in polygamy or cohabitation, or had a wife or wives living with him at the time of his arrival in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether a member of any order, association, society, or group, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25		brother: Chaim Wiedner 155, 2nd St. New York					5 9	fair brown grey	none	Austria Galatz
2	"	"	3		"					5 6	" black brown	"	" "
3	"	"	"		"					"	black grey	"	" "
4	"	"	"		"					"	" "	"	" "
5	"	sister	24		sister: Benedekha Jankewicz 405 St. 1152 Brighton, N.Y.					5 7	" "	"	" Lubomir
6	"	son	20		son: Włodzisław Rajalski 1528 Ashland Ave					5 7	" brown blue	"	" Poland Lubomir
7	"	"	"		"					5 2	" "	"	" "
8	"	"	"		Chicago, Ill.					5 3	" "	"	" "
9	"	"	"		"					"	" "	"	" "
10	"	"	"		"					"	" "	"	" "
11	"	"	"		"					"	" "	"	" "
12	"	"	"		"					5 4	" black brown	"	" "
13	yes	"	25		sister: Stefan Jankis 1410 Hamilton St. Grand Rapids Mich.					5 9	" brown grey	"	" New Windsor
14	"	"	"		"					5 6	" "	"	" "
15	"	"	40		bro. J. G. Gładysz 2004, 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 6	" brown	"	" Poland
16	"	"	45		" J. J. Jankis 1275, 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 5	" "	"	" Poland
17	"	"	15		friend: Jankis Jankis 1374 B. St. Chicago, Ill.					5 5	" black	"	" Poland
18	no	"	25		bro. J. J. Jankis 4330 Kew-Forest St. Philadelphia, Pa.					5 6	" brown	"	" Poland
19	"	"	32		bro. J. J. Jankis 102 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 6	" grey	"	" Poland
20	yes	"	4		bro. J. J. Jankis 37 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 9	" "	"	" Poland
21	no	"	4		bro. J. J. Jankis 44 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 9	" brown	"	" Poland
22	"	"	25		bro. J. J. Jankis 40 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 10	" grey	"	" Poland
23	"	"	25		bro. J. J. Jankis 612 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 9	" "	"	" Poland
24	"	"	25		bro. J. J. Jankis 40 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 6	" "	"	" Poland
25	"	bro.	18		bro. J. J. Jankis 41 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 4	" brown	"	" Hungary Szapfalva
26	"	brother	25		bro. J. J. Jankis 125 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 8	" black	"	" Russia Laskowka
27	"	self	22		bro. J. J. Jankis 12 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 9	" brown grey	"	" Poland
28	"	"	25		bro. J. J. Jankis 13 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 9	" brown	"	" Poland
29	"	"	26		bro. J. J. Jankis 12 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 4	" black blue	"	" Poland
30	"	"	18		bro. J. J. Jankis 106 1st St. Chicago, Ill.					5 9	" brown grey	"	" Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. O. Klages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918, at New York, H. E. Brindley Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Pauli

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the German, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
years' experience as a Physician the German Government
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Goskynski	Yon	21	m.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wielkopol
✓ 2	Nadewski	Yosef	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Smigielski	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 4	Zankowski	Adam	18	"	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	NON IMM
✓ 5	Imagala	Yosef	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Konczewski	Marysław	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Kochanowicz	Wacław	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 8	Wojewoda	Stefan	17	"	"	11-246500 (500)	54-40	"	"	"	"
✓ 9	Wesolowski	Marysław	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Zywicki	Stanisław	17	"	"	3-134586	2/3/37	"	"	"	"
✓ 11	Kiriel	Or	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 12	Karai	Francisek	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 13	Heimberg	Rechel	33	"	"	2-668902-505	11/29/39.	"	"	"	"
✓ 14	"	Atel	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 15	"	David	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 16	Berevanska	Tekla	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 17	Levko	Paranka	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 18	Pipa	Anna	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 19	Katko	Parvel	26	"	"	6-94346-2/26/40-505	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	Boler	Filip	24	"	"	6-28855	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 21	Pavria	Enrique	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 22	Benderer	Salmer	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 23	Shastny	Stanisław	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 24	Lys	Karol	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 25	Komaterzyk	Leotwik	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 26	Taniak	Jan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 27	Premleski	Jan	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 28	Slawnyk	Parvel	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 29	Pisimiek	Wacław	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 30	Lapeta	Zdzisław	18	"	"	2-523428	7/24/37	"	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

56

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

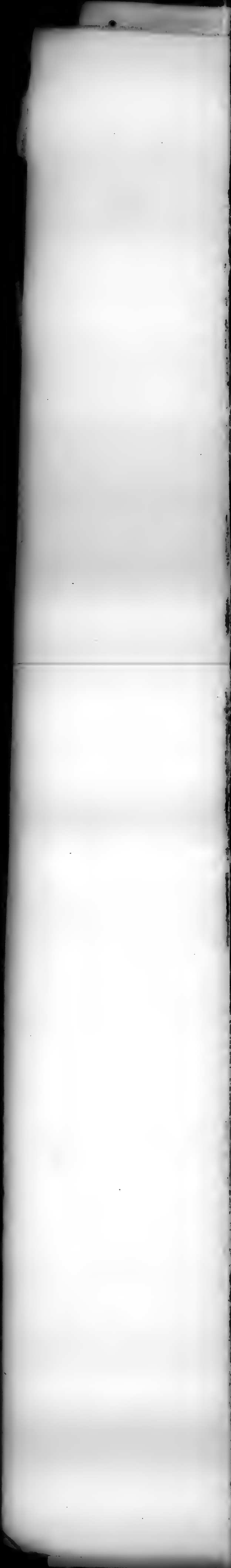
to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

July 7 1913

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	25	no	friend: <u>Joseph Bonicki</u>					5 9	fair brown	none	Russia Vologda			
2	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 2	"	"	"			
3	"	"	24	yes	friend: <u>Russland Klerian</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
4	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Joseph Bonicki</u>					5 2	"	"	"			
5	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 2	"	"	"			
6	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 4	"	"	"			
7	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
8	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					4 10	"	"	"			
9	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
10	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 9	"	"	"			
11	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 8	"	"	"			
12	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 4	"	"	"			
13	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
14	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 4	"	"	"			
15	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
16	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 4	"	"	"			
17	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 5	"	"	"			
18	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
19	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
20	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
21	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 9	"	"	"			
22	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 4	"	"	"			
23	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 5	"	"	"			
24	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 7	"	"	"			
25	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 7	"	"	"			
26	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 10	"	"	"			
27	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 11	"	"	"			
28	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 10	"	"	"			
29	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 6	"	"	"			
30	"	"	24	no	brother: <u>Harrell Kaddish</u>					5 4	"	"	"			



Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	cannot find to be 13-phot	Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 8								
13 to 18								Not in field
50								"
Volume # 4 6 1 8								
Front of 174								Not Photo.
213 to 216	X							Creased
								Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date.

Evan T. Clavin
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

7 1918, 19

173

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or person other than himself.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
													Country.	City or Town.					
1	yes	self	34	no	Dr. H. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 9	fair brown	none		Prussia	Wightman				
2	"	"	24	"	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 2	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
3	ANT ALIEN	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
4	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 7	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
5	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 7	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
6	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 4	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
7	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
8	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
9	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
10	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
11	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
12	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
13	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
14	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
15	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
16	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
17	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
18	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
19	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
20	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
21	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
22	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
23	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
24	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
25	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
26	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
27	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
28	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
29	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				
30	"	"	24	yes	Dr. J. J. Schaefer, Bremen, Prussia					5 6	"	"	"	"	Prussia				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. H. Wages of the Amerika from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. H. Wages
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,
at New York
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **America**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 191**3**,
at **New York**

H. E. Swicker
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerikasailing from HamburgMarch 28th 1918, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
			99												
✓ 1	Geyer	Jakob	20	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Altkers	Wuthen	New York		
✓ 2	Zivan	Jan	30	M	farmer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bielua	Wuthen	Wintun		
✓ 3	Mrozicki	Leop	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mjeckow	Wuthen	Philadelphia		
✓ 4	Bauk	Ignacy	40	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuta Karak	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 5	Wawreniuk	Jewackin	25	M	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Wuchredanka	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 6	Graska	Michail	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeicu	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 7	Bagajewski	Jan	30	M	"	uv	uv	"	Polish	"	Takup	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 8	Kasperki	Janp	16	M	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sorauki	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 9	Amidje	Thero	25	M	"	uv	uv	"	Serbian	"	Nasi	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 10	Radunawone	Pero	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Subrica	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 11	Spilar	Thyo	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 12	Norakovic	Milo	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barin	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 13	Jovic	Sazan	45	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Takup	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 14	Marin	Stijan	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nasi	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 15	Saviduk	Gerarim	22	M	"	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Juniozy	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 16	Medunawski	Joze	24	M	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Juniozy	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 17	Pekisozuk	Osip	22	M	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	Juniozy	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 18	Norik	Ripe	42	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juniozy	Wuthen	Mich. Detroit		
✓ 19	"	Alter	11	M	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Wintun	Wuthen	New York		
✓ 20	"	Almintel	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wintun	Wuthen	New York		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

except 8,
J. H. Hubbardson
Inf.

W

93

Xcept 8,
J. H. Thubbenorst
Insp.

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

HamburgMarch 28th 1918

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Geuer	Jakob	20	✓	Boiler	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mother: Linda Geuer	NY New York
✓ 2	Zivan	Jan	30	✓	Farmer	✓	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brother: Jozef Zivan	NY New York
✓ 3	Mozjick	Jan	29	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Miriam Mozjick	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 4	Bauk	Ignacy	40	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Halina Bauk	Mich Detroit
✓ 5	Wawreniuk	Jewackin	25	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Marzanna Wawreniuk	Pa New York
✓ 6	Grabka	Michael	34	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Grabka	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 7	Bajajewski	Jan	30	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Michalina Bajajewski	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 8	Kasperki	Jan	16	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Kasperki	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 9	Amidja	Heor	25	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Amidja	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 10	Radmanowicz	Pero	24	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Radmanowicz	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 11	Spilar	Myo	35	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Spilar	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 12	Novakovic	Milo	20	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Novakovic	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 13	Jovic	Jozan	45	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Jovic	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 14	Marin	Ujan	27	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Marin	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 15	Daviduk	Gerarim	22	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Daviduk	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 16	Medunawski	Jozef	24	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Medunawski	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 17	Belikowich	Osip	22	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Belikowich	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 18	Ninth	Rize	42	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Ninth	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 19	"	Alber	11	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Alber	Pa Philadelphia
✓ 20	"	Schintel	9	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Wife: Jozefa Schintel	Pa Philadelphia
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

175

New York

Arriving at Port of

~~7 1912~~, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. (If so, state the names of the other wives.)	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Mark Ratter, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
2	no	self	\$35	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
3	no	self	\$35	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
4	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
5	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
6	no	self	\$35	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
7	no	self	\$35	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
8	no	self	\$35	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
9	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
10	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
11	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
12	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
13	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
14	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
15	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
16	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
17	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
18	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
19	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
20	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
21	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
22	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
23	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
24	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
25	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia	Beluga
26	no	self	\$25	no	Brother: Hansel Chynka, 100 Orchard St. New York						58	fair	blue	scarred face	Russia</	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913,
at New York
H. E. Bruden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel miller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document improperly positioned	target error	other defects	Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 8							
13 to 18							Not in field
50							"
Volume # 4 6 1 8							
Front of 174							Not Photo.
213 to 216	x						Creased
							Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date.

Edward T. Clavin
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List

56

a port in the United States.

175

BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

28

29

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

at present
title
from

Austria Vienna

Russia Riga

"

" Moscow

"

" Luga

"

" Mordovinka

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

"

Austria Innsbruck

"

" Tass

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

"

" Pskov

Austria Vienna

"

"

"

"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1913,
at New York,
H. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Pauli

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this May 1 1913 day of _____, 19

at New York

H. E. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from Hamburg

March 28th 191

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.					
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
✓ 1	Pilsnayer	Michael	20	m	haker	no	no	Austrian	German	Austria	Alkopen	father: Andreas Pilsnayer	Alkopen	N.Y.	New York
✓ 2	Woz	Szefan	27	m	11-351105-1904-2/1/43.			Polish			Romburbski	wife: Maria Woz		Pa.	Sarnettville
✓ 3	Nymiak	Maryska	20	f	wife	no	no	"	German		Dyetski	father: Antoni Nymiak	Dyetski	N.Y.	Jamaica
✓ 4	Fedjka	Kaska	17	f	2-739298-11/14/40	no	no	"	"	"	Podkamen	sister: Maryska Fedjka	Podkamen	N.Y.	Clear
ADMITTED 5	Podkamen		30	f	1-264278	no	no	"	"	"	Dyetski	mother: Maria Podkamen	Dyetski		Jamaica
✓ 6	Harkin		16	f	7/23/39	no	no	"	"	"		mother: Maryska Harkin			born Bridgeport
✓ 7	Kawaleynk	Kiegal	47	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish		Junaytown	wife: Just. Kowal		N.Y.	North Bridge
✓ 8	Laba	Marya	17	f	h. maid	yes		"	"	"	Helma	father: Kiegal Laba		N.Y.	Jersey City
ADMITTED 9	Laschiv	Barbara	15	f	h. wife			"	"	"	Proricki	father: Kiegal Laschiv		N.Y.	Jamaica
✓ 10	Harogundur	Keruka	18	f	h. maid			"	"	"	Helma	father: Kiegal Harogundur		N.Y.	Jersey City
✓ 11	Junick	Paranka	18	f				"	"	"	Helma	father: Kiegal Junick		N.Y.	Jersey City
✓ 12	Notovka	Syccra	37	m	f. lab.			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Podkamen	wife: Maria Notovka		Pa.	Sarnettville
✓ 13	Maria	Helma	19	f				Austria	Polish	Austria	Podkamen	father: Kiegal Maria		Pa.	Sarnettville
✓ 14	Mamata	Kazime	25	m				"	"	"	Helma	father: Kiegal Mamata		Pa.	Sarnettville
✓ 15	Pyjometh	Studryj	24	m				"	"	"	Helma	father: Kiegal Pyjometh		N.Y.	New York
✓ 16	Radulski	Audryj	36	m				"	"	"	Helma	father: Kiegal Radulski		N.Y.	New York
✓ 17	Telpari	Jende	40	f	h. wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podkamen	wife: Maria Telpari		N.Y.	New York
✓ 18		Kiwke	9	f	2-292950-11/13/37	no	no	"	"	"	Podkamen	father: Kiegal Kiwke		N.Y.	New York
✓ 19		Sarah	4	f	2-292950-11/13/37	no	no	"	"	"	Podkamen	father: Kiegal Sarah		N.Y.	New York
20	Landwehr	Johann	19	m	f. lab.			Austria	Polish	Austria	Podkamen	father: Kiegal Landwehr		N.Y.	New York
✓ 21	Pucilawski	Mouslat	20	m	11-18-4	yes		"	"	"	Podkamen	father: Kiegal Pucilawski		N.Y.	New York
✓ 22	Herbey	Stym	26	m				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Herbey		N.Y.	New York
✓ 23	Kirika	Sofron	34	m				"	"	"	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Kirika		N.Y.	New York
✓ 24	Orlic	Pade	47	m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Orlic		N.Y.	New York
✓ 25	Pekovic	Gjiman	31	m				"	"	"	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Pekovic		N.Y.	New York
✓ 26	Hajk	Szefan	18	m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Hajk		N.Y.	New York
✓ 27	Ljaryf	Dora	18	f	2-235091-505-6/6/40	no	no	"	"	"	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Ljaryf		N.Y.	New York
✓ 28	Galajant	Paranka	17	f	2-42850-11-26-37	no	no	"	"	"	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Galajant		N.Y.	New York
✓ 29		Maria	16	f				"	"	"	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Maria		N.Y.	New York
✓ 30		Vasil	9	f				"	"	"	Podkamen	wife: Kiegal Vasil		N.Y.	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1913

19

177

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes No If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of the I. O. O. F., or of the G. A. R., or of the U. S. Army, or of the U. S. Navy, or of the U. S. Marine Corps, or of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, or of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, or of the U. S. Geological Survey, or of the U. S. Department of the Interior, or of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, or of the U. S. Department of Commerce, or of the U. S. Department of Justice, or of the U. S. Department of Education, or of the U. S. Department of the Treasury, or of the U. S. Department of War, or of the U. S. Department of the Navy, or of the U. S. Department of the Army, or of the U. S. Department of the Air Force, or of the U. S. Department of the Coast Guard, or of the U. S. Department of the Customs and Border Protection, or of the U. S. Department of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, or of the U. S. Department of the Bureau of Prisons, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve System, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Board, or of the U. S. Department of the Federal Reserve Bank, or of the U. S. Department of the												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1918, at New York.

H. E. Brainerd
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1913,
at N. K.
J. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

58

58

Form 500-10
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Amerika
S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg* March 28th 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Stamann	Abraham	38	m	laborer	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Leobersdorf	broth. Chaja Stamann	N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 2	Gross	Isaac	29	m	laborer	yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	broth. Rosa Gross	N.Y. New York
✓ 3	Kay Kay	Gustav	27	m	laborer					broth. Wilhelm Kay	Ill. Chicago
✓ 4	Pohlman	Northa	57	f	m	nf.			Ill. Chicago	sister i.l. The Pohlman	
X 5	Bykulska	Anna	30	f							
X 6	"	Josef	9	m	child		Austria	Polish	Austria Kolomyjka	broth. i.l. Maria Bykulska	Mich. Detroit
X 7	"	Anna	5	f							
✓ 8	Bruckowski	Isidor	34	m	f. lab.	yes	Poland		Poland Warszawa	broth. Anna Bruckowska	N.Y. Port Authority
✓ 9	Grenier	Giovanni	20	m			Italy		Italy Palermo	broth. Maria Grenier	N.Y. New York
✓ 10	"	Lina	24	f						broth. Rosa Grenier	
✓ 11	Rabinowitz	Rabbi	34	m	laborer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Moscow	broth. Rinka Rabinowitz	
X 12	Gustaf	Gustaf	18	m	laborer		Austria	Hebrew	Austria Lemberg	broth. Israel Gustaf	N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 13	Krupa	Joseph	26	m	f. lab.		Austria	Polish	Austria Cracow	broth. Anna Krupa	N.Y. Russia
✓ 14	Kimmie	Kasper	37	m		no	Russia		Russia Warsaw	broth. Anna Kimmie	N.Y. Lockport
✓ 15	Gorps	Jan	34	m						broth. Anna Gorps	
✓ 16	Carlick	Michael	35	m						broth. Anna Carlick	N.Y. New York
✓ 17	"	Anna	19	f							
✓ 18	Oleksinski	Sigismund	28	m	f. lab.		Austria		Austria Krakow	broth. Anna Oleksinski	
✓ 19	Nordmink	Alexander	37	m					N.Y. New York	broth. Anna Nordmink	N.Y. Bronx
✓ 20	Katzenberg	Isidor	37	m		yes	Russia		Russia Polesie	broth. Anna Katzenberg	N.Y. New York
✓ 21	Wlasinski	Levsi	18	m						broth. Anna Wlasinski	
✓ 22	Stern	Gregorz	20	m			Polish		Poland Olesno	broth. Anna Stern	N.Y. New York
✓ 23	"	Michael	30	m		no			Pa. Chester	broth. Anna Stern	
✓ 24	Pavlik	Ben	33	m		yes	Austria		Austria Lemberg	broth. Anna Pavlik	N.Y. Pittsburgh
✓ 25	Trunk	Ben	37	m					Poland Kalisz	broth. Anna Trunk	
✓ 26	Krieger	Zofie	18	f		no				broth. Anna Krieger	N.Y. Buffalo
✓ 27	"	Helena	14	f							
✓ 28	Grimura	Abraham	18	m	f. lab.		Romania		Romania Buzova	broth. Anna Grimura	Mich. Detroit
✓ 29	Katzenberg	Isidor	37	m					Poland Kalisz	broth. Anna Katzenberg	
✓ 30	Rabat	Isidor	16	m		no			Poland Nowy	broth. Anna Rabat	

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 8 1918

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	br. self	8	no	br. self	no	no	no	no	no	5'2"	fair	br. blue	none	Austria	Benzara
2	"	self	30	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'7"	"	light	"	Germany	Forst
3	"	"	20	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	"	"	"	Poland
4	"	"	6'0	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'6"	fair	br. blue	"	"	Gross Sappe
5	"	"	1	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'5"	fair	br. blue	"	Austria	Krynitzki
6	"	mother	"	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	25	yes	broth.	no	no	no	no	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Kypacayma
9	yes	"	1	no	broth.	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	grey	"	"	Netbo
10	"	"	1	no	broth.	no	no	no	no	no	5'8"	"	brn	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'1"	"	brn	"	Russia	Zlora
12	"	uncle	6	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'8"	"	br. grey	"	"	Sanferquel
13	no	self	1	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'6"	"	brn	"	Austria	Parson
14	yes	"	1	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'11"	"	br. grey	"	Russia	Marraquel
15	"	"	20	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'6"	"	"	"	"	Wulka
16	"	"	25	"	broth.	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	"	"	"	"	Toralanka
17	"	brother	"	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'5"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	25	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	"	brn	"	"	Cromatin
19	"	"	20	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'8"	"	light	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'10"	"	br.	"	"	Puchta
21	"	"	25	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'7"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	31	40	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'7"	"	"	"	"	Chadovrie
23	"	"	20	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	22	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	"	black	"	Austria	Lupperti
25	"	"	22	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'	"	brn	"	"	Kalipung
26	"	"	22	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'5"	"	"	"	"	Wraon
27	"	mother	"	"	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'6"	"	dark	"	"	Hunga
28	"	self	1	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	"	fair	"	"	Pihac
29	"	"	25	yes	friend	no	no	no	no	no	5'11"	"	"	"	"	Arri
30	"	"	21	no	friend	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages of the America, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York
H. J. Brinlee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
years' experience as a Physician of the German Government
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913

at New York

H. E. Guinan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

59

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ameriksailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gumiencki	Leopold	27	m	farmer	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jauchow	single: Gregor, Rybnicki, Jauchow, Leum Waterbury
2		Michalina	20	f	wife					fall: Stefan Zielinski	
3	Zielinska	Konzezia	49	f	dom.					wife: Maria hymar	Pa. Scranton
4	hymar	Yuan	26	m	farmer		Armenian		Bygstrup	Thania Polanyzka	
5	Polanyzka	Kyholo	24							Bygstrup	
6	haskeli	Yuan	25	m		yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Gieliny	My New York
7	Piepincki	Yuan	23	m					Koninkow	Koninkow	Pa. Scranton
8	Andrej		28	m			Armenian		harmash	harmash	New York
9	Leigmanov	Kymofej	21	m					Alexandrovka	Alexandrovka	Cal. Los Angeles
10	Zamierinska	Jan	25	f		yes	Polish		Gieline	Gieline	N.Y. New York
11	Yuan	Anton	20	m		yes			Hula	Hula	
12	Isch	Josef	27	m		no			Gieline	Gieline	
13	Heisch	Lara	42	f	wife		Austria	Hebrum	Austria	mother: Lara Tanna	
14		Benjamin	44	m	child	yes			Mirosla		
15		Alber	44	m		no					
16		Leisnadel	9	f		yes					
17	Mince	Abraham	16	m	worker				Leisnadel	father: Aron Mince	
18	Blasenheini	Lara	20	f	dom.				Zolcow	Leisnadel	Brooklyn
19	Leisnadel	Julius	16	m	farmer		Germany	German	Germany	Leisnadel	Cal. Los Angeles
20		Simon	10	m						Leisnadel	
21		Josef	19	m						Leisnadel	
22	Hulka	Nikolas	36	m			Austria	Armenian	Austria	Jauchow	N.Y. New York
23	Komah	Josef	29	m			Polish		Komah	Antonina Komah	Mass Springfield
24	Fairman		42	m					Hula	Thania Fairman	
25	Malei	Jan	47	m		no	Hungary	Rumanian	U.S.	New York	N.Y. New York
26	Strobel	Maria	18	f		yes		Hungary	Hungary	Robinsvoly	N.Y. New York
27	Rajenski	Feliks	32	m			Russia	Polish	Russia	Torenna	N.Y. Buffalo
28	Carlowski	Malonian	24	m					Haron	Leisnadel	Ill. Chicago
29	Knock	Paul	20	m	wife	no	Austria	Hebrum	Austria	Hula	N.Y. New York
30		Horch	15	m							

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 7 1913

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization, or whether a member of any organization, or whether a member of any organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York				good	no	5 6	fair blond gr	none	Austria	Jablunka	
2	Yes	husb			friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 5					
3	Yes	self	25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4	br				
4	Yes		24		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7					
5	Yes		28		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7					
6	Yes		28		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7					
7	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 2					
8	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 8					
9	Yes		5		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 6					
10	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7					
11	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7					
12	Yes		30		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4					
13	Yes		2		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 2	black bl		Austria	Wien	
14	Yes				friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 2					
15	Yes				friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 2					
16	Yes		5		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 2	brun				
17	Yes		6		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 6					
18	Yes		6		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4	br		Germany	Wien	
19	Yes		2		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4	br				
20	Yes				friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4	br				
21	Yes				friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7			Austria	Jablunka	
22	Yes	self	8		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 5					
23	Yes		40		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 5					
24	Yes		28		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 5					
25	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 6	bl				
26	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 7					
27	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 9	br				
28	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4					
29	Yes		25		friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4					
30	Yes				friend: Ignatius Gruniewicz 1111 1st St. New York						5 4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages Tofy, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 7 1913 day of _____, 19__

at New York H. E. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of 25 in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1918

at St. Paul
T. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg

March 29th 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Lydelsko	Michael	28	m m	f. hand no no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Warsaw	wife: Anna Lydelsko	Ill. So Chicago
2	Ferenc	Maksym	50	" "	" " " "	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Warsaw, Pa.	" : Anna Ferenc	Ill. So Chicago
3	Pavlik	Ignat	21	" "	" " " "	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bieline	father: Ignat Pavlik	Pa. Trenton
4	Majewski	Boys	29	" m	" " " "	"	"	"	Bieline	wife: Marianna Majewski	N.Y. New York
5	Messner	Jaros	59	✓	" " yes yes	"	"	"	Bieline	"	"
6	"	Brokala	47	✓	" nf. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Eva	10	✓	" child " "	Hungary	German	Hungary	Leakalwa	broth: Josef Messner	Mo. St. Louis
8	"	Ignat	7	✓	" 12-23-98-11/10/41 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Jaros	4	✓	" 12-28331-2-26-42 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jaros	19	✓	" 12-28038-9-17-42-404 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Knerini	Mike	18	" "	f. lab. yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Petrov	father: Ignat Knerini	Ind. Clinton
12	Kraimich	Pikola	28	" m	" " " "	"	"	"	Petrov	wife: Martha Kraimich	Pa. Hulton
13	Zoric	Tiv	28	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	Petrov	wife: Roja Zoric	"
14	Alister	Heamine	34	" "	" wife " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Moses Henry	13	" "	" child " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Henry Lach	11	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Isaac Wolf	9	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Sidor Mayer	7	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Friedberg	Meier	26	" "	f. hand yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Miswiz	father: Solomon Friedberg	N.Y. New York
20	Nikols	Johanna	35	" m	2-858017-5-7-41 wife " "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lakositz	brother: Ignat Nikols	N.Y. New York
21	"	Olma	8	" "	2-842962-4/14/41-505 child " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Lapeta	Jan Piotr	37	" m	f. hand " " " "	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobrohor	wife: Anna Lapeta	N.Y. Passaic
23	Wojzelko	Adolf	28	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	Dobrohor	" : Anna Wojzelko	"
24	Leader	Tomas	26	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	Ladygorice	Kataryna Ladygorice	Mich. Detroit
25	Jaworski	Stanislaw	34	" "	" " " "	"	"	"	Bienna	" : Maryna Jaworska	"
26	Samowicka	Rozia	18	" "	housew. " " " "	"	"	"	Wola	father: Ignat Samowicka	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Stanislawski	Maryn	17	" "	3-146658-7/15/38 " " " "	Ruthenian	"	"	Sakibowice	wife: Ignat Stanislawski	Pa. Chester
28	Pelask	Andrey	43	" m	f. hand no no	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Hideler	Janka	19	" "	housew. " " " "	"	"	"	Orzechowka	wife: Janka Hideler	Pa. Ford City
30	Gobormann	Marie	21	" "	housew. yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Miswiz	wife: Ignat Gobormann	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

183

Arriving at Port of New York

12-1118			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																										
			13	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, indirect, or roundabout route, or whether by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	yes	consin	14	no	cons. Sam Vasimich 10040 Lawrence Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kasbawa												
2	"	self	25	yes	friend: Pavel Bercel Brewer st 136 Branston, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasylip												
3	"	"	yes	no	brother: Karol Pawlek 532 55th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Bieline												
4	"	"	25	"	brother: Sam Nikolajewich " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielew												
5	"	"	20	yes	brother: Sam L. Lewis " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Trakabara												
6	"	husband	"	no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
7	"	father	"	"	brother: Johny Hecman 1609 - 2nd St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
8	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
9	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
10	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
11	S. self	25	"	"	cons. Olya Knerovich 1707 37th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	"	brn	brn	"	Russia	Petrov												
12	S. self	25	"	"	friend: Mike Jovic 511 37th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	grey	"	"	Pori												
13	S. self	25	"	"	friend: Mike Jovic 216 40th St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	"	brn	"	"	Petrov												
14	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
15	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
16	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
17	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
18	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
19	yes	self	20	no	brother: Pavel Vasimich 214 40th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Mississ												
20	no	husband	3	"	brother: Johny Hecman " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	brn	"	"	Hungary	Seisany												
21	"	father	"	"	brother: Olya Knerovich 436 Pine St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	Rakovitzky												
22	"	self	20	"	sister: Marya Sapeta 107 Ray St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	brn	blec	"	"	Petrov												
23	yes	"	24	"	brother: Mike Jovic 216 40th St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	brn	grey	"	"	Radogovice												
24	S. self	20	"	"	brother: Mike Jovic " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	brn	"	"	"	Bierna												
25	no	"	20	yes	brother: Ferdinand Vasimich 147 14th St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	"	"	"	"	Hammer												
26	yes	"	32	no	cons. Anna Melnik Toul st. 211 Brooklyn, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	brn	"	"	"	Isakibowce												
27	"	"	40	"	cons. Anna Blaspienier " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	brn	"	"	"	"												
28	"	"	20	"	brother: Michael Hongda Amsterdam st. 389 Brooklyn, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"	Odzechowa												
29	"	"	36	"	cons. Parawka Modeler " "	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola												
30	"	"	3	"	brother: Myrphel Gubman 511 37th St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	"	"	"	"	"	Amie Kisimnank												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. H. Hayes of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1918,
at New York,
H. E. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Pauli**, Surgeon of the **Ameril** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have had **thirteen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **April**, 1918,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerikasailing from Hamburg

March 28th 1913, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lachner	Isaac Fide	42	f. m.	wife	no	no				father: Mendel Weinstein		
2	"	Marion	15	f.	seller	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrunn	Austria	Laser	N. Y.	Jersey City
3	"	Chane	15	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Lazajewski	Frank	18	m.	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lokop		
5	Lachner	Isak	17	m.	dealer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Laser	N. Y.	New York
6	Romanian	Susan	31	f.	lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Koslaw	Pa.	Sh. Bethlehem
7	Karakas	Petar	26	m.	"	no	no	"	Servian	"	Vahif	"	Sheelton
8	Pina	Shed	40	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vahif	"	Sheelton
9	Korakas	Lova	45	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vahif	"	Sheelton
10	Arza	Ignca	49	f.	"	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Lafalva	N. Y.	New York
11	Arza	Emison	42	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Karmi	Joan	45	f.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kovak	Josef	33	m.	malware	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Unnascentandras	Pa.	Rosider
14	Tappner	"	27	f.	lab.	"	"	"	German	"	Hiriz	Wise	Milwaukee
15	Urbacher	Jan	42	m.	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Imphur	N. Y.	Chicago
16	Guterman	Marie	28	f.	shoe maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Winnimanto	"	"
17	Gymbin	Aleksa	23	m.	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Karadunia	N. Y.	Newark
18	Karip	Michael	17	m.	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Chlema	N. Y.	New Haven
19	Gondilowski	Konstanty	25	m.	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kaprin	N. Y.	New York
20	Impaccka	Susani	24	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Gukovits	Chel	17	f.	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	harmarsangid	N. Y.	Chicago
22	Weselyk	Anna	36	f.	m. wife	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Michael Podlesny		
23	"	Marin	6	f.	child	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podlesny	Conn.	New Haven
24	"	Imphur	3	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Wanwara	4	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Nichta	Myjink	23	m.	hand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Podlesna	N. Y.	Hamtramit
27	Riska	Andrey	32	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serepanov	"	"
28	Dyk	Leta	18	f.	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wicksonka	N. Y.	Brooklyn
29	"	Pyni	16	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York

July 7 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	husband	no		husband: Isaac Kachner 615 Summit Ave Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	56	fair	blue	none	Russia Latvia					
2	"	16		"	"	"	54	"	grey	"	"					
3	"	"		"	"	"	54	"	grey	"	"					
4	brother	15		brother: Antoni Jagajewski 1208 Jefferson St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	510	"	blue	"	Russia Lohap					
5	"	8		brother: Joseph Kachner 174 Madison St. New York	"	"	54	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
6	brother	4		brother: Nikolaj Romanow 43rd St. 877 So. Bellevue, Pa.	"	"	56	"	blue	"	Russia Krolow					
7	self	25		brother: Fija Jozsi 720 Hur St. Keellan, Pa.	"	"	511	"	black	"	Russia Vahap					
8	"	28		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	510	"	"	"	Russia Latvia					
9	"	22		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 720 Hur St. Keellan, Pa.	"	"	55	"	grey	"	Russia Vahap					
10	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
11	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
12	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
13	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
14	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
15	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
16	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
17	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
18	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
19	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
20	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
21	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
22	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
23	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
24	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
25	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
26	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
27	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
28	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
29	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					
30	"	25		brother: Jozsi Jozsi 1051 13th St. New York	"	"	56	"	grey	"	Russia Latvia					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages 1st of the Amrika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1912,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Psuli, Surgeon of the American sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1913
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Actual
1935 bit
1946 bit
1595
1972
3162

Revised
1905 bit
1915 bit

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

73

186

33

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg March 28th 19 19

S. S.												11		12															
NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Warsaw 7-8-74	Mania	34	f m	wife	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Moskowitz	Pa	Chester																	
2	Kuscha	Kasha	27	f	7-206970-9243					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
3	Kuscha	Kasha	17	f	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
4	Kuscha	Kasha	17	f	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
5	Kuscha	Kasha	45	m m	family					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
6	Kuscha	Kasha	20	f s	husband	yes				Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
7	Kuscha	Kasha	40	m	wife					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
8	Kuscha	Kasha	41	m	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
9	Kuscha	Kasha	4	f	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
10	Kuscha	Kasha	26	m m	family	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Moskowitz	Pa	Chester																	
11	Kuscha	Kasha	26	f	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
12	Kuscha	Kasha	28	f	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
13	Kuscha	Kasha	17	f s	husband					Tatary	Pa	Chester																	
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List *OK*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 1, 1906, 19 **187**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in any election, or whether entitled to hold office in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	44	no	husb. <i>Andreas Kulpmann</i> Hoy Str. 107 Hamburg	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	bl	none	Austria	Hamburg
2			30	no	wife <i>Margareta Kulpmann</i> Hoy Str. 107 Hamburg						5 5						
3			25	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 5						Poland
4			25	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 4						
5	no		25	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 5						Poland
6			38	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 6						Poland
7			yes	yes	06-10	husb. <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York											
8		with	no	no	husb. <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York												
9			yes	yes	husb. <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York												
10		self	27	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 7						Poland
11			30	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 6						Poland
12	no		30	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 6						Poland
13	yes	self	33	no	son <i>Teodor Twinski</i> 3250 Broadway New York						5 8						Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

C. Klages of Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 1914,
at New York
A. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1918,
at New York,
H. E. Green
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

20 MAR. 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Schulmann	Heinrich	23	m s farmer lab.	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg	mother: Wilhelm Schulmann
2	Stunga	Jane	18	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Leipzig	father: Peter Stunga
3	Flis	Paul	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jane Flis
4	Wark	Stanislaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sofia Wark
5	Lipitz	Emilia	33	f an wife	no no	Romanian	Romanian	Romanian	Lucerna	father: Eli Lipitz
6	Kavan	Barbara	21	" s dress maker	yes yes	Austria	Romanian	Austria	Vienna	mother: Katherine Kavan
7	Tiptka	John	39	m m carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	father: Joseph Tiptka
8	Horsky	Fred	24	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Horsky
9	Shladit	Harb	16	" s man	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Shladit
10	Dorshitz	Isidore	33	" s man	"	German	"	"	"	father: Thomas Dorshitz
11	Baras	Betty	22	f s milkier	"	Romanian	Hebrew	Romanian	Hin	father: Joseph Baras
12	Lampe	Robert	55	m m clerk	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Hans Lampe
13	Knorr	Georg	23	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Knorr
14	Basch	Alfred	27	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Hans Basch
15	Winkler	Wilhelm	24	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Winkler
16	Knittig	Franz	16	" s man	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	mother: Marie Knittig
17	Haders	Wilhelm	24	" s man	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leipzig	father: Karl Haders
18	Ordemann	Auguste	34	" s wife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Ordemann
19	"	Wark	28	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Wark
20	"	Frieda	30	" s wife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Frieda
21	"	Alfred	16	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Alfred
22	Schmidt	Richard	25	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Schmidt
23	Feuer	Heinrich	26	" s man	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Feuer
24	Biedel	Helene	15	" s girl	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Biedel
25	Schneider	Hildegard	31	" s wife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Schneider
26	"	Christoph	15	" s boy	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Christoph
27	Zisener	Wini	22	" s girl	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Zisener
28	Borg	Lina	41	" s wife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Borg
29	Adtsnichts	Emilia	18	" s girl	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Adtsnichts
30	Winkler	Walter	17	" s boy	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Winkler

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York

July 7, 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Self	Yes	No	Margaretta Eppig Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-5	Fair	Red Blue	None	Germany	Wienland
2	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-9	Light	Brown	None	Austria	Leizner
3	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-8	Light	Grey	None	"	"
4	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-4	Light	Brown	None	"	Leizner
5	Husband	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-6	Light	Grey	None	Romanian	Leizner
6	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Brown	None	Austria	Leizner
7	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-9	Light	Blue	None	Austria	Pisets
8	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-6	Light	Blue	None	"	Prag
9	Sister	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	4-9	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
10	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-6	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
11	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-6	Light	Brown	None	Romanian	Leizner
12	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-7	Light	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
13	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-7	Light	Brown	None	"	Bayreuth
14	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-7	Light	Brown	None	"	Leizner
15	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	Austria	Leizner
16	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Leizner
17	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Leizner
18	Husband	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
19	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
20	Mother	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
21	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
22	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
23	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
24	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
25	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
26	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
27	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
28	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
29	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner
30	Self	Self	Yes	No	Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1 mole: Suburban Ave. 257 Route #1	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Light	Blue	None	"	Leizner

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Blages T. Off., of the , from SUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1913,
at NEW YORK
J. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1912,
at New York,
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

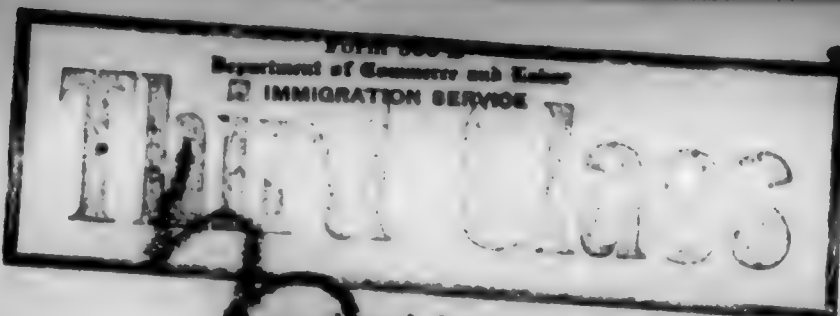
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

4



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kneisch	Wilhelm	22	1	waiter	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hannover	Father: Wilhelm Kneisch, Klostert	Switzerland NON IMM
2	Pischon	Werner	23	1	farm lab.	yes	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Marie Pischon	Switzerland NON IMM
3	Weide	Walther	23	1	bracket	yes	"	"	Breiden	mother: Mrs. Weide	Switzerland NON IMM
4	Friedrich	Martha	26	1	"	yes	"	"	Balkenburg	mother: Auguste From Balkenburg	Switzerland NON IMM
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

101

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Last

List

191

Arriving at Port of New York

418

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Known to police or authorities, or in- cluded in any list of persons, or known to be in the United States, as an anarchist?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or contract, written or printed, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Feet. Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Georg Kneesele, Swift Current, Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond grey	none	Germany	Kaiserslautern
2	yes	self	yes	no	friend: Louis Lang Jr. General Counsel, Montreal, Queb.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black grey	none	Germany	Worms
3	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Heinrich Kneesele, Swift Current, Sask.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black grey	none	Germany	Kaiserslautern
4	yes	self	yes	no	brother: Heinrich Kneesele, Swift Current, Sask.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black grey	none	Germany	Kaiserslautern

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. H. Jones, of the Amerika, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1912
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

Third Class

12-1116
SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America*

sailing from *CUXHAVEN*

20 MAY 1912

19

ALIEN

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wroblewski	Stanislaw	18	m	laborer	yes	German	Polish	Germany	Felldorf	mother: Maryanna Wroblewski 20. Chicago
2	Sitrich	Anton	22	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Romanian	Austria	Stara	father: Josef Sitrich 20. Brooklyn
3	Piccar	Maria	37	f	wife	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hosnyo	brother-in-law: Vil Tel 20. Chicago
4	Geller	"	24	f	housemaid	no	"	"	"	Furudhas	father: Josef Geller 20. Chicago
5	Piccar	Jacob	43	m	smith	no	"	"	"	Hosnyo	father: Joseph Piccar 20. Chicago
6	Fridmann	Jacob	31	m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Stettin	wife: Katharina Fridmann 20. Chicago
7	Borkowicz	Blime	40	f	wife	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
8	"	Moses	18	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
9	"	Maja	14	f	servant	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
10	Knyd	Zofia	18	f	servant	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
11	Choroway	"	18	f	servant	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
12	Ermanala	Antonina	12	f	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
13	Choren	Marya	14	f	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
14	Net	Schauer	50	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
15	"	Antonina	40	f	wife	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
16	"	Stefan	14	m	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
17	"	Kacilie	9	f	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
18	"	Victoria	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
19	Rogowska	Trojila	40	f	wife	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
20	"	Stanislaw	12	m	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
21	"	Edward	30	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
22	Orthorzer	Beile	25	f	wife	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
23	"	Riba	14	f	child	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
24	Novada	Michael	18	m	laborer	yes	German	German	Germany	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
25	"	Martha	27	f	wife	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
26	Schulka	Wilhelm	28	m	laborer	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
27	Blatt	Sawit	33	f	housemaid	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
28	Buchowicz	Zofia	32	f	housemaid	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
29	Flur	Sabeta	43	f	wife	no	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago
30	Schowitz	Sabeta	19	f	wife	yes	"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Wilhelm Borkowicz 20. Chicago

102

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of New York

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	50	no	father: Melgas Wasmund, Chicago, Ill.			no	no	5-6	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
2	yes		120	no	brother: Victor Wasmund, Rockford, Ill.					5-6	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
3	yes		60	no	brother: Arthur Reichert, Chicago, Ill.					5-5	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
4	yes		30	no	brother: Joseph Reichert, Chicago, Ill.					5-6	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
5	yes		50	no	brother: John Reichert, Chicago, Ill.					5-6	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
6	yes		25	no	brother: John Reichert, Chicago, Ill.					5-6	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
7	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
8	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
9	yes		20	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
10	yes		20	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
11	yes		35	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
12	yes		30	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
13	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
14	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
15	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
16	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
17	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
18	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
19	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
20	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
21	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
22	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
23	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
24	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
25	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
26	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
27	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
28	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
29	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	
30	yes		10	no	husband: Anton Reichert, New York, N.Y.					5-4	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Prussian	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the maritime, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1912,
at NEW YORK,
T. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing Herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1912
at New York

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

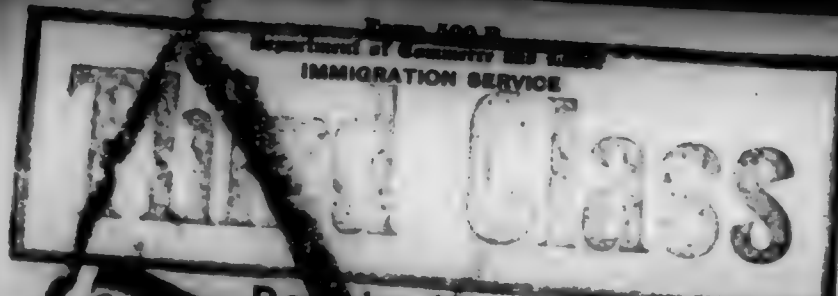
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the U.S. Customs and Border Protection, sailing from CUXHAVEN

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	Pankiewicz	Kateryna	43	Yrs. Mos.								
2	Polack	Paulina	22									
3	Choch	Philipp	17									
4	Bollenbach	Jacob	17									
5	Christoffel	Jacob	17									
6	Arn		17									
7	Morgens	Maria	17									
8	Lucin	Elmer	25									
9	Hopp	Philipp	26									
10	Singer	Jacob	27									
11	Trapp	Margrita	23									
12	Kreyer	Paula	17									
13	Antonowicz	Maria	22									
14	Leizer		17									
15	Schep	Abraham	27									
16		Israel	47									
17	Lipkewicz	Maria	17									
18	Schactyan	Coel	17									
19	Enty	Martyna	17									
20	Cholowit	Anna	18									
21		Ther	23									
22	Brodowska	Marya	-9									
23	Polacki		41									
24	Smigelska		18									
25	Whorrough	Helen	21									
26	Fidala	Anna	21									
27	Thil	Formez	4									
28	Murzel	Martyna	22									
29		Formez	2									
30		Formez	-10									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIG
NON IMMIGR
NON IMMIG

List

195

such passen
7 1918

19

Arriving at Port of New York										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
										28									
										29									
										Place of Birth.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.							
1	yes	self	28	no	brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.	no	no	5-6	fair	light grey	Austria	Ruda Mont							
2			28		same address			5-10		grey		Brooklyn							
3			28		uncle: Apollonia Mark New York, N.Y. 253-14 2 St.			5-6		grey									
4			28		uncle: Peter Pankiewicz New York, N.Y. 324-11 2 St.			5-6		grey									
5			28		same address			5-5		grey									
6			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey		Holbrook							
7			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-8		grey									
8			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-6		grey									
9			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-6	brown	brown	Germany	Steg							
10			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5	light	blue	Austria	Polina							
11			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey									
12			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-6		grey									
13			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-2		grey									
14			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-6		grey									
15			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-2	black	brown									
16			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-6	light	blue									
17			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-4		grey									
18			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-3		grey	Austria	Falka							
19			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey		Falka							
20			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey									
21			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-2		grey									
22			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-2		grey		Cratynia							
23			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-3		grey		Midyaka							
24			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-3		grey		Forkey							
25			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-2		grey									
26			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-6	brown	brown	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.							
27			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5	light	blue	Germany	Steg							
28			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey									
29			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey									
30			28		brother: Stanislaw Cankiewicz New York, N.Y. 67 Clinton St.			5-5		grey									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. K. Rogers of the Amerika, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918,
at New York
H. E. Guille
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Third Class

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Amerika

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

29. MRZ. 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Honiowska	Erzela	23	✓	6-62594	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Zablottin	sister: Antonia Dromar	Pa. Jersey
X 2	Leide & Leide	Antoni	38	✓	7-127390-12/29/04	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Chrastavice	father: Josef Leide	My. My
X 3	Shulrin	Kilvelara	12	✓						father: Karl Shulrin	"
X 4	Preuter	Mathias	27	✓	in the service	Hungary	German	Hungary	Wiedelshofen	wife: Magdalena Preuter	Pa. Jersey
5	Kilber	Karl	34	✓	man				Fernau	wife: Elizabeth Keller	Pa. Jersey
6	Ilhar	Antal	38	✓						wife: Margy Ilhar	"
7	Plowczyk	Agata	23	✓	7-127390-12/29/04	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Mosimice	mother: Maryanna Plowczyk	My. My
8	Stakowicz	Anna	19	✓	11-7756	Ruthenian			Forki	mother: Anastasia Stakowicz	Ill. Chicago
9	Thunier	Anna	23	✓	14-51964-505-3-31-11	Polish			Kidrychów	mother: Katarzyna Thunier	Minn. Minneapolis
38-5-27-3-26-28-24	Krysztoforski	Edmund	22	✓	2-467203 5/27/34	German			Wadowice	father: Edward Krysztoforski	My. My
11	Gradowski	John	29	✓	in the service	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Lubka	father: Peter Gradowski	Ill. Chicago
12	"	Agnes	21	✓	wife					Lubka	"
13	Böhm	Franz	24	✓	3-176475-2-11-40-565	German			Famulitz	brother: Rudolf Böhm	My. My
X 14	Schnack	Rignia	25	✓	in the service	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Holzman	father: Schloime Schnack	"
X 15	"	Matt	5	✓	in the service	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Furtha	father: Lipa Matt	"
16	Horrig	Suda Jojne	17	✓	dealer	Austrian				father: Lipa Horrig	"
ADMITTED 17	Lemala	Rosa	23	✓	wife					father: Simina Lemala	Pa. Jersey
ADMITTED 18	"	Rudre	3	✓	child	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lamoshin	father: Lamoshin	Pa. Jersey
ADMITTED 19	"	Lajos	2	✓							
ADMITTED 20	"	Wiu	9/12	✓							
21	Kupor	Maria	19	✓	wife	German			Wrat	no address	My. My
22	Kutner	Maria	25	✓		Hungary			Belinowitz	parents: Andras Kutner	Pa. Jersey
23	Lemala	Anna	18	✓	housemaid					Belinowitz	"
ADMITTED 24	Thunier	Thunier	18	✓	servant	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Thunier	no address	My. My
25	Kuprich	Barbara	20	✓	wife	Hungary	German	Hungary	Thunier	father: Anton Kuprich	Ill. Chicago
26	"	Coan	✓	✓	child					Wiedelshofen	"
27	"	Sahob	3	✓							
28	Bichel	Barbara	32	✓	wife					father: Josef Schlipfner	Mich. Detroit
29	"	Josef	3	✓	child					Wiedelshofen	"
30	"	Thunier	-6	✓							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of New York

1918

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	30	no	brother: Franc Stancowich	no	no	no	no	5-2	fair light grey	no	Austria	Zablotow		
2	yes	sister	25	no	sister: Emilie Chaudron					5-4	" blue	"	"	Zablotow		
3	no	self	35	no	sister: Marie Whelan					5-3	brown brown		Hungary	Sirella Palma		
4	no	self	30	no	brother: Stephen Mathias Kerk					5-6	black blue		"	Sammar		
5	yes		35	yes	brother: Mr. Mathias Kerk					5-5	brown brown		"			
6	yes		25	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	light blue		Austria	Marion		
7	yes		35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"	Barbi		
8	yes		35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"	Podgarn		
9	yes		35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-6	"		"	Wladimir		
10	yes		35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-6	"		"			
11	yes		35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-8	brown blue		Germany	Leuba		
12	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-6	light		"	Paula		
13	yes	self	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-6	brown grey		"	Paula		
14	yes	mother	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-6	black		Russian	Wladimir		
15	yes	self	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
16	yes	self	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	light		Hungary	Sammar		
17	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
18	yes	father	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
19	yes		35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
20	yes	self	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
21	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
22	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
23	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
24	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
25	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
26	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
27	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
28	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
29	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			
30	yes	husband	35	no	brother: Mrs. Mathias Kerk					5-5	"		"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O. Klages, of the UNITED STATES, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O. Klages
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1918,
at New York

J. I. Sander
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Paul, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1918,
at New York

H. E. Bui
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Third Class

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika*

sailing from *CUXHAVEN*

20 MAY 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1	Wojtasz	Agnes	24	f. 3	form maid	yes yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Wroclaw	father: Franz Wojtasz Wroclaw	NY	Buffalo
2	Feilund	Liesel	34	f. 2	wife	" "	"	Polish	"	Poland	mother: Lie Feilund Poland	"	NY
3	"	Abram	11	m. 2	child	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Mundel	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Korowayk	Maria	12	f. 1	form maid	yes yes	"	Polish	Austria	Wroclaw	father: Richard Korowayk Wroclaw	"	NY
6	Zadorucki	Makym	36	m. 1	tailor	" "	"	"	"	Wroclaw	father: Mikolans Zadorucki Wroclaw	"	NY
7	Pitk	Perens	54	m. 1	form lab	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Katehn	57	f. 1	wife	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Jacob	14	m. 1	child	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Katehn	10	f. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pitk	Albert	30	m. 1	tailor	10-19015-8/28/41	"	"	"	"	father: Rudolf Pitk Chicago	NY	Chicago
12	Aphain	Mari	30	f. 3	lady's help	" "	"	"	"	"	mother: Mikolans Aphain Chicago	NY	Chicago
13	Komer	Sali	14	"	work	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Sali Komer Chicago	NY	Chicago
14	Kerik	Rudolf	30	m. 2	lab	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Rudolf Kerik Chicago	NY	Chicago
15	Busk	Isel	18	f. 1	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Isel Busk Chicago	NY	Chicago
16	Brychta	Maria	19	f. 1	sempstress	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Maria Brychta Chicago	NY	Chicago
17	Lockotova	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lockotova Chicago	NY	Chicago
18	Gupchi	Franz	27	m. 1	form lab	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Gupchi Chicago	NY	Chicago
19	Switala	Albert	28	m. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Albert Switala Chicago	NY	Chicago
20	Zwanicki	Wajl	38	m. 1	"	no no	"	"	"	"	father: Wajl Zwanicki Chicago	NY	Chicago
21	Gorski	Marcin	48	m. 1	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father: Marcin Gorski Chicago	NY	Chicago
22	Rosik	Jar	42	m. 1	printer	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Jar Rosik Chicago	NY	Chicago
23	Korowayk	Josef	19	m. 1	form lab	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Korowayk Chicago	NY	Chicago
24	Korha	Anna	63	f. 1	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	father: Anna Korha Chicago	NY	Chicago
25	Raorch	Josef	26	m. 1	form lab	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Raorch Chicago	NY	Chicago
26	Kind	Anna	20	f. 1	wife	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Anna Kind Chicago	NY	Chicago
27	Tom	Maria	18	f. 1	house maid	" "	"	"	"	"	father: Maria Tom Chicago	NY	Chicago
28	"	Orne	3	m. 1	child	no no	"	"	"	"	father: Orne Chicago	NY	Chicago
29	"	Rosalia	20	f. 1	wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father: Rosalia Chicago	NY	Chicago
30	"	"	12	f. 1	child	" "	"	"	"	"	father: " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		

105

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1917

199

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	15	no	no	brother i. l. Joseph Koscijass Buffalo, N.Y. 243 Hudson St.	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brown	gray	Austria	St. Petersburg
2	husband	40	yes	my	husband: Ruth Fichursch New York, N.Y. 44 Columbia St.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Poland
3	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No cabin	9	"	"	brother i. l. Michael Krupka New York, N.Y. 178-12 St.	"	"	"	"	5 2	light	brown	"	"	Poland
6	brother i. l.	8	yes	my	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	gray	gray	"	"	Hungary
7	son i. l.	no	"	"	son i. l. Johann Potkemann Brooklyn, N.Y. 138 1/2 Bushwick Ave	"	"	"	"	5 4	light	blue	"	"	Hungary
8	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	brother i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	self	yes	"	"	Mr. Keller Frank Keller New York, N.Y. 253 1/2 10th Ave	"	"	"	"	5 8	light	blue	"	"	Germany
12	"	yes	"	"	brother i. l. Louis Miller New York, N.Y. 107 1/2 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 6	light	brown	"	"	Austria
13	"	10	"	"	brother i. l. River Kerner New York, N.Y. 106 1/2 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 2	light	brown	"	"	Austria
14	"	5	"	"	brother i. l. Ruthless Kerner New York, N.Y. 46 1/2 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 2	light	gray	"	"	Austria
15	"	5	"	"	brother i. l. Alois Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 6	light	gray	"	"	Austria
16	"	5	"	"	brother i. l. Walter Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 6	light	gray	"	"	Austria
17	"	8	"	"	brother i. l. Louis Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
18	brother	20	"	"	brother i. l. Anton Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 4	light	gray	"	"	Austria
19	brother	10	"	"	brother i. l. Stanislaus Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 4	light	gray	"	"	Austria
20	self	20	yes	my	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
21	"	18	no	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
22	"	21	yes	my	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 6	light	gray	"	"	Austria
23	"	21	no	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
24	"	20	"	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
25	"	20	"	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
26	"	20	"	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
27	brother i. l.	30	"	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
28	father	"	"	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
29	self	24	yes	my	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria
30	father	"	"	"	brother i. l. San Kerner New York, N.Y. 277-12 10th St.	"	"	"	"	5 5	light	gray	"	"	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, 1st Officer of the Amerika, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1912,
at New York,
H. E. Beecher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pauli, Surgeon of the American, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1913
at New York
H. E. Meiser
Immigration Officer.

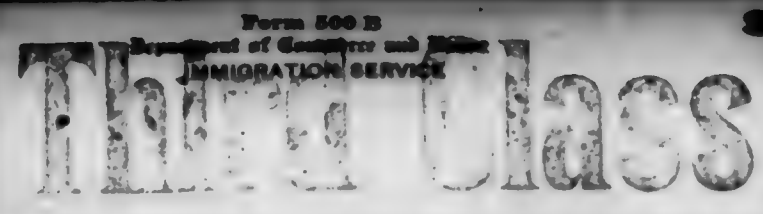
11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

29 MAR 1913

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Fraunhofer	Frankiska	29	✓ f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Joseph Wassermann	Ill.	Chicago	NON IMM.
2		Anton	3	✓ m. s.	child	no	no	M. P. Katorin	Kunsterungy			NON IMM.
3		Margit	2	✓ f. m.								NON IMM.
4	Mitz	"	45	✓ f. m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	sister: Elisabeth Kampf	Ill.	Chicago	NON IMM.
5	Hepp	Anna	48	✓ f. m.	housemaid	12-13	505	Hungary	mother: Antal Hepp	Ill.	Chicago	
6		Maria	14	✓ f. m.					Zsombolya			
7	Hummel	Margaretha	35	✓ f. m.	wife							
8		Bakara	13	✓ f. m.	child							
9		Schann	12	✓ f. m.								
10		Friedrich	9	✓ f. m.		12-15219-6/11/57-505						
11		Sacot	6	✓ f. m.		12-15239-11/2/57						
12		Nicolaus	3	✓ f. m.								
13		Kathias	2	✓ f. m.		12-29702-8/28/41						
14	Holtzsch	Anna	16	✓ f. m.	housemaid	yes	yes	Slovak	mother: Betta Lovinkasaka	Ill.	Little Falls	
15	Bucala	"	26	✓ f. m.	wife				mother: Anna Bucala			
16	Endrin	Mirel	19	✓ f. m.	servant			Austria	father: Samuel Endrin	Ill.	Chicago	
17	Grot	Elshita	33	✓ f. m.	wife	no	no	Polish	father: Josef Grot	Ill.	Chicago	
18	Teitelmann	Zahel	19	✓ f. m.	child	yes	yes	Hungary	father: Markus Teitelmann	Ill.	Chicago	
19	Konica	Nikolai	32	✓ m. m.	from lab.			Romanian	mother: Maria Konica	Ill.	Chicago	
20	Luchmann	Brane	30	✓ f. m.	wife							
21		Lozie	10	✓ f. m.	child				father: Jakob Brinn	Ill.	Chicago	
22		Reidel	8	✓ f. m.					Reidel			
23		Khamin	6	✓ f. m.								
24		Schoel	4	✓ f. m.								
25	Lohin	Sonias	25	✓ f. m.	painter	yes	yes		wife: Frieda Lohin			
26		Kalie	17	✓ f. m.	tailor				father: Anton Lohin			
27	Wagner	Kataryen	22	✓ f. m.	wife			Hungary	father: Jacob Wagner	Ill.	Chicago	
28	Schneider	Margit	57	✓ f. m.	wife				mother: Barbara Cike	Ill.	Chicago	
29		Anna	19	✓ f. m.	housemaid				mother: Barbara Cike			
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

19

201

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	self	Yes	husband: Peter Frumhoff Chicago, Ill. 1534 George st.	no	no	5 4	fair light blue			Hungary Funtoway M.P. Chicago, Ill.						
2	mother	Yes	son: George Wagner Hinsdale, Ill. 1100 Division st.			5 5				Hungary Kresztelak Bukarest						
3	self	Yes	mother: Maria Papp New York, N.Y. 1114 Ave. 9			5 4	brown grey			Bukarest Bukarest						
4	self	Yes				5 5	brown			Brakelhorst						
5	mother	Yes	husband: Johann Krummel St. Louis Mo 2725 Lockwood			5 3										
6	self	Yes	brother: Paul Kolerich Little Falls, N.Y. West Chase st.			5 5				Hungary Hera						
7	self	Yes	husband: Johann Krummel St. Louis Mo 2725 Lockwood			5 5	black brown									
8	self	Yes	brother: Harry Krummel New York, N.Y. 246th St.			5 5				Austria Luckowina						
9	self	Yes	husband: Sam Krummel Chicago, Ill. 2225 Wacker st.			5 2	light blue			Buchow						
10	self	Yes	brother: Elias Krummel New York, N.Y. 246th St.			5 2	black grey			Wrotham						
11	self	Yes	brother: George Krummel Haverhill, Mass. 4 Washington st.			6 3	light brown			Pragomina						
12	self	Yes	husband: Karel Luckmann New York, N.Y. 210 1st St.			5 4	black			Radikow						
13	self	Yes	brother: Sack Krummel New York, N.Y. 60 1st Ave			5 2	black grey			Bromwich						
14	self	Yes	husband: Isaac Krummel Hinsdale, Ill. 1174 - 34th St.			5 4	black			Hungary Bucarest						
15	self	Yes	son: John Krummel Hinsdale, Ill. 1174 - 34th St.			5 5										
16	self	Yes	brother: Alvin Krummel Hinsdale, Ill. 1174 - 34th St.			5 5	grey									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Klages
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at New York.

H. I. Guisard
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peuli, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1913
at New York

E. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Third Class

ALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

9 S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN, 1913

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Drumwicz	45	M	Wife	yes	Romanian	Leban	Romanian	Leban	NY Brooklyn
2	Kurci	17	M	IN HOSPITAL		Romanian				
3	Schumel	16	M							
4	Hilber	17	F	7-176649-7-3-11		Hungary	German	Hungary	Bremer	father: Misha Belin
5	Hlinder	35	M					N.Y.C.	Alarum	mother: Pranki Puth
6	Drumwicz	18	M					Hungary	Vasica	father: Antoinette Transvies
7	Kolub	38	M			Hungary	N.Y.C.	St. Louis		father: Sava Kotel
8	Kurci	44	M	Wife		Romanian	Hungary	Agoston		father: Sava Kotel
9	Harca	46	M							father: Sava Kotel
10	Leahen	50	M							father: Sava Kotel
11	Wojnowski	32	M	father		Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Przytkowice	father: Sava Kotel
12	Blehniger	19	M	booksmith		German			Kikulehof	father: Sava Kotel
13	Batink	18	M	7-17393-505		Russian			Szwed	mother: Sava Kotel
14	Andrij	20	M			Polish			Armadon	wife: Sava Kotel
15	Michal	18	M	7-22650		Russian			Szwed	father: Sava Kotel

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NO.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 8 - 13

Apr 7 1912, 19

203

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
										Hair.	Eyes.			
1	yes husband	no		husband: Ben Brannover	no	no	no	no	5-6	fair	brown			Romanian Savoy
2	father	no		Brooklyn, NY 40 Ely St.					5-5					
3									5-5					
4	self	no		male: Sorel Klingor					5-4	light	light			
5		yes	yes	husband: Sorel Klingor					5-4	light	light			Hungary Bruck
6		no		brother: Sorel Klingor					5-4	light	light			Bruck
7		yes	yes	brother: Alex Kajer					5-4	black				Bruck
8		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-5	black				Bruck
9		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-4	black				Bruck
10		yes	yes	brother: Alex Kajer					5-5	grey				Bruck
11		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-6	grey				Bruck
12		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-7	light	grey			Bruck
13		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-5					Bruck
14		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-6					Bruck
15		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-9					Bruck
16		no		brother: Alex Kajer					5-6					Bruck

RECORD OF ALIENS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Klages, of the Amerika, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1918,
at NEW YORK
H. E. Friedman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

343

232

111

169

33

21

76

21

11

33

43

21

76

7

2

1

8

1

7

2

1

8

1

7

2

1

8

1

7

2

1

8

1

7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

GAL S. S.

"AMERICA" Hamburg American Line, arrived

April 8, 1915

, 191

M.,

from

204

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST				CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.	No. PERSONS				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
1	Kowalski, Fabian	20	15	1	lpc	10:45	Dorovan																			
2	Paetichke, Ernst	26	1	1	under 16	10:15	utben																			
3	Dubowik, Wassil Josef	54	20	1	lpc	10:30	Kacatee	4/9 137 Lark																		
4	Staszewski , Moische	16	23	1	lpc	10:15	Paraggio	4/12 12 Lark																		
5	Bajko, Wladimir	21	26	1	lpc	10:40	Schwartz																			
6	Ileszyszyn, Maria	5	7	1	lpc	9:50	Blannery																			
7	Izsohy, Andras	5	23	1	lpc	9:45	"	4/11 128 Mon																		
8	Dorn, Jacob	5	6	1	lp	10:15	"																			
9	Bollenbach, Philip	5	4	1	lpc	10:30	"																			
10	Sompawicz, Josef	51	28	1	lpc	10:15	Schwartz																			
11	Jacura, Magda	8	11	1	lpc	10:	Cyloer.																			
12	Sapeta, Justyna	55	30	1	lpc, under 16	10:07	Man																			
13	Gariboff, Wladimir	26	27	1	lpc	10:30	utben	4/11 136 M																		
14	Ferenc, Maksym	60	2	1	lpc	10:30	Paraggio																			
15	Beref, Wolf	45	17	1	lpc	10:30	Man																			
16	Chuwen, Wolf	51	29	1	lpc	10:40	Schwartz																			
17	(21) Marko, Dmytryk, cousin	31	12/13-2		lpc, Sec. 11	10:40	"	4/8 122 M																		
18	Panczyszyh, Oleksa																									
19	Irvan, Antoni	57	11	1	lpc	11:	Secretary	4/10 195 Lark																		
20	Peller, Bertina, cousin	41	5/6	2	Sec. 1, under 16	11:	Schwartz	4/13 74 M																		
21	Bisikowicz, Anna																									
22	Iukic, Rude	5	30	1	lpc	11:30	Blannery																			
23	Marlonute, Helena	45	21	1	lpc	11:04	Man																			
24	Szendak, Marya, child	50	15/16-2		lpc	10:45	Dorovan	4/8 181 M																		
25	Josef																									
26	Riedel, Helena	2	24	1	under 16 years	11:	Bllo																			
27	Samulka, Anna	6	14	1	lpc	11:10	utben																			
28	Samojec, Antoni, ward	48	19/20-2		under 16 Sec. 11	11:	Secretary																			
29	Petiuk, Susanna																									
30	Bischler, Schlojme	19	26	1	lpc	11:1	Samosh																			

America 4/8

TOTAL

TOTAL

TOTAL

America 7/1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 205

S. S. "AMERICAN" N.A. Line,
arrived April 8, 1913, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.
34m	27. Paszczakowski, Michiylo, sister-	21	4/5-2	lpc	11:20	Schwartz									4/8 123 m 210								- 2 -	
34f	Marya																							
17m	28. Schachner, Isak	61	5	1	lpc	11:20	Mann								4/9 112 pas 1043								1 2 1	
30m	29. Luchta, Irvan	21	2	1	lpc	11:30	Schwartz							4/8 125 m									3 4 3	
17m	30. Rudkowski, Irvan	45	9	1	lpc	11:25	Mann							4/10 128 f 332									2 3 2	
33m	31. Schuber, Israel	45	25/26-2	lpc	11:30	Mann								4/9 17 gr 320									2 4 2	
23f	Bruche																							
23m	32. Czeruk, Andrej	58	8	1	lpc	11:30	Mann							4/11 118 c 1105									3 3 3	
17m	33. Kolodziej, Demko, brother	30	19/30-2	lpc, under 16	11:20	Mann								4/9 54 f 410									2 4 2	
11m	Nikolaj																							
52m	34. Radezuk, Mykyta	36	10	1	lpc	11:20	Fischer							4/9 139 f 10 20									1 1 1	
32m	35. Cys, Karol	53	24	1	lpc	11:20	Mann							4/10 106 f									6 7 6	
41m	36. Boziomek, Mateusz	35	29	1	lpc	11:20	Mann							4/10 106 f									6 7 6	
29m	37. Aluszyk, Pawel	53	28	1	lpc	11:25	Mann							4/10 106 f									6 7 6	
26f	38. Berne, Anna	6	30	1	lpc	11:30	Mann							4/11 126 gr 1041									3 3 3	
32m	39. Matryez, Piotr	7	8	1	lpc	11:30	Connor							4/8 133 m									3 3 3	
30m	40. Luchta, Irvan	21	2	1	lpc	11:20	Schwartz																	
40m	41. Jakubowski, Karol	37	12	1	lpc	11:30	Bock							4/10 38 gr 125									2 3 2	
38f	42. Romanczuk, Marya	39	10/12-3	lpc	11:30	Bock								4/8 119 m									9 12 9	
16f	Tucka																							
6m	Andras																							
20f	43. Goldman, Mariam	6	12	1	lpc, phd-cert. II Cab	12:30	English							4/11 113 c 1022									9 10 9	
40m	44. Skolar, Hrynko	22	27	1	lpc	12:30	Maldo																3 3 3	
22m	45. Szabelka, Wasyl	15	13	1	lpc cert	12:30	Connor							4/11 120 c									8 9 8	
22f	46. Markowart, Augusto	52	30	1	lpc	12:30	Healy							4/9 48 K 240									1 2 1	
33m	47. Malamut, Nachman	18	9	1	lpc	11:45	Byches							4/9 157 Lor 115									1 1 1	
14m	48. Bushbach, Domokaus	2	11	1	lpc, under 16 II Cabin	12:30	Bock							4/11 141 Mon 240									3 4 3	
64m	49. Rotter, Caspar	48	6	1	lpc, phd-cert.	12:	Forster							4/12 37 f 121									4 5 4	
2m	50. Kwoka, Rozalia	37	29	1	lpc	12:40	Bock							4/11 110 c									7 8 7	
1m	51. Kies, Adelbert (with #50)	37	27	1	lp	12:40	Bock							4/11 110 c									7 8 7	

Amerika 4/8

Amerika 7

TOTALS

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

206

GAL S. S. "AMERIKA" H.A.,

arrived April 8, 1913

, 191

M.,

, from

Index No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			ME.
			GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	RELEASE.							
19m	75	24m 52 Trzpaczko, Antoni	61	20	1	lpc	11:40	Mam																
23m	76	57m 53 Zurawecky, Kose	22	15	1	lpc	11:45	"aldo																
19f		53m 54 Vesslinowicz, Sybunir	30	26	1	lpc	12:00	Donovan																
40f	77	30m 55 Niebasa, Stanislaw,	38	19/20-2		lpc, under 16 & Sec. 11-11; 55 Dyckes.																		
8f		Kachmiasz, udwika																						
36m	56	Seran, Joan	51	26	1	lpc, phd-cert.	12:40	Flannery																
20m	57	Nawkavio, Nikola	25	8	1	lpc-cert	12:30	Conner																
16f	58	Hinko, Karolina	45	9	1	lpc	11:25	Mam																
16m	59	Kutas, Simon	49	9	1	lpc, phd, cert	12:35	Mam																
41m	60	Sommer, Leiser	40	7	1	lpc	12:30	Donovan																
16m	61	Szczysiel, Mieczyslaw, sister 17 9/10 2				lpc	1:																	
4f		Tiktaria																						
51f	62	Mistal, Apolonia	17	3	1	lpc	1:																	
36m	63	Pytlarz, Wale	17	1		lpc II & in	12:30																	
35m	64	Evilar, Vulo	30	11	1	lpc, - cert.	1:03																	
18f	65	Barro, Maria, niece	7	27, 28-2		under 16 & Sec. 11 1;																		
25f	66	Schulz, Antonina	4	20	1	lpc	1:10																	
23m	67	Majewski, Ludwig	27	22/23-2		lpc	1:10																	
11f		Kudlowa Maria																						
35f	68	Schconauer, Wernher, nephew 22 12/13-2				Sec. 11, under 16 -2;																		
15m		Christoffer																						
25m																								
15f	69	Malsj, Bile	21	7	1	lpc	1:40	Schwartz																
18f	70	Buina, Anna	40	17/18-2		lpc, under 16	1:30	Donovan																
9m		Bocharski, Michel																						
14f	71	Kroposz, Marya, sister	16	7/8-2		under 16	1:30	Donovan																
11f		Anne																						
13m	90	Ortsman, Elias	20	9	1	lpc	1:30	Donovan																
16m	91	Ro sien, Abdul	6	24	1	lpc	1:13	Donovan																
1m	92	Servatin, Julius, Brothers Simon	39	12/21-2		lpc, under 16	1:00	Forster																
4m	93	Josef																						

Amerika 4/8

Amerika 7

TOTALS

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. "AMERICA" April 8, 1913

arrived

, 191

M.,

, from

207

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
19m	75	Ehrlich, Mendel	16	4 1	lpc	2:10	Piaggio																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

America 4/8
America 7/1

TOTALS

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

208

S. S. "ASIRIXA" Hamburg American Line arrived April 8, 1913, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. PRISONERS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
62f 94	Gorka, Anna, gr. ch.	VIII 24, 25-2	lpc, under 18 - cert. 3;	- Foster	4/10 194 f							4/14 84 mg. 2										12/21/2	
13m	Raczek, Josef																						
55m 95	Keszler, János	60 3/10-3	lpc, pml-cert. 3; 16	Francis	4/11 6 mg							4/12 184 75 1130										24 18 24	
47f	Borala																						
10f	Evan																						
7m	Lorena																						
4m	Janos																						
1 9/12m	Josef																						
25f 96	Lemak, Roza, children	611 17/20-4	lpc-cert 3; 30	Melbo								4/11 2 mg. 12 40										12/21/2	
3m	Madre																						
2m	Lajos																						
9/12m	Mos																						
28f 97	Kriezarczyk, Tofic, child	58 26/27-2	lpc 3; 25	Sowen	4/10 130 f	4/11 46 fr.																6/16 16	
11, 12f	Soloma																						
54m 98	Reitz, Aron, wife, children	VIII-V-10-4	lpc 3; 30	Berster								4/9 53K 235-										4 4 4	
51f	Catalin																						
14m	Jacob																						
10f	Catalin																						
34f 99	Ran, Maria	5 27 1 3 4	3; 30	Wald								4/11 124 gnd 1025-										3 2 3	
59f 100	Tramer, Elizabeth,	43 3-3 4	lpc - cert. 3; 30	Ward	4/11 3 mg	4/14 102 haw	4/15 134 bld 1115-															2522w	
11f	Dasch, Magdalena																						
8f	Dasch, Catalin																						
3m	Dasch, Joseph																						
30f 101	Rumuczyn Glegowicz, Waska	37 3 1	lpc - cert. 3; 30	Deer								4/10 86 c 1245-										222	
10m 102	Gross, Abraham	4 3 1	lpc, XXXXX In Cert. 12; 30	Hoch	4/9 81 K							4/10 139 Jas 11										121	
39m 103	Kramer Josef	43 3	SPC In Hosp 4/8/13-1122	Fitzg.	4/11 3 mg	4/14 102 haw	4/15 134 bld 1112															66 c	
27f 104	Nussebaum Mali	46 14/16	" 34	4/10/13 4 46	Bahlert							4/10 191 teach 2										3-	
6 "	" Sanny																						
3m	" Nathan																						
28m 105	Bosada Michal	4 24	SPC SI 4/10/13 1010	Bahlert	4/11 3 m 230																	121	
America 4/8																							
America 7/1																							
TOTALS																							

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

209

S. S.

Amerika Human arrived April 8

, 1913,

M.,

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
287	106. Rosada Marta	4	25	1. Hoop 4/1/13 1130 # 105 D.C.A. Trachoma In Hoop 4/1/13 Boke 4/10 86 310																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

Amerika 4/8

Total 4 Imm. 15 15 15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

S. S. A M E R I K A

(Hamburg-American)

arrived April 8, 1918.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Romenowicz, Piott	45	15	1		10 brother	Bro michael 409 E 17 st nyc.	A	9	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1
2	Swierzbis, Stan.	54	21	1		" tel	Unv. Napoljan Luckochi 44 Beacn St. Laconia N.H.	D	10	2 ³⁰	2	3	2
3	Romaniszen, Anton	61	6	1		" tel	Bro Nikolaj 801 E. 3 St. 10 Bickham Pa	D	11	3 ¹⁵	3	4	3
4	Mikzuman, Ana	50	22	1		" cousin	Polish National All	J	10	2	2	3	2
5	Sigal, Taube	26	5	1		" brother	Bro Motel 132 Norfolk St. nyc	B	8	11 ³⁶	-	-	-
6	Mutna, Anna &												
7	Pyloczuk, Wasca	37	9/10	2		" aunt	Cous Mrs Mrs Alexi Lubins 48 11th St. nyc	J	10	9 ³⁰	2	4	2
8	Zabalobza, Justyna and						Slavonic Immigrant Society	J	9	3 ²⁰	1	2	1
9	Okonska, Marya	36	3/4	2		" friend	Slavonic Immigrants Society	J	9	3 ²⁰	1	2	1
10	Lewasz, elonia	40	19	1		" brother	Bro mike & Jonas 1600 3 ave nyc.	A	9	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1
11	Sawicka Kaske	37	6	1		" father	Father Hanka 34 ave a nyc.	A	9	11 ³⁰	1	1	1
12	Fie, Marya	37	4	1		" sister	Sis Tekla F 173 E 2 st nyc.	J	9	11	1	1	1
13	Alkow, Marya	40	22	1		" brother	Bro Jan 288 Pacific St. Bklyn ny.	P	9	11 ¹⁵	1	1	1
14	Tolanin, Marya	45	14	1		" brother	Bro Joseph W "Ferris House" Spruften Dnyrol	J	9	10 ¹⁰	1	1	1
15	Gladish, Mariana & sister	50	11/2	2		" cousin	Polish National All.	J	10	2	2	3	2
16	Moroch, Marya	15	26	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Julia abouch 107 N. 5 st Bklyn	J	9	12 ²⁵	1	1	1
17	Ziolkowska, Kon, 'a	51	8	1		" husband	Huss Jan Bone 262 Lenoxumille P. St. ny	J	9	11	1	1	1
18	Pawlyszyn, Olga	37	11	1		" brother	Sis Zofia Szoolinska 606 E. 14 St nyc	B	8	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
19	Mucha, Justyna	37	6	1		" aunt	Cous Molaszka Gulhan 412 E. 6 St. nyc	J	10	10 ⁴	2	2	2
20	Bural, Teske	40	21	1		" brother	Bro Wasyl B 181-20 st Brooklyn ny.	J	9	10	1	1	1
21	Swec, Malaska,	37	5	1		" cousin	Friend Anastazia Hrabes 101 E 8 st nyc.	J	9	3 ⁴⁵	1	2	1
22	Begej, Tekla	37	3	1		" cousin	Friend Mrs Tekla Tobagut 126 Stanton St. n. y. c.	J	11	9 ⁰⁰	3	3	3
23	Choduba, Michal	7	16			" b-i-l	Bromley Frank Garlicks 186 Chapel St. New Haven Ct.	D	8	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
24	Ciepty, Wawrozina	6	6	1		" tel	RR worker Tekla 4 Canada st Clayville ny.	D	12	2 ⁵⁰	4	5	4
25	Slucha, Stan	52	23	1		" tel	Cous Jan Francuk 780 Plowest Abington Pa	D	11	4	2	3	2
26	Winkler, Wachen	43	20	1		" uncle	Aunt Regina Haber 554 Grand St. nyc	Beh	8	11 ²⁵	-	-	-
27	Ostrowski, Josef	45	24	1		" sister	Sis Valeria 516 -15 St Bklyn	D	8	3 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
28	Keller, Jacob	35	9	1		" mother	Mother Chare 86 Sheriff St.	B	8	11 ³⁰	-	-	-
29	Gardewicz, Simon	19	12	1		" uncle	Frans Kazimis Roginsky Secaucus N.J.	A	9	3 ¹⁵	1	3	1
30	Lubin, Anna	24	7	1		"	Hungarian House	Beh	11	4 ⁰⁰	3	4	3

APR 11 1918

APR 11 1918

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

211

from

M.

19

arrived

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

DISPOSITION

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

NAME OF ALIEN

Group

Number

One year or older

than one year

10:20

31 Pomeranz, Marien

32 Kreier, Prima

33 Blatt, David

34 Leit, Reige

35 Deym, Kata

36 Kozlowski, Frank

37 Pymoszik, Kawasaka, and

38 Alaka, Ascia

39 Mastyuf, Kata

40 Skoczylas, Anna

41 Buchewicz, Jan

42 Medeljkow, Vera

43 Juczek, Reda

44 Grin, Schiendel

45 Jasinska, Anna

46 Schnack, Regina Sch

47 Schiowitzsch, Jakob

48 Bielinski, Kata Sch

49 Kozlorowicz, Anton

50 Wilinski, Irena

51 Halpern, Fides & Sch

52 Hawryluk, Julka

53 Hawryluk, Anne

54 Walker, Chaim

55 Zigel, Lente

56 Mizink, Ciowa

57 Kurczilowski, Tom.

58 Slodalski, Franz

59 Friedmann, Jacob

60 Kul, Stefan

Aunt Mrs. Rose Lattick 309 Kensington St. N.Y.C.

Uncle Freda Halpin 318 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C.

Brother-in-law Chas. Lindenberg 354 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C.

Sister-in-law Skulnick 101 Hill St. N.Y.C.

Cousin Anastasia 0608 E. 16th St. N.Y.C.

Cousin Jadwiga Kuzniarski 131 W. 110th St. N.Y.C.

Sister-in-law Anastasia Karkutuk 529 E. 6th St. N.Y.C.

Slavonic Society

Friend Mrs. Maria Budus 56 Box St. Brooklyn

Cousin Maria Kubelik 338 E. 9th St. N.Y.C.

Sister Bernadina 1152 40th St. Brooklyn

Aunt Mrs. Milena Percin 139 Newark St. Newark

Sister Regina 491 Bridge St. Pullman St. N.Y.C.

Brother Benjamin 278 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C.

Friend Helen Karocko 105 Newark Ave. Jersey City

Husband Abram 177 Ludlow St. N.Y.C.

Brother Louis 130 State St. Chicago Ill

Husband Josef 78 Sussex St. Jersey City

Brother Joseph Box "P" Kensington St. N.Y.C.

Sister Endor Kim 24 Allen St. N.Y.C.

Husband Jacob 251 Bond St. Brooklyn

Friend Mary Karmelchuk 721 Park St. N.Y.C.

Friend Kata Jureczuk 158 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C.

Brother William 149 Stanton St. N.Y.C.

Aunt Mrs. Josef Schwager 155 Regent St. Brooklyn

Russian Society

Cousin Hal Gurgicki 518 Market St. Newark N.J.

RR Bro. Anke Mendoncos C. E. A. C. N.Y.C.

Brother Peter Lohans 463 Blair St. N.Y.C.

RR Bro. Frank 584 Perry St. Buffalo N.Y.

Hebrew School & Home. N.Y.C.

13 15 15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418
S. Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

212

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
81 Reiter, Bernhard	15	30	1		To father	11:- Jath Jan 200 E. 7th St. N.Y.	D	8	3:25		1	
82 Moltum, Rosalia & sis	36	1/2	2		" cousin	Cous Simon Zernacki Box 1 76 basketon ny.	J	9	1	2	2	2
83 Weiner, Jakob	13	12	1		" uncle	Unc Hendel 250 So. 7th St. Bklyn	D	8	5:50		1	
84 Komfeld, Anne	15	27	1		" cousin	Hebrew Sheltering & Imm. Soc.	Beh	10	2:05	2	3	2
85 Kreuter, Mathias	6	4	1		" tel	Bi-l Paul 1434 Hudson St. Chicago Ill	D	10	3:05	2	3	2
86 Luszenko, Malanka	3	7	1		" sister	Cous Jewdocha Denekas 506 E. 11th St. N.Y.	J	10	1:10	2	3	2
87 Mittleman, Hinde	40	5	1		" brother	Brs Nathan 172 Livingston St. N.Y.	D	8	1:20		1	
88 Klein, Mottel	45	16	1		" brot er	Brs Sam'l 730 E. 9th St. N.Y.	Beh	8	1:15		1	
89 Borshitz, Michal	2	10	1		" tel	Rev wif Rosa 1859 So. Western Ave Chicago Ill	D	9	3	1	2	1
90 Kuzma, Terwarke	3	17	1		" uncle	Cous Mrs Anna Jabos 131 E. Broadway N.Y.	P	9	11:40	1	1	1
91 Leszkewizute, Anna	45	29	1		" mother	Moth Agata Zyunchew 210-2 St. Harrison N.Y.	D	8	1:20		1	
92 Niedzieska, Stan's	31	16	1		" cousin	Anna John Sczewitzky 38 Morris St Jersey City	Beh	9	3:45	1	2	1
93 Baku, Mina	40	12	1		sister	Rev Rebecca 295 Nelson St. New Brunswick N.J.	A	9	3:20	1	2	1
94 Gotthelf, Gottlieb	58	12	1		" uncle	Unc. Adolf John 243 Bank St. Newark N.J.	A	10	11:45	2	2	2
95 Lysack, Karola	3	18	1		" friend	Slavonic Society	A	9	3:20	1	2	1
96 Stowniozy, Zygmant	31	27	1		" mother	Moth Julia 236 Chapel St. New Haven Ct.	A	10	11:40	2	2	2
97 Czepinda, Wescia	4	29	1		" uncle	Slavonic Society	A	9	3:20	1	2	1
98 Szontusz, Marya	40	29	1		" sister	Cous. m. Justina Pacalate 69 2nd Passaic N.J.	Beh	9	11	1	1	1
99 Klenek, Zofia & 3 ch	3	1/4	4		" tel	Just Valenty Klenek 17 Mulken St. Hudson N.Y.	D	10	4	8	12	8
100 Rosak, Aniela	33	30	1		" b-i-l	Rev. Mrs Maria Demiska 1 Front St Bklyn N.Y.	J	9	10:10	1	1	1
101 Eisenhauser, Mlise	2	27	1		" sister	Lis Betty Wrental 220 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.	D	8	1:20		1	
102 Back, Sara	40	6	1		" cousin	Cous New York Nicks 245 Eldridge St. N.Y.	D	8	1:10		1	
103 Steinberg, Roshel & 2 ch	55	12/5	3		" husband	Just Josef 198 Orchard St. N.Y.	D	8	1:10		1	
104 Buga, Anna	55	12	1		" cousin	Cous Maria Swiczuk 1284 41st Bklyn	Beh	9	1:40	1	2	1
105 Roszkowana, Pietersza	32	16	1		" cousin	Jersey City Cous Mrs Anula Maronowna 114 Pa donia Ave	B	9	9:17	1	1	1
106 Borgennicht, Abm.	9	23	1		" uncle	Cous Ella Wolf 217 E. 7th St. N.Y.	Beh	8	1:20		1	
107 Malacha, Julia	36	17	1		" mother	Moth Borka 280 W Kenney St Newark N.J.	J	9	12:15		1	1
108 Lajak, Anna	13	12	1		" tel	Wanda Michal Kufas 12-2nd Little Falls N.Y.	D	9	3	1	2	1
109 Krossa, Wloda	32	13	1		" sister	Rev Anna Krossa 180 E 110 St N.Y.C.	A	9	11:00		1	
110 Pock, Wolsche	24	22	1		" uncle in ad.	Hebrew Sheltering & Imm. Soc	D	15	15:15			

S. Amerika

NAME OF A

61. Reiter, Bernhard

62. Roltum, Rosalia

63. Reiner, Jakob

64. Romfeld, Anna

65. Reuter, Mathias

66. Ruszenko, Maria

67. Rittler, Anna

68. Klein, Gottel

69. Morshitz, Michael

70. Ruzma, Lawrence

71. Rezkewitz, Anna

72. Niedzielski, Stanislaw

73. Reka, Maria

74. Rothelf, Mathias

75. Rysack, Maria

76. Stownicz, August

77. Czepina, Maria

78. Szontusz, Maria

79. Klerek, Sofia

80. Josak, Aniele

81. Misenbuser, Anna

82. Reck, Maria

83. Weinberg, Samuel

84. Reck, Maria

85. Reck, Maria

86. Reck, Maria

87. Reck, Maria

88. Reck, Maria

89. Reck, Maria

90. Reck, Maria

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	cannot find to be re-taken	Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 6								
13 to 18								Not in field
50								"
Volume # 4 6 1 8								
Front of 174								Not Photo.
213 to 216	X							Creased
								Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Evan T. Quinn
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

212

Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61 Reiter, Bernhard	15	30	1		To father	11:- Jath Sam 205 E. 7th St. N.Y.	D	8	525	—	1	—
62 Koltum, Rosalia & sis	36	1/2	2		" cousin	Cous Simon Jermanski 1061 76th St. N.Y.	J	9	1	2	2	2
63 Weiner, Jakob	13	12	1		" uncle	Unc Arnold 250 So. 2nd St. Bklyn	D	8	500	—	1	—
64 Komfeld, Anne	15	27	1		" cousin	Hebrew Sheltering & Imm. Aid Soc.	Beh	10	205	2	3	2
65 Kreuter, Mathias	6	4	1		" tel \$	Bi-l Paul 1434 Hudson St. Chicago Ill	D	10	305	2	3	2
66 Lussenko, Malanka	3	7	1		" sister	Cous Jewdachs Daniels 506 E. 11th St. N.Y.	J	10	100	2	3	2
67 Mittelman, Hinde	40	5	1		" brother	Brs Nathan 172 Rivington St. N.Y.	D	8	120	—	1	—
68 Klein, Mottel	45	16	1		" brother	Brs Sam'l 730 E. 9th St. N.Y.	Beh	8	100	—	1	—
69 Borshitz, Michal	2	10	1		" tel \$	Elie w/ Rosa 1859 So. Western Ave Chicago Ill	D	9	3	1	2	1
70 Kuzma, Warwarka	6	17	1		" uncle	Cous Mrs Anna Jabos 131 E. Broadway N.Y.	P	9	1140	1	1	1
71 Deszkowitz, Anna	45	29	1		" mother	Moth Agat Szynchew 210-2 St. Harrison St. N.Y.	D	8	120	—	1	—
72 Niedzieska, Stan'a	31	16	1		" cousin	Emma John Deszkowitzky 38 Morris St Jersey City	Beh	9	345	1	2	1
73 Daku, Mina	46	12	1		" sister	Sis Rebecca 295 Nelson St. New Brunswick N.J.	A	9	350	1	2	1
74 Gotthelf, Gottlieb	59	12	1		" uncle	Unc. Adolf Chen 243 Bank St. Newark N.J.	A	10	1145	2	2	2
75 Mysack, Karola	8	18	1		" friend	Slavonic Society	A	9	320	1	2	1
76 Stowniosy, Zygmant	31	27	1		" mother	Moth Julia 236 Chapel St. New Haven Ct.	A	10	1140	2	2	2
77 Csepinda, Wascia	4	29	1		" uncle	Slavonic Society	A	9	320	1	2	1
78 Srontusz, Marya	40	29	1		" sister	Cous Mrs Justina Pacalate 69-2 St. Passaic N.J.	Beh	9	11	1	1	1
79 Mlenek, Zofia & 3 ch	8	1/4	4		" tel \$	Hubt Valenty 17 Mulken St. Mahanoy Pa	D	10	4	8	12	8
80 Rosak, Aniela	33	30	1		" b-1-1	Rev. Mrs Maria Demiska 1 Front St Bklyn N.Y.	J	9	1010	1	1	1
81 Eisenhauser, Elise	2	27	1		" sister	Sis Betty Rosenthal 220 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.	D	8	120	—	1	—
82 Sack, Sara	40	6	1		" cousin	Cous Rev Jacob Sachs 245 Eldridge St. N.Y.	D	8	100	—	1	—
83 Steinberg, Roshel & 2 ch	55	13/5	3		" husband	Hubt Josef 198 Orchard St. N.Y.	D	8	100	—	1	—
84 Buga, Anna	55	18	1		" cousin	Cous Maria Swirzuck 1284-41st St. Bklyn	Beh	9	140	1	2	1
85 Boszkowana, Pietersza	32	15	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Anulcia Kosenkowna 114 Pasonia Ave Jersey City	B	9	917	1	1	1
86 Borgennicht, Abm.	9	23	1		" uncle	Cous Elia Wolf 217 E. 7th St. N.Y.	Beh	8	120	—	1	—
87 Malacka, Julia	36	17	1		" mother	Moth Sorka 280 W Kenney St. Newark N.J.	J	9	1215	—	1	1
88 Dajak, Anna	13	15	1		" tel \$	Wanda Michal Kufas 12-2 St Little Falls N.Y.	D	9	3	1	2	1
89 Kresa, Magda	62	13	1		" sister	Sis Anna Kresa 180 E 110 St N.Y.C.	A	9	1100	1	1	1
90 Sock, Moische	24	30	1		" uncle ind add.	Hebrew Shelt. & Imm. Aid Soc.	Beh	10	205	2	3	2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Amerika arrived 19 M. from 213

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Karpewicz, Eastunia	18	3		1	To N.Y.	Bro Nikola 157 Maple Ave Brooklyn nyc	Beh	9	10 ⁵⁵	1	1	1
92	Tomonska, Iwan	40	20		1	" brother	Bro Hunko 258 E Houston St nyc	J	9	10 ⁰⁵	1	1	1
93	Achtsichts, Gustter	2	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Henry Keeser 24 E Smith Ave Corona Ct	D	9	3 ⁴⁵	1	2	1
94	Markowski, Josef &						Fath Josef Markowski 329 E Houston St nyc	J	9	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
95	Hejtola Dymtro	38	29		2	" father	Uncle Joseph Markowski 329 E Houston St nyc	J	9	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
96	Kartiganer, Schaje	26	28		1	" father	Fath Linsch 63 Sheriff St nyc	Beh	8	10 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
97	Senyszyn, Dmyter &												
99	Dormacz, Anna	4115	18		2	" b-1-l	Slavonic Imm Soc.	A	14	3 ¹⁰	12	12	12
99	Hepp, Anna & sis	8	5/6		2	" mother	Moth Victoria 219 Ave A nyc	Beh	8	4 ⁵⁵	-	2	-
100	Hawtych, Hanka	20	12		1	" s-son	Dep con Swan 751 State St Perth Amboy nyc	A	9	10 ⁴⁸	1	1	1
101	Kolasa, Anastasia	2	5		1	" cousin	Cous Marya Cybrunka 517 Fyrlinghams Ave Newark nyc	J	9	4 ²⁵	1	2	1
102	Gieslak, Ian and						B-in-l & fath						
103	Sobiek Stan.	52	6/8		2	" await s-1-l & ch in Esp	Valenty Sobiek 11 Dexter St Boston Mass	B	14	2	12	14	12
104	Mainstok, Zwetel	45	2		1	" brother	Bro Israel 344 Ro 4 St Brooklyn nyc	J	9	11 ¹⁸	1	1	1
105	Schein, Jonas & sister	8	25/6		2	" b-1-l	Sis Mrs Regina Krimer 60 Ave B nyc	Beh	8	12 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
106	Yakowicz, Emilia	50	21		1	" father	Father Pawel 102 Ave E Bayonne nyc	A	9	9 ³⁵	1	1	1
107	Torbin, Michajko	2	29		1	" uncle	Cous Maria Sobka 201 Hickam St Stapleton	J	9	12	1	1	1
108	Sawczuk, Paulina	8	17		1	" cousin	Slavonic Society	A	9	3 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
109	Brgniewicz, Hania	40	26		1	" med exm. -----	De St.	A	12	4	4	5	4
110	Myksa, Stan	25	23		1	" sister	Sis Sofia Petrolewicz 161 Carmine Ave Jcity	Beh	10	4	2	3	2
111	Ripstoss, Yettie & 3 ch (Cab)	6	2/5		4	" husband	Husb & fath Joseph 120 E 97 St nyc	Beh	8	3 ⁰⁰	-	4	-
112	Celep, Anna & son	41	3/4		2	" med exm. -----	Bro & cousin Andrew Alex 100 Pine St Comque Pa	Beh	13	1 ⁰⁰	10	10	10
113	Sobkiw, Ruszka	19	9		1	" " " -----	Sis Anastia L. 728 St Grand St Elizabeth nyc	J	10	3	2	3	2
114	Zapotuczna, Jawdocha	19	10		1	" " " -----	Bro Jakim 230 First St Elizabeth nyc	J	10	12 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
115	Priesand, Gittel & 5 ch	42	12/7		6	" husband	Husb Jacob 93 Pitt St nyc	D	8	2 ⁴⁵	-	6	-
116	Weinstock, Feige & dau	35	2/67		2	" husband	Husb & fath Israel 344 Ro 4 St Brooklyn nyc	J	9	11 ⁰⁹	2	2	2
117	Lamensdorf, Anna	42	11		1	" cousin	Hebrew Sheltering & Imm. Soc.	Beh	8	3 ¹⁵	-	1	-
118	Schneck, Maria & 4 ch	25	1/5		5	" husband	Husb & fath Samuel 140 Lewis St nyc	Beh	8	1 ⁰⁰	-	5	-
119	Guttman, Annie	35	9		1	" aunt	Cous Mrs Indryan 235 E 11 St nyc	Beh	8	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
120	Gruber, Taube	12	23		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Bertha Gogow 820 E 170 St nyc	B	8	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

213

U. S. Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91 Karpewicz, Wastunia	18	3	1		To N.Y.	Bro Nikola 157 W 14th Ave Bklyn nyc	Beh	9 10 ³⁰		1	1	1
92 Komonska, Iwan	40	20	1		" brother	Bro Hanka 258 E Houston St nyc	J	9 10 ⁰⁵		1	1	1
93 Achtenichts, Gustter	2	29	1		" uncle	Uncle Henry Keiser 24 E Smith Ave Corona Ct	D	9 3 ⁴⁵		1	2	1
94 Markowski, Josef &						Fath. Josef Markowski 329 E Houston St nyc	J	9 11 ²⁰		1	1	1
95 Hejtola Dymtro	38	29	2		" father	Uncle Joseph Markowski 329 E Houston St nyc	J	9 11 ²⁰		1	1	1
96 Kartiganer, Schaje	26	28	1		" father	Fath. Schaje 63 Sheriff St nyc	Beh	8 11 ¹⁵		-	1	-
97 Senyszyn, Dmyter &						} Slavonic Imm. Soc.						
99 Dormacz, Anna	4115	18	2		" b-1-1		A	14 3 ¹⁰		12	12	12
99 Hepp, Anna & sis	8	5/6	2		" mother	Moth Victoria 219 Ave A nyc	Beh	8 4 ⁵⁵		-	2	-
100 Sawtych, Hanka	20	12	1		" s-spn	Step son Iwan 751 State St. Berth Amborg nyc	A	9 10 ⁴⁹		1	1	1
101 Kolasa, Anastasia	2	5	1		" cousin	Cous. Marya Cybrunka 517 Fryinghouse Ave Newark nyc	J	9 4 ²⁵		1	2	1
102 Cieslak, Ian and						} B-in-l. & fath						
103 Sobiek Stan.	52	6/8	2		" await s-1-1 & ch in Hosp		Beh	14 2		12	14	12
104 Weinstein, Zwetel	45	2	1		" brother	Bro Israel 344 No 4 St Brooklyn nyc	J	9 11 ¹⁹		1	1	1
105 Schein, Jonas & sister	8	25/6	2		" b-1-1	Sis Mrs Regina Kims 61 Ave B nyc	Beh	8 12 ²⁵		-	2	-
106 Yakowicz, Emilia	50	21	1		" father	Father Pawel 102 Ave E Bayonne nyc	A	9 9 ³⁵		1	1	1
107 Torbin, Michejko	2	29	1		" uncle	Cous. Maria Sobka 201 Hickam St Stapleton	J	9 12		1	1	1
108 Sawczuk, Paulina	8	17	1		" cousin	Slavonic Society	A	9 3 ²⁰		1	2	1
109 Ergniewicz, Hania	40	26	1		" med exm. -----	Dest.	A	12 4		4	5	4
110 Mykasa, Stan	25	23	1		" sister	Sis Sofia Petrolewicz 161 Parson Ave J City	Beh	10 4		2	3	2
111 Ripstoss, Yettie & 3 ch (Cab)	6	2/5	4		" husband	Husb & fath Joseph 120 E 97 St nyc	Beh	8 3 ⁴⁵		-	4	-
112 Celep, Anna & son	41	3/4	2		" med exm. -----	Bro & cousin Andrew Alex 100 Pine St Coney Is	Beh	13 1 ²⁰		10	10	10
113 Sobkiw, Russke	19	9	1		" " " -----	Sis Anastasia 728 W Grand St Elizabeth nyc	J	10 3		2	3	2
114 Zapotuczna, Jawdocha	19	10	1		" " " -----	Bro Jakim 230 First St Elizabeth nyc	J	10 12 ²⁰		2	2	2
115 Priesand, Gittel & 5 ch	42	12/7	6		" husband	Husb Jacob 93 Pitt St nyc	D	8 2 ⁴⁵		-	6	-
116 Weinstein, Feige & dau	35	2/87	2		" husband	Husb & fath Israel 344 No 4 St Bklyn nyc	D	9 11 ⁰⁹		2	2	2
117 Lamensdorf, Anna	42	11	1		" cousin	Hebrew Sheltering & Imm. Soc.	Beh	8 3 ¹⁵		-	1	-
118 Schneek, Maria & 4 ch	35	1/5	5		" husband	Husb & fath Samuel 140 Lewis St nyc	Beh	8 1 ⁴⁰		-	5	-
119 Guttman, Annie	35	9	1		" aunt	Cous. Mrs Jordan 235 E 11 St nyc	Beh	8 2 ⁴⁵		-	1	-
120 Gruber, Teube	12	23	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Bertha Glogows 820 E 170 St nyc	B	8 2 ⁴⁵		-	1	-

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

S. Amerika arrived 19 M., from

O.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
121	Nussbaum, Mali & 2 ch	40	14/6	3		To husband	S. I.	Beh	10	9 ⁴⁵	6	6	6		
122	Berkovitz, Etel	61	21	1		" tel \$	Sis Charlotte Weiss 2605 Division St. Chicago Ill	D	11	12 ⁰⁰	3	4	3		
123	Chrzyszcz, Maria	7	5	1		" cousin	S. I.	J	10	10 ³⁰	2	2	2		
124	Doleenova, Albina & ch	26	25/6-1	1		" tel \$	Husb Antoni Box 1 East Meadows N. J.	J	10	4	2	3	2		
125	Schmidt, Kata & 2 ch	20	16/8	3		" tel	Husb Frank 1263 Mader St. Merrill Wis	D	10	11 ⁰⁰	6	6	6		
126	Bretschneider, Chaje	41	7	1		" uncle	Unc Jacob 81 Goerch St. N. J.	B	8	2 ⁴²	-	1	-		
127	Bilinski, Genia	40	1	1		" sister	Sis Aneta 1948-83 St. Brooklyn	B	8	5 ²⁵	-	1	-		
128	Sajawiz, Paulina &														
129	Wahlak, Anna	34	22/7	2		" b-1-1	Husb Harry Sajawiz 238 E. 58 St. N. J.	B	8	2 ⁴²	-	2	-		
130	Weselyk, Anna & 3 ch	61	22/5	1	3	" tel \$	RR Husb per 85 Hamilton St New Haven Ct.	D	9	3 ⁴⁰	3	6	3		
131	Ciba, Andzif	9	4	-	1	" tel \$	Cous Hoziek Ciba 6819 Gertrude St. Cleveland	D	10	11 ⁰⁰	2	2	2		
132	Gutej, Kata	5	19	1		" sister	Sis Marie 18 Moore St. Brooklyn NY	A	9	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1		
133	Schneider, Teresa &	47	1	1		" brother	Sis Mrs Eug Woschneger 935 Westside Ave Jersey City	J	9	12	1	1	1		
134	Goldenberg, Rachel	7	9	1		" brother	Bro David 2213 Watson Ave Pittsburgh Pa	D	10	4	2	3	2		
135	Krautner, Friede & 2 ch	21	19/1-1	1	2	" tel \$	RR Husb Michael 222 West St Youngstown Ohio	D	9	3	3	6	3		
136	Scharf, Dora	57	27	1		" brother	Clara de Hirsch Home	J	9	10	11 ³⁰	2	2	2	
137	Hirsch, Fige & 2 ch	56	18/20	3		" husband	Husb Seide 160 Henry St. N. J.	Beh	8	2 ⁴⁵	-	3	-		
138	Stech, Anna & 5 ch	50	3/8	6		" tel \$	Husb John Box 520 E Youngstown O	B	8	2 ³⁰	-	6	-		
139	Ynecht, Pessie & ch	59	29/0	2		" husband	Husb Abram 175 Norfolk St. N. J.	B	8	2 ⁴⁰	-	2	-		
140	Erdmann, Clara & 2 ch	2	19/1	3		" husband	Husb Ernest 37 Pelicade Ave Union Hill Pa	D	8	5 ²⁵	-	3	-		
141	Telpin, Jente & 2 ch	57	17/9	3		" husband	Husb Nathan 58 E. 3 St. N. J.	B	8	2 ⁵⁰	-	3	-		
142	Potocki, Marya and						Sis Andrew P. 268 Linet St. City								
143	Smiselska, Marya	5	23/4	2		" cousin	Cous Cath. Mencyk 689 Prospect Ave Bronx	Beh	11	10	6	6	6		
144	Locker, Tilli	45	27	1		" brother	Bro Chain 63 Canal St. N. J.	Beh	8	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-		
145	Makayukiw, Ksenka	57	10	1		" sister	Sis. Maryska 1157 Rockaway Rd. Jamaica	B	9	11 ³⁰	1	1	1		
146	Soloduska, Anna	38	17	1		" friend	Friend John Stech Box 520 E Youngstown O	B	8	2 ³⁰	-	1	-		
147	Jankowska, Bole 'a	49	1	1		" tel \$	Bro Alex 1403 No 8 St. St. Louis Mo.	D	10	3 ⁰⁵	2	3	2		
148	Medwedowska, Jossil	56	16	1		" tel \$	RR Husb 2nd Goldberg 50 Chate ave.	D	9	3 ⁴⁰	1	2	1		
	Hyrniak, Maryka	57	3	1		" husband	Husb Hryniak 237 South St Jamaica	J	9	10 ⁵⁰	1	1	1		
	Yuster, Alter & 4ch	30	20/4-1	4		" tel \$	RR Husb Herman 913-15 Ave Minneapolis Minn	D	9	3	5	10	5		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

S. Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
121	Nussbaum, Mali & 2 ch	40	14/6	3		To husband	S. I.	Beh	10	9 ⁴⁵	6	6	6
122	Berkovitz, Etel	61	21	1		" tel \$	Sis Charlotte Weiz 2605 Division St. Chicago Ill	D	11	12 ³⁰	3	4	3
123	Chrzyszcz, Maria	7	5	1		" cousin	S. I.	J	10	11 ³⁰	2	2	2
124	Doleanowa, Albina & ch	26	25/6-	1	1	" tel \$	Husb Antoni Box 57 East Meadows & J J	D	10	4	2	3	2
125	Schmidt, Kata & 2 ch	20	16/8	3		" tel \$	Husb Frank 1263 Mader St. Merrill Wisc	D	10	11 ⁴⁰	6	6	6
126	Bretschneider, Chaje	41	7	1		" uncle	Unc Jacob 81 Goerch St. N.Y.	B	8	2 ⁴²	-	1	-
127	Bilinski, Genia	40	1	1		" sister	Sis Aneta 1948-83 St. Brooklyn	B	8	5 ²⁵	-	1	-
128	Sejawi, Paulina &												
129	Wahlak, Anna	34	22/7	2		" b-1-1	Husb Harry Sajow 238 E. 58 St. N.Y.	B	8	2 ⁴²	-	2	-
130	Neselyk, Anna & 3 ch	61	22/5	1	3	" tel \$	RR. Chud. per 85 Hamilton St. New Haven Ct.	D	9	3 ⁴⁰	3	6	3
131	Oiba, Andzij	9	4	1		" tel \$	Cous Hozick Pys 6819 Gertrude St. Cleveland	D	10	11 ⁴⁰	2	2	2
132	Gutej, Kata	5	19	1		" sister	Sis Marie 18 Moore St. Brooklyn N.Y.	A	9	11 ¹⁰	1	1	1
133	Schneider, Keresia &	47	1	1		" brother	Sis Mrs Eug Woszczynski 935 Westside Ave Jersey City	J	9	12	1	1	1
134	Goldenberg, Rochel	7	9	1		" brother	Bro David 2213 Station Ave Pittsburg Pa	D	10	4	2	3	2
135	Krautner, Friede & 2 ch	21	19/1-	1	2	" tel \$	RR. Husb. Muchal 22 Rowan St. Youngstown Ohio	D	9	3	3	6	3
136	Scharf, Dora	57	27	1		" brother	Clara de Hirsch Home	9	10	11 ³⁰	2	2	2
137	Hirsch, Fige & 2 ch	56	18/20	3		" husband	Husb Seide 160 Henry St. N.Y.	Beh	8	2 ⁴⁵	-	3	-
138	Stech, Anna & 5 ch	50	3/8	6		" tel \$	Husb John Box 520 E. Youngstown O.	B	8	2 ³⁰	-	6	-
139	Knecht, Pessie & ch	59	29/0	2		" husband	Husb Abram 175 Norfolk St. N.Y.	B	8	2 ⁴⁰	-	2	-
140	Erdmann, Clara & 2 ch	2	19/1	3		" husband	Husb Ernest 37 Pelicade Ave. Union Hill N.J.	D	8	5 ²⁵	-	3	-
141	Telpin, Jente & 2 ch	57	17/9	3		" husband	Husb Nathan 58 E. 3 St. N.Y.	B	8	2 ⁵⁰	-	3	-
142	Potocki, Marya and						Sath Andrew P. 268 Pink St. City						
143	Smizelska, Marya	5	23/4	2		" cousin	Cous Cath. Mencyk 659 Prospect Ave Bronx	Beh	11	10	6	6	6
144	Locker, Tilli	45	27	1		" brother	Bro Chain 63 Canal St. N.Y.	Beh	8	2 ⁴⁰	-	1	-
145	Makayukiw, Ksenia	57	10	1		" sister	Sis Maryka 1157 Rockaway Rd. Jamaica	B	9	11 ³⁰	1	1	1
146	Soloduska, Anna	38	17	1		" friend	Friend John Stech Box 520 E. Youngstown O.	B	8	2 ³⁰	-	1	-
147	Jankowska, Bole 'a	49	1	1		" tel \$	Bro Alex 1403 No 8 St. St. Louis Mo.	D	10	3 ⁰⁵	2	3	2
148	Medwedowska, Jossil	56	16	1		" tel \$	RR. from 2 Ave Goldberg 50 Chateaux	D	9	3 ⁴⁰	1	2	1
	Hyrniak, Maryka	57	3	1		" husband	Husb Hryniak 237 South St. Jamaica L.I.	J	9	10 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
	Yuster, Alter & 4ch	30	20/4	- 1	4	" tel \$	RR. from 913-15 Ave Minneapolis Minn	D	9	3	5	10	5

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

215

S. S. Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
151	Klines, Stan(a)	12	24	1		to tel \$	1:45						
152	Laba, Marya	57	8	1		" cousin	Lis Agneska 42 Water St. Ware Mass	D	10	11:20	2	2	2
153	Bojko, Palaska & dau	3	2/3	2		" husband	Cous Harry Walepka 70 Grand St. Jersey City	F	9	11:20	1	1	1
154	Feibusch, Sussel & 2 ch	7	2/4	1	2	" husband	Husb Michael B 47 Palmadger St. Grand Brook n.j.	J	9	9:45	2	2	2
155	Reith, Romie	29	18	1		" uncle	Husb Leit 96 Columbus St. NYC	Beh	8	3:12	-	2	-
156	Cicola, Zofia	29	19	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Meilich Reith 627 E. 6 St. NYC	Beh	8	3:50	-	1	-
157	Goldstein, Golde & 3 ch	36	6/9	4		" son	Sis Felicia 428 E. 9 St. NYC	Beh	8	4:40	-	1	-
158	Lifschitz, Chaje	2	30	1		" cousin	Sam Joseph 652 Broadway Bklyn	B	8	3:30	-	4	-
159	Morawiecs, Helena & ch	12	26/7	-1	1	" tel \$	Cous Mrs. Pol Latsman 89 Ave C NYC	F	9	11	1	1	1
160	Roth, Beile	8	14	1		" sister	RR Husb Josef Bosc 126 New York Mills NYC	D	9	11:57	2	2	2
161	Miklos, Johanna and ch and						Sis Schindel 229 Rivington St. NYC	Beh	8	3:30	-	1	-
162	Strobel, Maria	60	21/1	3		" tel \$	Husb John 351 Port Ave Elizabeth N.J.	Beh	8	4:30	-	3	-
163	Skrobacz, Anna & 2 ch	39	1/3	3		" tel \$	RR Husb 63 Kelly St. Rochester NY	D	9	3	3	3	3
164	Dyk, Sals, & sis	61	28/9	2		" brother	Bro Louis 231 Graham Ave Bklyn	B	8	3:50	-	-	-
165	Begania, Hannia & sis	4	23/4	2		" sister	Sis Mrs Maria S. 196 Cambridge St. Garfield N.J.	J	11	10:50	4	2	4
166	Sloma, Katarzyna & 3 ch	22	5/8	4		" tel \$	Husb Florin 1710 Nassau St. So. And Ind	D	10	4	8	8	8
167	Murza, Karolina	6	7	1		" tel \$	Bro Law John Cawezak 806 Penn Ave Trenton N.J.	A	9	11:30	1	-	1
168	Berozak, Maria	28	13	1		" tel \$	Unc. Frank Kychorek 227 Henry St. Port J.	B	8	3:01	-	-	-
169	Thaler, Dora & sis	8	18/6	2		" sister	Sis Mrs Anna Lussman 101 Smith St. Port J.	B	8	3:50	-	-	-
170	Kavan, Barbara	2	6	1		" tel \$	Bro James 3962 E. 55 St. Cleveland O	D	10	11:40	2	1	2
171	Gromala, Ant'a & cou.,						Uncle Josef Gromala 23 1/2 Silver St. New Haven Ct.	-	-	-	-	-	-
172	Zhozen, Marya	4	12/3	2		" father	Fath. Franciszek Ghozyn 23 1/2 Silver St. New Haven Ct.	D	10	11:55	4	2	4
173	Opyd, Zofia	4	10	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Sigal 88 Greenwich St. NYC	Beh	9	9:15	1	-	1
174	Polowecs, Anna	37	25	1		" brother	Bro. Emma 124 No. 6 St Brooklyn NY	J	9	10:50	1	-	1
175	Kubin, Milosava	6	3	1		" sister	Sis Maria 1270 Madison St. NYC	Beh	8	3:50	-	-	-
176	Seidl, Antonia	6	2	1		" sister	Sis Mrs. Josef Skuderna 413 E. 70 St. NYC	Beh	8	3:40	-	-	-
177	Andrej, Marya	24	6	1		" cousin	Cous. Maria Plocavica 160-40th St. Queens 2d	J	9	1:40	1	1	1
178	Andryuk, Katy	28	14	1		" tel \$	Uncle Frank Kychorek 227 Henry St. Port J.	Beh	8	3:01	-	-	-
179	Podhorsner, Beile & ch	4	22/3	1	1	" husband	Husb Pincus 87-34 St. NYC	B	8	3:02	-	-	-
180	Blesheim Sara	59	18	1		" uncle	Husb Frank Hader 388 Varian Ave Brooklyn NY	J	9	1:45	1	1	1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

216

America

arrived

19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1. Mager, Scasei	8	13	1		To sister	Welfia Sarah Mager 753 E. 4th St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	4 ⁴⁰			
2. Merner, Sali	7	13	1		" husband	Bro Rubin 1096 Magnolia Ave Elizabeth N.J.	B	8	6			
3. Judin, Misel	8	16	1		" W.I.	Lis Etta 283 E. 4th St. N.Y.C.	B	8	3 ⁴⁰			
4. Tabak, Scheindel & 4 ch	48	12/6	5		" husband	Husb Solomon 117 Norfolk St N.Y.C.	B	8	3 ⁴⁵			
5. Berkowicz, Blime & 2 ch	4	7/9	3		" husband	Husb Aaron 89 Ridge St N.Y.C.	Beh	8	3 ⁴⁵			
6. Pankiewicz, Kata						Uncle Stanislaw Pankiewicz 231 4th St N.Y.C.	B	9	9 ²⁰	1		1
7. Poloczek, Fr. n'a	5	1/2	2		" cousin	Cousin Stanislaw Pankiewicz 231 4th St N.Y.C.	B	9	9 ²⁰	1		1
8. Baras, Betty	2	11	1		" aunt	Uncle Viktor Wolfson 39 1/2 St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	3 ⁴⁵			
9. Gybulska, Anna & 2 ch	58	5/7	3		" tel	RA Husb Stanislaw 341 Capen St Detroit Mich	D	13	12	15	15	15
10. Zudman, Brane & 4 ch	8	20/4	5		" husband	Husb Kirsch 265 E 10 St N.Y.C.	J	9	1 ¹⁷	5	5	5
11. Seigunon, Tymofry	59	9	1		" tel	Uncle Alex Pauloff 150 St. Claring St	Beh	16	12	8	8	8
12. Klimek, Heinrich	8	7	1		" father	Path Josef 77 Prosyth St N.Y.C.	A	10	11 ³⁰	2	1	2
13. Rabinski, Salkamon	45	10	1		" g-father	Uncle Joseph 77 Prosyth St N.Y.C.	Beh	9	3 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
14. Distel, Scheindel	29	29	1		" brother	Bro Isaac 163 Orchard St N.Y.C.	B	8	6			
15. Michniewicz, Rosalia & daughter	2	27/6	2		" son	Son Jan M. Box 55 Great Meadows N.J.	J	10	4	4	4	4
16. Pisecka, Marya & son	39	7/8	2		" tel	Husb Alex, Iselin Pa	D	"	3 ²⁵	6	6	6
17. Gurniak, Paranka	57	11	1		" cousin	Cous Harry 642 Ave 70 Inman so Jersey City	J	9	11 ⁴⁰	1		1
198. Lind, Ewa	7	26	1		" husband	Husb Louis 105 Niagara New York	J	9	11 ¹⁷	1		1
199. Diamant, Toni	39	20	1		" cousin	Cous Peter Kreb 113 Norfolk St N.Y.C.	A	9	3 ⁴⁵	1	1	1
200. Sbiak, Josefa	24	7	1		" sister	Lis Jadwiga 574 Madison St N.Y.C.	J	10	9 ³⁰	2	1	2
201. Chronyk, Olona and						Husb Joseph Fedak 18 more Co Brooklyn N.Y.	J	9	12 ⁰⁸	1		1
202. Fedak, Anna	5	25/6	2		" sister &c	Husb Joseph Fedak 18 more Co Brooklyn N.Y.	J	9	12 ⁰⁸	1		1
203. Kretchman, Freidrike	49	30	1		" med exm	S. J.	A	18	11	10	9	10
204. Rostelnyk, Rosalia	9	24	1		" med exm	Uncle Joseph Sziginski 1214 Apple St Wilmington Del.	J	10	1 ³⁰	2	2	2
205. Brossynka, Rosalia	1	6	1		" friend	Lis Anna 231 E. 36 St N.Y.C.	J	10	9 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
206. Wolownik, Marya & ch	36	15/19	2		" tel	Husb Isaac Box 84 Coatsville Pa	D	8	6 ²⁰			
207. Masuga, Zusa	43	21	1		" med exm	Cous Peter Rebowitz 584 Penn St Perth Amboy N.J.	J	15	2 ⁴⁵	7	7	7
208. Adlowski, Feige	22	13	1		" sister	Bro Isaac Paul Kahn 202 - 1st Elizabeth St N.Y.C.	A	9	9 ³⁰	1		1
209. Janais, Weronika	54	24	1		" sister	Cous Emily Jabulansaid 40 Broad St Stapleton N.Y.C.	A	10	4	2	2	2
210. Wandowicz, M. lka & 2 ch	9	1/3	3		" med exm	S. J.	B	13	9 ³⁰	15	15	15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

216

Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

2:28

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1. Mager, Seasel	8	13	1	To sister	Welfia Sarah Mager 753 E. 4th St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	4 ⁴⁰	—	—	—
2. Berner, Sali	7	13	1	" husband	Bro Rubin 1096 Margaret Ave Elizabeth N.J.	B	8	6	—	—	—
3. Judin, Misel	8	16	1	" H.I.	Lis Etta 283 E. 4th St. N.Y.C.	B	8	3 ¹⁰	—	—	—
4. Tabak, Scheindel & 4 ch	48	12/6	5	" husband	Husb Solomon 117 Norfolk St N.Y.C.	B	8	3 ⁴⁷	—	—	—
5. Berkowicz, Blime & 2 ch	4	7/9	3	" husband	Husb Aaron 89 Ridge St N.Y.C.	Beh	8	3 ⁴⁵	—	—	—
6. Rankiewicz, Kata					Uncle Stanislaw Rankiewicz 231 4th Ave N.Y.C.	B	9	9 ²⁰	1	—	1
7. Poloczek, Fran'a	5	1/2	2	" cousin	Cousin Stanislaw Rankiewicz 231 4th Ave N.Y.C.	B	9	9 ²⁰	1	—	1
8. Baras, Betty	2	11	1	" aunt	Uncle Viktor Wolfson 394 116th St. N.Y.C.	Beh	8	3 ⁴¹	—	—	—
9. Gubulka, Anna & 2 ch	58	5/7	3	" tel	RA Husb Stanislaw 341 Capen St Detroit Mich	D	13	12	15	15	15
10. Judman, Brane & 4 ch	8	20/4	5	" husband	Husb Hersch 265 E 10th St. N.Y.C.	J	9	1 ¹²	5	5	5
11. Seigunon, Tymofry	59	9	1	" tel	Uncle Alex Pauloff 150 St. Claring St. Long Angeles Cal	Beh	16	12	8	8	8
12. Klimek, Heinrich	8	7	1	" father	Path Josef 77 Forsyth St. N.Y.C.	A	10	11 ³⁰	2	1	2
13. Kalki, Alkamon	45	10	1	" g-father	St. John's German Church Bndg 2nd Ave Conn	Beh	9	3 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
14. Distel, Scheindel	29	29	1	" brother	Bro Isaac 163 Orchard St. N.Y.C.	B	8	6	—	—	—
15. Michniewicz, Rosalia & daughter	2	27/8	2	" son	Son Jan M. Box 52 Great Meadows N.J.	J	10	4	4	4	4
16. Pisecka, Marya & son	39	7/8	2	" tel	Husb Alex, Dublin, Pa	D	11	3 ³⁰	6	6	6
17. Gurniak, Paranka	57	11	1	" cousin	Cous Henry W. 70 E. 12th Ave N.Y.C.	J	9	11 ⁴⁰	1	—	1
18. Lind, Ewa	7	26	1	" husband	Husb Louis 105 Riegels New York	J	9	11 ¹⁷	1	—	1
19. Diamant, Toni	39	20	1	" cousin	Cous Peter Kreb 113 2nd Ave N.Y.C.	A	9	3 ³⁰	1	1	1
200. Gabiak, Josefa	24	7	1	" sister	Lis Jadwiga 574 Madison St. N.Y.C.	J	10	9 ³⁰	2	1	2
201. Chronyk, Olens and					Husb Jozefa Fedak 18 Moore Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	J	9	12 ⁰⁸	1	—	1
202. Fedak, Anna	5	25/6	2	" sister &c	Husb Jozefa Fedak 18 Moore Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	J	9	12 ⁰⁸	1	—	1
203. Kretzman, Friedrich	49	30	1	" med exm.	S. J.	A	18	11	10	9	10
204. Sustelnyk, Rozalia	9	24	1	" med exm.	Uncle Joseph Suginiski 1214 Apple St. Wilmington Del.	J	10	1 ³⁰	2	2	2
205. Brossynka, Rosalia	1	6-15	1	" friend	Lis Anna 231 E. 36th St. N.Y.C.	J	10	9 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
206. Wolownik, Marya & ch	36	13/19	2	" tel	Husb Leon Box 84 Coatsville Pa	D	8	6 ²⁰	—	—	—
207. Sasuga, Zusa	43	21	1	" med exm.	Cous Peter Petrovsky 584 Penn St Phila Pa	J	15	2 ⁴⁵	7	7	7
208. Adlowski, Feige	22	13	1	" sister	Bro Louis Paul Kahn 202 - 1st. Elizabeth St Phila	A	9	9 ³⁰	—	—	1
209. Janisic, Veronika	54	24	1	" sister	Cous Emily Jabulanaid 40 Broad St. Stapleton N.Y.C.	A	10	4	2	2	2
210. Sandwicz, Wlka & 2 ch	9	1/3	3	" med exm.	S. J.	B	13	9 ³⁰	15	15	15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

216

Amerika

arrived

19

M.

from

2:28

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1. Mager, Scasel	8	13		1	To sister	Helvia Sarah Mager 753 E. 4th St. NYC	Beh	8	4:40	—	—	—
2. Berner, Sali	7	13		1	" husband	Bro Rubin 1096 Magnolia Ave Elizabeth NJ	B	8	6	—	—	—
3. Judin, Misel	8	16		1	" M.I.	Lis Etta 283 E. 4th St. NYC	B	8	3:40	—	—	—
4. Tabak, Scheindel & 4 ch	48	12/6		5	" husband	Husb Solomon 117 Norfolk St NYC	B	8	3:47	—	—	—
5. Berkowicz, Blime & 2 ch	4	7/9		3	" husband	Husb Abram 89 Ridge St NYC	Beh	8	3:45	—	—	—
6. Pankiewicz, Kata						Uncle Stanislaw Pankiewicz 231 4th Ave NYC	B	9	9:20	1	—	1
7. Poloczek, Fran'a	5	1/2		2	" cousin	Cousin Stanislaw Pankiewicz 231 4th Ave NYC	B	9	9:20	1	—	1
8. Baras, Betty	2	11		1	" aunt	Uncle Viktor Wolfson 3 W. 116th St NYC	Beh	8	3:41	—	—	—
9. Gbulska, Anna & 2 ch	58	5/7		3	" tel	RA Husb Stanislaw 341 Capen St Detroit Mich	D	13	12	15	15	15
10. Audman, Brane & 4 ch	8	20/4		5	" husband	Uncle Hersch 265 E 10th St NYC	J	9	1:20	5	5	5
11. Seigunon, Tymofry	59	9		1	" tel	Uncle Alex Pauloff 130 So. Claring St Los Angeles Cal	Beh	16	12	8	8	8
12. Kimek, Heurich	8	7		1	" father	Path Josef 77 Rosyth St NYC	A	10	11:30	2	1	2
13. Rabinski, "alkamon	45	10		1	" g-father	Uncle Josef 77 Rosyth St NYC	Beh	9	3:40	1	1	1
14. Distel, Scheindel	29	29		1	" brother	Bro Sarah 163 Orchard St NYC	B	8	6	—	—	—
15. Michalewicz, Rosalia & daughter	2	27/8		2	" son	Son Jan M. Box 55 Great Meadows N.J.	J	10	4	4	4	4
16. Pisecka, Marya & son	39	7/8		2	" tel	Husb Alex, Insulin, Pa	D	11	3:30	6	6	6
17. Gurniak, Paranka	57	11		1	" cousin	Cous Harry Wolgast 70 Dean St Jersey City	J	9	1:40	1	—	1
18. Lind, Ewa	7	26		1	" husband	Husb Louis 105 Niagara New York	J	9	1:47	1	—	1
19. Diamont, Toni	39	20		1	" cousin	Cous Peter Kreb 113 Norfolk St NYC	A	9	3:47	1	1	1
200. Zabiak, Josefa	24	7		1	" sister	Lis Jadwiga 574 Madison St NYC	J	10	9:30	2	1	2
201. Ohronyk, Olena and						Uncle Joseph 72nd 18th Ave Brooklyn NY	J	9	12:08	1	—	1
202. Fedak, Anna	5	25/6		2	" sister & c	Uncle Joseph 72nd 18th Ave Brooklyn NY	J	9	12:08	1	—	1
203. Kretchman, Friedrike	49	30		1	" med exm	Uncle Joseph 72nd 18th Ave Brooklyn NY	A	18	11	10	9	10
204. Eustelnyk, Rosalia	9	24		1	" med exm	Uncle Joseph 72nd 18th Ave Brooklyn NY	A	18	11	10	9	10
205. Broszynka, Rosalia	1	6-18		1	" friend	Uncle Joseph 72nd 18th Ave Brooklyn NY	J	10	1:30	2	2	2
206. Wolownik, Marya & ch	36	18/19		2	" tel	Lis Anna 231 E. 36th St NYC	J	10	9:40	2	1	2
207. Kosuga, Zusa	43	21		1	" med exm	Husb Aaron Box 84 Coatsville Pa	D	8	6:20	—	—	—
208. Idowski, Felge	22	13		1	" sister	Cous Peter Petrovich 584 Penn St Perth Amboy	J	15	2:45	7	7	7
209. Janisis, Veronika	54	24		1	" sister	Brother Paul Kahn 202 - 1st Elizabeth St NYC	A	9	9:30	1	—	1
210. Randwicz, Milka & 2 ch	9	1/3		3	" med exm	Cous Emily Jabulanaid 40 Broad St Stapleton NYC	A	10	4	2	2	2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

217

Amerika

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

NAME ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

Group Number One year old or under Other than one year

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

11	Leiskraud, Leie	son	11	5/7	2	To. med. exm.-----	3:44 Path Thn 14 Cental West Toronto Can	RD	10	2 ³⁰	4	4	4
12	Am, z, Bron's		16	10	1	" de exm.-----	RRE vis Kartryyna Lak Bore 237 Ludlow Ho.	D	9	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
13	Soas, Anna		37	20	1	" tel	Brs Josef 338 Curtis St. Buffalo N. Y.	RD	10	11 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
14	Mosala, Michel		4	24	1	" wait wife 'in hosp.	S. L.	Beh	10	10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
15	Lubegansky Rochla	13 2 ¹⁵				" remain in N. Y.	Hartford Conn Bro abraham Lubegansky 450 Windsor ave	Beh	9	10 ²⁴	3	-	3
16	Kazperski Josef	36 8				From hosp 4/14	145 Path Centon 2702 Crotton St Cleveland	Beh	16	4 ¹⁰	2	1	2

Amerika

244

arrived

, 19

M.

from

217

MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
11	3/7	2		To med. exm. ----- 8:44	Path Thn 14 Cental Hotel Toronto Can	AD	10	2 ³⁰	4	4	4
15	10	1		" " " " -----	RRE vis Karstryyna Rak Conc 237 Ludlow Mass	D	9	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
35	23	1		" tel -----	Bro Jozef 338 Curtis St. Buffalo N.Y.	AD	10	11 ⁴⁰	2	1	2
4	24	1		" " wait wife in hosp. -----	S. L.	Beh	10	10 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
13	24	3		" " remain in N.Y. -----	Hartford Conn Bro Abraham Sabegonsky 450 Windsor ave	Beh	9	10 ²⁴	3	-	3
36	8			From hosp 4/4 145	Path Antonio 2702 Croton St Cleveland O.	Beh	16	4 ¹⁰	2	1	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4618

APRIL 8, 1913

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 9 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 9 1944
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Pay

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1481

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	document to be re-photographed	Remarks
Volume # 4 6 1 6								
13 to 18								Not in field
50								"
Volume # 4 6 1 8								
Front of 174								Not Photo.
213 to 216	x							Creased
								Rechecked Pr.

Inspected by: A. Payne Date: 5/25/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/25/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 9 1944

Date.

Ewan T. Clum
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 9 1944

Date

Eric R. Breen Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

2045

